z/OS
Version 2 Release 3

z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide



SC27-6806-30

Note

Before using this information and the product it supports, read the information in "Notices" on page 521.

This edition applies to Version 2 Release 3 of z/OS (5650-ZOS) and to all subsequent releases and modifications until otherwise indicated in new editions.

Last updated: 2019-02-16

© Copyright International Business Machines Corporation 2015, 2018.
US Government Users Restricted Rights – Use, duplication or disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.

Contents

List of Figures xliii

List of Tables xlv

About this document xlvii
- Who should use this document? xlvii
- z/OS information xlvii
  - Discussion list xlvii

How to send your comments to IBM xlix
- If you have a technical problem xlix

Summary of changes l
- Summary of changes for z/OS Version 2 Release 3 (V2R3) and its updates l
  - General changes l
  - Message changes l
- Summary of changes for z/OS Version 2 Release 2 (V2R2), as updated December 2015 li
- z/OS Version 2 Release 1 summary of changes li

Chapter 1. Introduction to z/OS OpenSSH 1
- What is OpenSSH? 1

Chapter 2. What's new or changed in z/OS Version 2 Release 3 OpenSSH 3
- New and changed configuration files 3
- Summary of changes to SYS1.MACLIB 3
- Summary of changes to non-configuration files in /samples 4

Chapter 3. What's new or changed in z/OS Version 2 Release 2 OpenSSH 5
- Summary of changes to commands 5
- New and changed configuration files 5
- Changed environment variables 6
- Summary of changes to SYS1.MACLIB 7
- Summary of changes to non-configuration files in /samples 7

Chapter 4. How does z/OS OpenSSH differ from the open source version? 9
- What z/OS OpenSSH supports 9
- What z/OS OpenSSH does not support 10

Chapter 5. For system administrators 11
- Differences between sftp and FTP 11
- What you need to verify before using OpenSSH 11
  - Steps for verifying the prerequisites for using OpenSSH 11
- Setting up the sshd daemon 13
  - Steps for creating or editing configuration files 14
  - Setting up server authentication 16
  - Steps for setting up server authentication when keys are stored in UNIX files 16
  - Steps for setting up server authentication when keys are stored in key rings 18
  - Steps for setting up server authentication with GSS-API (Kerberos) 26
  - Step for creating the sshd privilege separation user 26
  - Setting up the message catalog for z/OS OpenSSH 27
- Starting the sshd daemon 27
  - Starting sshd as a stand-alone daemon 27

Ways to start sshd as a stand-alone daemon....28
Restarting the sshd daemon without bringing it down.... 30
Starting sshd as a daemon running under inetd....30
Restarting the sshd daemon under inetd without bringing it down....31
Stopping the sshd daemon....31
Running the sshd daemon in a multilevel-secure environment....32
Verifying security labels for directories.... 32
Configuring sshd for multilevel security.... 33
Considerations for running the OpenSSH daemon when TERMINAL classes are defined.... 33
Limiting file system name space for sftp users 33
Configuring the system for X11 forwarding.... 35
Steps for configuring the system for X11 forwarding....35
When users cannot log in using ssh, scp or sftp.... 36
Using hardware support to generate random numbers.... 37
Steps for authorizing users to the random number generate service (CSFRNG)....37
Setting up OpenSSH to collect SMF records.... 38
Steps for setting up the system to collect OpenSSH SMF records.... 38
Steps for setting up OpenSSH to collect SMF records.... 39
Setting up OpenSSH to use ICSF cryptographic operations....40
Steps for setting up OpenSSH to use ICSF cryptographic operations....40
Usage notes.... 46
Setting up OpenSSH to run in FIPS mode.... 46
Steps for setting up OpenSSH to run in FIPS mode.... 47
Usage notes.... 48
Managing OpenSSH user heap 48

Chapter 6. Security topics when using key rings for key management....49
Choosing between UNIX files and key rings.... 49
Managing key rings and restricting access to them.... 49
Validating certificates when using key rings....49

Chapter 7. Globalization on z/OS systems.... 51
Setting up for globalization on z/OS systems....51
OpenSSH and globalization.... 52
Configuring the OpenSSH daemon....53
Configuring the OpenSSH client.... 53
Configuring ssh when LC_ALL is set through shell profiles....54
Configuring ssh when LC_ALL is set through the ENVAR run-time option in CEEPRMxx....55
Configuring sftp.... 56
Configuring scp....56
Configuring scp when LC_ALL is set through shell profiles....57
Configuring scp when LC_ALL is set through the ENVAR run-time option in CEEPRMxx....58
Customizing your UNIX environment to run in another locale.... 59

Chapter 8. Getting ready to use OpenSSH....61
In this chapter....61
Setting up the OpenSSH client configuration files....61
Steps for setting up the OpenSSH client configuration files....61
Setting up user authentication.... 62
Steps for setting up user authentication when using UNIX files to store keys.... 62
Steps for setting up user authentication when using key rings to store keys.... 64
Steps for setting up user authentication with GSS-API (Kerberos).... 70
Steps for configuring your setup for X11 forwarding....71
Setting a TCP/IP stack affinity.... 72

Chapter 9. OpenSSH command descriptions....73
scp — Secure copy (remote file copy program)....73

Format... 73
Description... 73
Options... 73
Environment variables... 75
Exit values... 75
Related information... 75
Authors... 75
sftp — Secure file transfer program... 75
Format... 75
Description... 75
Options... 76
Limitations... 78
Subcommands... 78
Environment variables... 81
Exit values... 81
Related information... 81
Author... 81
sftp-server — SFTP server subsystem... 81
Format... 81
Description... 81
Options... 82
Environment variables... 83
Related information... 83
Author... 83
ssh — OpenSSH client (remote login program)... 83
Format... 83
Description... 83
Options... 84
Host key checking... 89
Authentication... 90
Login session and remote execution... 91
Escape characters... 92
X11 forwarding... 92
TCP forwarding... 93
Running OpenSSH in other locales... 93
Limitations... 93
Examples... 93
Files... 93
Environment variables... 95
Exit values... 96
Related information... 96
Authors... 96
ssh-add — Add RSA or DSA identities to the authentication agent... 96
Format... 96
Description... 97
Options... 97
Files... 98
Environment variables... 98
Exit values... 99
Related information... 99
Authors... 99
ssh-agent — Authentication agent... 99
Format... 99
Description... 99
Options... 100
Files... 100
Environment variables... 101
Exit values... 101

Related information ... 101
Authors ... 101
ssh-askpass — X11-based passphrase dialog for OpenSSH ... 101
Description ... 101
Files ... 102
Environment variables ... 102
Exit values ... 102
Related information ... 102
Authors ... 102
ssh-keygen — Authentication key generation, management, and conversion ... 102
Format ... 102
Description ... 103
Options ... 104
Moduli generation ... 108
Certificates ... 108
Key revocation lists ... 109
Files ... 110
Environment variables ... 111
Exit values ... 111
Related information ... 111
Authors ... 111
ssh-keyscan — Gather ssh public keys ... 111
Format ... 111
Description ... 111
Options ... 112
File formats ... 112
Files ... 113
Environment variables ... 113
Exit values ... 113
Usage note ... 113
Related information ... 113
Authors ... 113
ssh-keysign — ssh helper program for host-based authentication ... 113
Format ... 113
Description ... 113
Files ... 114
Environment variables ... 114
Exit values ... 114
Related information ... 114
Authors ... 114
sshd — OpenSSH daemon ... 114
Format ... 114
Description ... 114
Options ... 115
Authentication ... 117
Login process ... 117
Format of the authorized_keys file ... 118
ssh_known_hosts file format ... 120
Running OpenSSH in other locales ... 121
Limitations ... 121
Files ... 122
Environment variables ... 124
Related information ... 124
Authors ... 124

Chapter 10. OpenSSH files ... 125
OpenSSH client configuration files ... 125

ssh_config — OpenSSH client configuration files....125
zos_ssh_config — z/OS-specific system-wide OpenSSH client configuration file....138
zos_user_ssh_config — z/OS-specific per-user OpenSSH client configuration file....141
OpenSSH daemon configuration files....145
sshd_config — OpenSSH daemon configuration file....145
zos_sshd_config — z/OS-specific OpenSSH daemon configuration file....161
Other OpenSSH files....165
moduli — System moduli file....165

Chapter 11. OpenSSH files Quick Reference....167
Configuration files....167
Program-generated files....167
Administrator-generated user files....167
User-generated files....168

Chapter 12. SMF Type 119 records for OpenSSH....171
Common SMF Type 119 record format....171
SMF 119 record subtypes for OpenSSH....172
Standard data format concepts....172
Common TCP/IP identification section for OpenSSH....173
Common security section for OpenSSH....173
Client connection started (subtype 94)....180
Server connection started (subtype 95)....180
Server transfer completion record (subtype 96)....181
Client transfer completion record (subtype 97)....184
Login failure record (subtype 98)....186

Chapter 13. Troubleshooting....189
Performance considerations....189
XPLINK is not set up....189
DNS is not configured properly....189
Frequently asked questions....189
Debugging OpenSSH problems....194
Setting up syslogd to debug sshd....194

Chapter 14. OpenSSH messages....197
FOTS0101....197
FOTS0102....197
FOTS0103....197
FOTS0104....197
FOTS0105....197
FOTS0106....197
FOTS0107....197
FOTS0108....197
FOTS0109....198
FOTS0110....198
FOTS0111....198
FOTS0112....198
FOTS0113....198
FOTS0114....198
FOTS0115....198
FOTS0116....198
FOTS0117....199
FOTS0118....199
FOTS0119....199
FOTS0120....199
FOTS0121....199

FOTS0122 199
FOTS0123 199
FOTS0124 199
FOTS0125 200
FOTS0126 200
FOTS0127 200
FOTS0128 200
FOTS0129 200
FOTS0130 200
FOTS0131 200
FOTS0132 201
FOTS0133 201
FOTS0134 201
FOTS0135 201
FOTS0136 201
FOTS0137 201
FOTS0138 202
FOTS0139 202
FOTS0140 202
FOTS0141 202
FOTS0142 202
FOTS0143 202
FOTS0144 203
FOTS0145 203
FOTS0146 203
FOTS0147 203
FOTS0148 203
FOTS0149 203
FOTS0150 204
FOTS0151 204
FOTS0152 204
FOTS0153 204
FOTS0154 204
FOTS0155 204
FOTS0156 205
FOTS0157 205
FOTS0158 205
FOTS0159 205
FOTS0160 205
FOTS0161 205
FOTS0162 206
FOTS0163 206
FOTS0164 206
FOTS0165 206
FOTS0166 206
FOTS0167 206
FOTS0169 206
FOTS0170 207
FOTS0171 207
FOTS0172 207
FOTS0173 207
FOTS0174 207
FOTS0175 207
FOTS0176 207
FOTS0177 208
FOTS0178 208
FOTS0179 208
FOTS0180 208

FOTS0181 ... 208
FOTS0182 ... 208
FOTS0183 ... 209
FOTS0184 ... 209
FOTS0185 ... 209
FOTS0186 ... 209
FOTS0187 ... 209
FOTS0189 ... 209
FOTS0190 ... 209
FOTS0191 ... 210
FOTS0192 ... 210
FOTS0193 ... 210
FOTS0194 ... 210
FOTS0195 ... 210
FOTS0196 ... 210
FOTS0197 ... 210
FOTS0198 ... 211
FOTS0199 ... 211
FOTS0201 ... 211
FOTS0202 ... 211
FOTS0203 ... 211
FOTS0204 ... 211
FOTS0205 ... 211
FOTS0206 ... 212
FOTS0207 ... 212
FOTS0208 ... 212
FOTS0209 ... 212
FOTS0210 ... 212
FOTS0211 ... 212
FOTS0212 ... 213
FOTS0213 ... 213
FOTS0214 ... 213
FOTS0215 ... 213
FOTS0216 ... 213
FOTS0217 ... 213
FOTS0218 ... 214
FOTS0219 ... 214
FOTS0220 ... 214
FOTS0221 ... 214
FOTS0222 ... 214
FOTS0231 ... 214
FOTS0232 ... 215
FOTS0233 ... 215
FOTS0234 ... 215
FOTS0235 ... 215
FOTS0236 ... 215
FOTS0237 ... 215
FOTS0238 ... 215
FOTS0239 ... 216
FOTS0240 ... 216
FOTS0241 ... 216
FOTS0242 ... 216
FOTS0243 ... 216
FOTS0244 ... 216
FOTS0301 ... 217
FOTS0302 ... 217
FOTS0303 ... 217
FOTS0304 ... 217

FOTS0305 217
FOTS0306 217
FOTS0307 217
FOTS0308 218
FOTS0309 218
FOTS0310 218
FOTS0311 218
FOTS0327 218
FOTS0331 218
FOTS0332 218
FOTS0333 219
FOTS0334 219
FOTS0335 219
FOTS0401 219
FOTS0402 219
FOTS0403 219
FOTS0404 219
FOTS0405 220
FOTS0406 220
FOTS0407 220
FOTS0408 220
FOTS0409 220
FOTS0410 220
FOTS0411 221
FOTS0412 221
FOTS0414 221
FOTS0415 221
FOTS0416 221
FOTS0417 221
FOTS0418 222
FOTS0419 222
FOTS0420 222
FOTS0421 222
FOTS0422 222
FOTS0424 222
FOTS0425 222
FOTS0426 223
FOTS0427 223
FOTS0428 223
FOTS0501 223
FOTS0502 223
FOTS0503 223
FOTS0504 224
FOTS0505 224
FOTS0506 224
FOTS0507 224
FOTS0508 224
FOTS0509 224
FOTS0510 224
FOTS0511 225
FOTS0512 225
FOTS0513 225
FOTS0514 225
FOTS0603 225
FOTS0604 225
FOTS0605 226
FOTS0701 226
FOTS0702 226

FOTS0703 226
FOTS0704 226
FOTS0705 226
FOTS0706 227
FOTS0707 227
FOTS0708 227
FOTS0709 227
FOTS0711 227
FOTS0712 227
FOTS0713 227
FOTS0714 228
FOTS0715 228
FOTS0716 228
FOTS0717 228
FOTS0718 228
FOTS0720 228
FOTS0721 229
FOTS0722 229
FOTS0801 229
FOTS0802 229
FOTS0803 229
FOTS0804 229
FOTS0805 230
FOTS0806 230
FOTS0807 230
FOTS0808 230
FOTS0809 230
FOTS0810 230
FOTS0811 230
FOTS0812 230
FOTS0813 231
FOTS0814 231
FOTS0815 231
FOTS0816 231
FOTS0817 231
FOTS0818 231
FOTS0819 231
FOTS0820 232
FOTS0821 232
FOTS0822 232
FOTS0823 232
FOTS0824 232
FOTS0825 232
FOTS0826 232
FOTS0827 232
FOTS0828 233
FOTS0829 233
FOTS0830 233
FOTS0831 233
FOTS0832 233
FOTS0833 233
FOTS0834 234
FOTS0835 234
FOTS0836 234
FOTS0837 234
FOTS0838 234
FOTS0839 234
FOTS0840 235

FOTS0841 235
FOTS0842 235
FOTS0843 235
FOTS0844 235
FOTS0845 235
FOTS0846 236
FOTS0847 236
FOTS0848 236
FOTS0849 236
FOTS0850 236
FOTS0851 236
FOTS0852 236
FOTS0853 237
FOTS0854 237
FOTS0855 237
FOTS0856 237
FOTS0857 237
FOTS0858 237
FOTS0859 237
FOTS0860 238
FOTS0861 238
FOTS0862 238
FOTS0863 238
FOTS0864 238
FOTS0865 238
FOTS0866 239
FOTS0867 239
FOTS0868 239
FOTS0869 239
FOTS0870 239
FOTS0871 239
FOTS0872 239
FOTS0873 240
FOTS0874 240
FOTS0875 240
FOTS0876 240
FOTS0877 240
FOTS0878 241
FOTS0879 241
FOTS0880 241
FOTS0881 241
FOTS0882 241
FOTS0883 241
FOTS0884 242
FOTS0885 242
FOTS0886 242
FOTS0887 242
FOTS0888 242
FOTS0889 242
FOTS0890 242
FOTS0891 243
FOTS0893 243
FOTS0894 243
FOTS0895 243
FOTS0896 243
FOTS0897 243
FOTS0898 244
FOTS0899 244

FOTS0901 ... 244
FOTS0902 ... 244
FOTS0903 ... 244
FOTS0904 ... 244
FOTS0905 ... 245
FOTS0906 ... 245
FOTS0907 ... 245
FOTS0908 ... 245
FOTS0909 ... 245
FOTS0910 ... 245
FOTS0914 ... 245
FOTS0915 ... 246
FOTS0916 ... 246
FOTS0917 ... 246
FOTS0918 ... 246
FOTS0919 ... 246
FOTS0920 ... 246
FOTS0921 ... 247
FOTS0922 ... 247
FOTS0924 ... 247
FOTS0925 ... 247
FOTS0926 ... 247
FOTS0927 ... 247
FOTS0928 ... 248
FOTS0929 ... 248
FOTS0930 ... 248
FOTS0931 ... 248
FOTS0932 ... 248
FOTS0934 ... 248
FOTS0939 ... 249
FOTS0941 ... 249
FOTS0942 ... 249
FOTS0943 ... 249
FOTS0944 ... 249
FOTS0945 ... 249
FOTS0946 ... 250
FOTS0947 ... 250
FOTS0948 ... 250
FOTS0949 ... 250
FOTS0950 ... 250
FOTS0951 ... 250
FOTS0952 ... 250
FOTS0953 ... 251
FOTS0954 ... 251
FOTS0955 ... 251
FOTS0956 ... 251
FOTS0957 ... 251
FOTS0958 ... 251
FOTS0959 ... 252
FOTS0960 ... 252
FOTS0961 ... 252
FOTS0962 ... 252
FOTS0963 ... 252
FOTS0964 ... 252
FOTS0965 ... 253
FOTS0966 ... 253
FOTS0967 ... 253
FOTS0968 ... 253

FOTS0969 253
FOTS0970 253
FOTS0971 254
FOTS0972 254
FOTS0973 254
FOTS0974 254
FOTS0975 254
FOTS0976 254
FOTS0977 255
FOTS0978 255
FOTS0979 255
FOTS0980 255
FOTS0981 255
FOTS0982 256
FOTS0983 256
FOTS0984 256
FOTS0985 256
FOTS0986 256
FOTS0987 256
FOTS0988 257
FOTS0989 257
FOTS0990 257
FOTS0991 257
FOTS0992 257
FOTS0993 257
FOTS0994 258
FOTS0995 258
FOTS0996 258
FOTS0997 258
FOTS0998 258
FOTS0999 258
FOTS1001 259
FOTS1002 259
FOTS1003 259
FOTS1004 259
FOTS1005 259
FOTS1006 259
FOTS1007 260
FOTS1009 260
FOTS1010 260
FOTS1011 260
FOTS1012 260
FOTS1013 260
FOTS1014 261
FOTS1015 261
FOTS1016 261
FOTS1017 261
FOTS1018 261
FOTS1019 261
FOTS1020 262
FOTS1021 262
FOTS1022 262
FOTS1023 262
FOTS1024 262
FOTS1025 262
FOTS1026 262
FOTS1027 263
FOTS1028 263

FOTS1029 263
FOTS1030 263
FOTS1031 263
FOTS1032 263
FOTS1033 263
FOTS1034 264
FOTS1035 264
FOTS1036 264
FOTS1037 264
FOTS1038 264
FOTS1039 264
FOTS1040 265
FOTS1041 265
FOTS1042 265
FOTS1043 265
FOTS1044 265
FOTS1045 265
FOTS1046 265
FOTS1047 266
FOTS1048 266
FOTS1049 266
FOTS1050 266
FOTS1051 266
FOTS1052 266
FOTS1053 266
FOTS1054 267
FOTS1055 267
FOTS1056 267
FOTS1057 267
FOTS1058 267
FOTS1059 267
FOTS1060 267
FOTS1061 268
FOTS1062 268
FOTS1063 268
FOTS1064 268
FOTS1065 268
FOTS1066 268
FOTS1067 269
FOTS1068 269
FOTS1069 269
FOTS1070 269
FOTS1071 269
FOTS1072 269
FOTS1073 269
FOTS1074 270
FOTS1079 270
FOTS1080 270
FOTS1085 270
FOTS1086 270
FOTS1087 270
FOTS1088 270
FOTS1089 271
FOTS1090 271
FOTS1091 271
FOTS1092 271
FOTS1093 271
FOTS1094 271

FOTS1095 271
FOTS1096 272
FOTS1097 272
FOTS1098 272
FOTS1099 272
FOTS1101 272
FOTS1102 272
FOTS1103 273
FOTS1105 273
FOTS1108 273
FOTS1109 273
FOTS1110 273
FOTS1111 273
FOTS1112 273
FOTS1113 274
FOTS1114 274
FOTS1115 274
FOTS1116 274
FOTS1117 274
FOTS1118 274
FOTS1119 274
FOTS1120 275
FOTS1121 275
FOTS1122 275
FOTS1123 275
FOTS1124 275
FOTS1125 275
FOTS1129 275
FOTS1130 276
FOTS1131 276
FOTS1132 276
FOTS1133 276
FOTS1134 276
FOTS1135 276
FOTS1136 277
FOTS1137 277
FOTS1138 277
FOTS1139 277
FOTS1144 277
FOTS1146 277
FOTS1147 277
FOTS1148 278
FOTS1149 278
FOTS1150 278
FOTS1151 278
FOTS1152 278
FOTS1153 278
FOTS1154 279
FOTS1155 279
FOTS1156 279
FOTS1157 279
FOTS1158 279
FOTS1159 279
FOTS1165 280
FOTS1168 280
FOTS1169 280
FOTS1171 280
FOTS1173 280

FOTS1174 280
FOTS1175 281
FOTS1176 281
FOTS1177 281
FOTS1178 281
FOTS1179 281
FOTS1180 281
FOTS1181 282
FOTS1182 282
FOTS1183 282
FOTS1184 282
FOTS1185 282
FOTS1186 282
FOTS1187 283
FOTS1188 283
FOTS1189 283
FOTS1190 283
FOTS1237 283
FOTS1238 283
FOTS1239 284
FOTS1240 284
FOTS1241 284
FOTS1242 284
FOTS1243 284
FOTS1244 284
FOTS1245 285
FOTS1246 285
FOTS1247 285
FOTS1248 285
FOTS1252 285
FOTS1254 285
FOTS1255 286
FOTS1256 286
FOTS1257 286
FOTS1258 286
FOTS1259 286
FOTS1260 286
FOTS1261 287
FOTS1262 287
FOTS1263 287
FOTS1264 287
FOTS1265 287
FOTS1266 287
FOTS1267 288
FOTS1268 288
FOTS1272 288
FOTS1273 288
FOTS1274 288
FOTS1275 289
FOTS1276 289
FOTS1277 289
FOTS1278 289
FOTS1279 289
FOTS1280 289
FOTS1282 290
FOTS1283 290
FOTS1284 290
FOTS1285 290

FOTS1287 290
FOTS1288 290
FOTS1289 290
FOTS1290 291
FOTS1291 291
FOTS1292 291
FOTS1293 291
FOTS1294 291
FOTS1295 291
FOTS1296 292
FOTS1297 292
FOTS1298 292
FOTS1299 292
FOTS1301 292
FOTS1302 292
FOTS1303 293
FOTS1304 293
FOTS1305 293
FOTS1306 293
FOTS1307 293
FOTS1308 293
FOTS1314 294
FOTS1315 294
FOTS1316 294
FOTS1317 294
FOTS1325 294
FOTS1326 295
FOTS1327 295
FOTS1328 295
FOTS1329 295
FOTS1330 295
FOTS1331 295
FOTS1332 296
FOTS1333 296
FOTS1334 296
FOTS1335 296
FOTS1336 296
FOTS1337 297
FOTS1338 297
FOTS1339 297
FOTS1340 297
FOTS1341 297
FOTS1342 297
FOTS1343 298
FOTS1344 298
FOTS1345 298
FOTS1346 298
FOTS1348 298
FOTS1349 298
FOTS1350 298
FOTS1351 299
FOTS1352 299
FOTS1353 299
FOTS1354 299
FOTS1355 299
FOTS1356 299
FOTS1357 300
FOTS1358 300

FOTS1359 300
FOTS1361 300
FOTS1362 300
FOTS1363 300
FOTS1364 300
FOTS1365 301
FOTS1366 301
FOTS1367 301
FOTS1368 301
FOTS1369 301
FOTS1370 301
FOTS1371 302
FOTS1372 302
FOTS1373 302
FOTS1374 302
FOTS1375 302
FOTS1376 303
FOTS1377 303
FOTS1378 303
FOTS1379 303
FOTS1380 303
FOTS1381 303
FOTS1382 303
FOTS1383 304
FOTS1385 304
FOTS1386 304
FOTS1388 304
FOTS1389 304
FOTS1390 305
FOTS1391 305
FOTS1392 305
FOTS1393 305
FOTS1394 305
FOTS1395 305
FOTS1396 306
FOTS1397 306
FOTS1398 306
FOTS1399 306
FOTS1401 306
FOTS1404 307
FOTS1405 307
FOTS1406 307
FOTS1407 307
FOTS1408 307
FOTS1410 308
FOTS1412 308
FOTS1413 308
FOTS1414 308
FOTS1415 308
FOTS1416 309
FOTS1417 309
FOTS1418 309
FOTS1420 309
FOTS1422 309
FOTS1423 310
FOTS1424 310
FOTS1425 310
FOTS1426 310

FOTS1427 310
FOTS1428 310
FOTS1429 311
FOTS1430 311
FOTS1431 311
FOTS1432 311
FOTS1434 311
FOTS1435 311
FOTS1436 312
FOTS1437 312
FOTS1438 312
FOTS1439 312
FOTS1440 312
FOTS1441 312
FOTS1442 313
FOTS1443 313
FOTS1444 313
FOTS1445 313
FOTS1446 313
FOTS1447 313
FOTS1448 314
FOTS1449 314
FOTS1450 314
FOTS1451 314
FOTS1452 314
FOTS1453 314
FOTS1454 314
FOTS1455 315
FOTS1456 315
FOTS1457 315
FOTS1458 315
FOTS1459 315
FOTS1460 315
FOTS1461 316
FOTS1462 316
FOTS1463 316
FOTS1464 316
FOTS1465 316
FOTS1466 316
FOTS1467 316
FOTS1468 317
FOTS1487 317
FOTS1488 317
FOTS1489 317
FOTS1490 317
FOTS1491 317
FOTS1492 317
FOTS1493 318
FOTS1494 318
FOTS1495 318
FOTS1496 318
FOTS1497 318
FOTS1498 318
FOTS1499 318
FOTS1501 319
FOTS1502 319
FOTS1503 319
FOTS1504 319

FOTS1505 319
FOTS1506 319
FOTS1507 319
FOTS1508 320
FOTS1509 320
FOTS1510 320
FOTS1511 320
FOTS1512 320
FOTS1513 320
FOTS1514 320
FOTS1529 321
FOTS1530 321
FOTS1531 321
FOTS1532 321
FOTS1533 321
FOTS1555 321
FOTS1556 321
FOTS1557 322
FOTS1558 322
FOTS1562 322
FOTS1563 322
FOTS1567 322
FOTS1568 322
FOTS1569 322
FOTS1572 323
FOTS1573 323
FOTS1574 323
FOTS1575 323
FOTS1576 323
FOTS1577 323
FOTS1578 324
FOTS1579 324
FOTS1581 324
FOTS1582 324
FOTS1583 324
FOTS1584 324
FOTS1585 324
FOTS1586 325
FOTS1587 325
FOTS1588 325
FOTS1589 325
FOTS1590 325
FOTS1591 325
FOTS1592 326
FOTS1593 326
FOTS1594 326
FOTS1595 326
FOTS1596 326
FOTS1597 326
FOTS1598 327
FOTS1599 327
FOTS1601 327
FOTS1602 327
FOTS1603 327
FOTS1604 327
FOTS1605 328
FOTS1606 328
FOTS1607 328

FOTS1608 328
FOTS1610 328
FOTS1611 328
FOTS1612 329
FOTS1613 329
FOTS1614 329
FOTS1615 329
FOTS1616 329
FOTS1617 329
FOTS1618 330
FOTS1619 330
FOTS1620 330
FOTS1621 330
FOTS1622 330
FOTS1623 330
FOTS1624 330
FOTS1625 331
FOTS1626 331
FOTS1627 331
FOTS1628 331
FOTS1629 331
FOTS1630 331
FOTS1631 331
FOTS1632 332
FOTS1633 332
FOTS1634 332
FOTS1635 332
FOTS1636 332
FOTS1637 332
FOTS1638 332
FOTS1639 333
FOTS1640 333
FOTS1641 333
FOTS1642 333
FOTS1643 333
FOTS1644 333
FOTS1645 333
FOTS1646 334
FOTS1647 334
FOTS1650 334
FOTS1651 334
FOTS1652 334
FOTS1657 334
FOTS1658 334
FOTS1659 335
FOTS1660 335
FOTS1661 335
FOTS1662 335
FOTS1663 335
FOTS1664 335
FOTS1665 335
FOTS1666 335
FOTS1667 335
FOTS1668 336
FOTS1669 336
FOTS1671 336
FOTS1675 336
FOTS1679 336

FOTS1681 336
FOTS1687 336
FOTS1688 336
FOTS1689 337
FOTS1690 337
FOTS1691 337
FOTS1692 337
FOTS1693 337
FOTS1694 337
FOTS1695 337
FOTS1696 338
FOTS1697 338
FOTS1698 338
FOTS1699 338
FOTS1702 338
FOTS1703 338
FOTS1704 338
FOTS1705 338
FOTS1706 339
FOTS1707 339
FOTS1708 339
FOTS1709 339
FOTS1710 339
FOTS1711 339
FOTS1712 340
FOTS1713 340
FOTS1714 340
FOTS1715 340
FOTS1716 340
FOTS1717 340
FOTS1718 341
FOTS1719 341
FOTS1720 341
FOTS1721 341
FOTS1723 341
FOTS1724 341
FOTS1725 341
FOTS1726 342
FOTS1727 342
FOTS1729 342
FOTS1730 342
FOTS1731 342
FOTS1733 342
FOTS1734 342
FOTS1735 343
FOTS1736 343
FOTS1738 343
FOTS1739 343
FOTS1740 343
FOTS1742 343
FOTS1743 344
FOTS1744 344
FOTS1745 344
FOTS1748 344
FOTS1750 344
FOTS1753 344
FOTS1754 344
FOTS1755 345

FOTS1756 345
FOTS1757 345
FOTS1758 345
FOTS1759 345
FOTS1760 345
FOTS1761 345
FOTS1762 346
FOTS1763 346
FOTS1764 346
FOTS1765 346
FOTS1766 346
FOTS1767 346
FOTS1768 346
FOTS1770 347
FOTS1771 347
FOTS1772 347
FOTS1776 347
FOTS1778 347
FOTS1779 347
FOTS1780 348
FOTS1781 348
FOTS1782 348
FOTS1783 348
FOTS1784 348
FOTS1785 348
FOTS1786 348
FOTS1787 349
FOTS1788 349
FOTS1789 349
FOTS1790 349
FOTS1791 349
FOTS1793 350
FOTS1801 350
FOTS1802 350
FOTS1803 350
FOTS1804 350
FOTS1805 350
FOTS1806 351
FOTS1807 351
FOTS1808 351
FOTS1809 351
FOTS1810 351
FOTS1811 351
FOTS1812 351
FOTS1813 352
FOTS1814 352
FOTS1815 352
FOTS1816 352
FOTS1817 352
FOTS1818 352
FOTS1819 353
FOTS1820 353
FOTS1821 353
FOTS1822 353
FOTS1823 353
FOTS1824 353
FOTS1825 354
FOTS1826 354

FOTS1827 354
FOTS1829 354
FOTS1830 354
FOTS1831 354
FOTS1838 354
FOTS1840 355
FOTS1841 355
FOTS1842 355
FOTS1843 355
FOTS1901 355
FOTS1902 355
FOTS1903 356
FOTS1904 356
FOTS1905 356
FOTS1906 356
FOTS1907 356
FOTS1908 356
FOTS1909 357
FOTS1910 357
FOTS1911 357
FOTS1912 357
FOTS1913 357
FOTS1914 357
FOTS1915 358
FOTS1916 358
FOTS1917 358
FOTS1918 358
FOTS1919 358
FOTS1920 358
FOTS1921 359
FOTS1922 359
FOTS1923 359
FOTS1924 359
FOTS1925 359
FOTS1926 359
FOTS1927 360
FOTS1928 360
FOTS1929 360
FOTS1930 360
FOTS1931 360
FOTS1932 360
FOTS1933 361
FOTS1934 361
FOTS1935 361
FOTS1936 361
FOTS1937 361
FOTS1938 361
FOTS1939 362
FOTS1940 362
FOTS1941 362
FOTS1942 362
FOTS1943 362
FOTS1944 362
FOTS1945 363
FOTS1946 363
FOTS1947 363
FOTS1948 363
FOTS1949 363

FOTS1950 364
FOTS1951 364
FOTS1952 364
FOTS1953 364
FOTS1954 364
FOTS1955 364
FOTS1956 365
FOTS1957 365
FOTS1958 365
FOTS1959 365
FOTS1960 365
FOTS1961 365
FOTS1962 366
FOTS1963 366
FOTS1964 366
FOTS1965 366
FOTS2003 366
FOTS2004 366
FOTS2005 367
FOTS2006 367
FOTS2007 367
FOTS2008 367
FOTS2009 367
FOTS2010 367
FOTS2011 367
FOTS2012 368
FOTS2013 368
FOTS2014 368
FOTS2015 368
FOTS2016 368
FOTS2017 368
FOTS2018 369
FOTS2019 369
FOTS2020 369
FOTS2021 369
FOTS2022 369
FOTS2023 369
FOTS2024 370
FOTS2025 370
FOTS2026 370
FOTS2027 370
FOTS2028 370
FOTS2029 370
FOTS2030 370
FOTS2031 371
FOTS2032 371
FOTS2033 371
FOTS2034 371
FOTS2035 371
FOTS2036 371
FOTS2037 372
FOTS2038 372
FOTS2039 372
FOTS2040 372
FOTS2041 372
FOTS2042 372
FOTS2043 373
FOTS2044 373

FOTS2045 373
FOTS2046 373
FOTS2047 373
FOTS2048 373
FOTS2049 373
FOTS2050 374
FOTS2051 374
FOTS2052 374
FOTS2053 374
FOTS2054 374
FOTS2055 374
FOTS2056 375
FOTS2057 375
FOTS2058 375
FOTS2059 375
FOTS2060 375
FOTS2061 375
FOTS2062 376
FOTS2063 376
FOTS2064 376
FOTS2065 376
FOTS2066 376
FOTS2067 376
FOTS2068 377
FOTS2069 377
FOTS2070 377
FOTS2071 377
FOTS2072 377
FOTS2073 377
FOTS2074 377
FOTS2075 378
FOTS2076 378
FOTS2077 378
FOTS2078 378
FOTS2079 378
FOTS2080 378
FOTS2082 379
FOTS2083 379
FOTS2084 379
FOTS2085 379
FOTS2088 379
FOTS2089 379
FOTS2090 380
FOTS2091 380
FOTS2092 380
FOTS2093 380
FOTS2094 380
FOTS2095 380
FOTS2096 381
FOTS2097 381
FOTS2098 381
FOTS2099 381
FOTS2101 381
FOTS2102 382
FOTS2103 382
FOTS2104 382
FOTS2105 382
FOTS2106 382

FOTS2107 382
FOTS2108 383
FOTS2109 383
FOTS2110 383
FOTS2111 383
FOTS2112 383
FOTS2113 383
FOTS2114 383
FOTS2115 384
FOTS2116 384
FOTS2117 384
FOTS2118 384
FOTS2119 384
FOTS2120 384
FOTS2121 385
FOTS2122 385
FOTS2123 385
FOTS2124 385
FOTS2125 385
FOTS2126 385
FOTS2127 385
FOTS2128 386
FOTS2129 386
FOTS2130 386
FOTS2131 386
FOTS2132 386
FOTS2133 386
FOTS2134 387
FOTS2135 387
FOTS2136 387
FOTS2137 387
FOTS2138 387
FOTS2139 387
FOTS2140 387
FOTS2142 388
FOTS2143 388
FOTS2144 388
FOTS2145 388
FOTS2146 388
FOTS2147 388
FOTS2148 388
FOTS2149 389
FOTS2150 389
FOTS2151 389
FOTS2152 389
FOTS2153 389
FOTS2154 389
FOTS2155 390
FOTS2156 390
FOTS2157 390
FOTS2158 390
FOTS2159 390
FOTS2160 390
FOTS2161 390
FOTS2162 391
FOTS2163 391
FOTS2164 391
FOTS2165 391

FOTS2166 ... 391
FOTS2167 ... 391
FOTS2168 ... 391
FOTS2169 ... 392
FOTS2170 ... 392
FOTS2171 ... 392
FOTS2172 ... 392
FOTS2173 ... 392
FOTS2174 ... 392
FOTS2175 ... 393
FOTS2176 ... 393
FOTS2177 ... 393
FOTS2178 ... 393
FOTS2179 ... 393
FOTS2180 ... 393
FOTS2181 ... 393
FOTS2182 ... 394
FOTS2183 ... 394
FOTS2184 ... 394
FOTS2185 ... 394
FOTS2186 ... 394
FOTS2187 ... 394
FOTS2188 ... 394
FOTS2189 ... 395
FOTS2190 ... 395
FOTS2191 ... 395
FOTS2192 ... 395
FOTS2193 ... 395
FOTS2194 ... 395
FOTS2195 ... 396
FOTS2196 ... 396
FOTS2197 ... 396
FOTS2198 ... 396
FOTS2199 ... 396
FOTS2201 ... 397
FOTS2202 ... 397
FOTS2203 ... 397
FOTS2204 ... 397
FOTS2205 ... 397
FOTS2206 ... 397
FOTS2207 ... 398
FOTS2208 ... 398
FOTS2209 ... 398
FOTS2210 ... 398
FOTS2211 ... 398
FOTS2212 ... 399
FOTS2213 ... 399
FOTS2214 ... 399
FOTS2215 ... 399
FOTS2216 ... 399
FOTS2217 ... 399
FOTS2218 ... 400
FOTS2219 ... 400
FOTS2220 ... 400
FOTS2221 ... 400
FOTS2222 ... 400
FOTS2224 ... 400
FOTS2225 ... 401

FOTS2226 401
FOTS2227 401
FOTS2228 401
FOTS2229 401
FOTS2230 401
FOTS2231 402
FOTS2232 402
FOTS2233 402
FOTS2234 402
FOTS2235 402
FOTS2236 402
FOTS2237 403
FOTS2238 403
FOTS2239 403
FOTS2240 403
FOTS2241 403
FOTS2242 403
FOTS2243 403
FOTS2244 404
FOTS2245 404
FOTS2246 404
FOTS2247 404
FOTS2248 405
FOTS2249 405
FOTS2250 405
FOTS2251 405
FOTS2252 405
FOTS2253 406
FOTS2254 406
FOTS2255 406
FOTS2256 406
FOTS2257 407
FOTS2258 407
FOTS2259 407
FOTS2260 407
FOTS2261 407
FOTS2262 407
FOTS2263 407
FOTS2264 408
FOTS2265 408
FOTS2266 408
FOTS2267 408
FOTS2268 408
FOTS2269 408
FOTS2270 409
FOTS2271 409
FOTS2272 409
FOTS2273 409
FOTS2274 409
FOTS2275 409
FOTS2276 410
FOTS2277 410
FOTS2278 410
FOTS2279 410
FOTS2280 410
FOTS2281 411
FOTS2282 411
FOTS2283 411

FOTS2284 411
FOTS2285 411
FOTS2286 411
FOTS2287 412
FOTS2288 412
FOTS2289 412
FOTS2290 412
FOTS2294 412
FOTS2295 412
FOTS2296 413
FOTS2297 413
FOTS2298 413
FOTS2299 413
FOTS2306 413
FOTS2307 413
FOTS2308 413
FOTS2309 414
FOTS2310 414
FOTS2311 414
FOTS2312 414
FOTS2313 414
FOTS2314 414
FOTS2315 414
FOTS2316 415
FOTS2317 415
FOTS2318 415
FOTS2319 415
FOTS2323 415
FOTS2324 415
FOTS2326 415
FOTS2327 416
FOTS2328 416
FOTS2329 416
FOTS2330 416
FOTS2331 416
FOTS2332 416
FOTS2333 416
FOTS2334 417
FOTS2335 417
FOTS2336 417
FOTS2337 417
FOTS2338 417
FOTS2339 417
FOTS2340 417
FOTS2341 418
FOTS2342 418
FOTS2343 418
FOTS2344 418
FOTS2345 418
FOTS2346 419
FOTS2347 419
FOTS2348 419
FOTS2349 419
FOTS2350 419
FOTS2351 419
FOTS2352 420
FOTS2353 420
FOTS2354 420

FOTS2355 420
FOTS2356 420
FOTS2357 420
FOTS2358 421
FOTS2359 421
FOTS2360 421
FOTS2361 421
FOTS2362 421
FOTS2363 422
FOTS2364 422
FOTS2365 422
FOTS2366 422
FOTS2368 422
FOTS2369 422
FOTS2370 423
FOTS2371 423
FOTS2372 423
FOTS2373 423
FOTS2374 423
FOTS2375 423
FOTS2376 423
FOTS2377 424
FOTS2378 424
FOTS2379 424
FOTS2380 424
FOTS2381 424
FOTS2382 424
FOTS2383 425
FOTS2384 425
FOTS2385 425
FOTS2386 425
FOTS2387 425
FOTS2388 425
FOTS2389 426
FOTS2390 426
FOTS2391 426
FOTS2392 426
FOTS2393 426
FOTS2394 426
FOTS2395 426
FOTS2396 427
FOTS2397 427
FOTS2398 427
FOTS2399 427
FOTS2401 427
FOTS2402 427
FOTS2403 428
FOTS2502 428
FOTS2503 428
FOTS2504 428
FOTS2505 428
FOTS2506 428
FOTS2507 428
FOTS2508 428
FOTS2509 429
FOTS2510 429
FOTS2511 429
FOTS2512 429

FOTS2513 429
FOTS2514 429
FOTS2515 429
FOTS2516 430
FOTS2517 430
FOTS2518 430
FOTS2519 430
FOTS2520 430
FOTS2521 430
FOTS2522 431
FOTS2523 431
FOTS2701 431
FOTS2702 431
FOTS2703 431
FOTS2704 431
FOTS2705 432
FOTS2707 432
FOTS2708 432
FOTS2709 432
FOTS2710 432
FOTS2711 432
FOTS2801 433
FOTS2802 433
FOTS2803 433
FOTS2804 433
FOTS2805 433
FOTS2806 433
FOTS2807 434
FOTS2808 434
FOTS2809 434
FOTS2810 434
FOTS2811 434
FOTS2812 434
FOTS2813 435
FOTS2814 435
FOTS2815 435
FOTS2816 435
FOTS2817 435
FOTS2818 436
FOTS2819 436
FOTS2901 436
FOTS2902 436
FOTS2903 436
FOTS2904 436
FOTS2905 437
FOTS2906 437
FOTS2907 437
FOTS2908 437
FOTS2909 437
FOTS2910 438
FOTS2911 438
FOTS2912 438
FOTS2913 438
FOTS2914 438
FOTS2915 439
FOTS2916 439
FOTS2917 439
FOTS2918 439

FOTS2919 439
FOTS2920 440
FOTS3001 440
FOTS3002 440
FOTS3003 440
FOTS3004 440
FOTS3005 441
FOTS3006 441
FOTS3007 441
FOTS3008 441
FOTS3009 441
FOTS3010 442
FOTS3011 442
FOTS3012 442
FOTS3013 442
FOTS3014 442
FOTS3101 443
FOTS3102 443
FOTS3103 443
FOTS3104 443
FOTS3105 443
FOTS3106 443
FOTS3107 443
FOTS3108 444
FOTS3109 444
FOTS3110 444
FOTS3111 444
FOTS3112 444
FOTS3113 444
FOTS3114 445
FOTS3115 445
FOTS3116 445
FOTS3117 445
FOTS3118 445
FOTS3119 445
FOTS3120 446
FOTS3121 446
FOTS3122 446
FOTS3123 446
FOTS3124 446
FOTS3125 446
FOTS3126 447
FOTS3127 447
FOTS3128 447
FOTS3129 447
FOTS3130 447
FOTS3131 447
FOTS3132 447
FOTS3133 448
FOTS3134 448
FOTS3135 448
FOTS3136 448
FOTS3138 448
FOTS3139 448
FOTS3142 449
FOTS3143 449
FOTS3144 449
FOTS3145 449

FOTS3146 449
FOTS3147 449
FOTS3148 449
FOTS3149 450
FOTS3150 450
FOTS3151 450
FOTS3152 450
FOTS3153 450
FOTS3154 450
FOTS3155 451
FOTS3156 451
FOTS3157 451
FOTS3158 451
FOTS3159 451
FOTS3160 451
FOTS3161 452
FOTS3162 452
FOTS3163 452
FOTS3171 452
FOTS3172 452
FOTS3173 452
FOTS3174 453
FOTS3176 453
FOTS3179 453
FOTS3180 453
FOTS3181 453
FOTS3182 453
FOTS3183 453
FOTS3184 454
FOTS3185 454
FOTS3186 454
FOTS3187 454
FOTS3188 454
FOTS3189 454
FOTS3190 455
FOTS3191 455
FOTS3192 455
FOTS3193 455
FOTS3194 455
FOTS3195 455
FOTS3196 456
FOTS3197 456
FOTS3198 456
FOTS3199 456
FOTS3201 456
FOTS3202 456
FOTS3203 457
FOTS3204 457
FOTS3205 457
FOTS3206 457
FOTS3207 457
FOTS3208 457
FOTS3209 457
FOTS3210 458
FOTS3211 458
FOTS3212 458
FOTS3214 458
FOTS3215 458

FOTS3216 458
FOTS3217 459
FOTS3218 459
FOTS3219 459
FOTS3220 459
FOTS3221 459
FOTS3222 460
FOTS3223 460
FOTS3224 460
FOTS3225 460
FOTS3226 460
FOTS3227 460
FOTS3228 460
FOTS3229 461
FOTS3230 461
FOTS3231 461
FOTS3232 461
FOTS3233 461
FOTS3234 461
FOTS3235 462
FOTS3240 462
FOTS3241 462
FOTS3242 462
FOTS3243 462
FOTS3244 462
FOTS3245 463
FOTS3246 463
FOTS3247 463
FOTS3248 463
FOTS3249 463
FOTS3250 464
FOTS3251 464
FOTS3252 464
FOTS3253 464
FOTS3254 464
FOTS3255 465
FOTS3256 465
FOTS3257 465
FOTS3258 465
FOTS3259 465
FOTS3260 466
FOTS3261 466
FOTS3262 466
FOTS3263 466
FOTS3264 466
FOTS3265 466
FOTS3266 467
FOTS3267 467
FOTS3268 467
FOTS3269 467
FOTS3270 467
FOTS3271 467
FOTS3272 468
FOTS3273 468
FOTS3274 468
FOTS3275 468
FOTS3276 468
FOTS3277 468

FOTS3278 469
FOTS3279 469
FOTS3301 469
FOTS3302 469
FOTS3303 469
FOTS3304 469
FOTS3305 469
FOTS3306 470
FOTS3307 470
FOTS3308 470
FOTS3309 470
FOTS3310 470
FOTS3311 470
FOTS3312 471
FOTS3313 471
FOTS3314 471
FOTS3315 471
FOTS3316 471
FOTS3317 471
FOTS3318 471
FOTS3319 472
FOTS3320 472
FOTS3321 472
FOTS3322 472
FOTS3323 472
FOTS3324 472
FOTS3325 472
FOTS3326 473
FOTS3327 473
FOTS3328 473
FOTS3329 473
FOTS3330 473
FOTS3335 474
FOTS3336 474
FOTS3337 474
FOTS3338 474
FOTS3339 474
FOTS3340 474
FOTS3341 475
FOTS3342 475
FOTS3343 475
FOTS3344 475
FOTS3401 475
FOTS3402 475
FOTS3403 476
FOTS3405 476
FOTS3406 476
FOTS3407 476
FOTS3408 476
FOTS3409 476
FOTS3410 476
FOTS3411 476
FOTS3412 477
FOTS3413 477
FOTS3414 477
FOTS3415 477
FOTS3416 477
FOTS3417 477

FOTS3418 477
FOTS3419 477
FOTS3420 477
FOTS3421 478
FOTS3422 478
FOTS3423 478
FOTS3424 478
FOTS3501 478
FOTS3502 478
FOTS3503 478
FOTS3505 479
FOTS3506 479
FOTS3507 479
FOTS3508 479
FOTS3509 479
FOTS3510 479
FOTS3511 480
FOTS3512 480
FOTS3513 480
FOTS3514 480
FOTS3515 480
FOTS3516 480
FOTS3517 481
FOTS3518 481
FOTS3519 481
FOTS3520 481
FOTS3521 481
FOTS3522 481
FOTS3523 482
FOTS3524 482
FOTS3525 482
FOTS3526 482
FOTS3527 482
FOTS3528 482
FOTS3529 483
FOTS3530 483
FOTS3531 483
FOTS3532 483
FOTS3533 483
FOTS3534 483
FOTS3535 483
FOTS3537 484
FOTS3538 484
FOTS3539 484
FOTS3540 484
FOTS3541 484
FOTS3542 484
FOTS3543 485
FOTS3544 485
FOTS3545 485
FOTS3546 485
FOTS3547 485
FOTS3548 485
FOTS3550 485
FOTS3601 486
FOTS3602 486
FOTS3603 486
FOTS3604 486

FOTS3605 486
FOTS3606 486
FOTS3607 487
FOTS3608 487
FOTS3609 487
FOTS3610 487
FOTS3611 487
FOTS3612 487
FOTS3613 488
FOTS3614 488
FOTS3615 488
FOTS3616 488
FOTS3617 488
FOTS3618 488
FOTS3619 489
FOTS3620 489
FOTS3621 489
FOTS3622 489
FOTS3623 489
FOTS3624 489
FOTS3625 490
FOTS3626 490
FOTS3627 490
FOTS3628 490
FOTS3629 490
FOTS3630 490
FOTS3631 491
FOTS3632 491
FOTS3633 491
FOTS3634 491
FOTS3635 491
FOTS3636 491
FOTS3637 492
FOTS3638 492
FOTS3639 492
FOTS3640 492
FOTS3641 492
FOTS3642 492
FOTS3643 493
FOTS3644 493
FOTS3645 493
FOTS3646 493
FOTS3647 493
FOTS3701 493
FOTS3702 494
FOTS3703 494
FOTS3704 494
FOTS3705 494
FOTS3706 494
FOTS3707 494
FOTS3708 495
FOTS3709 495
FOTS3710 495
FOTS3711 495
FOTS3712 495
FOTS3713 495
FOTS3714 496
FOTS3715 496

FOTS3716 496
FOTS3717 496
FOTS3718 496
FOTS3719 496
FOTS3720 497
FOTS3721 497
FOTS3722 497
FOTS3723 497
FOTS3724 497
FOTS3725 497
FOTS3726 497
FOTS3727 498
FOTS3728 498
FOTS3729 498
FOTS3730 498
FOTS3731 498
FOTS3732 498
FOTS3733 499
FOTS3734 499
FOTS3735 499
FOTS3736 499
FOTS3737 499
FOTS3738 499
FOTS3739 500
FOTS3740 500
FOTS3744 500
FOTS3746 500
FOTS3747 500
FOTS3748 500
FOTS3749 501
FOTS3750 501
FOTS3751 501
FOTS3752 501
FOTS3801 501
FOTS3802 501
FOTS3803 501
FOTS3804 502
FOTS3805 502
FOTS3806 502
FOTS3807 502
FOTS3808 502
FOTS3809 502
FOTS3810 503
FOTS3811 503
FOTS3812 503
FOTS3813 503
FOTS3814 503
FOTS3815 503
FOTS3816 504
FOTS3817 504
FOTS3818 504
FOTS3819 504
FOTS3820 504
FOTS3821 504
FOTS3822 505
FOTS3823 505
FOTS3824 505
FOTS3825 505

FOTS3826 505
FOTS3827 505
FOTS3828 506
FOTS3829 506
FOTS3830 506
FOTS3831 506
FOTS3832 506
FOTS3833 507
FOTS3834 507
FOTS3901 507
FOTS3902 507
FOTS3903 507
FOTS3904 507
FOTS3905 508
FOTS3906 508
FOTS3907 508
FOTS3908 508
FOTS3909 508
FOTS3910 508
FOTS3911 509
FOTS3912 509
FOTS3913 509
FOTS3914 509
FOTS3915 509
FOTS3916 509

Appendix A. Accessing MVS data sets within sftp 511

Appendix B. OpenSSH - port forwarding examples 513
OpenSSH - without TCP forwarding 513
OpenSSH - with TCP port forwarding 513

Appendix C. RFCs and Internet drafts 515

Appendix D. Accessibility 517
Accessibility features 517
Consult assistive technologies 517
Keyboard navigation of the user interface 517
Dotted decimal syntax diagrams 517

Notices 521
Notices 521
Terms and conditions for product documentation 522
IBM Online Privacy Statement 523
Policy for unsupported hardware 523
Minimum supported hardware 524
Programming Interface Information 524
Trademarks 524

Glossary 525

Index 529

List of Figures

1. How the known_hosts file is created when keys are stored in UNIX files..... 18
2. How the server's host keys are set up when they are stored in real key rings 25
3. CSFIQUA debug statements..... 45
4. Using scp when LC_ALL is set through shell profiles..... 56
5. Using scp when LC_ALL is set through ENV in CEEPRMxx.....57
6. Accessing a remote system using ssh with public key authentication when keys are stored in UNIX files 64
7. Accessing a remote system using ssh with public key authentication when keys are stored in real key rings 70
8. OpenSSH - without TCP port forwarding.....513
9. The ssh client is listening on port 2001 for a connection.....514
10. The application is connecting to port 2001 on the local host (Host A).....514
11. The ssh client accepts the connection on port 2001, forwards the application's data to sshd on Host B, sshd then forwards the data to the application's server, listening on Port 27.....514

List of Tables

1. Summary of changes to configuration files in V2R3 of z/OS OpenSSH..... 3
2. Summary of changes to SYS1.MACLIB in V2R3 of z/OS OpenSSH..... 3
3. Summary of changes to /samples in V2R3 of z/OS OpenSSH.....4
4. Summary of changes to commands in V2R2 of z/OS OpenSSH.....5
5. Summary of changes to configuration files in V2R2 of z/OS OpenSSH..... 5
6. List of changed environment variables in V2R2 of z/OS OpenSSH..... 7
7. Summary of changes to SYS1.MACLIB in V2R2 of z/OS OpenSSH..... 7
8. Summary of changes to /samples in V2R2 of z/OS OpenSSH.....7
9. List of directories and needed permissions.....12
10. Values for the _ZOS_OPENSSH_MSGCAT environment variable..... 27
11. Setup and configuration problems that can prevent users from logging in using ssh, scp, or sftp..... 36
12. Summary of support provided by OpenSSH V1R2.....52
13. Configuration files to copy into /etc (including permissions)..... 167
14. Program-generated files (including permissions).....167
15. Administrator-generated files (including permissions)..... 168
16. User-generated files (including permissions)..... 168
17. Records types and subtype information..... 171
18. OpenSSH SMF Type 119 record subtype information and record type..... 172
19. Common TCP/IP identification section for OpenSSH..... 173
20. Common security section..... 173
21. Client connection started record self-defining section..... 180
22. Server connection started record self-defining section..... 180
23. Server transfer completion record self-defining section.....181
24. Server transfer completion record specific section.....182
25. Server transfer completion record section: Host name 183
26. Server transfer completion record section: First associated path name 183
27. Server transfer completion record section: Second associated path name 184
28. Client transfer completion record self-defining section.....184
29. Client transfer completion record specific section.....185
30. Client transfer completion host name section.....186
31. Client transfer completion user name section.....186
32. Client transfer completion associated path name section.....186
33. Client transfer completion target path name section.....186
34. Login failure record self-defining section.....187
35. Login failure specific section..... 187

About this document

This document presents the information you need to set up and use z/OS OpenSSH.

Who should use this document?

This document is for system programmers who run a z/OS system with z/OS UNIX System Services (z/OS UNIX), and for their users who use z/OS OpenSSH. On other open systems, some system programmer tasks might be done by an administrator.

This document assumes the readers are familiar with z/OS systems as well as with the information for it and its accompanying products.

z/OS information

This information explains how z/OS references information in other documents and on the web.

When possible, this information uses cross document links that go directly to the topic in reference using shortened versions of the document title. For complete titles and order numbers of the documents for all products that are part of z/OS, see *z/OS Information Roadmap*.

To find the complete z/OS® library, go to IBM Knowledge Center (www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSLTBW/welcome).

Discussion list

A mailing list (discussion list) that is not sponsored by IBM® might be helpful to users of OpenSSH. It is at OpenSSH (www.openssh.com). It contains instructions on subscribing to the OpenSSH mailing list.

To search through past discussions, go to the list archives available at OpenSSH (www.openssh.com).

© Copyright IBM Corp. 2015, 2018

How to send your comments to IBM

We invite you to submit comments about the z/OS product documentation. Your valuable feedback helps to ensure accurate and high-quality information.

Important: If your comment regards a technical question or problem, see instead “If you have a technical problem” on page xlix.

Submit your feedback by using the appropriate method for your type of comment or question:

Feedback on z/OS function
If your comment or question is about z/OS itself, submit a request through the IBM RFE Community (www.ibm.com/developerworks/rfe/).

Feedback on IBM Knowledge Center function
If your comment or question is about the IBM Knowledge Center functionality, for example search capabilities or how to arrange the browser view, send a detailed email to IBM Knowledge Center Support at ibmkc@us.ibm.com.

Feedback on the z/OS product documentation and content
If your comment is about the information that is provided in the z/OS product documentation library, send a detailed email to mhvrcfs@us.ibm.com. We welcome any feedback that you have, including comments on the clarity, accuracy, or completeness of the information.

To help us better process your submission, include the following information:

- Your name, company/university/institution name, and email address
- The following deliverable title and order number: z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide, SC27-6806-30
- The section title of the specific information to which your comment relates
- The text of your comment.

When you send comments to IBM, you grant IBM a nonexclusive right to use or distribute the comments in any way appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

IBM or any other organizations use the personal information that you supply to contact you only about the issues that you submit.

If you have a technical problem

If you have a technical problem or question, do not use the feedback methods that are provided for sending documentation comments. Instead, take one or more of the following actions:

- Go to the IBM Support Portal (support.ibm.com).
- Contact your IBM service representative.
- Call IBM technical support.

© Copyright IBM Corp. 2015, 2018

Summary of changes

This information includes terminology, maintenance, and editorial changes. Technical changes or additions to the text and illustrations for the current edition are indicated by a vertical line to the left of the change.

Summary of changes for z/OS Version 2 Release 3 (V2R3) and its updates

The following changes are made for z/OS Version 2 Release 3 (V2R3) and its updates.

The most recent updates are listed at the top of the section.

General changes

New information

- For APAR OA54299, support added for direct use of z/Architecture® CP Assist for Cryptographic Function (CPACF) instructions. For supported Ciphers and MAC algorithms, this can reduce the CPU consumption compared to either ICSF or OpenSSL (software). See Chapter 2, “What's new or changed in z/OS Version 2 Release 3 OpenSSH,” on page 3.
- z/OS OpenSSH has been updated to be a Cryptographic Protocol Provider for z/OS Encryption Readiness Technology (zERT). For SSH protocol version 1, z/OS OpenSSH only provides parts of the cryptographic protection attributes. For more information on zERT, see the *z/OS Communications Server: IP Configuration Guide*.
- Added a section for setting up TCP/IP stack affinities, see “Setting a TCP/IP stack affinity” on page 72.
- Added usage notes for BPX.SMF.type.subtype, see “BPX.SMF.type.subtype usage notes” on page 40.

Message changes

The following lists indicate the messages that are new, changed, or no longer issued in z/OS V2R3 and its updates. Messages that have been added, updated, or that are no longer issued in an updated edition of V2R3 are identified by the quarter and year that the message was updated, in parentheses. For example, (4Q2017) indicates that a message was updated in the fourth quarter of 2017.

New

The following messages are new.

FOTS2819 for zERT
FOTS3340 for APAR OA54734
FOTS3341 for APAR OA54734
FOTS3342 for APAR OA54734
FOTS3343 for APAR OA54734
FOTS3344 for APAR OA54734

Changed

The following messages are changed.

None

Deleted

The following messages were deleted.

None

Summary of changes for z/OS Version 2 Release 2 (V2R2), as updated December 2015

The following changes are made for z/OS Version 2 Release 2 (V2R2) by APAR OA48013, as updated December 2015.

New

- Support added for GSSAPI (Kerberos only) authentication and key exchange, including the addition of several GSSAPI options to `ssh_config` and `sshd_config`.
- A new zEnterprise Data Compression (zEDCCompression) option was added to `zos_ssh_config`, `zos_ssh_user_config`, and `zos_sshd_config`.
- A new ChannelConvert option was added to `zos_ssh_config`, `zos_ssh_user_config`, and `zos_sshd_config`.
- A new ProxyUseFdPass option was added to `ssh_config`.
- Support added to meet FIPS 140-2 specifications, including the addition of options to `zos_ssh_config`, `zos_ssh_user_config`, and `zos_sshd_config`.

Changed

- Updates were made to the command “ssh — OpenSSH client (remote login program)” on page 83.
- OpenSSH configuration files were updated, see Chapter 10, “OpenSSH files,” on page 125.
- SMF records were updated, see Chapter 12, “SMF Type 119 records for OpenSSH,” on page 171.
- Chapter 14, “OpenSSH messages,” on page 197 contains new and updated messages.

z/OS Version 2 Release 1 summary of changes

See the Version 2 Release 1 (V2R1) versions of the following publications for all enhancements related to z/OS V2R1:

- *z/OS Migration*
- *z/OS Planning for Installation*
- *z/OS Summary of Message and Interface Changes*
- *z/OS Introduction and Release Guide*

Chapter 1. Introduction to z/OS OpenSSH

The z/OS OpenSSH program product is a port of OpenSSH provided by IBM as part of z/OS starting in Version 2 Release 2. Users of the previous releases of IBM Ported Tools for z/OS: OpenSSH must migrate to the new release as described in the *z/OS Migration* before using the information in this book.

In this document, *OpenSSH* refers to the z/OS implementation of OpenSSH. For the open source documentation, see OpenSSH (www.openssh.com).

What is OpenSSH?

OpenSSH provides secure encryption for both remote login and file transfer. Some of the utilities that it includes are:

- `ssh`, a z/OS client program for logging into a z/OS shell. It can also be used to log into other platform's UNIX shells. It is an alternative to `rlogin`.
- `scp` for copying files between networks. It is an alternative to `rcp`.
- `sftp` for file transfers over an encrypted `ssh` transport. It is an interactive file transfer program similar to `ftp`.
- `sshd`, a daemon program for `ssh` that listens for connections from clients. The z/OS OpenSSH implementation of `sshd` supports SSH protocol version 2. SSH protocol version 1 is no longer supported.

Other basic utilities such as `ssh-add`, `ssh-agent`, `ssh-keysign`, `ssh-keyscan`, `ssh-keygen` and `sftp-server` are also included.

To ensure secure encrypted communications, OpenSSH uses ciphers such as AES, Blowfish and 3DES.

z/OS OpenSSH provides the following z/OS extensions:

- System Authorization Facility (SAF) key ring. OpenSSH can be configured to allow OpenSSH keys to be stored in SAF key rings. See “Choosing between UNIX files and key rings” on page 49 for more information.
- Multilevel security. It is a security policy that allows the classification of data and users based on a system of hierarchical security levels combined with a system of non-hierarchical security categories. See “Running the sshd daemon in a multilevel-secure environment” on page 32.
- System Management Facility (SMF). OpenSSH can be configured to collect SMF Type 119 records for both the client and the server. See “Setting up OpenSSH to collect SMF records” on page 38 for more information.
- ICSF ciphers and MAC algorithms. OpenSSH can be set up to use Integrated Cryptographic Service Facility (ICSF) to implement certain ciphers and MAC (message authentication code) algorithms. This extension enables OpenSSH to use hardware support when applicable. See “Setting up OpenSSH to use ICSF cryptographic operations” on page 40 for more information.
- FIPS 140-2 mode. OpenSSH can be set up to direct all cryptographic operations to ICSF and System SSL interfaces running in FIPS mode. This extension enables OpenSSH to meet the FIPS 140-2 specifications. See “Setting up OpenSSH to run in FIPS mode” on page 46 for more information.
- CPACF ciphers and MAC algorithms. By default, OpenSSH will use CPACF instructions to implement certain ciphers and MAC algorithms. This extension allows for improved performance and lower CPU usage for these algorithms. See CiphersSource and MACsSource keywords in “zos_ssh_config — z/OS-specific system-wide OpenSSH client configuration file” on page 138 and “zos_sshd_config — z/OS-specific OpenSSH daemon configuration file” on page 161 for more information.

The The Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) (www.ietf.org) has a Secure Shell (SECSH) working group whose goal is to update and standardize the popular SSH protocol. For information about OpenSSH compliancy to SECSH RFCs and internet drafts, see Appendix C, “RFCs and Internet drafts,” on page 515.

© Copyright IBM Corp. 2015, 2018

Chapter 2. What's new or changed in z/OS Version 2 Release 3 OpenSSH

This topic documents changes that were introduced in z/OS Version 2 Release 3 OpenSSH. It includes these sections:

- "New and changed configuration files" on page 3
- "Summary of changes to SYS1.MACLIB" on page 3
- "Summary of changes to non-configuration files in /samples" on page 4

New and changed configuration files

Table 1 on page 3 lists configuration files that were added or changed in Version 2 Release 3 of z/OS OpenSSH.

Table 1: Summary of changes to configuration files in V2R3 of z/OS OpenSSH.

Configuration file	Changes
zos_ssh_config	New CPACF option has been added for the CiphersSource and MACsSource keywords Reference: • zos_sshd_config
zos_sshd_config	New CPACF option has been added for the CiphersSource and MACsSource keywords Reference: • zos_sshd_config
zos_user_ssh_config	New CPACF option has been added for the CiphersSource and MACsSource keywords Reference: • zos_user_ssh_config

Summary of changes to SYS1.MACLIB

Table 2 on page 3 lists members of SYS1.MACLIB that were added in Version 2 Release 3 of z/OS OpenSSH.

Table 2: Summary of changes to SYS1.MACLIB in V2R3 of z/OS OpenSSH.

Sample	Changes
FOTSMF77	New constants were added for CPACF Ciphers and MAC algorithms. Reference: • Chapter 12, "SMF Type 119 records for OpenSSH," on page 171

© Copyright IBM Corp. 2015, 2018

Summary of changes to non-configuration files in /samples

Table 3 on page 4 lists files in the `/samples` directory that were added in Version 2 Release 3 of z/OS OpenSSH.

Table 3: Summary of changes to /samples in V2R3 of z/OS OpenSSH

Sample	Changes
ssh_smf.h	New constants for CPACF Ciphers and MAC algorithms were added. • Chapter 12, “SMF Type 119 records for OpenSSH,” on page 171

Chapter 3. What's new or changed in z/OS Version 2 Release 2 OpenSSH

This topic documents changes that were introduced in z/OS Version 2 Release 2 OpenSSH. It includes these sections:

- "Summary of changes to commands" on page 5
- "New and changed configuration files" on page 5
- "Summary of changes to SYS1.MACLIB" on page 7
- "Summary of changes to non-configuration files in /samples" on page 7

Summary of changes to commands

Table 4 on page 5 lists commands that were changed in Version 2 Release 2 of z/OS OpenSSH.

Table 4: Summary of changes to commands in V2R2 of z/OS OpenSSH.

Command	Changes
ssh	The following options are changed: `-k, -K` Reference: • ssh

New and changed configuration files

Table 5 on page 5 lists configuration files that were added or changed in Version 2 Release 2 of z/OS OpenSSH.

Table 5: Summary of changes to configuration files in V2R2 of z/OS OpenSSH.

Configuration file	Changes
ssh_config	These keywords have been added: GSSAPIClientIdentity GSSAPIKeyExchange GSSAPIRenewalForcesRekey GSSAPIServerIdentity GSSAPITrustDns ProxyUseFdpass These keywords have been changed: GSSAPIAuthentication GSSAPIDelegateCredentials PreferredAuthentications Reference: • ssh_config

© Copyright IBM Corp. 2015, 2018

Table 5: Summary of changes to configuration files in V2R2 of z/OS OpenSSH. (continued)	
Configuration file	**Changes**
sshd_config	These keywords have been added: GSSAPICleanupCredentials GSSAPIKeyExchange GSSAPIStoreCredentialsOnRekey GSSAPIStrictAcceptorCheck These keywords have been changed: GSSAPIAuthentication GSSAPICleanupCredentials Reference: • sshd_config
zos_ssh_config	These keywords have been added: ChannelConvert FIPSMODE KexAlgorithmsSource zEDCCompression Reference: • zos_sshd_config
zos_sshd_config	These keywords have been added: ChannelConvert FIPSMODE KexAlgorithmsSource zEDCCompression Reference: • zos_sshd_config
zos_user_ssh_config	The following keywords have been added: ChannelConvert FIPSMODE KexAlgorithmsSource zEDCCompression Reference: • zos_user_ssh_config

Changed environment variables

Table 6 on page 7 lists environment variables that are changed for Version 2 Release 2 of z/OS OpenSSH.

Table 6: List of changed environment variables in V2R2 of z/OS OpenSSH.	
Environment variable	**Changes**
_ZOS_OPENSSH_DEBUG_TIMESTAMP	This environment variable has been added. Reference: None

Summary of changes to SYS1.MACLIB

Table 7 on page 7 lists members of SYS1.MACLIB that were added in Version 2 Release 2 of z/OS OpenSSH.

Table 7: Summary of changes to SYS1.MACLIB in V2R2 of z/OS OpenSSH.	
Sample	**Changes**
FOTSMF77	New authentication method types were added to the Common Security section. Reference: • Chapter 12, "SMF Type 119 records for OpenSSH," on page 171

Summary of changes to non-configuration files in /samples

Table 8 on page 7 lists files in the `/samples` directory that were added in Version 2 Release 2 of z/OS OpenSSH.

Table 8: Summary of changes to /samples in V2R2 of z/OS OpenSSH	
Sample	**Changes**
ssh_smf.h	This file contains C mapping macros for OpenSSH SMF Type 119 records and has been updated. New authentication method types were added to the Common Security section. Reference: • Chapter 12, "SMF Type 119 records for OpenSSH," on page 171

Chapter 4. How does z/OS OpenSSH differ from the open source version?

This topic describes how z/OS OpenSSH differs from the open source version.

What z/OS OpenSSH supports

sftp can treat files as binary or text. By default, `sftp` assumes that files are binary. Files transferred between EBCDIC and ASCII platforms are not converted. For file transfers between z/OS and ASCII UNIX platforms, you might need to convert your files (treat them as text). The `sftp` ascii subcommand can be used to transfer files in ASCII between the local host and a remote UNIX host. This subcommand assumes that the file data on the network should be encoded in ISO/IEC 8859-1. The `sftp` binary subcommand can be used to disable this conversion and return to performing binary file transfers.

scp treats files as text. By default, `scp` performs ASCII/EBCDIC conversion on files. For more information about how `scp` performs conversion, see Chapter 7, “Globalization on z/OS systems,” on page 51.

ssh, sftp and scp are restricted from using passwords when running in a 3270 environment. The OpenSSH client (`ssh`) cannot use passwords when being run from OMVS (which is a 3270 session). `sftp` and `scp` invoke `ssh` as part of their processing, so they have the same restriction.

z/OS OpenSSH has different default settings. z/OS OpenSSH has different default settings than the open source level of OpenSSH. If you share OpenSSH configuration files among platforms, then you should be aware of these differences. The differences are:

- The daemon configuration (`sshd_config`) file has both the AllowTcpForwarding keyword and the Compression keyword set to "no".
- The default `ssh_config` file has been changed to specify default Ciphers and MACs algorithms to prefer ICSF hardware accelerated algorithms and AES over 3DES, and SHA over MD5.
- The daemon configuration (`sshd_config`) file has the Protocol keyword set to 2 as the default setting, which specifies that only protocol version 2 connections are allowed.
- The client configuration (`ssh_config`) file has the Protocol keyword set to 2, which specifies that only protocol version 2 connections are allowed.
- The default locations of z/OS executables might differ than on other platforms, so the Subsystem specification of `sftp` might contain a different path on z/OS. On z/OS it is set to:

```
Subsystem     sftp    /usr/lib/ssh/sftp-server
```

Provides support unique to z/OS. z/OS OpenSSH provides the following z/OS extensions:

- System Authorization Facility (SAF) key ring. OpenSSH can be configured to allow OpenSSH keys to be stored in SAF key rings. See “Choosing between UNIX files and key rings” on page 49 for more information.
- Multilevel security. It is a security policy that allows the classification of data and users based on a system of hierarchical security levels combined with a system of non-hierarchical security categories. See “Running the sshd daemon in a multilevel-secure environment” on page 32.
- System Management Facility (SMF). OpenSSH can be configured to collect SMF Type 119 records for both the client and the server. See “Setting up OpenSSH to collect SMF records” on page 38 for more information.
- Certain Cipher and MAC algorithms may be implemented using z/Architecture CPACF instructions or through the Integrated Cryptographic Service Facility (ICSF). These extensions enable OpenSSH to use hardware support when applicable. See CiphersSource and MACsSource in zos_sshd_config,

© Copyright IBM Corp. 2015, 2018

zos_user_ssh_config, zos_sshd_config, and “Setting up OpenSSH to use ICSF cryptographic operations” on page 40 for more information.

- FIPS 140-2 mode. OpenSSH can be set up to direct all cryptographic operations to ICSF and System SSL interfaces running in FIPS mode. This extension enables OpenSSH to meet FIPS 140-2 specifications. See “Setting up OpenSSH to run in FIPS mode” on page 46 for more information.

What z/OS OpenSSH does not support

z/OS OpenSSH does not support the following functionality:

- AFS token passing
- Kerberos (except through the use of GSS-API)
- Pluggable Authentication Module (PAM)
- Print last log
- Smart cards
- "Keyboard-interactive" user authentication
- TCP wrappers
- Tunnel device forwarding

User-defined subsystems treat data as binary. Subsystems are a feature of SSH protocol version 2 which facilitate the use of `ssh` as a secure transport for other applications such as `sftp`. However, you can define your own subsystem using the Subsystem keyword of **sshd_config**. The subsystem is then invoked as a remote command. For example:

```
Subsystem  backups   /home/billyjc/backups.sh
```

By default, the network data for a subsystem is treated as binary. Any output generated by a subsystem will not be displayed correctly between z/OS systems unless steps are taken to convert the data. The included `sftp` subsystem must be treated as binary, but connections for user-defined subsystems that are not binary may use the `ChannelConvert` option. The `ChannelConvert` option may be used in a Host or Match block to convert data for selected connections. See the description for `ChannelConvert` in “zos_ssh_config — z/OS-specific system-wide OpenSSH client configuration file” on page 138 and “zos_sshd_config — z/OS-specific OpenSSH daemon configuration file” on page 161.

Note: `ChannelConvert` should be added with caution to `zos_ssh_config` or `zos_sshd_config` so that it does not cause connections to fail, since they are or are not converting data as required.

z/OS OpenSSH does not support multibyte locales. z/OS OpenSSH does not support running in multibyte locales. It currently only supports single-byte locales that are compatible with ASCII coded character set ISO/IEC 8859-1. For more information, see Chapter 7, “Globalization on z/OS systems,” on page 51.

Chapter 5. For system administrators

This topic describes the various tasks that the system administrator handles.

Rule: All files used by z/OS OpenSSH (such as key files and configuration files) must be in the IBM-1047 code set, except for the **rc** files (`/etc/ssh/sshrc` and `~/.ssh/rc`). Those files are parsed by `/bin/sh` and should be in the code set of the current locale. Do not use the `/etc/ssh/sshrc` file if there is a possibility of the users on the system running in different locales.

Restriction: z/OS OpenSSH does not run in multibyte locales.

Differences between sftp and FTP

OpenSSH's `sftp` and IBM Communications Server's FTP with System SSL differ from each other. OpenSSH's `sftp` is an Open Source implementation of the IETF Secure Shell (SECSH) "SSH File Transfer Protocol" Internet Draft. OpenSSH uses a statically linked OpenSSL cryptographic library, System SSL, or ICSF to perform its cryptographic functions. OpenSSH provides some key management facilities with the `ssh-keygen` command. However, this support is not integrated with System SSL support provided by IBM. OpenSSH uses the security product when performing password authentication and when extracting keys from certificates associated with SAF key rings. The public key authentication processing itself is overseen by the OpenSSH daemon.

For information about the IETF SECSH internet drafts, see Appendix C, "RFCs and Internet drafts," on page 515.

The Communications Server FTP server and client support Transport Layer Security (TLS). The FTP client and server negotiate the use of TLS based on a subset of the FTP security negotiation functions documented in RFC 2228. FTP uses z/OS System SSL, and therefore can use the cryptographic hardware. For more information about FTP, see *z/OS Communications Server: IP Configuration Guide*.

Because `sftp` and FTP with System SSL do not use the same protocol, they cannot communicate with each other to establish a secure session.

Restriction: OpenSSH's `sftp` support does not include built-in support for MVS™ data sets. For alternate ways to access MVS data sets within `sftp`, see Appendix A, "Accessing MVS data sets within sftp," on page 511.

What you need to verify before using OpenSSH

Before using OpenSSH, the system administrator should check that all prerequisites have been met.

Steps for verifying the prerequisites for using OpenSSH

About this task

Before you begin: Perform the following steps to verify that the prerequisites for using OpenSSH have been met.

Procedure

1. Using Table 9 on page 12 as a reference, check that certain directories were set up correctly when z/OS OpenSSH was installed.

© Copyright IBM Corp. 2015, 2018

Table 9: List of directories and needed permissions			
Directory	**Permission**	**Owner**	**Notes**
/var/empty	755	UID(0)	Must be empty. It is used as the home directory for the SSHD (unprivileged) user. For more information about privilege separation, see "Step for creating the sshd privilege separation user" on page 26.
/var/run	755	UID(0)	Holds the `sshd.pid` file, which contains the process ID of the most recently started OpenSSH daemon. If another directory is preferred, the PidFile configuration option can be specified in the daemon's `sshd_config` file. For more information, see sshd_config. Also holds the `sshd.mm.XXXXXXXX` temporary files which are used for compression with privilege separation.
/etc/ssh	755	UID(0)	Holds the configuration files for `ssh` and `sshd`.

2. Check that the `sshd` daemon has been installed with the program control, APF-authorized, and noshareas extended attributes. To verify that these extended attributes have been set properly, issue the following shell command:

```
ls -El /usr/sbin/sshd
```

The output should be similar to the following example:

```
-rwxr--r-- ap-- 2 SYSADM 1 5783552 Jul 9 08:24 /usr/sbin/sshd
```

The 'p' indicates that the program control extended attribute is set. The 'a' indicates that the APF-authorized extended attribute is set. The lack of an 's' after the 'p' indicates that the noshareas extended attribute is set. If the output is not correct, then you must set the attributes as follows.

- To set the noshareas extended attribute, issue the following shell command:

```
extattr -s /usr/sbin/sshd
```

- If you are a UID(0) user with at least READ access to the BPX.FILEATTR.PROGCTL resource in the FACILITY class, you can set the program control extended attribute by issuing the following shell command:

```
extattr +p /usr/sbin/sshd
```

- If you are a UID(0) user with at least READ access to the BPX.FILEATTR.APF resource in the FACILITY class, you can set the APF-authorized extended attribute by issuing the following shell command:

```
extattr +a /usr/sbin/sshd
```

In addition, ensure that the Language Environment run-time and Kerberos libraries are defined to program control, the standard Language Environment library is HLQ.CEE.SCEERUN and the XPLINK is HLQ.CEE.SCEERUN2. The Kerberos library resides in SYS1.SIEALNKE. To perform this task, you can define program control (or update using RALTER) using the following TSO command:

```
SETROPTS WHEN(PROGRAM)
RDEFINE PROGRAM * ADDMEM
('HLQ.CEE.SCEERUN'/volser/NOPADCHK
'HLQ.CEE.SCEERUN2'/volser/NOPADCHK
'SYS1.SIEANLKE'/volser/NOPADCHK) UACC(READ)
SETROPTS WHEN(PROGRAM) REFRESH
```

---

3. Check that the `ssh`, `scp`, `sftp`, and `sftp-server` programs have been installed with the program control and noshareas extended attributes. To verify that these extended attributes are set properly, issue the following shell command for each program:

   ```
   ls -El progname
   ```

   where *progname* is `/bin/ssh`, `/bin/scp`, `/bin/sftp`, or `/usr/lib/ssh/sftp-server`.

   The output should be similar to the following example:

   ```
   -rwxr-xr-x -p- 2 SYSADM 1 5783552 Jul 9 08:24 progname
   ```

   The 'p' indicates that the program control extended attribute is set. The lack of an 's' after the 'p' indicates that the noshareas extended attribute is set. If the output is not correct, then you must set the attributes as follows.

   - To set the noshareas extended attribute, issue the following shell command:

     ```
     extattr -s progname
     ```

   - If you are a UID(0) user with at least READ access to the BPX.FILEATTR.PROGCTL resource in the FACILITY class, you can set the program control extended attribute by issuing the following shell command:

     ```
     extattr +p progname
     ```

---

4. Check that the `ssh-keysign` program has been installed with the noshareas extended attribute. To verify that this extended attribute is set properly, issue the following shell command for the program:

   ```
   ls -El progname
   ```

   where progname is `/usr/lib/ssh/ssh-keysign`. The output should be similar to the following example:

   ```
   -rwxr-xr-x ---- 2 SYSADM 1 5783552 Jul 9 08:24 progname
   ```

   The third - in '----' indicates that the noshareas extended attribute is set. If the output is not correct, then you must set the noshareas extended attribute. For example, to set the noshareas extended attribute for `/usr/lib/ssh/ssh-keysign`, issue the following shell command:

   ```
   extattr -s /usr/lib/ssh/ssh-keysign
   ```

   If host-based authentication is used, check that the `ssh-keysign` program has been installed with setuid 0.

Results

When you are done, you have verified that the prerequisites for using OpenSSH have been met.

For more information about program control, see *z/OS UNIX System Services Planning*.

Setting up the sshd daemon

Before the system administrator can start the `sshd` daemon, the following setup tasks must be done:

- The configuration files must be created or edited, as described in "Steps for creating or editing configuration files" on page 14.
- Server authentication must be set up as described in "Steps for setting up server authentication when keys are stored in UNIX files" on page 16 and "Steps for setting up server authentication when keys are stored in key rings" on page 18.
- The sshd privilege separation user must be created as described in "Step for creating the sshd privilege separation user" on page 26.

Setting up the message catalog for z/OS OpenSSH is an optional task. The task is described in "Setting up the message catalog for z/OS OpenSSH " on page 27.

Steps for creating or editing configuration files

About this task

Perform the following steps to create or edit the configuration files.

Procedure

1. Copy the configuration files from the /samples directory to the /etc/ssh directory. Store them in the IBM-1047 (EBCDIC) code set. Additionally, set the appropriate mode for some of the copied files.

```
cp -p /samples/sshd_config      /etc/ssh/sshd_config
cp -p /samples/ssh_config       /etc/ssh/ssh_config
cp -p /samples/moduli           /etc/ssh/moduli
cp -p /samples/zos_sshd_config  /etc/ssh/zos_sshd_config
cp -p /samples/zos_ssh_config   /etc/ssh/zos_ssh_config
chmod 600 /etc/ssh/sshd_config
chmod 600 /etc/ssh/zos_sshd_config
```

   Table 13 on page 167 lists the permission and UID settings for each configuration file.

   Note: If you are migrating from a previous release, review your existing configuration files for any changes that you might want to migrate to the new release.

   ---

2. Modify the /etc/ssh/sshd_config file to control the SSH server's authentication methods allowed, protocols, and ciphers supported, port forwarding, and session control options. For more details, see sshd and sshd_config.

   Appendix B, "OpenSSH - port forwarding examples," on page 513 has examples of port forwarding.

   ---

3. Modify the /etc/ssh/ssh_config file to control the SSH client-side authentication methods, protocols, ciphers, port forwarding settings and session control options. For more details, see ssh and ssh_config.

   Note:

   a. The settings in this configuration file provide system defaults. They can be overridden by the user's ssh configuration in ~/.ssh/config file or by command-line options.

   b. The ssh_config file can be shared across multiple systems with client configuration options that are tailored to the specific local system being used. To share the file, preface groups of configuration options with the Host keyword.

   ---

4. Configure the TCP port. By default, **sshd** listens on TCP port 22. Because this is in the range of ports numbered 1–1023, it is considered to be a privileged TCP port. Only daemons running as a superuser are allowed to listen on these ports unless TCP is configured to unrestrict low ports.

You can configure sshd to listen on a different port with the Port keyword or the -p command-line option (see sshd_config).

Example: An example of an sshd_config entry is:

```
Port 1022
```

If you want to reserve the port for sshd daemon use, add the following lines to PROFILE.TCPIP within the Port statements:

```
PORT
22 TCP SSHD* ; port for sshd daemon
```

The job name must have the wildcard format of SSHD* because as the sshd daemon starts, it creates child tasks starting with SSHDn where *n* is a number between 1 and 9. Depending on your system, the resulting daemon task will be one of these child tasks so a D OMVS,A=ALL will show SSHDn as the daemon task. Use of this wildcard means that TCP/IP cannot automatically restart the daemon if it goes down. See "Starting the sshd daemon" on page 27 for information about starting the OpenSSH daemon.

---

5. Set up random number generation.

   - Verify that ICSF is started and can provide secure random numbers. See "Using hardware support to generate random numbers" on page 37. For example, verify that /dev/random provides random data:

     ```
     head -c100 /dev/random | od -x
     ```

---

6. (Optional step.) Create an sshrc file. If you need to run host-specific commands whenever a user logs in to this host, create an /etc/ssh/sshrc file. It is a shell script run only for SSH logins, not for non-SSH logins (such as rlogin or telnet). Examples of use are logging or running ssh-agent. If you do not need to do this, then do not create the file. If you create the file, it must be a shell script in /bin/sh syntax.

---

7. If the TCPIP.DATA file on the system is located in the UNIX file system, for example, named /etc/resolv.conf, copy /etc/resolv.conf to /var/empty/etc/resolv.conf.

   ```
   cp -p /etc/resolv.conf /var/empty/etc/resolv.conf
   ```

   The OpenSSH daemon runs with privilege separation enabled by default. During privilege separation, the daemon cleaves itself into two processes, one with privileges and one without. The unprivileged user (the SSHD privilege separation user) handles network traffic and everything not requiring special privileges. This unprivileged process runs in a chroot jail of /var/empty. The chroot service changes the root directory from the current one to a new one; in this case, /var/empty. The root directory is the starting point for path searches of path names beginning with a slash. At some point, the privilege separation user invokes a TCP/IP system call which requires access to the TCPIP.DATA file. If this file is stored in the UNIX file system as /etc/resolv.conf, the privilege separation user will not have access to the file because it is not located off the new root file system of /var/empty. To make this file visible to the privilege separation user, the system administrator should copy /etc/resolv.conf to /var/empty/etc/resolv.conf.

   Tip: Every time the installation changes the TCPIP.DATA statements, the TCPIP.DATA file must be recopied to the path name located off the /var/empty root, so that the updated information is found by the privilege separation user.

---

8. If your system is set up to run in another locale, see Chapter 7, "Globalization on z/OS systems," on page 51 for information about setting up your system or user environment.

Results

When you are done, you have either created or edited the configuration files.

Setting up server authentication

The following are important notes for setting up server authentication.

1. To run `ssh-keyscan` against a host, the `sshd` daemon must be running on that host.
2. Verify all keys gathered via `ssh-keyscan` by displaying the key fingerprint with `ssh-keygen`.
3. For additional security, all host names and addresses can be hashed in the `ssh_known_hosts` file. The `ssh-keygen` and `ssh-keyscan` commands provide options for hashing host names and addresses.
4. If `ssh-keyscan` was not used to gather the host keys, then prepend the host name or address (for which the keys belong) to each key entry in the `ssh_known_hosts` file. `ssh-keyscan` automatically includes the host name or address in its output.
5. The system-wide `ssh_known_hosts` file is in the `/etc/ssh` directory.

Before the system administrator can start the `sshd` daemon, server authentication must be set up. Two types of server authentication are supported: host key exchange and GSS-API key exchange. During host key exchange, when a client attempts to establish a secure connection with the server, keys are used to determine the trustworthiness of the server. Those keys can be stored in either UNIX files or SAF key rings, or both. For more information about storing the key rings, see “Choosing between UNIX files and key rings” on page 49. Optionally, if GSS-API key exchange is configured on the SSH server and the SSH client, server identities and keys are managed by the Key Distribution Center (KDC). GSSAPI (Kerberos) key exchange is compatible with Microsoft Windows® domains and some Windows SSH products.

You need to know whether you want to use SSH protocol version 1, protocol version 2, or both. Protocol version 2 is the default. Both protocols support similar authentication methods, but protocol version 2 is preferred because it provides additional mechanisms for confidentiality and integrity. Protocol version 1 lacks a strong mechanism for ensuring the integrity of the connection.

Restriction: If you are using SSH protocol version 1, you cannot use key rings to hold your keys. You must use UNIX files to hold RSA keys used for SSH protocol version 1.

The procedures for setting up server authentication are described in the following sections:

- “Steps for setting up server authentication when keys are stored in UNIX files” on page 16
- “Steps for setting up server authentication when keys are stored in key rings” on page 18
- “Steps for setting up server authentication with GSS-API (Kerberos)” on page 26

Steps for setting up server authentication when keys are stored in UNIX files

About this task

Perform the following steps to perform setup for server authentication if you are storing the keys in UNIX files.

Procedure

1. Generate the host keys for the SSH server based on the protocol that you plan to use. (Host keys allow a client to verify the identity of the server.) The key files must be stored in the IBM-1047 (EBCDIC) code set. Assuming that the superuser running these commands is running in the default C locale, the key files are automatically stored in that code set.

   The following command will generate all of the host keys that do not already exist for all key types (rsa1, rsa, dsa, ecdsa):

   ```
   ssh-keygen -A
   ```

To manually generate or replace selected SSH server host keys, use the following commands.

If you are using SSH protocol version 1, issue:

```
ssh-keygen -t rsa1 -f /etc/ssh/ssh_host_key -N ""
```

If you are using SSH protocol version 2, issue:

```
ssh-keygen -t dsa -f /etc/ssh/ssh_host_dsa_key -N ""
```

```
ssh-keygen -t rsa -f /etc/ssh/ssh_host_rsa_key -N ""
```

```
ssh-keygen -t ecdsa -f /etc/ssh/ssh_host_ecdsa_key -N ""
```

The use of the `-N` option in the examples creates an empty passphrase for the host key. Host keys cannot have passphrases associated with them, because the daemon would have no way of knowing which passphrase to use with which host key.

---

2. Copy the local host's public keys to the `ssh_known_hosts` file at the remote host. The client uses the `ssh_known_hosts` file to verify the identity of the remote host.

   a. Log into the remote host.

   b. Append the local host's public keys to the `/etc/ssh/ssh_known_hosts` file at the remote host.

      If you are using SSH protocol version 1, use:

      ```
      /etc/ssh/ssh_host_key.pub
      ```

      If you are using SSH protocol version 2, use:

      ```
      /etc/ssh/ssh_host_dsa_key.pub
      /etc/ssh/ssh_host_rsa_key.pub
      ```

      You can use cut and paste to append the keys. Because a key is a long line, verify that the keys were not split across lines. Each key should be exactly one line of the file.

      If you use FTP to move your public key files to another system, treat the files as text to enable any necessary conversion between ASCII and EBCDIC.

   c. For each public key added to the remote `ssh_known_hosts` file, add the host name of the key to the start of the line. For more information, see “ssh_known_hosts file format” on page 120. All host names and addresses in this file can be hashed for additional security. The `ssh-keygen` command provides the `-H` option for this purpose.

   d. Log off the system. Clients logging into the host can now verify the identity of that host.

---

3. Gather the public host keys of remote hosts and store them in either a file or a certificate.

   a. If the remote hosts are not z/OS systems or if they are z/OS systems that do not use key ring support, use `ssh-keyscan` to redirect the resulting output to a file. Verify the keys in that file and add them to the previously created `/etc/ssh/ssh_known_hosts` file. If you do not verify the keys before creating the `/etc/ssh/ssh_known_hosts` file, users might be vulnerable to attacks. For additional security, the `ssh-keyscan` command provides the `-H` option to hash all host names and addresses in the output. See ssh-keyscan for more information.

   b. If any remote hosts are z/OS systems with the host keys in a key ring, two methods of gathering and storing those keys on the local host are available. Either the public key is stored in the `/etc/ssh/ssh_known_hosts` file, or the public key is stored in a certificate associated with a key ring on the local host. That certificate is identified in the `/etc/ssh/ssh_known_hosts` file.

      1) Use `ssh-keyscan` as described earlier in this step, or

2) Extract the public host keys from the remote host key ring as follows:

- Use `ssh-keygen -e` on the remote host to export the public host key. For example:

```
export _ZOS_SSH_KEY_RING_LABEL="SSHDAEM/SSHDring host-ssh-type"
ssh-keygen -e > host-ssh-type.out
```

- FTP the exported key to the local system.
- Use `ssh-keygen -i` on the local system to import the public host key into a UNIX file. For example:

```
ssh-keygen -i -f host-ssh-type.out >> /etc/ssh/ssh_known_hosts
```

Results

When you are done, you have performed setup for server authentication in which keys will be stored in UNIX files. Each time the host keys are regenerated, they must be redistributed and added to the key ring of the remote system.

Figure 1 on page 18 shows how the known_hosts file is created when keys are stored in UNIX files.

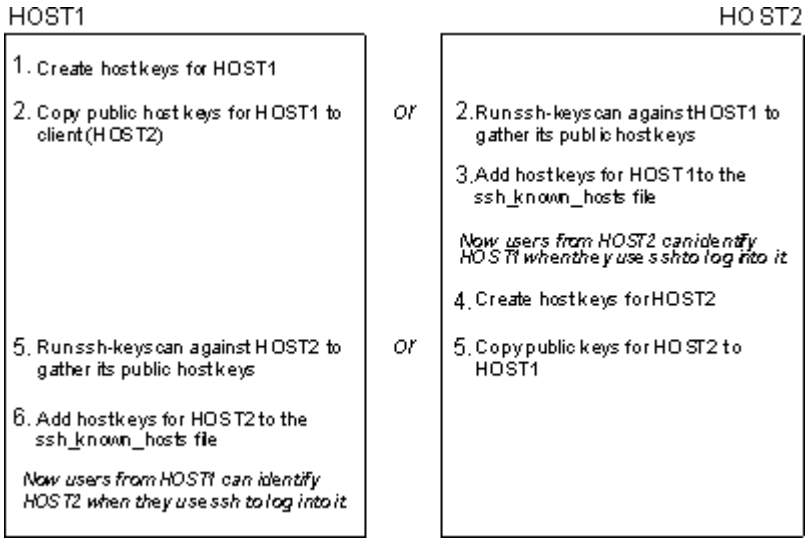


Figure 1: How the known_hosts file is created when keys are stored in UNIX files

Steps for setting up server authentication when keys are stored in key rings

About this task

The setup procedure has been divided into three steps:

- "Step 1: Generate the host keys for the SSH server" on page 19. Host keys allow a client to verify the identity of the server.
- "Step 2: Distribute the public keys from the local host to the remote hosts" on page 21. Clients use the `ssh_known_hosts` file to verify the identity of the remote host.
- "Step 3: Gather the public host keys of remote hosts " on page 23. Keys are verified and then added to the `/etc/ssh/ssh_known_hosts` file.

Use RACF® or a similar security product that supports key rings when storing key rings. SSH protocol version 2 is the only version that can be used when storing keys in key rings. If you want to use protocol version 1, then you must store the keys in UNIX files as described in "Steps for setting up server authentication when keys are stored in UNIX files" on page 16. Protocol version 2 provides additional

mechanisms for confidentiality and integrity while protocol version 1 lacks a strong mechanism for ensuring the integrity of the connection. The key files must be stored in the IBM-1047 (EBCDIC) code set.

The examples provided for managing key rings and associated objects use the RACF RACDCERT command. If a different security product is used, consult that product's documentation to determine if it contains compatible support. For more information about the RACDCERT command, the necessary authority required to use the command, and any other options not described in this documentation, refer to *z/OS Security Server RACF Command Language Reference*.

In the examples, input names that are given in italics are variables that you can choose. Some of these names in italics contain hyphen characters (-) separating portions of the name. These hyphens are variable and are not required. The names given are merely suggestions and are consistently used throughout the examples. If you customize your own version in one step, that name will likely need to be used on other command steps as well.

The examples demonstrate using a self-signed certificate. Using a certificate chain, such as with root and intermediate certificate authority certificates, is supported. If you will be using more advanced certificate chains than the examples demonstrate, see "Validating certificates when using key rings" on page 49 for important considerations.

Step 1: Generate the host keys for the SSH server

Before you begin: You need to do the following tasks:

- Make sure that a unique user ID that will be used to start the OpenSSH daemon has already have been set up on your system. A unique user ID is necessary because RACF uses the user ID, not the UNIX UID, for access control to key rings. The examples in this step use SSHDAEM as the user ID that starts the daemon and that also owns the associated host key rings. For more information about setting up the user ID that will be used to start the OpenSSH daemon, see "Starting sshd as a stand-alone daemon" on page 27.
- Determine whether you are working with real or virtual key rings because the setup steps vary depending on the type of key ring is being used. See *z/OS Security Server RACF Security Administrator's Guide* for more information about real and virtual key rings.

Perform the following steps to generate the host keys for the SSH server.

1. Create a real key ring if you do not yet have one to use for the host public keys. Omit this step if you plan to use a virtual key ring. Use the RACDCERT ADDRING command to create the new key ring, specifying the owning user ID and the key ring name. The ID keyword must specify the user ID that will be starting `sshd`. The key ring name can be any unique name for this user ID.

   For example:

   ```
   RACDCERT ID(SSHDAEM) ADDRING(SSHDring)
   ```

   ——

2. Using the RACDCERT GENCERT command, generate a host certificate with public and private keys based on the algorithms that are supported on the server (either RSA, DSA, or both). For RSA keys, the minimum size is 768 bits and the maximum size is 32768 bits. Typically, 2048 bits are considered sufficient. DSA keys can be 1024 bits in both FIPS and non-FIPS mode. Since DSA 2048 isn't supported by open group OpenSSH, z/OS OpenSSH may not communicate with open group OpenSSH if DSA 2048 key is used. It requires that both client and server be z/OS OpenSSH and running in FIPS mode, if DSA 2048 is used. DSA keys larger than 2048 bits associated with certificates in a key ring are not supported by OpenSSH.

   Do not use variant characters in the label name for the certificate. The `sshd` daemon must run only in the C locale and therefore interprets the key files (that is, the known host and authorized key files) as encoded in code set IBM-1047.

   The following examples demonstrate how to create non-ICSF (Integrated Cryptographic Storage Facility) certificates in the RACF database.

Note: ICSF can not be used to store the certificates and associated keys.

- To generate a certificate and an RSA public/private key pair, storing the private key in the RACF database as a non-ICSF key:

```
RACDCERT GENCERT ID(SSHDAEM) SUBJECTSDN(CN('host-ssh-rsa-cn'))
SIZE(2048) WITHLABEL('host-ssh-rsa')
```

- To generate a certificate and a 1024 DSA public/private key pair, storing the private key in the RACF database as a non-ICSF key:

```
RACDCERT    GENCERT ID(SSHDAEM) SUBJECTSDN(CN('host-ssh-dsa-cn'))
SIZE(1024) DSA WITHLABEL('host-ssh-dsa')
```

- To generate a certificate and a 2048 DSA public/private key pair, storing the private key in the RACF database as a non-ICSF key:

```
RDEFINE FACILITY IRR.DSA.SHA256 UACC(NONE)
SETROPTS RACLIST(FACILITY) REFRESH
RACDCERT GENCERT ID(SSHDAEM) SUBJECTSDN(CN('host-ssh-dsa-cn'))
SIZE(2048) DSA WITHLABEL('host-ssh-dsa')
```

The SUBJECTSDN parameter offers several more customizable keywords, which are not shown in the preceding examples, that can be included in the distinguished name. The label assigned to the certificate must be chosen to be unique within the RACF database. The user ID must match the owner of the key ring.

---

3. If real key rings are being used, use the RACDCERT CONNECT command to connect the certificate to the host key ring. Omit this step if you plan to use virtual key rings. You must identify the user ID that owns the certificate and the user ID that owns the key ring. These are typically the same for this connect command. For example:

```
RACDCERT    CONNECT(ID(SSHDAEM) LABEL('host-ssh-type')
    RING(SSHDring) USAGE(PERSONAL)) ID(SSHDAEM)
```

---

4. Add a line in the z/OS-specific `zos_sshd_config` file for each certificate being used for a host key.

- **For real key rings,** add the following line:

```
HostKeyRingLabel    "SSHDAEM/SSHDring host-ssh-type"
```

- **For virtual key rings,** add the following line:

```
HostKeyRingLabel "SSHDAEM/* host-ssh-type"
```

---

5. Restrict access to the key ring. To prevent access to the host private keys by any other user, permit only the user ID (for example, SSHDAEM) that starts the `sshd` daemon. See “Managing key rings and restricting access to them” on page 49 for more information. For example:

- To prohibit universal access to SSHDring, using ring-specific profile checking:

```
RDEFINE RDATALIB SSHDAEM.SSHDring.LST UACC(NONE)
PERMIT SSHDAEM.SSHDring.LST CLASS(RDATALIB) ID(SSHDAEM) ACCESS(READ)
```

If the RDATALIB class is not yet active and RACLISTed:

```
SETROPTS RACLIST(RDATALIB) CLASSACT(RDATALIB)
```

Refresh the class:

```
SETROPTS RACLIST(RDATALIB) REFRESH
```

- To prohibit universal access to the SSHDAEM user's virtual key ring, using ring-specific profile checking:

  ```
  RDATALIB SSHDAEM.IRR_VIRTUAL_KEYRING.LST UACC(NONE)
  PERMIT SSHDAEM.IRR_VIRTUAL_LISTRING.LST CLASS(RDATALIB) ID(SSHDAEM) ACCESS(READ)
  ```

  If the RDATALIB class is not yet active and RACLISTed:

  ```
  SETROPTS RACLIST(RDATALIB) CLASSACT(RDATALIB)
  ```

  Refresh the class:

  ```
  SETROPTS RACLIST(RDATALIB) REFRESH
  ```

- To prohibit universal access to any key ring on the system, using global profile checking:

  ```
  RDEFINE FACILITY IRR.DIGTCERT.LISTRING UACC(NONE)
  ```

  If the FACILITY class is not yet active and RACLISTed:

  ```
  SETROPTS RACLIST(FACILITY) CLASSACT(FACILITY)
  ```

  Refresh the class:

  ```
  SETROPTS RACLIST(FACILITY) REFRESH
  ```

When you are done with Step 1, you have generated the host keys for the SSH server. Now go to "Step 2: Distribute the public keys from the local host to the remote hosts" on page 21.

Step 2: Distribute the public keys from the local host to the remote hosts

Step 2 is intended for remote hosts that use key rings. If a remote host does not use key rings, then use `ssh-keygen` to distribute the public host keys as described in Step 3 in "Steps for setting up server authentication when keys are stored in UNIX files" on page 16.

Perform the following steps to distribute the public keys from the local host to the `ssh_known_hosts` file on the remote host.

1. Export each certificate in DER format without the private key into a data set using the RACDCERT EXPORT command. Specify the certificate identification and request CERTDER for the export format. Choose a data set to store the exported certificate and specify it on the DSN parameter. If the data set specified for DSN already exists, it is deleted and reallocated by the RACDCERT EXPORT command.

   For example:

   ```
   RACDCERT EXPORT(LABEL('host-ssh-type')) ID(SSHDAEM)
     FORMAT(CERTDER) DSN('host.sshcert.type')
   ```

   ---

2. Use FTP to distribute each exported certificate data set in binary format to the remote hosts.

   ---

3. On the remote host, if real key rings are being used, create a new key ring if you do not yet have a key ring to use for the known host public keys. Omit this step if you plan to use virtual key rings. Use the RACDCERT ADDRING command, specifying the owning user ID and the key ring name. If you have not yet created the user ID that will be starting the `sshd` daemon on this remote host, do that first. The user ID specified here must be the user ID that will be running the `sshd` daemon on this remote host

which is assumed to be SSHDAEM in the following examples. The key ring name can be any unique name for this user ID.

For example:

```
RACDCERT ID(SSHDAEM) ADDRING(SSHKnownHostsRing)
```

---

4. On the remote host, use the RACDCERT ADD command to add the exported certificate on the remote host. Specify the data set that you distributed to this remote host by using FTP. Also specify the user ID that should own the certificate and indicate that this certificate is trusted. The user ID specified here must be the user ID that will be running the sshd daemon on this remote host which is assumed to be SSHDAEM in the following examples. You will also specify the label for this certificate on this remote host. This label must be unique for the user ID within the RACF database and is used to identify this certificate on future commands and for reference as a known host certificate.

   This certificate contains only the public key.

   For example:

   ```
   RACDCERT ADD('host.sshcert.type') ID(SSHDAEM)
     WITHLABEL('host-ssh-type') TRUST
   ```

---

5. On the remote host, if real key rings are being used, use the RACDCERT CONNECT command to connect each certificate into the known hosts key ring. Omit this step if you plan to use virtual key rings. You must identify the user ID that owns the certificate and the user ID that owns the key ring. These will typically be the same for this connect command.

   For example:

   ```
   RACDCERT CONNECT(ID(SSHDAEM) LABEL('host-ssh-type')
              RING(SSHKnownHostsRing)) ID(SSHDAEM)
   ```

---

6. On the remote host, edit the system-wide known_hosts file /etc/ssh/ssh_known_hosts to add a line for each host certificate connected in Step “4” on page 22. The line must contain the host name or host names followed by *zos-key-ring-label*="*KeyRingOwner/KeyRingName label*." For example:

   - **For a real key ring** (for example, SSHKnownHostsRing), add:

     ```
     host zos-key-ring-label="SSHDAEM/SSHKnownHostsRing host-ssh-type"
     ```

   - **For a virtual key ring** (for example, one owned by SSHDAEM), add:

     ```
     host zos-key-ring-label="SSHDAEM/* host-ssh-type"
     ```

   For more information, see the sshd command section “ssh_known_hosts file format” on page 120.

---

7. On the remote host, permit user access to the known hosts key ring. All OpenSSH client users on this system must have authority to read the public keys from this key ring. For details about the methods of permitting access, see “Managing key rings and restricting access to them” on page 49. For example:

   - To define universal access to the real key ring, SSHKnownHostsRing, using ring-specific profile checking:

     ```
     RDEFINE RDATALIB SSHDAEM.SSHKnownHostsRing.LST UACC(READ)
     ```

     If the RDATALIB class is not yet active and RACLISTed:

     ```
     SETROPTS RACLIST(RDATALIB) CLASSACT(RDATALIB)
     ```

Refresh the class:

```
SETROPTS RACLIST(RDATALIB) REFRESH
```

- To define universal access to the SSHDAEM user's virtual key ring, using ring-specific profile checking:

```
RDEFINE RDATALIB SSHDAEM.IRR_VIRTUAL_KEYRING.LST UACC(READ)
```

If the RDATALIB class is not yet active and RACLISTed:

```
SETROPTS RACLIST(RDATALIB) CLASSACT(RDATALIB)
```

Refresh the class:

```
SETROPTS RACLIST(RDATALIB) REFRESH
```

- To define (and permit) universal access to any key ring on the system, using global profile checking:

```
RDEFINE FACILITY IRR.DIGTCERT.LISTRING UACC(UPDATE)
```

If the FACILITY class is not yet active and RACLISTed:

```
SETROPTS RACLIST(FACILITY) CLASSACT(FACILITY)
```

Refresh the class:

```
SETROPTS RACLIST(FACILITY) REFRESH
```

_____

8. Log off the remote host.

_____

When you are done with Step 2, you have distributed the public keys on the local host to the remote hosts. Now go to “Step 3: Gather the public host keys of remote hosts ” on page 23.

Step 3: Gather the public host keys of remote hosts

Step 3 is intended for remote hosts that use key rings. If a remote host does not use key rings, then use `ssh-keyscan` to gather the public host keys, as described in Step “3” on page 17 in “Steps for setting up server authentication when keys are stored in UNIX files” on page 16.

1. Create a new key ring if you do not yet have one to use for the host public keys on your local host. Omit this step if you plan to use virtual key rings. Use the RACDCERT ADDRING command, specifying the owning user ID and the key ring name. The ID keyword should specify the user ID that will be starting `sshd`. The key ring name can be any unique name for the specified user ID. For example:

```
RACDCERT ID(SSHDAEM) ADDRING(SSHKnownHostsRing)
```

_____

2. On the remote host, export each host key certificate in DER format without the private key and use FTP to distribute it in binary format to the local host. The RACDCERT EXPORT command can perform this type of export. Specify the certificate identification and request CERTDER for the export format. Choose a data set to store the exported certificate and specify it on the DSN parameter. If the data set specified for DSN already exists, it is deleted and reallocated by the RACDCERT EXPORT command. For example:

```
RACDCERT    EXPORT(LABEL('host-ssh-type')) ID(SSHDAEM)
  FORMAT(CERTDER) DSN('host.sshcert.type')
```

_____

3. Use FTP to distribute each data set in binary format from the remote host to the local host.

---

4. On the local host, add each certificate into the SAF database. Use the RACDCERT ADD command to add the exported certificate on the remote host. Specify the data set that you copied from the local host using FTP, the user ID that should own the certificate, and indicate that this certificate is trusted. The user ID specified here must be the user ID that will be running the `sshd` daemon on this local host. You will also be specifying the label for this certificate on this local host. This label must be unique for the user ID within the RACF database, and will be used to identify this certificate on future commands and for reference as a known host certificate.

   This certificate will contain only the public key. For example:

   ```
   RACDCERT ADD('host.sshcert.type') ID(SSHDAEM)
     WITHLABEL('host-ssh-type') TRUST
   ```

---

5. Connect each certificate into the known hosts key ring if a real key ring is being used. Omit this step if you plan to use virtual key rings. The RACDCERT CONNECT command can be used. You must identify the user ID that owns the certificate and the user ID that owns the key ring. These will typically be the same for this connect command. For example:

   ```
   RACDCERT    CONNECT(ID(SSHDAEM) LABEL('host-ssh-type')
     RING(SSHKnownHostsRing)) ID(SSHDAEM)
   ```

---

6. Edit the local host's system-wide known_hosts file `/etc/ssh/ssh_known_hosts` to add a line for each of the host certificates imported in Step “4” on page 24. The line must contain the host name or host names followed by *zos-key-ring-label*="*KeyRingOwner/KeyRingName label*". For example:

   - **If a real key ring is being used** (for example, SSHKnownHostsRing), issue:

     ```
     mvshost zos-key-ring-label="SSHDAEM/SSHKnownHostsRing host-ssh-type"
     ```

   - **If a virtual key ring is being used** (for example, one owned by SSHDAEM), issue:

     ```
     mvshost zos-key-ring-label="SSHDAEM/* host-ssh-type"
     ```

   For more information, see the `sshd` command section “ssh_known_hosts file format” on page 120.

---

7. On the local host, permit user access to the known hosts key ring. For details about the methods of permitting access, see Step “7” on page 22 in “Step 2: Distribute the public keys from the local host to the remote hosts” on page 21.

When you are done with Step 3, you have gathered the public host keys of remote hosts and edited the local `/etc/ssh/ssh_known_hosts` file to include the imported host certificates. Now clients can verify the identity of remote hosts. Each time the host keys are regenerated in the key ring, they must be redistributed and added to the key ring of the remote system.

Figure 2 on page 25 shows a high-level view of the operations performed to set up the server's host keys when they are stored in real key rings.

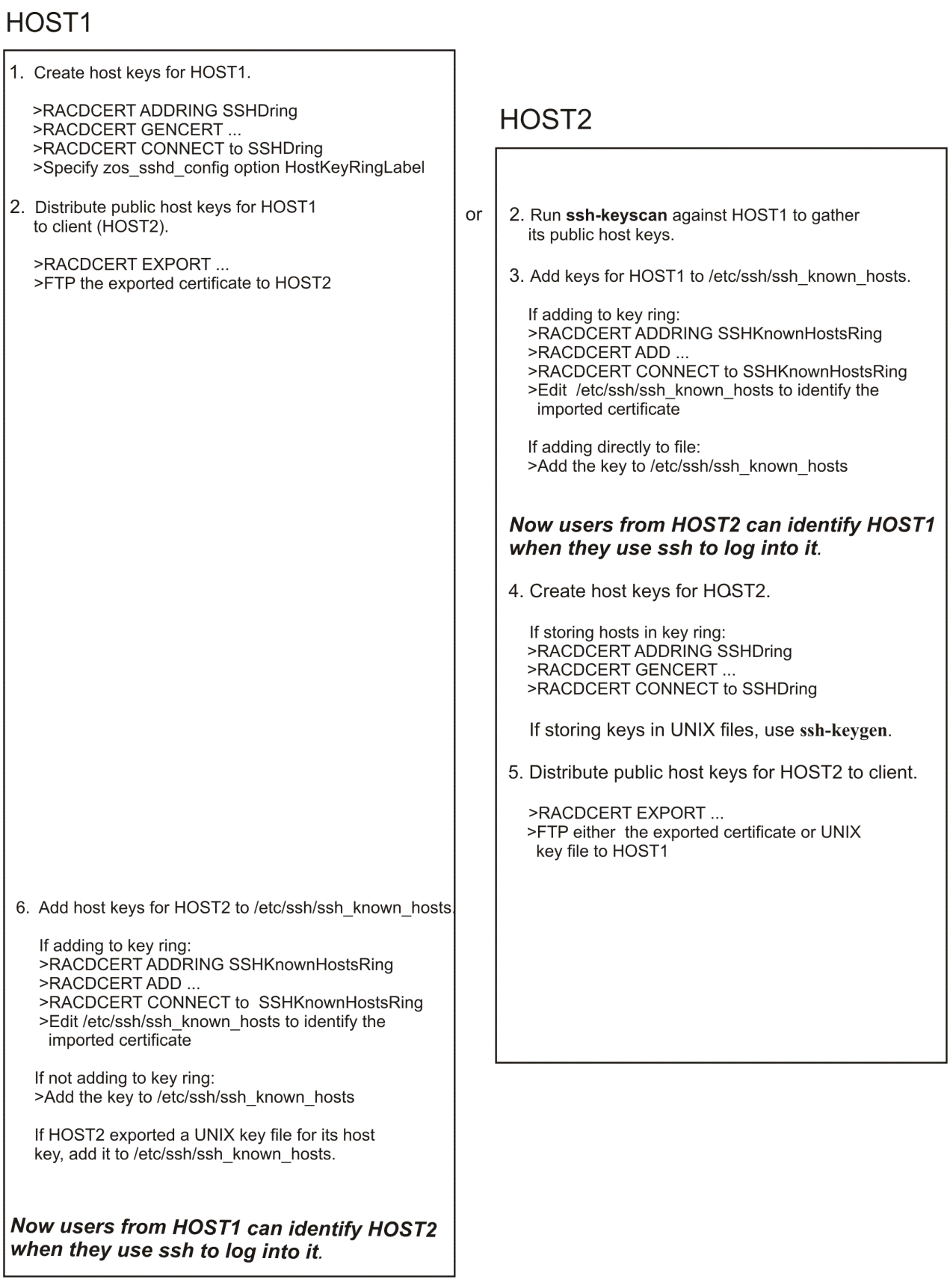


Figure 2: How the server's host keys are set up when they are stored in real key rings

Steps for setting up server authentication with GSS-API (Kerberos)

About this task

Perform the following steps to perform setup for server authentication with GSS-API key exchange.

1. Refer to *z/OS Integrated Security Services Network Authentication Service Administration*. This reference defines the steps for configuring a Key Distribution Center (KDC). At a minimum, follow the steps to make the Network Authentication Service operational and to configure the primary security server for the realm.
2. For SSH servers, modify the `/etc/ssh/sshd_config` file to enable the GSS-API options `GSSAPIAuthentication` and `GSSAPIKeyExchange`.
3. Using GSSAPI in SSHD requires the use of a new DLL: `/usr/lib/ssh/zsshgss.so`.
   The `/usr/lib/ssh` directory must be added to the LIBPATH environment variable for the sshd process. For example, if you are starting an `/etc/ssh/sshd.sh` script from BPXBATCH, add this export:

   ```
   export LIBPATH=$LIBPATH:/usr/lib/ssh
   ```

4. For SSH client machines, modify the `/etc/ssh/ssh_config` file to enable the GSSAPI options `GSSAPIAuthentication` and `GSSAPIKeyExchange`. These option may alternatively be enabled in an individual user's `~/.ssh/ssh_config` file or by using command line options on the `ssh`, `sftp`, or `scp` commands.
5. Setup a host-based service principal for the SSH server by adding a Kerberos segment to the user that SSHD runs under. The principal name, excluding the realm, must be `host/default_host_name`, where `default_host_name` is the fully qualified lower-case default host name. This should match the name returned by z/OS UNIX command `hostname -r`. For example, to associate the principal for host `test.server.myco.com` with the SSHDAEM user:

   ```
   ALTUSER SSHDAEM PASSWORD(password) NOEXPIRED
      KERB(KERBNAME('host/test.server.myco.com'))
   ALTUSER SSHDAEM NOPASSWORD
   ```

When you are done, you have performed setup for server authentication with GSS-API.

Step for creating the sshd privilege separation user

About this task

Privilege separation (where the OpenSSH daemon creates an unprivileged child process to handle incoming network traffic) is enabled in the default configuration for `sshd`.

Before you begin: You need to know the new group ID and unused nonzero user ID that you want to use. The user ID and group ID for the privilege separation user "SSHD" is not the same user ID that will be used to start the OpenSSH daemon. The user ID you choose for the SSHD user should be unprivileged.

You must also be logged onto TSO/E with RACF SPECIAL authority. (Instead of using RACF, you could use an equivalent security product if it supports the SAF interfaces required by z/OS UNIX, which are documented in *z/OS Security Server RACF Callable Services*.)

Perform the following step to create the `sshd` privilege separation user.

- Set up a user account for the `sshd` privilege separation user by issuing the following commands where *xxx* is an unused group ID, and *yyy* is an unused nonzero user ID.

  ```
  ADDGROUP SSHDG OMVS(GID(xxx))
  ADDUSER SSHD DFLTGRP(SSHDG) OMVS(UID(yyy) HOME('/var/empty')
    PROGRAM('/bin/false')) NOPASSWORD
  ```

Tip: If you have a user ID naming policy that does not allow you to assign this user as "SSHD", you can create an "sshd" entry in the user ID alias table, and map it to the user ID that was actually defined. See *z/OS UNIX System Services Planning* for more information about the user ID alias table.

When you are done, you have created the sshd privilege separation user.

Setting up the message catalog for z/OS OpenSSH

Setting up the message catalog for z/OS OpenSSH is an optional task. To see message numbers (for example, FOTSnnnn) associated with OpenSSH error messages, no special OpenSSH message catalog setup is required. If you do not want to see message numbers, then you must set the environment variable _ZOS_OPENSSH_MSGCAT="NONE" before running an OpenSSH command. This setting can be applied to all shell users by exporting it from the default system-wide user environment files, `/etc/profile` and `/etc/csh.cshrc`. The _ZOS_OPENSSH_MSGCAT environment variable identifies the OpenSSH message catalog to be used when sending OpenSSH error messages.

Table 10: Values for the _ZOS_OPENSSH_MSGCAT environment variable

Value	Result
"openssh.cat"	Message numbers are associated with OpenSSH error messages by default.
"openssh"	Message numbers are associated with OpenSSH error messages if the NLSPATH environment variable includes the following path: /usr/lib/nls/msg/%L/%N.cat.
"NONE"	Message numbers are not associated with OpenSSH error messages.
Unset or set to an invalid value	Message numbers are associated with OpenSSH error messages by default.

Starting the sshd daemon

You can start the sshd daemon in one of two ways:

- As a stand-alone daemon, as described in "Starting sshd as a stand-alone daemon" on page 27. As a stand-alone daemon, **sshd** listens for TCP connections on a port (default 22), and starts child processes to handle the requested connections.
- As a daemon running under **inetd**, as described in "Starting sshd as a daemon running under inetd" on page 30. The **inetd** program listens on the specified port and starts an instance of the **sshd** daemon for each requested connection.

Starting sshd as a stand-alone daemon

The **sshd** daemon can be started as a stand-alone daemon.

This setup assumes that RACF is used as your security product. If you use a different security product, you need to determine the equivalent setup for that product. You also need RACF SPECIAL (administrator) authority to perform the RACF setup.

You need to decide which user ID will be used to start the daemon. The user ID might already have been set up on your system. Follow these rules:

- The user ID must have a UID of 0 and ACCESS(READ) permission to BPX.DAEMON.
- Do not choose "SSHD" as the user name to assign to the daemon. The user name "SSHD" is reserved for the privilege separation user, which is not a UID(0) user ID.
- If the host system has the BPX.POE resource in the FACILITY class defined, the UID invoking the OpenSSH daemon must have ACCESS(READ) permission.

- If the SERVAUTH class is active, the user ID might need to be authorized to some of the network resources protected by the SERVAUTH class. For more information about the SERVAUTH class, see *z/OS Communications Server: IP Configuration Guide*.

Example: The following example assumes that the SSHDAEM user ID is defined as UID(0) and has READ access to the BPX.DAEMON profile in the FACILITY class. It also assumes that the SSHDAEM user ID was set up like the OMVSKERN user ID. For more information about how to set up OMVSKERN, see the section on preparing RACF in *z/OS UNIX System Services Planning*.

```
SETROPTS CLASSACT(FACILITY)
SETROPTS RACLIST(FACILITY)
RDEFINE FACILITY BPX.DAEMON UACC(NONE)
PERMIT BPX.DAEMON CLASS(FACILITY) ID(SSHDAEM) ACCESS(READ)
SETROPTS RACLIST(FACILITY) REFRESH
```

The section on establishing the correct level of security for daemons in *z/OS UNIX System Services Planning* discusses the z/OS UNIX level of security.

Ways to start sshd as a stand-alone daemon

There are several ways to start and restart `sshd`. The method used depends on the level of control that the installation has chosen for daemons.

Using BPXBATCH

You can start `sshd` with a cataloged procedure by using BPXBATCH to invoke a daemon program located in the z/OS UNIX file system. If you use BPXBATCH as a started procedure to initiate the SSHD job, it will complete typically with a return code of CC=0. A forked copy of the daemon will be left running, which is normal.

Note: ICSF must be running prior to starting `sshd`.

These steps explain what to do.

1. Create a cataloged procedure.

   Example: Following is a sample procedure:

   ```
   //SSHD    PROC
   //SSHD    EXEC PGM=BPXBATCH,REGION=0M,TIME=NOLIMIT,
   //        PARM='PGM /bin/sh -c /etc/ssh/sshd.sh'
   //* STDIN and STDOUT are both defaulted to /dev/null
   //STDERR  DD PATH='/tmp/sshd.stderr',
   //           PATHOPTS=(OWRONLY,OCREAT,OAPPEND),PATHMODE=(SIRWXU)
   ```

   The following is the sample shell script to be used with the preceding sample procedure. The sample procedure assumes that this sample shell script is stored in `/etc/ssh/sshd.sh` and is executable by the caller (for example, `chmod 700 /etc/ssh/sshd.sh`).

   ```
   #!/bin/sh
   export _EDC_ADD_ERRNO2=1
   nohup /usr/sbin/sshd -f /etc/ssh/sshd_config &
   sleep 1
   ```

   Specifying REGION=0M in the JCL is equivalent to specifying MEMLIMIT=NOLIMIT. Options for altering this behavior include utilizing IEFUSI to set MEMLIMIT ceilings for your system because IEFUSI settings override the JCL. Alternatively, you can use SMFPRMxx system default settings, but this works only if there are no REGION or MEMLIMIT specifications in the JCL.

2. For this `sshd` cataloged procedure to obtain control with superuser and daemon authority, you must add it to the STARTED class.

   The procedure in this example is named SSHD because it starts the `sshd` daemon. It should not be confused with the SSHD privilege separation user, which is an unprivileged user ID that the daemon uses to execute unprivileged areas of code.

Example: This example assumes that the SSHDAEM user ID is defined as UID(0), and has READ access to the BPX.DAEMON profile in the FACILITY class. For more information about how to set up SSHDAEM, see "Starting sshd as a stand-alone daemon" on page 27. Following is an example of a cataloged procedure:

```
SETROPTS GENERIC(STARTED)
RDEFINE STARTED SSHD.* STDATA(USER(SSHDAEM)
GROUP(OMVSGRP) TRUSTED(NO))
SETROPTS RACLIST(STARTED) REFRESH
```

The section about using started procedures in *z/OS Security Server RACF Security Administrator's Guide* contains more information about using started procedures and the STARTED class.

3. To start sshd, issue the following command from the MVS console:

```
S SSHD
```

You should see the message IEF695I on the MVS syslog. The user ID indicated in the message should be defined as UID(0) with READ access to the BPX.DAEMON profile in the FACILITY class. The group indicated in the message should have an OMVS segment containing a GID value. With the default values from Step "2" on page 28 (SSHDAEM and OMVSGRP), the message would look like the following output: :

```
IEF695I START SSHD     WITH JOBNAME SSHD   IS ASSIGNED TO
USER SSHDAEM   ,GROUP OMVSGRP
```

The user ID and group must not be SSHD and SSHDG because this would indicate that the daemon was started with the SSHD privilege separation user.

If the sshd daemon is terminated, you can issue S SSHD to restart it.

Using the /etc/rc shell script

You can put the command in the /etc/rc shell script to start the daemon automatically during initialization. For information about starting programs from /etc/rc, see the section on customizing /etc/rc in *z/OS UNIX System Services Planning*.

When UNIX systems are initialized (IPLed or restarted), the /etc/rc shell script is run to perform system initialization functions and to start daemons. If a daemon terminates, a superuser must restart the daemon.

To start sshd from the /etc/rc shell script, add the following to the /etc/rc file:

Note: ICSF must be running prior to starting sshd.

```
 _BPX_JOBNAME=SSHD /usr/sbin/sshd &
```

In this example, the _BPX_JOBNAME environment variable is set to assign a job name of SSHD to the sshd daemon. Doing so allows the operator to have better control over managing the sshd daemon.

When started from the/etc/rc shell script, stdin and stdout are set to **/dev/null** and stderr is set to **/etc/log** for recording any errors. If you want to separate the standard error of sshd from that of all /etc/rc error output, you can specify the sshd command to redirect standard error as follows:

```
_BPX_JOBNAME=SSHD /usr/sbin/sshd 2>/tmp/sshd.stderr &
```

If the sshd daemon process is stopped, it must be started by a user ID with appropriate privileges. For more information about setting up the user ID that will be used to start the OpenSSH daemon, see "Starting sshd as a stand-alone daemon" on page 27.

From the shell

If you are running with UNIX-level security, (for example, without BPX.DAEMON), you can start sshd from a superuser ID in the UNIX shell. This security level is not generally adequate for z/OS systems.

Issue:

```
_BPX_JOBNAME=SSHD /usr/sbin/sshd &
```

For an explanation about using &, see *z/OS UNIX System Services Planning*.

Restarting the sshd daemon without bringing it down

If the server configuration files are changed after the **sshd** daemon is running, the changes do not affect the daemon, unless a SIGHUP signal is sent to the daemon process. To restart the **sshd** daemon, reading the configuration files, including z/OS-specific files, without terminating existing SSH connections, issue

```
kill -s HUP $(cat /var/run/sshd.pid)
```

The name of the `/var/run/sshd.pid` file can be changed by using the `sshd_config` keyword PidFile.

SIGHUP does not reset command-line options (which might override the configuration files). If you want to change a command-line option, the daemon will have to be stopped and then restarted with the new command-line option.

Starting sshd as a daemon running under inetd

You can start the **sshd** daemon as a daemon running under `inetd`.

Steps for starting the sshd daemon under inetd

About this task

Before you begin: You need to be familiar with `inetd` configuration. You should also be aware that starting `sshd` through `inetd` could decrease performance of `ssh` connection startup time on your system. For every `ssh` connection started, `inetd` will start a new `sshd`. The `sshd` daemon startup incurs some overhead due to basic initialization and protocol version 1 server key generation.

Perform the following steps to start the `sshd` daemon under `inetd`.

Procedure

1. In the TCP/IP services configuration file, add an entry to establish the connection between TCP/IP and z/OS UNIX. This is the `/etc/services` file or the hlq.ETC.SERVICES data set, where **hlq** is the prefix defined by DATASETPREFIX in the TCP/IP profile "TCPIP" by default). The format is:

   ```
   ssh 22/tcp
   ```

   ---

2. In the `/etc/inetd.conf` file, add a line similar to the following example:

   ```
   ssh stream   tcp      nowait   SSHDAEM  /usr/sbin/sshd  sshd -i
   ```

   The `-i` option specifies **inetd** behavior, with a single connection on a TCPIP socket attached to **sshd**'s stdin and stdout.

Results

When you are done, you have started the `sshd` daemon under `inetd`.

Restarting the sshd daemon under inetd without bringing it down

If `inetd` is currently running, send it a SIGHUP signal to allow the new configuration files with `sshd` settings to be read.

Stopping the sshd daemon

About this task

To stop the `sshd` daemon from the MVS console, follow these steps:

Procedure

1. Determine the address space ID (ASID) of the `sshd` process. Issue:

   ```
   D A,SSHD*
   ```

   The ASID of the SSHD daemon will be returned.
2. Using the ASID obtained in Step "1" on page 31, determine the process ID (PID) of the `sshd` process. Issue:

   ```
   D OMVS,ASID=aaaa
   ```

   where *aaaa* is the ASID obtained in Step "1" on page 31. The PID of the daemon will be returned.
3. Using the PID obtained in Step "2" on page 31, stop the `sshd` daemon. Issue:

   ```
   F BPXOINIT,TERM=pppppppp
   ```

   where *pppppppp* is the PID obtained in Step "2" on page 31.

Results

To stop `sshd` from z/OS UNIX, follow these steps:

1. Determine the process ID (PID) of the `sshd` daemon by looking at the contents of the file `/var/run/sshd.pid`. By default, the `sshd` PID is written to `/var/run/sshd.pid` when `sshd` is started. The name of the `/var/run/sshd.pid` file can be changed by using the `sshd_config` keyword PidFile. To find the PID, issue:

   ```
   cat /var/run/sshd.pid
   ```

   The PID of the `sshd` daemon will be returned.
2. Issue the z/OS UNIX `kill` command against the PID that was obtained in Step "1" on page 31. For example:

   ```
   kill $(cat /var/run/sshd.pid)
   ```

   or

   ```
   kill pppppppp
   ```

   where *pppppppp* is the PID obtained in Step "1" on page 31.

To stop the `sshd` daemon with a cataloged procedure using BPXBATCH, follow these steps:

1. Create a cataloged procedure. For example:

   ```
   //STOPSSHD PROC
   //STOPSSHD EXEC PGM=BPXBATCH,
   // PARM='PGM /bin/sh -c /etc/ssh/stopsshd.sh'
   //* STDIN and STDOUT are both defaulted to /dev/null
   ```

```
//STDERR DD PATH='/tmp/sshd.stderr',
// PATHOPTS=(OWRONLY,OCREAT,OAPPEND),PATHMODE=(SIRWXU)
```

The following is the sample shell script to be used with the preceding sample procedure. The sample procedure assumes that this sample shell script is stored in the `/etc/ssh/stopsshd.sh` file and is executable by the caller (for example, `chmod 700 /etc/ssh/stopsshd.sh`).

```
#!/bin/sh
kill $(cat /var/run/sshd.pid)
```

By default, the `sshd` PID is written to the `/var/run/sshd.pid` file when `sshd` is started. If the name of the `sshd` PID file was changed by using the `sshd_config` PidFile keyword then this sample shell script must be changed accordingly. (The keyword is described in PidFile.)

2. For the cataloged procedure to obtain control with superuser and daemon authority, you must add it to the STARTED class.

   Example: This example assumes that the SSHDAEM user ID is defined as UID(0) and has READ access to the BPX.DAEMON profile in the FACILITY class. For more information about how to set up SSHDAEM, see "Starting sshd as a stand-alone daemon" on page 27.

   ```
   SETROPTS GENERIC(STARTED)
   RDEFINE STARTED STOPSSHD.* STDATA(USER(SSHDAEM)
   GROUP(OMVSGRP) TRUSTED(NO))
   SETROPTS RACLIST(STARTED) REFRESH
   ```

   The section about using started procedures in *z/OS Security Server RACF Security Administrator's Guide* contains more information about using started procedures and the STARTED class.

3. To stop the `sshd` daemon, issue the following command from the MVS console:

   ```
   S STOPSSHD
   ```

   Whenever the sshd daemon is started, you can issue S STOPSSHD to stop it.

Running the sshd daemon in a multilevel-secure environment

The OpenSSH daemon (`sshd`) can be used on a multilevel-secure system to control a user's security label at login. Review *z/OS Planning for Multilevel Security and the Common Criteria* before using the daemon on a multilevel-secure system.

The OpenSSH daemon will attempt to derive a security label from the user's port of entry, as defined in a NetAccess profile. To successfully login to a multilevel-secure system, the login user ID must be permitted to the security label defined in the NetAccess profile for the client IP address. These checks are performed for any user invoking `ssh`, `scp`, or `sftp` to perform remote operations on the multilevel-secure system. For more information about NetAccess profiles and running daemons in a multilevel-secure environment, see *z/OS Communications Server: IP Configuration Guide*.

Verifying security labels for directories

Verify that the following directories have been assigned the appropriate security labels.

Directory	Permission	Owner	Security label
/var/empty	755	UID(0)	SYSHIGH
/var/run	755	UID(0)	SYSLOW
/usr/lib/ssh	755	UID(0)	SYSLOW
/etc/ssh	755	UID(0)	SYSLOW

Configuring sshd for multilevel security

The OpenSSH daemon must be started by a UID(0) user ID running with a security label of SYSMULTI, and the user ID must be authorized to the SERVAUTH NETACCESS profiles. The privilege separation user ("SSHD") must be assigned and permitted to the SYSMULTI seclabel. Assign a security label of SYSHIGH to the `/var/empty` directory.

If the host system has the BPX.POE resource in the FACILITY class defined, the UID invoking the OpenSSH daemon must have ACCESS(READ) permission.

Guidelines: In a multilevel-secure environment:

1. `sshd` should not be invoked through `inetd`.
2. Port forwarding should be disabled because it could allow a user to bypass NetAccess profile settings. It is disabled by default. See the description of the `sshd_config` keywords AllowTcpForwarding and X11Forwarding.

If users are attempting login with password authentication and do not have authorization to log in from their IP address, then the login will fail at password entry and a message should be written to the MVS console by the security product. If they are attempting login via public key authentication and do not have authorization to log in from their IP address, the attempted login will be terminated before the users enter a passphrase.

The following output is a sample failure of a client public key authentication in a multilevel-secure environment:

```
debug3: send_pubkey_test
debug2: we sent a publickey packet, wait for reply
Connection closed by UNKNOWN
```

The OpenSSH daemon writes an error message to the UNIX syslog for these failures.

Considerations for running the OpenSSH daemon when TERMINAL classes are defined

The OpenSSH daemon recognizes TERMINAL class settings.

- If the user is attempting login with password authentication and does not have authorization to log in from their terminal, then the login will fail at password entry and a message should be written to the MVS console by the security product.
- If the user is attempting login via public key authentication and does not have authorization to log in from their terminal, the attempted login will be terminated before the user enters a passphrase.

The following output is a sample client public key authentication failure when a TERMINAL class is enabled:

```
debug3: send_pubkey_test
debug2: we sent a publickey packet, wait for reply
Connection closed by UNKNOWN
```

The OpenSSH daemon writes an error message to the UNIX syslog for these failures.

Limiting file system name space for sftp users

Some administrators might want to limit the file system name space that is accessible by users during file transfer operations. This task can be accomplished by configuring the `sshd` daemon to change the root directory of the `sftp` user connection. The administrator uses the `sshd_config` keyword ChrootDirectory to set up the environment. The keyword is described in ChrootDirectory.

After the environment has been set up, searches for file system objects (files and directories) are relative to the user's new root directory. If the new root directory does not contain a duplicate of the required programs or support files needed by the user, then the session might not be usable. The "internal-sftp" subsystem can be used to overcome this setup problem for `sftp` users. Specifying "internal-sftp" on either the `sshd_config` keywords Subsystem or ForceCommand causes the `sshd` daemon to implement an in-process `sftp` server. Such a server does not require duplication of the `sftp-server` command or other support files in the new root directory in order to connect via `sftp`. Thus, combining the use of the `sshd_config` keyword ChrootDirectory and the "internal-sftp" subsystem enables full `sftp` file transfer functionality, while limiting the file system objects that are accessible to the user. (The two keywords are described in Subsystem and ForceCommand.)

Note that specifying "internal-sftp" on the `sshd_config` keyword ForceCommand enables an in-process `sftp` server to be the only command to be run, regardless of the command specified by the user. For example, this prevents the user from running `scp` or from starting an interactive shell session via `ssh` on the server. In addition, the in-process `sftp` server allows users without shell access on the server to still transfer files via `sftp`. Using the ForceCommand keyword in this manner allows the administrator to apply this restriction to a limited set of users when placed inside a Match keyword as described in Match.

Public key authentication can also be used with the `sshd_config` keyword ChrootDirectory. However, the `sshd` daemon will search for the user's public keys (see the `sshd_config` keyword AuthorizedKeysFile) starting from the original root directory, not the new root directory specified by the ChrootDirectory keyword. Therefore, depending on the location of the new root directory, the user might not have access to their own public keys used during authentication.

Example 1: Use the `sshd_config` keyword ChrootDirectory and "internal-sftp" subsystem to cause the `sshd` daemon to set a user's root directory to the user's home directory.

Server (name is "server1") `sshd_config` keywords:

```
Subsystem sftp internal-sftp
      ChrootDirectory %h
```

Client (user "employee1", home directory is `/u/employee1`):

```
> sftp server1
    Connecting to server1...
    sftp> pwd
    Remote working directory: /
    sftp> ls -a
   .        ..               .profile     .sh_history
    .ssh         myfile
```

After connecting and setting the root directory, the `sshd` daemon also attempts to change the user's current working directory to the user's home directory, relative to the root directory that is now in effect. For example, if the user's home directory were `/u/employee1`, then the `sshd` daemon would attempt to set the user's current working directory relative to the root directory (which also happens to be `/u/employee1`). Therefore, the `sshd` daemon sets the user's current working directory to `/u/employee1/u/employee1`, if the directory exists. This action might or might not be what is desired.

Example 2: An example of using the `sshd` keyword ChrootDirectory and the "internal-sftp" subsystem for a specific group of users. Users who are members of the group SFTPUSERS will have their root directory set to "/files/repository" and be forced into using `sftp`, regardless of the command they are attempting to run. If they are not members, their root directory will not be changed when connecting. They will also not be limited to only using `sftp` unless other `sshd` keywords were in effect for those users, such as a different ForceCommand in another Match block.

Server (name is "server1") `sshd_config` keywords:

```
Subsystem sftp internal-sftp
Match group SFTPUSERS
   ChrootDirectory /files/repository
   ForceCommand internal-sftp
```

Client (user "employee1" in group SFTPUSERS, home directory is /u/employee1):

```
> sftp server1
    Connecting to server1...
    sftp> pwd
    Remote working directory: /
    sftp> ls -a
    ...          file1        file2
```

Configuring the system for X11 forwarding

X11 forwarding allows users who have an account on a UNIX machine to open a connection to the X11 interface remotely from another computer. Because this connection uses SSH, the communication between the systems is encrypted. X11 forwarding works only if the system being connected to has both SSH and X11 forwarding enabled.

Guideline: Enable X11 forwarding with caution. Users with the ability to bypass file permissions on the remote host (for the user's X authorization database) can access the local X11 display through the forwarded connection. Unauthorized users might then be able to perform activities such as keystroke monitoring.

Steps for configuring the system for X11 forwarding

About this task

Before you begin: You need to know what local directory you want to copy the files from /usr/lpp/tcpip/X11R6/Xamples/clients/xauth to.

Perform the following steps to configure your system for X11 forwarding. The first two steps explain how to install the xauth sample program.

Procedure

1. Copy the files from the /usr/lpp/tcpip/X11R6/Xamples/clients/xauth directory to a local directory.

   Example: Copy the files from the /usr/lpp/tcpip/X11R6/Xamples/clients/xauth directory to the local directory /u/Billy/XauthBuild.

   ```
   cp -R /usr/lpp/tcpip/X11R6/Xamples/clients/xauth  /u/Billy/XauthBuild
   ```

   ---

2. Edit the Makefile in your copied directory.

   a. Change CFLAGS to:

   ```
   CFLAGS = -D_ALL_SOURCE -DTCPCONN -DUNIXCONN -I/usr/lpp/tcpip/X11R6/include
   ```

   b. Change SYSLIBS to:

   ```
   SYSLIBS =  -lXaw -lXmu -lXt -lSM -lICE -lXext -lX11 -lXau
   ```

   These changes enable the xauth program to run without using DLLs. If you want xauth to use DLLs, enable the PermitUserEnvironment sshd configuration option so that LIBPATH can be read from the user's environment file. However, because enabling might allow users to bypass access restrictions, enabling it is not recommended.

   c. Compile the code by issuing make. You will need the _C89_CCMODE environment variable set. To enable it only for this command invocation, issue make as follows:

   ```
   _C89_CCMODE=1 make
   ```

d. Move the xauth binary to the desired installation location.

---

3. Configure the server for X11 forwarding.

   a. Verify that the sshd configuration variable UseLogin is disabled. It is disabled by default.

   b. Change the sshd configuration variable X11Forwarding to "yes".

   c. Verify that the sshd configuration variable X11UseLocalhost is set to "yes". (The default setting is "yes".)

   d. Set the sshd and ssh configuration variable XAuthLocation to the full path name of the new xauth executable in both the system-wide ssh and sshd configuration files. The xauth program might need to support the generate command in order to allow ssh to successfully set up untrusted X11 forwarding.

   Optionally, you can set X11Display Offset to a desired value.

Results

When you are done, you have configured your system for X11 forwarding. Users will have to configure their setup for X11 forwarding, as described in "Steps for configuring your setup for X11 forwarding" on page 71.

When users cannot log in using ssh, scp or sftp

Certain setup problems or configurations might prevent a user from using ssh, scp or sftp to login.

Table 11: Setup and configuration problems that can prevent users from logging in using ssh, scp, or sftp

Problem	Solution
The user's files and directories are not sufficiently protected from others.	In the sshd_config description, see StrictModes and ChrootDirectory.
The system administrator limited the number of concurrent connection attempts (unauthenticated users).	In the sshd_config description, see MaxStartups. The default is 10:30:100. You might want to change the MaxStartups value.
The system administrator denied a particular user, group, or IP address to the system.	In the sshd_config description, see AllowUsers, DenyUsers, AllowGroups, and DenyGroups. In the sshd description, see from=pattern-list. In the sshd description, see /etc/nologin. In the sshd_config description, see MaxAuthTries.
The user waited too long to enter the password.	In the sshd_config description, see LoginGraceTime.
The user is trying to use a certain authentication method but is failing.	The system administrator might have disabled that authentication method. See sshd_config.
The user has an incorrect public host key in the known_hosts file.	Verify the public host key for the remote host, and update the known_hosts file.

Using hardware support to generate random numbers

OpenSSH uses hardware support (`/dev/random` or `/dev/urandom`) to generate random numbers. `/dev/random` is now required and `ssh-rand-helper` is not used or provided. ICSF HCR77A0 allows `/dev/random` to be used without a cryptography card. If there is no cryptography card, ICSF HCR77A0 or later is required. Starting with ICSF version HCR77A1, CSF.CSFSERV.AUTH.CSFRNG.DISABLE is now available. If defined, no SAF authorization checks will be performed. Disabling the SAF check may improve performance.

Rule: In order for OpenSSH to use the hardware support (`/dev/random` or `/dev/urandom`) to collect random numbers, the Integrated Cryptographic Service Facility (ICSF) started task must be running and the user ID must have READ access to the CSFRNG (random number generate service) profile in the RACF CSFSERV class. If the user ID does not have READ access to the CSFRNG profile, a RACF warning is issued on the MVS console.

Example: A warning for user WELLIE1 would look like the following output:

```
ICH408I USER(WELLIE1   ) GROUP(SYS1   ) NAME(WELLIE1)
 CSFRNG CL(CSFSERV )
 INSUFFICIENT ACCESS AUTHORITY
 FROM CSFRNG (G)
 ACCESS INTENT(READ)  ACCESS ALLOWED(NONE)
```

For more information about ICSF, see *z/OS Cryptographic Services ICSF Overview*.

Steps for authorizing users to the random number generate service (CSFRNG)

About this task

Before you begin: You need to be sure that the CSFRNG resource profile has been defined. If it hasn't, then issue the following command where CSFSERV is the class name and CSFRNG is the profile name:

```
RDEFINE CSFSERV CSFRNG UACC(NONE)
```

Perform the following steps to authorize users to the random number generate service (CSFRNG):

Procedure

1. Use one of the following commands to give READ access to the CSFRNG profile, based on your site's security policy:
   - To give a user READ access to the CSFRNG profile, where *userid* is the UID for the specified user, issue:

     ```
     PERMIT CSFRNG CLASS(CSFSERV) ID(userid) ACCESS(READ)
     ```

     If you choose to give READ access to individual users, you need to repeat this step for each user who requires access.
   - To give READ access for a specific group to the CSFRNG profile where *groupid* is the GID for the specified group, issue:

     ```
     PERMIT CSFRNG CLASS(CSFSERV) ID(groupid) ACCESS(READ)
     ```

     Verify that the intended user IDs are added to the group.
   - To give READ access for all RACF-defined users and groups to the CSFRNG profile, issue:

     ```
     PERMIT CSFRNG CLASS(CSFSERV) ID(*) ACCESS(READ)
     ```

Giving all users and groups READ access to the CSFRNG profile is an unconditional way to authorize users. The security administrator must take the site's security policy into consideration when deciding whether to give all RACF-defined users and groups access to CSFRNG. *z/OS Cryptographic Services ICSF Administrator's Guide* has information about the CSFRNG profile.

- Starting with ICSF version HCR77A1, you can disable checking of this resource:

```
RDEFINE XFACILIT CSF.CSFSERV.AUTH.CSFRNG.DISABLE UACC(READ)
SETROPTS REFRESH RACLIST(XFACILIT)
```

---

2. Verify that all user IDs given access to this class have an OMVS segment defined and are not using the default OMVS segment.

---

3. Refresh the CSFSERV class.

```
SETROPTS RACLIST(CSFSERV) REFRESH
```

Results

When you are done, you have authorized users to the random number generate service (CSFRNG).

Setting up OpenSSH to collect SMF records

You can set up the system and OpenSSH to collect SMF Type 119 records for both the client and the server.

Steps for setting up the system to collect OpenSSH SMF records

About this task

Perform the following steps to set up the system to collect OpenSSH SMF records.

Procedure

1. Update the SMFPRMxx parmlib member to activate SMF data collection for Type 119 and subtype 94, 95, 96, 97, and 98 records. For example:

```
SYS(TYPE(119(94:98)))
```

---

2. Update the SMFPRMxx parmlib member to indicate which SMF exits (IEFU83 or IEFU84) are desired. For example:

```
SYS(EXITS(IEFU83,IEFU84))
```

---

3. In order to collect record subtype 94 (“Client connection started”), the user running the `ssh`, `sftp`, or `scp` client commands must have READ access to the BPX.SMF.119.94 SAF/RACF profile. For example:

```
RDEFINE FACILITY BPX.SMF.119.94 UACC(NONE)
PERMIT BPX.SMF.119.94 CLASS(FACILITY) ID(userid) ACCESS(READ)
SETROPTS RACLIST(FACILITY) REFRESH
```

4.

In order to collect record subtype 95 and 98, the userid running the `sshd` daemon command (for example, SSHDAEM) and the Separation Userid SSDH must both have READ access to the BPX.SMF.119.95 and BPX.SMF.119.98 SAF/RACF profiles. For example:

```
RDEFINE FACILITY BPX.SMF.119.95 UACC(NONE)
PERMIT BPX.SMF.119.95 CLASS(FACILITY) ID(SSHDAEM) ACCESS(READ)
PERMIT BPX.SMF.119.95 CLASS(FACILITY) ID(SSHD) ACCESS(READ)
SETROPTS RACLIST(FACILITY) REFRESH
RDEFINE FACILITY BPX.SMF.119.98 UACC(NONE)
PERMIT BPX.SMF.119.98 CLASS(FACILITY) ID(SSHDAEM) ACCESS(READ)
PERMIT BPX.SMF.119.98 CLASS(FACILITY) ID(SSHD) ACCESS(READ)
SETROPTS RACLIST(FACILITY) REFRESH
```

5. In order to collect record subtype 96, ("Server transfer completion record"), the user running the `scp` or `sftp-server` server commands must have READ access to the BPX.SMF.119.96 SAF/RACF profile. For example:

```
RDEFINE FACILITY BPX.SMF.119.96 UACC(NONE)
PERMIT BPX.SMF.119.96 CLASS(FACILITY) ID(SSHDAEM) ACCESS(READ)
PERMIT BPX.SMF CLASS(FACILITY) ID(SSHD) ACCESS(READ)
SETROPTS RACLIST(FACILITY) REFRESH
```

6. In order to collect record subtype 97, ("Client transfer completion record"), the user running the `scp` or `sftp` client commands must have READ access to the BPX.SMF.119.97 SAF/RACF profile. For example:

```
RDEFINE FACILITY BPX.SMF.119.97 UACC(NONE)
PERMIT BPX.SMF.119.97 CLASS(FACILITY) ID(SSHDAEM) ACCESS(READ)
PERMIT BPX.SMF CLASS(FACILITY) ID(SSHD) ACCESS(READ)
SETROPTS RACLIST(FACILITY) REFRESH
```

7. See "BPX.SMF.type.subtype usage notes" on page 40 for usage notes on BPX.SMF.type.subtype,

Results

When you are done, you have set up the system to collect SMF records. For more information, see:

- *z/OS MVS System Management Facilities (SMF)*
- *z/OS MVS Initialization and Tuning Reference*

Steps for setting up OpenSSH to collect SMF records

About this task

Before you begin: You need to make sure that the system has been set up to collect OpenSSH SMF records as described in "Steps for setting up the system to collect OpenSSH SMF records" on page 38. You also need to ensure that you have done the steps listed in "What you need to verify before using OpenSSH" on page 11.

Perform the following steps to set up OpenSSH to collect SMF records.

Procedure

1. To enable SMF recording for the client side, in the `/etc/ssh/zos_ssh_config` file, set the keyword:

```
ClientSMF       TYPE119_U83
```

or

```
ClientSMF       TYPE119_U84
```

Restriction: The ClientSMF keyword can only be set in the z/OS-specific system-wide OpenSSH client configuration file. See zos_ssh_config for more information.

---

2. To enable SMF recording for the server side, in the `/etc/ssh/zos_sshd_config` file, set the keyword:

```
ServerSMF       TYPE119_U83
```

or

```
ServerSMF       TYPE119_U84
```

Restriction: The ServerSMF keyword can only be set in the z/OS-specific OpenSSH daemon configuration file. See zos_sshd_config for more information.

Results

When you are done, you have set up OpenSSH to collect SMF records.

BPX.SMF.type.subtype usage notes

z/OS UNIX APAR OA48775 adds support for the z/OS UNIX SMF service to do an authorization check based on a BPX.SMF.type.subtype facility class. The user would then only be permitted to write SMF records for specific SMF types and subtypes.

- If a user is not defined to the BPX.SMF facility class, a check is made to determine if the caller is permitted to the BPX.SMF.type.subtype facility class. This no longer requires OpenSSH components to be APF authorized, but they must be program controlled.
- When the user is not APF authorized and not permitted to either BPX.SMF or BPX.SMF.type.subtype, the failure is logged as a failure to BPX.SMF.
- If BPX.SMF.type.subtype profiles are defined, all users of `sftp` who desire SMF recording will need READ access to BPX.SMF or the appropriate BPX.SMF.type.subtype profile. Without the proper BPX.SMF authorizations, the `sftp` will still be capable of transferring files, but there may be messages reported about the inability to create SMF records. This is an example of defining a BPX.SMF.type.subtype profile:

```
RDEFINE FACILITY BPX.SMF.119.94 UACC(NONE)
PERMIT BPX.SMF.119.94 CLASS(FACILITY) ID(ctware) ACCESS(read)
SETROPTS RACLIST(FACILITY) REFRESH
```

Setting up OpenSSH to use ICSF cryptographic operations

OpenSSH can be set up to use Integrated Cryptographic Service Facility (ICSF) to implement certain ciphers, MAC (message authentication code) and key exchange algorithms. This extension enables OpenSSH to use hardware support when applicable. For more information about ICSF, see *z/OS Cryptographic Services ICSF Overview*.

Steps for setting up OpenSSH to use ICSF cryptographic operations

About this task

Perform these steps to use ICSF to implement the following OpenSSH ciphers:

aes128-cbc
aes192-cbc
aes256-cbc
aes128-ctr
aes192-ctr
aes256-ctr
rijndael-cbc@lysator.liu.se (same as aes256-cbc)
3des-cbc

blowfish-cbc
arcfour
arcfour128
arcfour256

ICSF will use CP Assist for Cryptographic Function (CPACF) hardware support when applicable for the aes128-cbc, aes192-cbc, aes256-cbc, aes128-ctr, aes192-ctr, aes256-ctr, rijndael-cbc@lysator.liu.se and 3des-cbc ciphers. Any cipher not in the previous list is not supported by ICSF.

Procedure

1. Verify that ICSF has been started.

   _____

2. Verify that the OpenSSH users, including the `sshd` privilege separation user and the user that starts the `sshd` daemon, have READ access to the CSFIQA, CSF1TRC, CSF1TRD, CSF1SKE and CSF1SKD profiles in the RACF CSFSERV general resource class. See *z/OS Cryptographic Services ICSF Administrator's Guide* for more information about setting up profiles in the CSFSERV general resource class.

   _____

3. To use ICSF on the client side, set the CiphersSource keyword to "any" or "ICSF" in the z/OS-specific OpenSSH client configuration files, `zos_ssh_config` or `zos_user_ssh_config`. For example:

   ```
   CiphersSource any
   ```

   or

   ```
   CiphersSource ICSF
   ```

   _____

4. To use ICSF on the server side, set the `zos_sshd_config` keyword CiphersSource to "any" or "ICSF". For example:

   ```
   CiphersSource any
   ```

   or

   ```
   CiphersSource ICSF
   ```

   _____

5. Modify the client and server side ciphers lists according to the following requirements:

   a. If the CiphersSource keyword is set to "ICSF", modify the ciphers list to contain only ciphers supported by ICSF.

   b. If the CiphersSource keyword is set to "ICSF" and if privilege separation is enabled, remove the arcfour, arcfour128 and arcfour256 ciphers from the server side ciphers list.

   c. ICSF PKCS #11 services can be configured to operate in compliance with FIPS 140-2 specifications via the ICSF FIPSMODE installation option. If FIPS 140-2 compliance is required and OpenSSH is not exempt from compliance, remove the blowfish-cbc, arcfour, arcfour128 and arcfour256 ciphers and all ciphers not supported by ICSF from the ciphers list. In addition, the CiphersSource keyword must be set to "ICSF" to ensure that ICSF FIPS 140-2 compliant ciphers are used.

   d. (Optional step.) The default client configuration file (`ssh_config`) now defaults to prefer ciphers that are implemented by ICSF. Review this list and reorder to your site's requirements.

      Note: The order of the Ciphers list in the server configuration file (`sshd_config`) is not significant. You may choose to remove Ciphers that are not supported by ICSF from either list, but this may

result in a failure to negotiate a session with a partner that does not support any of these algorithms.

Example ciphers list when setting the CiphersSource keyword to "any". This is the same as the default list if not specified. While the ciphers list is typically one long unbroken line, it is not shown as one unbroken line due to space limitations:

```
Ciphers aes128-ctr,aes192-ctr,aes256-ctr,arcfour256,arcfour128,
aes128-gcm@openssh.com,aes256-gcm@openssh.com,aes128-cbc,
3des-cbc,aes192-cbc,aes256-cbc,
arcfour,blowfish-cbc,cast128-cbc,rijndael-cbc@lysator.liu.se
```

Example client side ciphers list when setting the CiphersSource keyword to "ICSF" but note that while the ciphers list is typically one long unbroken line, it is not shown as one unbroken line due to space limitations:

```
Ciphers aes128-ctr,aes192-ctr,aes256-ctr,aes128-cbc,3des-cbc,aes192-cbc,
aes256-cbc,blowfish-cbc,arcfour256,arcfour128,arcfour
```

Example server side ciphers list when setting the CiphersSource keyword to "ICSF":

```
Ciphers aes128-cbc,3des-cbc,aes192-cbc,aes256-cbc,blowfish-cbc
```

Example ciphers list when ICSF FIPS 140-2 compliant ciphers are required:

```
Ciphers aes128-cbc,3des-cbc,aes192-cbc,aes256-cbc
```

For more information about ciphers lists, refer to the `ssh_config` and `sshd_config` keyword Ciphers.

Results

When you are done, you have set up OpenSSH to use ICSF to implement the applicable ciphers.

Perform these steps to use ICSF to implement the following OpenSSH MAC algorithms:

hmac-md5
hmac-md5-etm@openssh.com
hmac-md5-96
hmac-md5-96-etm@openssh.com
hmac-sha1
hmac-sha1-etm@openssh.com
hmac-sha1-96
hmac-sha1-96-etm@openssh.com
hmac-sha2-256
hmac-sha2-256-etm@openssh.com
hmac-sha2-512
hmac-sha2-512-etm@openssh.com
hmac-ripemd160
hmac-ripemd160@openssh.com
hmac-ripemd160-etm@openssh.com

ICSF will use CP Assist for Cryptographic Function (CPACF) hardware support when applicable for the hmac-sha1 and hmac-sha1-96, all hmac-sha2 MAC algorithms and their "-etm@openssh.com" variants. Any MAC algorithm not in the previous list is not supported by ICSF.

1. Verify that ICSF has been started.

---

2. Verify that the OpenSSH users, including the `sshd` privilege separation user and the user that starts the `sshd` daemon, have READ access to the CSFIQA, CSF1TRC, CSF1TRD, and CSFOWH profiles in the RACF CSFSERV general resource class. See *z/OS Cryptographic Services ICSF Administrator's Guide* for more information about setting up profiles in the CSFSERV general resource class.

   ---

3. To use ICSF on the client side, set the MACsSource keyword to "any" or "ICSF" in the z/OS-specific OpenSSH client configuration files `zos_ssh_config` or `zos_user_ssh_config`. For example:

   ```
   MACsSource any
   ```

   or

   ```
   MACsSource ICSF
   ```

   ---

4. To use ICSF on the server side, set the `zos_sshd_config` keyword MACsSource to "any" or "ICSF". For example:

   ```
   MACsSource any
   ```

   or

   ```
   MACsSource ICSF
   ```

   ---

5. Modify the client and server side MAC algorithms lists according to the following requirements:

   a. If the MACsSource keyword is set to "ICSF", modify the MAC algorithms list to contain only MAC algorithms supported by ICSF.

   b. ICSF PKCS #11 services can be configured to operate in compliance with FIPS 140-2 specifications via the ICSF FIPSMODE installation option. If FIPS 140-2 compliance is required and OpenSSH is not exempt from compliance, remove the hmac-md5, hmac-md5-96, hmac-ripemd160 and hmac-ripemd160@openssh.com MAC algorithms and all MAC algorithms not supported by ICSF from the MAC algorithms list. In addition, the MACsSource keyword must be set to "ICSF" to ensure ICSF FIPS 140-2 compliant MAC algorithms are used.

   c. (Optional step.) The default client configuration file (`ssh_config`) now defaults to prefer MACs that are implemented by ICSF. Review this list and reorder to your site's requirements.

      Note: The order of the MACs list in the server configuration file (`sshd_config`) is not significant. You may choose to remove MACs that are not supported by ICSF from either list, but this may result in a failure to negotiate a session with a partner that does not support any of these algorithms.

   Example MAC algorithms list when setting the MACsSource keyword to "any". This is the same as the default list if not specified. While the MAC algorithms list is typically one long unbroken line, it is not shown as one unbroken line due to space limitations:

   ```
   MACs hmac-md5-etm@openssh.com,hmac-sha1-etm@openssh.com,
   umac-64-etm@openssh.com,umac-128-etm@openssh.com,
   hmac-sha2-256-etm@openssh.com,hmac-sha2-512-etm@openssh.com,
   hmac-ripemd160-etm@openssh.com,hmac-sha1-96-etm@openssh.com,
   hmac-md5-96-etm@openssh.com,hmac-md5,hmac-sha1,
   umac-64@openssh.com,umac-128@openssh.com,hmac-sha2-256,
   hmac-sha2-512,hmac-ripemd160,hmac-ripemd160@openssh.com,
   hmac-sha1-96,hmac-md5-96
   ```

   Example MAC algorithms list when setting the MACsSource keyword to "ICSF":

   ```
   MACs hmac-md5-etm@openssh.com,hmac-sha1-etm@openssh.com,
   hmac-sha2-256-etm@openssh.com,hmac-sha2-512-etm@openssh.com,
   hmac-ripemd160-etm@openssh.com,hmac-sha1-96-etm@openssh.com,
   hmac-md5-96-etm@openssh.com,hmac-md5,hmac-sha1,
   ```

```
hmac-sha2-256,hmac-sha2-512,hmac-ripemd160,hmac-ripemd160@openssh.com,
hmac-sha1-96,hmac-md5-96
```

Example MAC algorithms list when ICSF FIPS 140-2 compliant MAC algorithms are required:

```
MACs hmac-sha1-etm@openssh.com,hmac-sha2-256-etm@openssh.com,
hmac-sha2-512-etm@openssh.com,hmac-sha1-96-etm@openssh.com,
hmac-sha1,hmac-sha2-256,hmac-sha2-512,hmac-sha1-96
```

For more information about MAC algorithms, refer to the `ssh_config` and `sshd_config` keyword MACs.

When you are done, you have set up OpenSSH to use ICSF to implement the applicable MAC algorithms.

Perform these steps to use ICSF to implement the following OpenSSH KexAlgorithms:

ecdh-sha2-nistp256
ecdh-sha2-nistp384
ecdh-sha2-nistp521
diffie-hellman-group-exchange-sha256
diffie-hellman-group-exchange-sha1
diffie-hellman-group14-sha1
diffie-hellman-group1-sha1

All key exchange algorithms are done in software.

1. Verify that ICSF has been started.

   ---

2. Verify that the OpenSSH users, including the `sshd` privilege separation user and the user that starts the `sshd` daemon, have READ access to the CSFIQA, CSF1TRC, CSF1GAV, CSF1GKP, and CSF1DVK profiles in the RACF CSFSERV general resource class. See *z/OS Cryptographic Services ICSF Administrator's Guide* for more information about setting up profiles in the CSFSERV general resource class.

   ---

3. To use ICSF on the client side, set the KexAlgorithmsSource keyword to "any" or "ICSF" in the z/OS-specific OpenSSH client configuration files `zos_ssh_config` or `zos_user_ssh_config`. For example:

   ```
   KexAlgorithmsSource any
   ```

   or

   ```
   KexAlgorithmsSource ICSF
   ```

   ---

4. To use ICSF on the server side, set the `zos_sshd_config` keyword KexAlgorithmsSource to "any" or "ICSF". For example:

   ```
   KexAlgorithmsSource any
   ```

   or

   ```
   KexAlgorithmsSource ICSF
   ```

   ---

5. Modify the KexAlgorithmsSource according to the following requirements:

   a. The KexAlgorithmsSource keyword must be set to "ICSF" to ensure that ICSF FIPS 140-2 compliant key exchange algorithms are used.

Example KexAlgorithms list when setting the KexAlgorithmsSource keyword to "any". This is the same as the default list if not specified. While the KexAlgorithms list is typically one long unbroken line, it is not shown as one unbroken line due to space limitations:

```
KexAlgorithms ecdh-sha2-nistp256,ecdh-sha2-nistp384,
ecdh-sha2-nistp521,diffie-hellman-group-exchange-sha256,
diffie-hellman-group-exchange-sha1,diffie-hellman-group14-sha1,
diffie-hellman-group1-sha1
```

Example client side KexAlgorithms list when setting the KexAlgorithmsSource keyword to "ICSF". While the KexAlgorithms list is typically one long unbroken line, it is not shown as one unbroken line due to space limitations:

```
KexAlgorithms ecdh-sha2-nistp256,ecdh-sha2-nistp384,
ecdh-sha2-nistp521,diffie-hellman-group-exchange-sha256,
diffie-hellman-group-exchange-sha1,
diffie-hellman-group14-sha1,diffie-hellman-group1-sha1
```

Example KexAlgorithms list when ICSF FIPS 140-2 compliant KexAlgorithms are required:

```
KexAlgorithms ecdh-sha2-nistp256,ecdh-sha2-nistp384,
ecdh-sha2-nistp521,diffie-hellman-group-exchange-sha256,
diffie-hellman-group-exchange-sha1,
diffie-hellman-group14-sha1,diffie-hellman-group1-sha1
```

For more information about KexAlgorithms lists, refer to the `ssh_config` and `sshd_config` keyword KexAlgorithms.

When you are done, you have set up OpenSSH to use ICSF to implement the applicable key exchange algorithms.

To determine the cipher, MAC, and key exchange algorithm source and FIPS status used by OpenSSH, start `ssh` in debug mode and look for debug statements like the following examples:

```
debug1: mac_setup_by_alg: hmac-sha1 from source ICSF, used in FIPS mode
debug1: cipher_init: aes128-cbc from source ICSF, used in FIPS mode
debug1: choose_kex: ecdh-sha2-nistp384 from source ICSF, used in FIPS mode
debug1: mac_setup_by_alg: hmac-sha1 from source ICSF
debug1: cipher_init: aes128-cbc from source ICSF
```

When OpenSSH is set up to use ICSF to implement applicable ciphers or MAC algorithms, the debug mode also provides ICSF Query Algorithm (CSFIQA) debug statements to help determine how (for example, by using software or CPACF) ICSF is implementing the ciphers and MAC algorithms. For example:

```
debug2: ----------------------------------
debug2: CRYPTO   SIZE     KEY      SOURCE
debug2: ----------------------------------
debug2: AES      256      SECURE   COP
debug2: AES      256      SECURE   CPU
debug2: DES      56       SECURE   COP
debug2: DES      56       SECURE   CPU
debug2: MDC-2    128      NA       CPU
debug2: MDC-4    128      NA       CPU
debug2: MD5      128      NA       SW
debug2: RNGL     8192     NA       COP
debug2: RPMD-160 160      NA       SW
debug2: RSA-GEN  4096     SECURE   COP
debug2: RSA-KM   4096     SECURE   COP
debug2: RSA-SIG  4096     SECURE   COP
debug2: SHA-1    160      NA       CPU
debug2: SHA-2    512      NA       CPU
debug2: TDES     168      SECURE   COP
debug2: TDES     168      SECURE   CPU
```

Figure 3: CSFIQUA debug statements

For more information about the CSFIQA utility and the information that it returns, see *z/OS Cryptographic Services ICSF Application Programmer's Guide*. Refer to *z/OS Cryptographic Services ICSF System Programmer's Guide* for more information about the available cryptographic hardware features.

When modifying the client and server ciphers and MAC algorithms lists, it is important to note that the client selects the cipher and MAC algorithm to use during an SSH session from the lists offered by the server. If the client and server fail to negotiate a cipher or MAC algorithm, the SSH session will end. In addition, the client can choose any cipher and MAC algorithm from the servers lists even if the cipher and MAC algorithm is at the end of a list.

ICSF PKCS #11 services can be configured to operate in compliance with FIPS 140-2 specifications by way of the ICSF FIPSMODE installation option. When FIPS 140-2 compliance is required, OpenSSH can use ICSF to implement the aes128-cbc, aes192-cbc, aes256-cbc, aes128-ctr, aes192-ctr, and aes256-ctr, rijndael-cbc@lysator.liu.se and 3des-cbc ciphers and the hmac-sha1 and hmac-sha2 prefixed MAC algorithms. Other ciphers and MAC algorithms cannot be implemented using ICSF unless OpenSSH is exempt from FIPS 140-2 compliance. If OpenSSH is not exempt, OpenSSH will fail at runtime if it uses ICSF to implement a cipher or MAC algorithm that is not FIPS 140-2 compliant. See *z/OS Cryptographic Services ICSF System Programmer's Guide* for more information about the ICSF FIPSMODE installation option.

OpenSSH is not a full FIPS 140-2 compliant application even if ICSF is used to implement the ciphers and MAC algorithms in compliance with FIPS 140-2 specifications.

Usage notes

- OpenSSH uses the session object token, SYSTOK-SESSION-ONLY, to exploit the ICSF PKCS #11 support.
- Starting with ICSF version HCR77A0, the CLEARKEY.*token-label* resources in the CRYPTOZ class is introduced. The `CLEARKEY.SYSTOK-SESSION-ONLY` resource should be defined, otherwise users of OpenSSH should have READ access to it.
- Starting with ICSF version HCR77A1, CSF.CSFSERV.AUTH.CSFOWH.DISABLE and CSF.CSFSERV.AUTH.CSFRNG.DISABLE are introduced. If they are defined, no SAF authorization checks will be performed. Disabling the SAF check may improve performance.
- This support applies to SSH protocol version 2 only.
- `sshd` will not use ICSF to implement the arcfour, arcfour128 and arcfour256 ciphers when privilege separation is enabled.
- `ssh` and `sshd` will fail if ICSF ciphers or MAC algorithms are required but ICSF is not available.
- ICSF ciphers and MAC algorithms are not supported when the `ssh -f` option or the `ssh ~&` escape character are used.

Setting up OpenSSH to run in FIPS mode

National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) is the US federal technology agency that works with industry to develop and apply technology, measurements, and standards. One of the standards published by NIST is the Federal Information Processing Standard Security Requirements for Cryptographic Modules referred to as 'FIPS 140-2'. FIPS 140-2 provides a standard by which the integrity of cryptographic modules and the keys they handle can be measured and assured.

OpenSSH can be setup to run in FIPS 140 mode with z/OS System SSL and Integrated Cryptographic Service Facility (ICSF) PKCS #11 Service support. This enables OpenSSH to use hardware cryptography support when applicable. For more information about ICSF, see *z/OS Cryptographic Services ICSF Overview*.

Steps for setting up OpenSSH to run in FIPS mode

About this task

Perform these steps to enable OpenSSH to run in FIPS mode:

Procedure

1. Verify the ICSF is started and running in FIPS 140-2. Refer to *z/OS Cryptographic Services ICSF System Programmer's Guide* section "2.2.1 Parameters in the installation options data set", which describes the ICSF FIPSMODE parameter. Also see *z/OS Cryptographic Services ICSF Writing PKCS #11 Applications* section "1.5 Operating in compliance with FIPS 140-2", which contains information regarding the ICSF setup for FIPS 140 mode.

   _____
2. Configure SystemSSL for FIPS 140-2. Refer to *z/OS Cryptographic Services System SSL Programming* to setup the System SSL support in FIPS 140-2.
3. Verify that RACF authority is setup properly.
4. Verify that the OpenSSH users, including the `sshd` privilege separation user and the user that starts the `sshd` daemon, have READ access to the CSFIQA, CSF1HMG, CSFOWH, CSF1TRC, CSF1TRD, CSFRNG, CSF1GAV, CSF1GKP, CSF1DVK, CSF1SKE and CSF1SKD profiles in the RACF CSFSERV general resource class. See *z/OS Cryptographic Services ICSF Administrator's Guide* for more information about setting up profiles in the CSFSERV general resource class.
5. To enable FIPS mode on the client side, set the FIPSMODE keyword to `yes` and set the CiphersSource, MACsSource, KexAlgorithmsSource keywords to `any` or `ICSF` in the z/OS-specific OpenSSH client configuration files, zos_ssh_config or zos_user_ssh_config.
6. To enable FIPS 140 mode on the service side, set the FIPSMODE keyword to `yes` and set the zos_sshd_config keywords CiphersSource, MACsSource, KexAlgorithmsSource to `any` or `ICSF`.
7. When setting the CiphersSource, MACsSource and KexAlgorithmsSource keywords to `ICSF`, modify the appropriate ciphers, MACs, and key exchange algorithms lists to only contain ciphers, MACs, and key exchange algorithms supported by ICSF in FIPS mode rather than those don't. You can further modify the lists to prefer ciphers, MACs, and key exchange algorithms that comply with FIPS 140 mode when applicable to those that don't. For more information about ciphers, MACs and key exchange algorithms lists, refer to the `ssh_config` and `sshd_config` keywords Ciphers, MACs and KexAlgorithms.
8. Set protocol keyword to 2 in the configuration files `ssh_config` and `sshd_config`.
9. Setup key rings for server authentication. See the “Steps for setting up server authentication when keys are stored in key rings” on page 18.
10. Setup key rings for user authentication. See the “Steps for setting up user authentication when using key rings to store keys” on page 64.
11. (Optional step.) When setting the CiphersSource, MACsSource and KexAlgorithmsSource keywords to `any`, modify the appropriate ciphers, MACs and key exchange algorithms lists so that ciphers, MACs and key exchange algorithms implemented by ICSF and comply with FIPS 140 mode are allowed to be used rather than those that do not. You can further modify the lists to prefer ciphers, MACs and key exchange algorithms that use hardware support when applicable to those that do not. For more information about ciphers, MACs and key exchange algorithms lists, refer to the `ssh_config` and `sshd_config` keywords Ciphers, MACs and KexAlgorithms.

Results

Note: FIPS mode applies to protocol version 2 only. FIPS mode support key rings for key storage only.

When you are done, you have set up OpenSSH to run in FIPS mode.

Usage notes

- OpenSSH uses the session object token, SYSTOK-SESSION-ONLY, to exploit the ICSF PKCS #11 support.
- Starting with ICSF version HCR77A0, the CLEARKEY.*token-label* resources in the CRYPTOZ class is introduced. The `CLEARKEY.SYSTOK-SESSION-ONLY` resource should be defined, otherwise users of OpenSSH should have READ access to it.
- Starting with ICSF version HCR77A1, CSF.CSFSERV.AUTH.CSFOWH.DISABLE and CSF.CSFSERV.AUTH.CSFRNG.DISABLE are introduced. If they are defined, no SAF authorization checks will be performed. Disabling the SAF check may improve performance.
- This support applies to SSH protocol version 2 only.
- `sshd` will not use ICSF to implement the arcfour, arcfour128 and arcfour256 ciphers when privilege separation is enabled.
- `ssh` and `sshd` will fail if ICSF ciphers or MAC algorithms are required but ICSF is not available.
- ICSF ciphers and MAC algorithms are not supported when the `ssh -f` option or the `ssh ~&` escape character are used.

Managing OpenSSH user heap

While using OpenSSH, you may encounter situations where the user heap is exhausted when running with a limited amount of storage. This can be caused by certain code paths (for example, file transfers via `sftp`) in OpenSSH making repeated use of the XL C/C++ runtime library realloc() function. In certain situations, heap fragmentation can occur, causing future requests to allocate user heap to fail and causing OpenSSH commands to fail with the following error message:

```
"FOTS2050 xrealloc: out of memory"
```

If you encounter this problem, you can take one of the following actions:

- Set the _CEE_RUNOPTS="HEAP(,,ANY,FREE)" environment variable when invoking OpenSSH commands. Language Environment will free all unused storage after a call to the XL C/C++ Run-time Library realloc() function, making it unlikely that the user heap will be exhausted during normal use. However, application performance might be affected. For more information about heap tuning, see *z/OS Language Environment Programming Reference*.
- Set the _CEE_REALLOC_CONTROL="256K,25" environment variable when invoking OpenSSH commands. Language Environment will optimize heap storage reallocation for OpenSSH. See *z/OS XL C/C++ Programming Guide* for more information about the _CEE_REALLOC_CONTROL environment variable.
- Increase the amount of storage available to the processes running OpenSSH commands. For example, use a REGION of 32MB or larger and ensure that the IEFUSI or IEALIMIT exits are not further restricting the region size.

Chapter 6. Security topics when using key rings for key management

This topic discusses security topics in connection with key rings. OpenSSH can be configured to support keys in both UNIX files and key rings for both server and user authentication.

Choosing between UNIX files and key rings

Using UNIX files to store the keys is the common method supported on all OpenSSH implementations. Consider what other OpenSSH hosts you will be communicating with; that is, are they z/OS or non-z/OS? Also consider whether the z/OS systems are using key rings.

On the other hand, key rings provide commonality with other z/OS products that store keys in the security product. They can be real or virtual key rings. To use SAF key rings, you must have RACF or an alternative security product with compatible support. Authority must also be given to user IDs to manage the key rings. For more information about key rings, see *z/OS Security Server RACF Security Administrator's Guide*.

Restriction: If you are using SSH protocol version 1, you cannot use key rings to hold your keys. You must use UNIX files to hold RSA keys used for SSH protocol version 1.

Managing key rings and restricting access to them

Authorized applications use commands or system services provided by the security product to manage key rings. This documentation typically refers to RACF commands when presenting examples of how to set up key rings. If a different security product is used, consult that product's documentation to determine whether it contains compatible support. For more information about the RACF commands referred to in this documentation, the necessary authority required to use the commands, and any other options not described in this documentation, see *z/OS Security Server RACF Command Language Reference*.

To restrict access to key rings, two methods are available: global profile checking and ring-specific profile checking.

- **Ring-specific profile checking**, which has precedence over global profile checking, uses a resource with one of the following formats to provide access control to a specific key ring.
  - For real key rings: <KeyRingOwner>.<KeyRingName>.LST
  - For virtual key rings: <KeyRingOwner>.IRR_VIRTUAL_KEYRING.LST

  For more details about name restrictions and other considerations for using ring-specific profile checking, see the description of RACF authorization in the R_datalib interface section in *z/OS Security Server RACF Callable Services*.
- **Global profile checking** uses the IRR.DIGTCERT.LISTRING resource in the FACILITY class and applies to all key rings.

Guideline: Global profile checking applies to all key rings. Ring-specific profile checking applies to a specific key ring. Ring-specific checking has precedence over global profile checking. The method that is chosen must work with the methods of permitting and securing access to other key rings being used for OpenSSH key management or other key ring usage on your system. Because of the wide scope of coverage that global profile checking provides, ring-specific profile checking is typically the more appropriate method to use.

Validating certificates when using key rings

Each time a certificate is accessed to retrieve a public or private key, OpenSSH asks System SSL to validate the certificate first. Some of the checks performed on the certificate and all certificates in the

© Copyright IBM Corp. 2015, 2018

certification chain include verifying that the current time is within the validity period, checking that the certificate is not revoked, and ensuring that the certification chain leads to a certificate obtained from a trusted data source. For a complete list of the items being validated, see the usage information for the `gsk_validate_certificate` system call in *z/OS Cryptographic Services System SSL Programming*

Although the examples used in this book do not demonstrate using root and intermediate certificate authority (CA) certificates, they are supported in the certification chain of certificates used by z/OS OpenSSH key ring support. OpenSSH treats the key ring as a trusted certificate source. Because of this, for OpenSSH to successfully validate the certification chain, all certificates in the chain must be connected to the same key ring as the end entity certificate.

Chapter 7. Globalization on z/OS systems

This topic discusses globalization on z/OS systems and the changes that must be made in order for OpenSSH to fit the globalization model.

Setting up for globalization on z/OS systems

Setting up your system or user environment for globalization on z/OS systems is a little different from what most users are accustomed to when setting up globalization on ASCII platforms. On z/OS systems, an extra step is typically needed when changing the locale. This step involves setting the character set conversion for the controlling terminal to use the correct ASCII and EBCDIC coded character sets. This action is necessary because most PC terminal emulators require ASCII data, but the z/OS shells use EBCDIC data.

For example, when using a PC emulator to interactively log into an ASCII UNIX operating system, a user will:

- On the PC, change the emulator's coded character set to match the coded character set of the remote session's locale.
- In the UNIX shell, assign the environment variable LC_ALL to a new locale, where the ASCII coded character set of that locale matches the emulator's setting.

When interactively logging into an EBCDIC z/OS UNIX operating system, the user will:

- On the PC, change the emulator's coded character set to match the ASCII coded character set of the remote session's locale. For example, the user might change the translation settings in their emulator to use coded character set ISO/IEC 8859-2 (Latin-2).
- In the UNIX shell:
  - Assign the environment variable LC_ALL to a new locale, whose EBCDIC coded character set is compatible with the ASCII coded character set used in the emulator. To determine if a coded character set is compatible with a particular locale, refer to the section in *z/OS XL C/C++ Programming Guide* that discusses locales supplied with z/OS XL C/C++.

    For example, a user might issue:

    ```
    export LC_ALL=Hu_HU.IBM-1165
    ```

    LC_ALL can be assigned after making the `ssh` connection by using the SendEnv `ssh` keyword to send the client's LC_ALL environment variable to the server. The server must be configured to accept this variable using the AcceptEnv `sshd` keyword. Before using this support, the client's LC_ALL variable must be set to a locale that is a valid locale name on the z/OS server.

    Refer to the descriptions of the `ssh_config` keyword SendEnv and the `sshd_config` keyword AcceptEnv for more information about these options.
  - If a terminal type (tty) is allocated, issue the `chcp` command to assign the EBCDIC and ASCII coded character sets, as appropriate. The specified ASCII coded character set should match that of the client emulator's setting.

    For example, a user might issue:

    ```
    chcp -a ISO8859-2 -e IBM-1165
    ```

On z/OS systems, in daemons such as `rlogind`, `telnetd`, and `sshd`, conversion between ASCII and EBCDIC occurs in the forked daemon process which handles the user's connection. This process allocates the terminal (tty) for the end user. On ASCII platforms, no conversion is necessary.

© Copyright IBM Corp. 2015, 2018

OpenSSH and globalization

OpenSSH assumes that all text data traveling across the network is encoded in ISO/IEC 8859-1 (Latin-1). Specifically, OpenSSH treats data as text and performs conversion between the ASCII Latin-1 coded character set and the EBCDIC-coded character set of the current locale in the following scenarios:

- `ssh` login session
- `ssh` remote command execution
- `scp` file transfers
- `sftp` file transfers when the ascii subcommand is specified

The OpenSSH daemon (`sshd`) can understand and handle non-Latin-1 coded character sets on the network for interactive sessions, specifically sessions with a tty allocated. However, not all EBCDIC-coded character sets are compatible with ISO 8859-1. To determine if a coded character set is compatible with a particular locale, see the information about locales supplied with z/OS XL C/C++ in *z/OS XL C/C++ Programming Guide*.

Warning: If there is no one-to-one mapping between the EBCDIC coded character set of the session data and ISO 8859-1, then nonidentical conversions might occur. Specifically, substitution characters (for example, IBM-1047 0x3F) are inserted into the data stream for those incompatible characters. See "Configuring the OpenSSH daemon" on page 53 and "Configuring the OpenSSH client" on page 53 for more information.

Sessions that are considered interactive include:

- The `ssh` login session when a tty is allocated. This is the default behavior.
- The `ssh` remote command execution, when the `-t` option is used to allocate a tty.

The following scenarios are considered noninteractive and continue to interpret network data as ISO 8859-1:

- The `ssh` login session when the `-T` option is specified (which disables tty allocation.)
- The `ssh` remote command execution when the `-t` option is not specified. The default behavior is not to allocate a tty for remote command execution.
- The `scp` file transfers
- The `sftp` file transfers when the ascii subcommand is specified

The support provided by z/OS OpenSSH is summarized in Table 12 on page 52. It lists the expected coded character set for the network data during both interactive and noninteractive OpenSSH sessions with various peers.

Table 12: Summary of support provided by OpenSSH V1R2

Scenario	Session is:	Client is running:	Server is running:	Coded character set of network data is:
1	Interactive	z/OS	z/OS	ASCII coded character set as defined by the `chcp` setting. **Restriction:** The z/OS client expects Latin-1, so the ASCII coded character set must be handled accordingly on the server side. See "Configuring the OpenSSH daemon" on page 53 for more information.
2	Interactive	Non-z/OS UNIX (such as AIX®, Linux) or PC	z/OS	ASCII coded character set as defined by the `chcp` setting.

Table 12: Summary of support provided by OpenSSH V1R2 (continued)				
Scenario	**Session is:**	**Client is running:**	**Server is running:**	**Coded character set of network data is:**
3	Interactive	z/OS	Non-z/OS UNIX (such as AIX, Linux) or PC	ISO 8859-1
4	Noninteractive	z/OS	z/OS	ISO 8859-1
5	Noninteractive	Non-z/OS UNIX (such as AIX, Linux) or PC	z/OS	ISO 8859-1
6	Noninteractive	z/OS	Non-z/OS UNIX (such as AIX, Linux) or PC	ISO 8859-1

Note that some OpenSSH sessions transfer data as binary. In other words, no character translation is performed. These include:

- `sftp` sessions (when the ascii subcommand is not used)
- Port-forwarded sessions
- X11-forwarded sessions

Limitation: z/OS OpenSSH does not support multibyte locales.

Configuring the OpenSSH daemon

The OpenSSH daemon (`sshd`) must be run in the POSIX C locale. In most cases, this occurs without any action on behalf of the user. However, an alternate locale could inadvertently be picked up through the shell profile of the user ID invoking the daemon, or through the ENVAR run-time option in CEEPRMxx member of SYS1.PARMLIB. You can enforce LC_ALL=C by using STDENV in the BPXBATCH job that starts the daemon.

For more information about the POSIX C locale, see *z/OS XL C/C++ Programming Guide*.

Configuring the OpenSSH client

The OpenSSH daemon (`sshd`) can understand and handle non-Latin-1 coded character sets for interactive sessions, specifically those with a tty allocated. However, the OpenSSH client (`ssh`) still expects network data to be encoded in ISO 8859-1.

If the EBCDIC coded character set for your sessions is compatible with ISO 8859-1, the following setup is not required. To determine if a coded character set is compatible with a particular locale, refer to the section on locales supplied with z/OS XL C/C++ in *z/OS XL C/C++ Programming Guide*.

If `chcp` is issued in your environment, verify that the SSH peer supports the specified ASCII coded character set.

For example, if you are using a PC to connect directly to z/OS, you issue the `chcp` command in the remote z/OS shell to assign the ASCII-coded character set for the terminal to match that of the PC emulator. The daemon inherits the `chcp` setting to translate the network data accordingly. The SSH peer, the PC emulator, must also support the new ASCII coded character set. This can be determined by checking your emulator's configuration.

If you are issuing the `ssh` client from z/OS to connect to a z/OS platform running in another locale, you need to verify that the ASCII coded character set of the remote session (set by `chcp`) is ISO 8859-1, which is what the z/OS `ssh` client expects.

Warning: If there is no one-to-one mapping between the EBCDIC coded character set of the session data and ISO 8859-1, then nonidentical conversions might occur. Specifically, substitution characters (for example, IBM-1047 0x3F) may be inserted into the data stream for those incompatible characters.

If the EBCDIC coded character set of your target locale is not compatible with ISO 8859-1, then nonidentical conversions may occur in either of these scenarios:

- You are running in the target locale when issuing the `ssh` command locally.
- You are running in the target locale in your remote `ssh` session.

To avoid nonidentical conversions, you can force the `ssh` client process to run in the C locale. Note also that the remote session's shell must also be configured to run in either the C locale or a locale with a coded character set that is compatible with ISO 8859-1.

To force the local `ssh` client process to run in a C locale, you can run `ssh` as follows:

```
LC_ALL=C ssh [arguments]
```

where arguments represents the remainder of the arguments passed to `ssh`.

You can set up a shell alias to avoid repeatedly typing the previous command. For example:

```
alias ssh="LC_ALL=C ssh"
```

Configuring ssh when LC_ALL is set through shell profiles

If all the following are true for your environment:

- Your system is configured to run in a locale other than the default C locale
- The corresponding ASCII coded character set for your locale is **not** ISO 8859-1
- You changed the system-wide locale by setting LC_ALL through shell profiles (for example, `/etc/profile` or `$HOME/.profile`.)

then perform the following steps as part of your OpenSSH system-wide setup.

If you have changed the locale at a system-wide level, consider defining this alias in an area where it can be picked up by all users and inherited by all subshells. Shell aliases are typically defined through the file named by the ENV variable of `/bin/sh`. Users may have defined their own ENV setting in one of their shell profiles. For this setup, the ENV variable should be exported so it is inherited by subshells.

- For `/bin/sh` users, this alias should be defined in the ENV file.
- For `/bin/tcsh` users, this alias should be defined in `/etc/csh.cshrc`.

Steps to follow for setting up a system-wide alias for ssh

The steps assume that you are using the `/bin/sh` shell.

1. Create a UNIX file `/etc/ssh/.sshalias` that contains the following line:

   ```
   alias ssh="LC_ALL=C ssh"
   ```

2. Ensure that the UNIX permissions for this file are world-readable. From the UNIX prompt, issue:

   ```
   chmod 744 /etc/ssh/.sshalias
   ```

3. Notify users to either add the `ssh` alias to their ENV file or read in the previous ENV file from their user-defined ENV file. For example, users can add to their ENV file the following line, which reads in (or "sources") the new `ssh` alias file using the `dot` command:

   ```
   . /etc/ssh/.sshalias
   ```

4. Verify that the ssh alias is set properly. From a ***new*** UNIX shell, issue:

```
> alias ssh
ssh="LC_ALL=C ssh"
>
```

Configuring ssh when LC_ALL is set through the ENVAR run-time option in CEEPRMxx

If all the following statements are true for your environment

- Your system is configured to run in a locale other than the default C locale
- The corresponding ASCII code page for your locale is not ISO 8859-1
- You changed the system-wide locale by setting LC_ALL through the ENVAR run-time option in a CEEPRMxx member of SYS1.PARMLIB or through the operator command SETCEE.
  - For information about SETCEE, see *z/OS MVS System Commands*.
  - *z/OS MVS Initialization and Tuning Reference* contains information about the ENVAR run-time option for CEEPRMxx.

then perform the following steps as part of your OpenSSH system-wide setup.

Create an alias for the ssh command which forces ssh to run in a C locale. This alias should be defined in an area where it will be picked up by all users and all subshells, even when a login shell is not used. Shell aliases are typically defined through the file named by the ENV variable of /bin/sh. The ENVAR run-time option in CEEPRMxx can also be used to set a shell alias.

Steps to follow for setting up a system-wide alias for ssh through the ENVAR run-time option of CEEPRMxx

1. Create a UNIX file /etc/ssh/.sshalias which contains the following line:

```
alias ssh="LC_ALL=C ssh"
```

2. Ensure that the UNIX permissions for this file are world-readable. From the UNIX prompt, issue:

```
chmod 744 /etc/ssh/.sshalias
```

3. Notify users to define this alias if they already have created their own ENV file. Users might have defined their own ENV setting in one of their shell profiles. Their ENV setting is not inherited for remote command execution or remote ssh processes, because these are not login shells. However, ENV will be initialized to their own setting for interactive shells, where users might later be issuing the ssh command. Their ENV setting overrides the ENVAR setting through CEEPRMxx, so they need to pick up your alias for local ssh command invocations.
   - For /bin/sh users, this alias should be defined in the file specified by the ENV variable.
   - For /bin/tcsh users, this alias should be defined in /etc/csh.cshrc.

   The subsequent examples all assume that one is working with /bin/sh users.

   Notify users to either add the ssh alias to their ENV file or read in your ENV file from their ENV file. For example, users might add to their ENV file the following line, which reads in (or "sources") the new ssh alias file using the dot command:

```
.  /etc/ssh/.sshalias
```

4. Issue the operator command SETCEE to change the CEEPRMxx setting dynamically. For example:

```
SETCEE  CEEDOPT,ENVAR('LC_ALL=Hu_HU.IBM-1165','ENV=/etc/ssh/.sshalias')
```

5. Verify that the ssh alias is set properly. From a new UNIX shell, issue:

```
> echo $ENV
/etc/ssh/.sshalias
> alias ssh
```

```
ssh="LC_ALL=C ssh"
>
```

Configuring sftp

By default, `sftp` treats files as binary. Use sftp if you do not want your data files altered. If you want your data files translated between ASCII and EBCDIC, use `iconv` to convert the files at the start or end of the `sftp` transfer.

If you have existing sftp jobs that use the ascii sftp subcommand: The ascii `sftp` subcommand converts between ASCII ISO 8859-1 and the EBCDIC of the current locale. If the file data on the network is in a coded character set that is not ISO 8859-1, then you must adjust existing jobs to transfer files as binary and use `iconv` for the data conversion.

Configuring scp

By default, `scp` treats files as text. It assumes that all data going over the network is encoded in ASCII coded character set ISO 8859-1. The EBCDIC coded character set of the current locale is used for data conversion. On the remote system, the locale of the `scp` process is determined by how LC_ALL is initialized on that system. If LC_ALL is set through a shell profile (for example, `/etc/profile`), then it will not be inherited by the remote `scp` process. Specifically, the remote `scp` process will run in a C locale. Figure 4 on page 56 shows the change in locales; for example, if a user on Host GERMANY running in locale De_DE.IBM-273 uses `scp` to transfer a file to a remote host, the file contents are converted from IBM-273 to ISO 8859-1 to go over the network and from ISO 8859-1 to IBM-1047 on the target system.

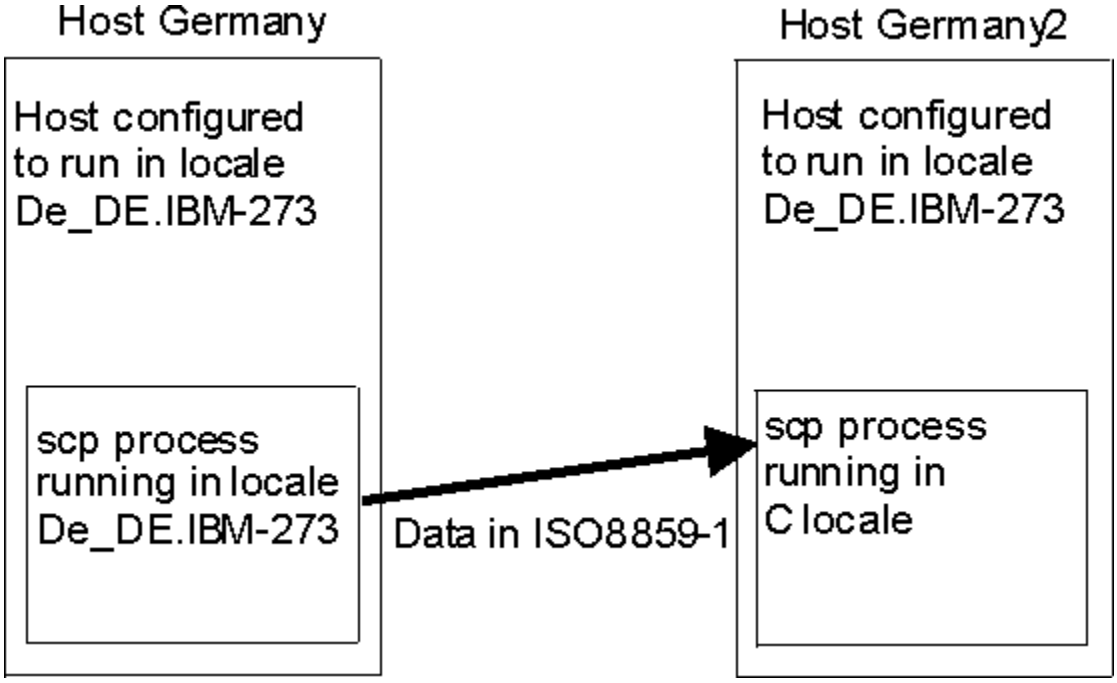


Figure 4: Using scp when LC_ALL is set through shell profiles

If LC_ALL is set through the ENVAR run-time option in the CEEPRMxx member, then the new locale is inherited by the remote `scp` process. Specifically, the EBCDIC coded character set of that locale is used. See Figure 5 on page 57 for an example of using `scp` when LC_ALL is set through ENV in CEEPRMxx. If a user on Host GERMANY running in locale De_DE.IBM-273 uses `scp` to transfer a file to a remote host, the file contents are converted from IBM-273 to ISO 8859-1 to go over the network, and from ISO 8859-1 to IBM-273 on the target system.

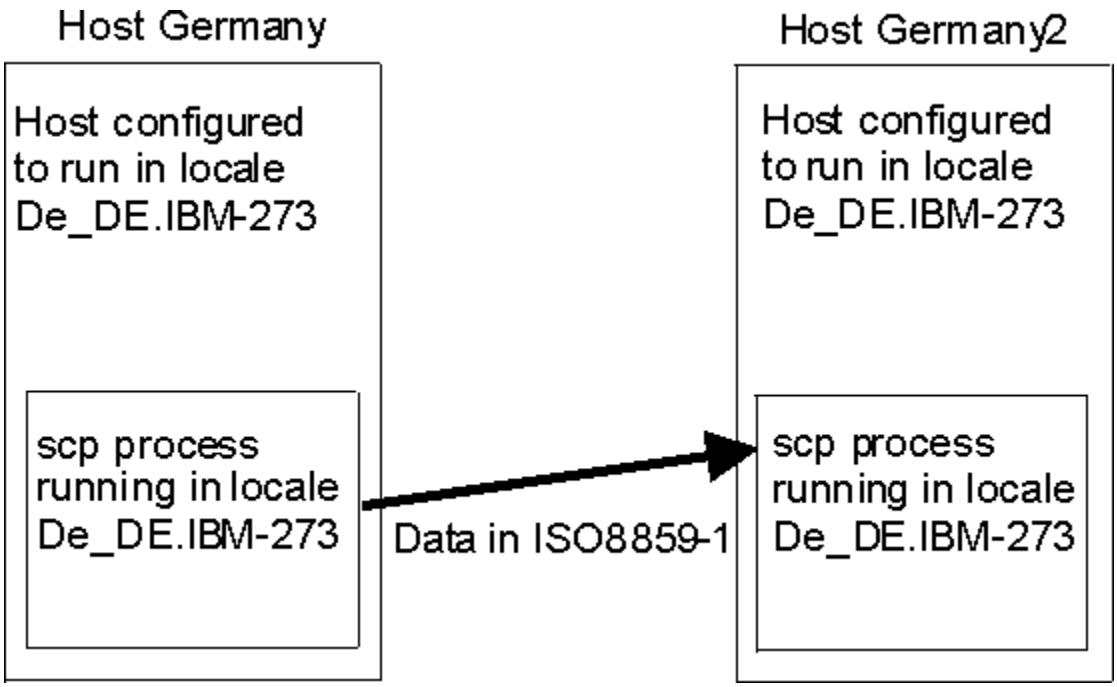


Figure 5: Using scp when LC_ALL is set through ENV in CEEPRMxx

Warning: If a file is encoded in an EBCDIC coded character set whose compatible ASCII coded character set is not ISO 8859-1, then nonidentical conversions might occur. Specifically, substitution characters (for example, IBM-1047 0x3F) might replace characters that do not have a mapping between the specified EBCDIC coded character set and ISO 8859-1. To determine if a coded character set is compatible with a particular locale, see the information about locales supplied with z/OS XL C/C++ in *z/OS XL C/C++ Programming Guide*.

If the EBCDIC coded character set for your sessions is compatible with ISO 8859-1 and the preceding text conversions are satisfactory for your environment, the following setup is not required.

If you have existing scp jobs

If you are changing the locale on a system whose ASCII coded character set is not Latin-1 and you have existing `scp` jobs configured, you can:

- Convert those jobs to use `sftp`.
- Force `scp` to treat files as though they are encoded in IBM-1047, so substitution characters are not introduced. This can be done through a shell alias, as described in "Configuring scp when LC_ALL is set through shell profiles" on page 57.
- If you intend to configure a new locale through a shell profile, then continue to "Configuring scp when LC_ALL is set through shell profiles" on page 57.
- If you intend to configure a new locale using CEEPRMxx to specify run-time options, then continue to "Configuring scp when LC_ALL is set through the ENVAR run-time option in CEEPRMxx" on page 58.

Configuring scp when LC_ALL is set through shell profiles

If all the following are true for your environment:

- Your system is configured to run in a locale other than the default C locale
- The corresponding ASCII coded character set for your locale is **not** ISO 8859-1
- You changed the system-wide locale by setting LC_ALL through shell profiles (for example, `/etc/profile` or `$HOME/.profile`.
- You do not want to convert existing `scp` workloads to `sftp` workloads

then perform the following steps as part of your OpenSSH system-wide setup.

If you have changed the locale at a system-wide level, consider defining this alias in an area where it can be picked up by all users and inherited by all subshells. Shell aliases are typically defined through the file named by the ENV variable of `/bin/sh`. Users might have defined their own ENV setting in one of their shell profiles. For this setup, the ENV variable should be exported so it is inherited by subshells.

- For `/bin/sh` users, this alias should be defined in the ENV file.
- For `/bin/tcsh` users, this alias should be defined in `/etc/csh.cshrc`.

Steps to follow for setting up a system-wide alias for scp

The steps assume that you are using the `/bin/sh` shell.

1. Create a UNIX file, `/etc/ssh/.sshalias`, that contains the following line:

   ```
   alias scp="LC_ALL=C scp"
   ```

2. Ensure that the UNIX permissions for this file are world-readable. From the UNIX prompt, issue:

   ```
   chmod 744 /etc/ssh/.sshalias
   ```

3. Notify users to either add the `scp` alias to their ENV file or read in the previous ENV file from their user-defined ENV file. For example, users can add to their ENV file the following line, which reads in (or "sources") the new `scp` alias file using the `dot` command:

   ```
   .  /etc/ssh/.sshalias
   ```

4. Verify that the `scp` alias is set properly. From a ***new*** UNIX shell, issue:

   ```
   > alias scp
   scp="LC_ALL=C scp"
   >
   ```

Configuring scp when LC_ALL is set through the ENVAR run-time option in CEEPRMxx

If all the following are true for your environment:

- Your system is configured to run in a locale other than the default C locale
- The corresponding ASCII code page for your locale is **not** ISO 8859-1
- You changed the system-wide locale by setting LC_ALL through the ENVAR run-time option in a CEEPRMxx member or through the SETCEE operator command.
  - For information about SETCEE, see *z/OS MVS System Commands*.
  - *z/OS MVS Initialization and Tuning Reference* contains information about the ENVAR run-time option for CEEPRMxx.
- You do not want to convert existing `scp` workloads to `sftp` workloads

then perform the following steps as part of your OpenSSH system-wide setup.

Steps to follow for setting up a system-wide alias for scp through the ENVAR run-time option of CEEPRMxx

1. Create a UNIX file `/etc/ssh/.sshalias` that contains the following line:

   ```
   alias scp="LC_ALL=C scp"
   ```

2. Ensure the UNIX permissions for this file are world-readable. From the UNIX prompt, issue:

   ```
   chmod 744 /etc/ssh/.sshalias
   ```

3. Notify users to define this alias if they already have created their own ENV file. Users might have defined their own ENV setting in one of their shell profiles. Their ENV setting is not inherited for remote command execution or remote `scp` processes, because these are not login shells. However, ENV is initialized to their own setting for interactive shells, where users might later be issuing the `scp`

command. Their ENV setting overrides the ENVAR setting through CEEPRMxx, so they need to pick up your alias for local `scp` command invocations.

- For `/bin/sh` users, this alias must be defined in the file specified by the ENV variable.
- For `/bin/tcsh` users, this alias must be defined in `/etc/csh.cshrc`.

The subsequent examples all assume that you are working with `/bin/sh` users.

Notify users to either add the `scp` alias to their ENV file or read in your ENV file from their ENV file. For example, users can add to their ENV file the following line, which reads in (or "sources") the new `scp` alias file using the `dot` command:

```
.  /etc/ssh/.sshalias
```

4. Issue the SETCEE operator command to change the CEEPRMxx setting dynamically. For example:

```
SETCEE  CEEDOPT,ENVAR('LC_ALL=Hu_HU.IBM-1165','ENV=/etc/ssh/.sshalias')
```

5. Verify that the `scp` alias is set properly. From a ***new*** UNIX shell, issue:

```
> echo $ENV
/etc/ssh/.sshalias
> alias scp
scp="LC_ALL=C scp"
>
```

Customizing your UNIX environment to run in another locale

To configure your UNIX environment to run in another locale, see the section on customizing for your national code page in *z/OS UNIX System Services Planning*.

Rule: All files used by OpenSSH (such as key files and configuration files) must be in the IBM-1047 coded character set, with the exception of the`rc` files (`/etc/ssh/sshrc` and `~/.ssh/rc`). The `rc` files are parsed by `/bin/sh` and should be in the coded character set of the current locale. Do not use the `/etc/ssh/sshrc` file if there is a possibility of the users on the system running in different locales.

Warning: While it is possible to set LC_ALL through the ENVAR run-time option of the CEEPRMxx member, configuring the locale in this way might cause unexpected results. Specifically, it is possible that daemons or long-running processes might expect to run in a C locale. Verify that all these processes support running in your alternate locale. Additionally, some system administration user IDs might need to run in a C locale, for editing configuration files which expect to be encoded in IBM-1047.

Chapter 8. Getting ready to use OpenSSH

This topic discusses the setup tasks that the user must do. It includes the steps for generating user keys, which is a required step, and also discusses how to set up the system for X11 forwarding, which is an optional step.

Requirement: All files used by OpenSSH (such as key files and configuration files) must be in the IBM-1047 code set, with the exception of the **rc** files (`/etc/ssh/sshrc` and `~/.ssh/rc`). The **rc** files are parsed by `/bin/sh` and must be in the code set of the current locale. Do not use the `/etc/ssh/sshrc` file if users on the system might be running in different locales.

Restriction: OpenSSH does not run in multibyte locales.

In this chapter

This chapter covers the following subtasks.

Subtasks	Associated procedure (see . . .)
Setting up the OpenSSH client configuration files	"Steps for setting up the OpenSSH client configuration files" on page 61
Setting up user authentication	"Steps for setting up user authentication when using UNIX files to store keys" on page 62 "Steps for setting up user authentication when using key rings to store keys" on page 64
Configuring your setup for X11 forwarding	"Steps for configuring your setup for X11 forwarding" on page 71

Setting up the OpenSSH client configuration files

The settings in the OpenSSH client configuration files (`ssh_config` and `zos_user_ssh_config`) provide system defaults and can be overridden by command-line options. By prefacing groups of configuration options with the Host keyword, you can share these configuration files across multiple systems with client configuration options that are tailored to the specific local system being used.

Steps for setting up the OpenSSH client configuration files

About this task

Before you begin: You must be running in the default C locale before performing these steps.

Procedure

1. Customize the OpenSSH client configuration file.
   a. Copy the sample `ssh_config` configuration file from the `/samples` directory to your `~/.ssh` directory.

```
cp /samples/ssh_config ~/.ssh/config
chmod 644 ~/.ssh/config
```

   b. Modify the `~/.ssh/config` file to control the SSH client-side authentication methods attempted, protocols and ciphers supported, and session control options. For details, see ssh and zos_user_ssh_config.

© Copyright IBM Corp. 2015, 2018

Note: If you are migrating from a previous release, review your existing configuration files for any changes that you might want to migrate to the new release.

---

2. Customize the z/OS-specific per-user client configuration file.

   a. Copy the sample `zos_user_ssh_config` file from the `/samples` directory to the `~/.ssh` directory.

   ```
   cp /samples/zos_user_ssh_config ~/.ssh/zos_user_ssh_config
   chmod 644 ~/.ssh/zos_user_ssh_config
   ```

   b. Modify the `zos_user_ssh_config` file to control the z/OS-specific per-user client options. For details, see ssh and ssh_config.

Results

When you are done, you have set up the OpenSSH client configuration files.

Setting up user authentication

Before clients can verify their identities to the server, user authentication must be set up first. While passwords may be used for authentication, SSH public key and GSS-API (Kerberos) authentication are more secure. For SSH public key authentication, a user creates both a public and private key and then transfers a copy of the public key to the SSH server being accessed. The private key is kept on the user's local machine and is used to verify the identity of the user when the user attempts to connect to the SSH server. The public and private keys must be correct for the server to allow the connection. Those keys can be stored in either UNIX files or SAF key rings, or both. For more information about storing the key rings, see "Choosing between UNIX files and key rings" on page 49. If GSS-API authentication is configured on the SSH server and the SSH client, then this mechanism may be used so that identities and keys are managed by the Key Distribution Center (KDC). This mechanism is compatible with Microsoft Windows® domains and some Windows SSH products.

Restriction: If you are using SSH protocol version 1, you cannot use key rings to hold your keys. You must use UNIX files to hold RSA keys used for SSH protocol version 1.

The procedures for setting up user authentication are described in the following sections:

- "Steps for setting up user authentication when using UNIX files to store keys" on page 62
- "Steps for setting up user authentication when using key rings to store keys" on page 64
- "Steps for setting up user authentication with GSS-API (Kerberos)" on page 70

Steps for setting up user authentication when using UNIX files to store keys

About this task

Perform the following steps to set up user authentication.

Procedure

1. Generate public and private key pairs, based on the SSH protocol you plan to use, protocol version 1 or protocol version 2.

   If you are using SSH protocol version 1, issue:

   ```
   ssh-keygen -t rsa1
   ```

If you are using SSH protocol version 2, issue:

```
ssh-keygen -t rsa
```

```
ssh-keygen -t dsa
```

---

2. On the remote host, distribute the public keys to all remote hosts that you plan to log in to, using public key authentication. By default, OpenSSH uses the `authorized_keys` file to store these public keys. Figure 6 on page 64 shows an example of the steps to follow in order to create an `authorized_keys` file when keys are stored in UNIX files.
   a. Create or edit the `~/.ssh/authorized_keys` file for your accounts on both local and remote systems.
   b. Append the public keys to the `~/.ssh/authorized_keys` file as follows:
      - To enable local users to log into a remote account, append the local user's public keys (those ending with a "pub" suffix) to the remote user's `~/.ssh/authorized_keys` file.
      - To enable remote users to log into a local account, append the remote user's public keys (those ending with a "pub" suffix) to the local user's `~/.ssh/authorized_keys` file.

      You can append the public keys by using cut and paste. Because a key is a long line, make sure that the keys are not split across lines. Each key should be exactly one line of the file.

      If you use FTP to copy your public key files to another system, treat the files as text to enable any necessary conversion between ASCII and EBCDIC.

---

3. On the remote host that you plan to log into, verify that your home directory (for example, ~/), the `.ssh` subdirectory, and the `authorized_keys` file are not writable by other users. The default configuration of the OpenSSH daemon enables StrictModes, which verifies these settings before allowing public key authentication.

Results

When you are done, you have set up user authentication. Every time you regenerate the keys, you must update the `authorized_keys` file on remote systems.

Example of user authorization when using UNIX files to store keys

An employee named Bill has two accounts on two systems where UNIX files are used to store keys. His user name on HOST1 is BILLY. On HOST2, his user name is WILLIAM. While logged into HOST1, he wants to be able to access HOST2 using `ssh` with public key authentication. Figure 6 on page 64 shows how the process would work.

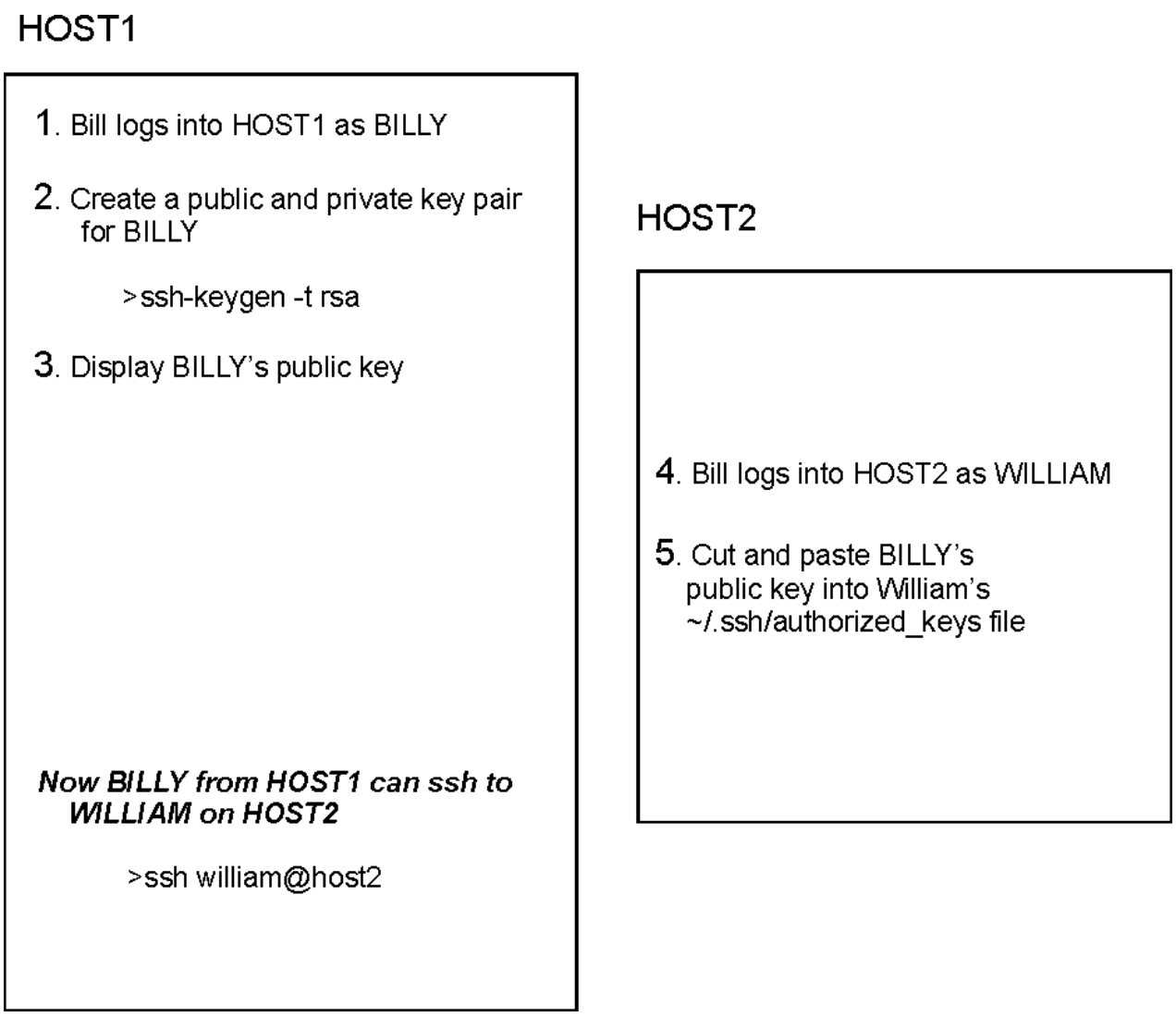


Figure 6: Accessing a remote system using ssh with public key authentication when keys are stored in UNIX files

Steps for setting up user authentication when using key rings to store keys

About this task

The setup procedure has been divided into two steps:

- "Step 1. Construct the key ring" on page 65
- "Step 2. Distribute the public keys to all remote hosts" on page 67

Notes about the command example

The examples for managing key rings and associated objects use the RACDCERT RACF command. If you are using an alternate security product, consult that product's documentation to determine if it contains compatible support. For more information about the RACDCERT command, the necessary authority required to use the command, and any other options not described, see *z/OS Security Server RACF Command Language Reference*.

In the examples, input names that are given in italics are variables, which you can choose. Some of these names in italics contain hyphen characters (-) separating portions of the name. These hyphens are variable and are not required. The names given are suggestions and are consistently used throughout the

examples (for example, if you customize your own version in one step, that name will likely need to be used on other command steps as well).

The examples demonstrate using a self-signed certificate. Using a certificate chain, such as with root and intermediate certificate authority certificates, is supported. If you will be using more advanced certificate chains than the examples demonstrate, see "Validating certificates when using key rings" on page 49 for important considerations.

Step 1. Construct the key ring

In this step, you will construct a key ring, if one is needed, generate certificates, connect them to the user's key ring, and set up permission to access the key ring.

Before you begin: You need to know the following facts:

- Which protocol version you will be using. If you are using SSH protocol version 1, you cannot use key rings to hold your keys. You must use UNIX files to hold RSA keys used for SSH protocol version 1.
- Whether you are working with real or virtual key rings because the setup steps vary depending on the type of key ring is being used. See *z/OS Security Server RACF Security Administrator's Guide* for more information about real and virtual key rings.

1. Create a real key ring if you do not yet have one for your keys. Omit this step if you plan to use a virtual key ring. If you already have a key ring or are using a virtual key ring, go to Step "2" on page 65. Use the RACDCERT ADDRING command to create the new key ring, specifying the owning user ID and the key ring name. The ID keyword must specify the user ID that will be authenticating with the keys within it. The key ring name can be any unique name for this user ID.

   Example: To define the SSHring key ring, issue:

   ```
   RACDCERT ADDRING(SSHring) ID(userID)
   ```

   On this command example, and all that follow, the ID() keyword can be omitted if the invoking user is the same as the authenticating user ID.

   ——

2. Using the RACDCERT GENCERT command, generate a certificate with public and private keys, based on the algorithms that are supported on the server (either RSA, DSA, or both.) For RSA keys, the minimum size is 768 bits, the maximum size is 32768 bits. Typically, 2048 bits is considered sufficient. DSA keys can be 1024 bits in both FIPS and non-FIPS mode. Since DSA 2048 is not supported by open group OpenSSH, z/OS OpenSSH may not communicate with open group OpenSSH if DSA 2048 key is used. It requires both client and server to be z/OS OpenSSH and run in FIPS mode if DSA 2048 is used. DSA keys larger than 2048 bits associated with certificates in a key ring are not supported by OpenSSH.

   Do not use variant characters in the label name for the certificate.

   Although the examples demonstrate how to create non-ICSF (Integrated Cryptographic Storage Facility) certificates in the RACF database, ICSF can also be used to store the certificate and associated keys for RSA only. These can be generated by software using ICSF or by hardware using a PCI Cryptographic Coprocessor (PCICC). For more information, refer to *z/OS Cryptographic Services ICSF Administrator's Guide*.

   - To generate a certificate and an RSA public/private key pair, storing the private key in the RACF database as a non-ICSF key:

     ```
     RACDCERT GENCERT SUBJECTSDN(CN('uniq-ssh-rsa-cn')) SIZE(2048)
      WITHLABEL('uniq-ssh-rsa') ID(userID)
     ```

- To generate a certificate and a 1024 DSA public/private key pair, storing the private key in the RACF database as a non-ICSF key:

```
RACDCERT    GENCERT SUBJECTSDN(CN('uniq-ssh-dsa-cn')) SIZE(1024) DSA
 WITHLABEL('uniq-ssh-dsa') ID(userID)
```

- To generate a certificate and a 2048 DSA public/private key pair, storing the private key in the RACF database as a non-ICSF key:

```
RDEFINE FACILITY IRR.DSA.SHA256 UACC(NONE)
SETROPTS RACLIST(FACILITY) REFRESH
RACDCERT    GENCERT SUBJECTSDN(CN('uniq-ssh-dsa-cn')) SIZE(2048) DSA
 WITHLABEL('uniq-ssh-dsa') ID(userID)
```

The SUBJECTSDN parameter offers additional customizable keywords, which are not documented in this section, that can be included in the distinguished name. The label assigned to the certificate must be unique within the RACF database.

---

3. If real key rings are being used, use the RACDCERT CONNECT command to connect the certificate to the user's key ring. Omit this step if virtual key rings are being used. If you are not the certificate owner, you must identify the user ID that owns the certificate. If you are not the key ring owner, you must identify the user ID that owns the key ring. These will normally be the same for this connect command.

```
RACDCERT CONNECT(ID(userID) LABEL('uniq-ssh-type') RING(SSHring)
 USAGE(PERSONAL)) ID(userID)
```

---

4. Update the user's z/OS-specific per-user client configuration file (~/.ssh/zos_user_ssh_config) to indicate the location of the user's keys when using key rings.

   - **If real key rings are being used,** add the following line:

```
IdentityKeyRingLabel "userID/SSHring uniq-ssh-type"
```

   - **If virtual key rings are being used,** add the following line:

```
IdentityKeyRingLabel "userID/* uniq-ssh-type"
```

---

5. Permit access to the key ring for the user, using either ring-specific profile checking or global profile checking. These are discussed in “Managing key rings and restricting access to them” on page 49.

   For example:

   - To define individual user access to the real key ring, SSHring, using ring-specific profile checking:

```
RDEFINE RDATALIB userID.SSHring.LST UACC(NONE)
PERMIT userID.SSHring.LST CLASS(RDATALIB) ID(userID) ACCESS(READ)
```

   If the RDATALIB class is not yet active and RACLISTed:

```
SETROPTS RACLIST(RDATALIB) CLASSACT(RDATALIB)
```

   Refresh the class:

```
SETROPTS RACLIST(RDATALIB) REFRESH
```

- To define individual user access to the virtual key ring, using ring-specific profile checking:

```
RDEFINE RDATALIB userID.IRR_VIRTUAL_KEYRING.LST UACC(NONE)
PERMIT userID.IRR_VIRTUAL_LISTRING.LST CLASS(RDATALIB) ID(userID)
ACCESS(READ)
```

  If the RDATALIB class is not yet active and RACLISTed:

```
SETROPTS RACLIST(RDATALIB) CLASSACT(RDATALIB)
```

  Refresh the class:

```
SETROPTS RACLIST(RDATALIB) REFRESH
```

- To define individual user access, using global profile checking:

```
RDEFINE FACILITY IRR.DIGTCERT.LISTRING UACC(READ)
```

  If the FACILITY class is not yet active and RACLISTed:

```
SETROPTS RACLIST(FACILITY) CLASSACT(FACILITY)
```

  Refresh the class:

```
SETROPTS RACLIST(FACILITY) REFRESH
```

Step 2. Distribute the public keys to all remote hosts

In this step, you will distribute the public keys to all remote hosts that you plan to log in to, using public key authentication. Figure 7 on page 70 shows an example of the steps to follow in order to create an `authorized_keys` file when keys are stored in key rings.

1. Export the public keys to remote hosts that store user's keys in a UNIX file (the `authorized_keys` file).
   - On the local host, use `ssh-keygen -e` to export the public key into a UNIX file.

     Example:

```
_ZOS_SSH_KEY_RING_LABEL="userID/SSHring uniq-ssh-type" ssh-keygen -e > uniq-
ssh.type
```

   - Use FTP to distribute the *uniq-ssh.type* file to the remote host.
   - On the remote host, use `ssh-keygen -i` to import the public key, appending it to the `authorized_keys` file:

```
ssh-keygen -i -f uniq-ssh.type >> ~/.ssh/authorized_keys
```

   - You have now completed distribution of the public keys to remote hosts that store user keys in a UNIX files . If you have other remote hosts that store user keys in key rings, then continue on to the next step to export the public keys to remote hosts. Otherwise, you have completed Step 2.
2. Export the public keys to remote hosts that store users's keys in a certificate associated with a key ring. First, the public keys must be exported from the certificate. The RACDCERT EXPORT command can perform this type of export. Specify the certificate identification and request CERTDER for the export format. Choose a data set to store the exported certificate and specify it on the DSN parameter. If the data set specified for DSN already exists, it is deleted and reallocated by the RACDCERT EXPORT command.

   If the public key will be stored in a certificate associated with a key ring on the remote host, then export the certificate in DER format (without the private key) into a data set for each public key that needs to be distributed to remote hosts.

For example:

```
RACDCERT EXPORT(LABEL('uniq-ssh-type')) ID(userID)
 FORMAT(CERTDER) DSN('userid.sshcert.type')
```

---

3. Use FTP to distribute the exported certificate data set in binary format to the remote hosts.

---

4. On the remote host, create a real key ring if you do not yet have one for your keys. Omit this step if you plan to use a virtual key ring.

```
RACDCERT ID(userID) ADDRING(SSHAuthKeysRing)
```

---

5. On the remote hosts, add each user certificate into the user's SAF database.

   The RACDCERT ADD command can be used to add the exported certificate on the remote host. Specify the data set that you copied to the remote host using FTP, the user ID that should own the certificate, and indicate that this certificate is trusted. The specified user ID must be the user ID that you want to be able to connect to from the local host with the matching key. You will specify the label for this certificate on this remote host. This label must be unique for the user ID within the RACF database, and is used to identify this certificate on future commands and in authorized key files.

   This certificate only contains the public key.

   Example:

```
RACDCERT ADD('userid.sshcert.type') ID(userID)
 WITHLABEL('uniq-ssh-type') TRUST
```

---

6. On the remote hosts, connect each certificate to the user's key ring.

   The RACDCERT CONNECT command can be used to connect each certificate to the user's key ring if real key rings are being used. Omit this step if virtual key rings are being used and go to Step “7” on page 68. You must identify both the user ID that owns the certificate and the user ID that owns the key ring. These will normally be the same for this connect command.

   Example:

```
RACDCERT    CONNECT(ID(userID) LABEL('uniq-ssh-type')
 RING(SSHAuthKeysRing) USAGE(PERSONAL)) ID(userID)
```

---

7. On the remote host, edit the `authorized_keys` file to add one line containing the *zos-key-ring-label* option for each public key that was added to the key ring. (See “Format of the authorized_keys file ” on page 118 in the `sshd` command section for more information.)

   For example:

   - **If a real key ring is being used,** add the following line:

     ```
     zos-key-ring-label="userID/SSHAuthKeysRing uniq-ssh-type"
     ```

   - **If a virtual key ring is being used,** add the following line:

     ```
     zos-key-ring-label="userID/* uniq-ssh-type"
     ```

---

8. On the remote host, permit access to this key ring for the user. There are two ways to provide access: ring-specific profile checking and global profile checking. Both are discussed in "Managing key rings and restricting access to them" on page 49.

   For example:

   - To define individual user access to the real key ring, SSHAuthKeysRing, using ring-specific profile checking:

     ```
     RDEFINE RDATALIB userID.SSHAuthKeysRing.LST UACC(NONE)
     PERMIT userID.SSHAuthKeysRing.LST CLASS(RDATALIB) ID(userID) ACCESS(READ)
     ```

     If the RDATALIB class is not yet active and RACLISTed:

     ```
     SETROPTS RACLIST(RDATALIB) CLASSACT(RDATALIB)
     ```

     Refresh the class:

     ```
     SETROPTS RACLIST(RDATALIB) REFRESH
     ```

   - To define individual user access to the virtual key ring, using ring-specific profile checking:

     ```
     RDEFINE RDATALIB userID.IRR_VIRTUAL_KEYRING.LST UACC(NONE)
     PERMIT userID.IRR_VIRTUAL_KEYRING.LST CLASS(RDATALIB) ID(userID)
     ACCESS(READ)
     ```

     If the RDATALIB class is not yet active and RACLISTed:

     ```
     SETROPTS RACLIST(RDATALIB) CLASSACT(RDATALIB)
     ```

     Refresh the class:

     ```
     SETROPTS RACLIST(RDATALIB) REFRESH
     ```

   - To define individual user access, using global profile checking:

     ```
     RDEFINE FACILITY IRR.DIGTCERT.LISTRING UACC(READ)
     ```

     If the FACILITY class is not yet active and RACLISTed:

     ```
     SETROPTS RACLIST(FACILITY) CLASSACT(FACILITY)
     ```

     Refresh the class:

     ```
     SETROPTS RACLIST(FACILITY) REFRESH
     ```

When you are done, you have set up user authentication when using key rings to store keys. Every time the user keys are regenerated in the key ring, they must be redistributed and added to the key ring on the remote systems that contain the authorized keys.

Example of user authorization when keys are stored in key rings

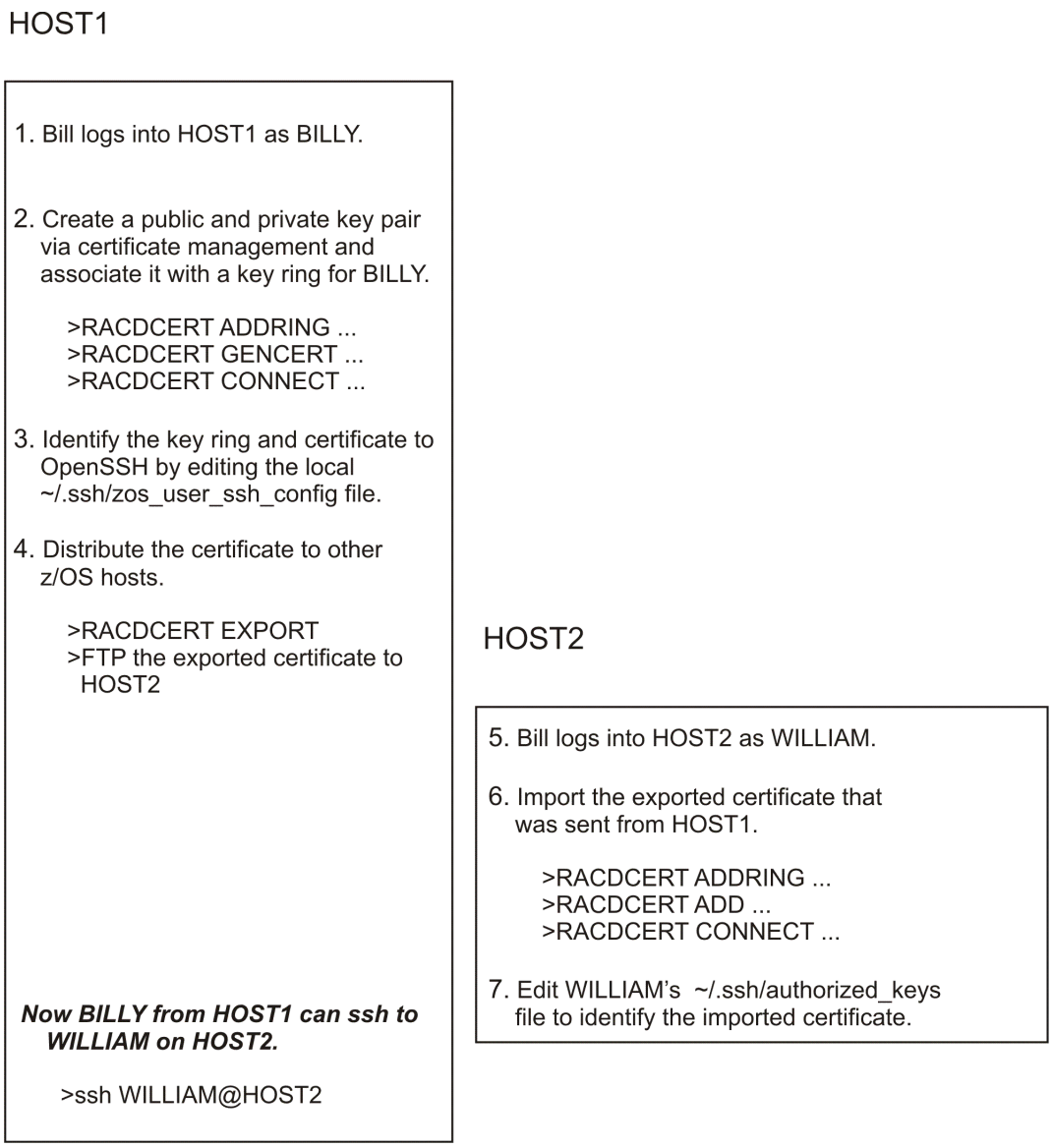


Figure 7: Accessing a remote system using ssh with public key authentication when keys are stored in real key rings

Steps for setting up user authentication with GSS-API (Kerberos)

About this task

Perform the following steps to perform setup for user authentication with GSS-API.

Procedure

1. For SSH servers, modify the `/etc/ssh/sshd_config` file to enable the GSS-API option `GSSAPIAuthentication`. It is a good idea to also enable option `GSSAPIKeyExchange`, so that server authentication can be done with GSS-API key exchange if supported by the client.
2. For SSH client machines, modify the `/etc/ssh/ssh_config` file to enable the GSSAPI option `GSSAPIAuthentication`. It is a good idea to also enable option `GSSAPIKeyExchange`, so that server authentication can be done with GSS-API key exchange if supported by the server. These option may alternatively be enabled in an individual user's `~/.ssh/ssh_config` file or by using command line options on the `ssh`, `sftp`, or `scp` commands.

3. For z/OS machines that run a KDC, refer to *z/OS Cryptographic Services ICSF Administrator's Guide* to define user local principals for the z/OS userids that run the SSH client. For example:

```
ALTUSER userid PASSWORD(password) NOEXPIRED KERB(KERBNAME('userid'))
```

4. For z/OS SSH servers where the KDC is not on z/OS, the following command allows you to map a foreign principal to a local z/OS userid:

```
RDEFINE KERBLINK /.../foreign.realm/userid APPLDATA('userid')
```

5. On the SSH client, use the `kinit` command to obtain a ticket granting ticket from the KDC. For z/OS client machines running a KDC, the `kinit -s` command will obtain a ticket for the current z/OS userid without prompting for a password. For z/OS client machines that do not run a KDC, specify the principal name on the `kinit` command and respond to the prompt for a password.

Results

When you are done, you have performed setup for user authentication with GSS-API.

Steps for configuring your setup for X11 forwarding

About this task

X11 forwarding allows users who have an account on a UNIX machine to open a connection to the X11 interface remotely from another computer. Because this connection uses SSH, the communication between the systems is encrypted. X11 forwarding will only work if the system being connected to has both SSH and X11 forwarding enabled.

Before you begin: You need to know whether the system administrator has configured `sshd` on the remote host for X11 forwarding as described in "Steps for configuring the system for X11 forwarding" on page 35.

Perform the following steps to configure your system for X11 forwarding.

Procedure

1. Enable X11 forwarding for your local SSH client. You can do this in one of two ways:
   a. Set the ForwardX11 configuration variable to yes in your `~/.ssh/config` file. This can be done on a per-host basis. This is useful if you want to always enable X11 forwarding.
   b. Invoke `ssh` with the `-X` option. Use this if you want to enable X11 forwarding for this session only.

---

2. In your local SSH configuration file (`~/.ssh/config`), specify the location of the xauth program on the remote system. This step is required only if the xauth program is installed somewhere other than the default location (`/usr/X11R6/bin/xauth`). The xauth program might need to support the generate command in order to allow `ssh` to successfully set up untrusted X11 forwarding.

   Provided is an example of a `ssh` configuration file entry, using the default xauth location:

```
 XAuthLocation /usr/X11r6/bin/xauth
```

---

3. In your remote user account, if xauth is compiled to use DLLs, then set LIBPATH in `~/.ssh/environment` to include `/usr/lib`.

   For example:

```
LIBPATH=/usr/lib
```

Results

When you are done, you have configured your setup for X11 forwarding.

Setting a TCP/IP stack affinity

Users in a multiple IP stack environment can set a TCP/IP stack affinity. This is done by setting the _BPXK_SETIBMOPT_TRANSPORT environment variable to the value of the jobname of the TCP/IP stack which should be used.

Note: You must set this variable prior to invocation, for any environment and OpenSSH utlility you that you want to set an affinity.

For example, if you want to set an affinity to a TCP/IP stack running under jobname "TCPIP", use the following shell command :

```
export _BPXK_SETIBMOPT_TRANSPORT=TCPIP
```

Chapter 9. OpenSSH command descriptions

scp — Secure copy (remote file copy program)

Format

scp [−12346BCpqrv] [−c *cipher*] [−F *ssh_config*] [−i *identity_file*] [−l *limit*] [−o *ssh_option*] [−P *port*] [−S *program*] [[*user*@]*host1*:]*file1* ... [[*user*@]*host2*:]*file2*

Description

scp copies files between hosts on a network. It uses ssh for data transfer and uses the same authentication and provides the same security as ssh. rcp (remote copy) is a traditional UNIX utility that allows a user to copy files between remote hosts. Copies between two remote hosts are also permitted. When copying between two remote hosts, only options -v, -r and -p are passed to the remote host regardless of what the user specifies on the command line. Unlike rcp, scp asks for passwords, password phrases, or passphrases if they are needed for authentication.

File names can contain a user and host specification to indicate that the file is to be copied to the host or from the host. To prevent scp from treating the names containing ':' as specifiers, local file names can be made explicit by using absolute or relative path names.

IPv6 addresses can be specified by enclosing the address in square brackets.

scp assumes that files are text. Files copied between EBCDIC and ASCII platforms are converted.

If the source path name is a symbolic link, scp copies the file to which the symbolic link points. In other words, symbolic links are followed.

OpenSSH can be configured to collect SMF client and server transfer completion records that are associated with scp. See “Setting up OpenSSH to collect SMF records” on page 38 for more information. See Chapter 12, “SMF Type 119 records for OpenSSH,” on page 171 for more information about the SMF client and server transfer completion records (subtypes 97 and 96 respectively). SMF records are not collected for local-to-local copies.

OpenSSH can be set up to use ICSF to implement certain ssh ciphers and MAC algorithms. This extension enables scp (via ssh) to use hardware support when applicable. See “Setting up OpenSSH to use ICSF cryptographic operations” on page 40 for more information.

OpenSSH can be set up to run in FIPS mode. This extension enables scp to comply with FIPS 140-2 mode when applicable. See “Setting up OpenSSH to run in FIPS mode” on page 46 for more information. OpenSSH can be set up to use ICSF to implement certain ssh Key Exchange algorithms. See “Setting up OpenSSH to use ICSF cryptographic operations” on page 40 for more information.

Restriction: The maximum full path name length is 1023 bytes for files processed by scp. Exceeding this maximum might result in unexpected behavior.

Options

−1
Specifies that scp is to use protocol version 1 only.

−2
Specifies that scp is to use protocol version 2 only.

−3
Copies between two remote hosts are transferred through the local host. Without this option, the data is copied directly between the two remote hosts.

© Copyright IBM Corp. 2015, 2018

Note: This option disables the progress meter.

–4
Forces scp to use IPv4 addresses only. If both –4 and –6 are specified, scp uses the option that appears last on the command line.

–6
Forces scp to use IPv6 addresses only. If both –4 and –6 are specified, scp uses the option that appears last on the command line.

–B
Selects batch mode; while in batch mode, prompts are not issued for passwords, password phrases, or passphrases, but they are still required for OpenSSH. To avoid password prompts, use public-key authentication with an ssh-agent or host-based authentication.

–c *cipher*
Selects the cipher to use for encrypting the data transfer. This option is directly passed to ssh. For more information, see the ssh -c option or the ssh_config keyword Ciphers.

–C
Enables compression. Passes the –C flag to ssh to enable compression.

–F *ssh_config*
Specifies an alternative per-user configuration file for ssh. This option is directly passed to ssh. This option has no effect on the z/OS-specific configuration files.

–i *identity_file*
Selects the file from which the identity (private key) for RSA, DSA, or ECDSA authentication is read. This option is directly passed to ssh. For more information, see ssh.

–l
Limits the used bandwidth, specified in Kbits.

–o *ssh_option*
Can be used to pass options to ssh in the format used in the ssh_config configuration file. This option is useful for specifying options for which there is no separate scp command-line flag. For full details of the available options and their values, see ssh_config. The z/OS-specific per-user OpenSSH client configuration options (see zos_user_ssh_config) can be specified on -o, but the z/OS-specific system-wide options (see zos_ssh_config) cannot.

For example:

1. To use protocol version 1:

```
scp -oProtocol=1
```

2. To disable password authentication:

```
scp -oPasswordAuthentication=no
```

–p
Preserves modification times, access times, and modes from the original file.

–P *port*
Specifies the port to connect to on the remote host.

–q
Quiet. Disables the progress meter as well as the warning and diagnostic messages from ssh.

–r
Recursively copies entire directories.

Note: scp follows symbolic links encountered in the tree traversal.

–S *program*
Name of program to use for the encrypted connection. The program must understand ssh options. On z/OS, if this option is specified, then scp will hang unless the program provides SMF information.

–v
Verbose mode. Causes `scp` and `ssh` to print debugging messages about their progress, which is helpful in debugging connection, authentication, and configuration problems.

Environment variables

_ZOS_OPENSSH_DEBUG
Contains z/OS-specific debug information. This environment variable is only used internally and is not for external specification.

_ZOS_OPENSSH_DEBUG_TIMESTAMP
If this variable is specified to YES, it will contain the timestamp in the debug information. If it is specified to CPU, the CPU time will be used as the timestamp.

_ZOS_OPENSSH_MSGCAT
Identifies the OpenSSH message catalog to be used when sending OpenSSH error messages.

_ZOS_SMF_FD
Set to the file descriptor number used for interprocess communication during SMF-related processing. This environment variable is only used internally and is not for external specification.

Exit values

0
Successful completion

>0
An error occurred.

Related information

`sftp`, `ssh`, `sshd`, `ssh-add`, `ssh-agent`, `ssh_config`, `ssh-keygen`, `zos_ssh_config`, `zos_user_ssh_config`

Authors

Timo Rinne and Tatu Ylonen

sftp — Secure file transfer program

Format

`sftp` [–1246Cpqrv] [–B *buffer_size*] [–b *batchfile*] [–c *cipher*] [–D *sftp_server_path*] [–F *ssh_config*] [–i *identity_file*] [–l *limit*] [–o *ssh_option*] [–P *port*] [–R *num_requests*] [–S *program*] [–s *subsystem* | *sftp_server*] *host*

`sftp` [[*user*@]*host*[:*file* [*file*]]]

`sftp` [[*user*@]*host*[:*dir*[/]]]

`sftp -b batchfile` [*user*@]*host*

Description

`sftp` is an interactive file transfer program similar to `ftp` which performs all operations over an encrypted `ssh` transport. It uses many features of `ssh`, such as public key authentication and compression.

`sftp` connects and logs into the specified host and then enters a subcommand mode.

- The second usage format retrieves files automatically if a non-interactive authentication method is used; otherwise it does so after successful interactive authentication.

- The third usage format allows `sftp` to start in a remote directory.
- The fourth usage format allows for automated sessions using the `-b` option. In such cases, you might have to configure public key authentication to eliminate the need to enter a password at connection time. For more information, see sshd and ssh-keygen.

IPv6 addresses can be specified by enclosing the address in square brackets.

By default, `sftp` assumes files are binary. Files copied between EBCDIC and ASCII platforms are not converted. Use the ascii subcommand to transfer files in ASCII between the local host and the remote host.

OpenSSH can be configured to collect SMF client transfer completion records that are associated with `sftp`. See “Setting up OpenSSH to collect SMF records” on page 38 for more information. See Chapter 12, “SMF Type 119 records for OpenSSH,” on page 171 for more information about the SMF client transfer completion records (subtype 97).

OpenSSH can be set up to use ICSF to implement certain `ssh` ciphers and MAC algorithms. This extension enables `sftp` (via `ssh`) to use hardware support when applicable. See “Setting up OpenSSH to use ICSF cryptographic operations” on page 40 for more information.

OpenSSH can be set up to run in FIPS mode. This extension enables `sftp` to comply with FIPS 140-2 mode when applicable. See “Setting up OpenSSH to run in FIPS mode” on page 46 for more information. OpenSSH can be set up to use ICSF to implement certain `ssh` Key Exchange algorithms. See“Setting up OpenSSH to use ICSF cryptographic operations” on page 40 for more information.

Restriction: The maximum full path name length is 1023 bytes for files processed by `sftp`. Exceeding this maximum might result in unexpected behavior.

Options

–1
Specifies the use of SSH protocol version 1. Because SSH protocol version 1 does not support subsystems, you must specify –s with an `sftp-server` path when using this option. This option is only supported if both the local and remote hosts are z/OS systems.

–2
Forces SSH to try protocol version 2 only. If both –1 and –2 are specified, `sftp` uses the option that appears last on the command line.

–4
Forces SSH to use IPv4 addresses only. If both –4 and –6 are specified, `sftp` uses the option that appears last on the command line.

–6
Forces SSH to use IPv6 addresses only. If both –4 and –6 are specified, `sftp` uses the option that appears last on the command line.

–b *batchfile*
Batch mode reads a series of commands from an input batchfile instead of stdin. Because it lacks user interaction, use it in conjunction with noninteractive authentication. A batchfile of '-' can be used to indicate standard input. `sftp` ends and the exit value is set to nonzero only if any of the following commands fail: `get`, `put`, `reget`,`rename`, `ln`, `rm`, `rmdir`, `mkdir`, `cd`, `ls`, `lcd`, `chmod`, `chown`, `chgrp`, `lpwd`, `df`, `symlik` and `lmkdir`. For an exception, see “Limitations” on page 78. This option causes `sftp` to pass `-oBatchMode=yes` to `ssh`.

Ending on error can be suppressed on a command-by-command basis by prefixing the command with a '-' character.

For example:

```
-rm /tmp/file*
```

–B *buffer_size*
Specifies the size of the buffer that `sftp` uses when transferring files. Larger buffers require fewer round trips at the cost of higher memory consumption. The default is 32768 bytes. If specifying

buffer_size > INT_MAX, sftp only allocates INT_MAX at most. For more information, see “Limitations” on page 78.

–c ***cipher***
Selects the cipher to use for encrypting the data transfers. This option is directly passed to ssh.

–C
Enables compression. This option is passed to ssh.

–D ***sftp-server_path***
Connects directly to the local sftp-server (instead of by way of ssh). This option might be used in debugging the client and server.

Restriction: When this option is specified, SMF client transfer completion records (subtype 97) are not collected.

–F ***ssh_config***
Specifies an alternative per-user ssh_config configuration file for ssh. This option is directly passed to ssh. It has no effect on the z/OS-specific configuration files.

–i ***identity_file***
Selects the file from which the identity (private key) for public key authentication is read. This option is directly passed to ssh.

–l ***limit***
Limits the used bandwidth, specified in Kbit/s.

–o ***ssh_option***
Can be used to pass options to ssh in the format used in the ssh_config and zos_user_ssh_config configuration files. This is useful for specifying options for which there is no separate sftp command-line flag. For full details of the available options and their values, see ssh_config and zos_user_ssh_config. The z/OS-specific per-user OpenSSH client configuration options can be specified on -o, but the z/OS-specific system-wide options (see zos_ssh_config) cannot.

Example: To specify an alternate port, use:

```
sftp -oPort=24
```

sftp always passes the following options to ssh:

- ForwardX11=no
- ForwardAgent=no
- PermitLocalCommand=no
- ClearAllForwardings=yes

–p
Preserves modification times, access times, and modes from the original files transferred.

–P ***port***
Specifies the port to connect to on the remote host.

–q
Quiet mode: disables the progress meter as well as warning and diagnostic messages from ssh.

–r
Recursively copy entire directories when uploading and downloading.

Note: sftp does not follow symbolic links found in tree traversal.

–R ***num_requests***
Specifies the number of requests that can be outstanding at any one time. Increasing this might slightly improve file transfer speed, but increases memory usage. The default is 16 outstanding requests.

–s *subsystem* | *sftp_server*
Specifies the SSH protocol version 2 subsystem or the path for an sftp server on the remote host. An `sftp-server` path is useful for using `sftp` over SSH protocol version 1 or when the remote `sshd` does not have an `sftp` subsystem configured.

–S *program*
Name of the program to use for the encrypted connection. The program must understand `ssh` options. On z/OS, if this option is specified, then `sftp` will hang unless the program provides SMF information.

–v
Enables verbose mode. This option is also passed to `ssh`. Multiple –v options increase the verbosity. You can specify up to three `-v` options.

Limitations

Due to limitations in the SECSH protocol with regards to EBCDIC platforms, `sftp` used with SSH protocol version 1 is only supported from z/OS to z/OS. (For information about the IETF SECSH internet drafts, see Appendix C, “RFCs and Internet drafts,” on page 515).

The biggest buffer size that can be allocated is 2147483647(INT_MAX) bytes. INT_MAX is defined in limits.h.

When using `put -p` in conjunction with `-b`, if a failure occurs when preserving permissions or access time on the remote system, `sftp` will not exit and the exit value will not be set to nonzero.

Subcommands

`sftp` understands a set of commands (subcommands) similar to those of `ftp`.

The following rules apply:

- Commands are not case sensitive.
- Path names that contain spaces must be enclosed in quotes.
- Glob characters (also called wildcard characters) in path names must be escaped with backslash characters (\). For more information about wildcard characters, refer to the section on file name generation in the `sh` command description in *z/OS UNIX System Services Command Reference*.
- Characters preceded by an unescaped pound sign (#) are treated as a comment. Input up to but not including the next newline is discarded.

ascii
Changes the data transfer type to ASCII.

For outgoing files, convert from EBCDIC code page of the current locale into ASCII before transferring them to the remote host. For incoming files, convert from ASCII into the code page of the current locale before restoring them on the local host.

Restriction: The ascii subcommand is only valid for file transfers between UNIX platforms. It is not valid for file transfers between Windows and UNIX platforms.

binary
Changes the data transfer type to binary. This is the default.

bye
Quits `sftp`.

cd *path*
Changes the remote directory to *path*.

lcd *path*
Changes the local directory to *path*.

chgrp *grp path*
Changes group of file *path* to *grp*. *grp* must be a numeric GID. *path* can contain glob characters and match multiple files.

chmod *mode path*
Changes permissions of file *path* to *mode*. *path* can contain glob characters and match multiple files.

chown *own path*
Changes owner of file *path* to *own*. *own* must be a numeric UID. *path* can contain glob characters and match multiple files.

df [-hi] [*path*]
Display usage information for the filesystem holding the current directory (or path if specified). If the `-h` flag is specified, the capacity information will be displayed using "human-readable" suffixes. The `-i` flag requests display of inode information in addition to capacity information. This command is only supported on servers that implement the ``statvfs@openssh.com'' extension.

exit
Quits `sftp`.

get [–aPpr] *remote-path* [*local-path*]
Retrieves the *remote-path* and stores it on the local machine. If the local path name is not specified, it is given the same name it has on the remote machine. *remote-path* can contain glob characters and match multiple files. If it matches multiple files and *local-path* is specified, then *local-path* must specify a directory. If the –P or –p flag is specified, then the file's full permissions and access time are copied as well.

If the `-a` flag is specified, then attempt to resume partial transfers of existing files.

Note:

Resumption assumes that any partial copy of the local file matches the remote copy. If the remote file differs from the partial local copy then the resultant file is likely to be corrupt.

If the `-r` flag is specified, then directories will be copied recursively. In this case, the local directory will be created if it does not already exist.

Note:

`sftp` does not follow symbolic links when performing recursive transfers.

help
Displays help text.

`lls` [*ls-options* [*path*]]
Displays local directory listing of either *path* or current directory if *path* is not specified. *ls-options* is case sensitive. *ls-options* can contain any flags supported by the local system's `ls` command. *path* can contain glob characters and match multiple files.

lmkdir *path*
Creates local directory specified by *path*.

ln [-s] *oldpath newpath*
Creates a symbolic link from *oldpath* to *newpath* on the remote host. If the `-s` flag is specified, the created link is a symbolic link, otherwise it is a hard link. Same as `symlink` if `-s` is specified.

`lpwd`
Prints local working directory.

`ls` [–1afhlnrSt] [*path*]
Displays remote directory listing of either *path* or current directory if *path* is not specified. *path* can contain glob characters and match multiple files.

The following flags are recognized and the behavior of `ls` is altered accordingly:

-1
Produces single-column output.

-a
Lists files beginning with a dot (.).

-f
Does not sort the listing. The default sort order is lexicographical.

-h
When used with a long format option, use unit suffixes: Byte, Kilobyte, Megabyte, Gigabyte, Terabyte, Petabyte, and Exabyte in order to reduce the number of digits to four or fewer using powers of 2 for sizes (K=1024, M=1048576, and so forth).

-l
Displays additional details including permissions and ownership information.

-n
Produces a long listing with user and group information presented numerically.

-r
Reverses the sort order of the listing.

-S
Sorts the listing by file size.

-t
Sorts the listing by last modification time.

lumask *umask*
Sets local umask to *umask*.

mkdir *path*
Creates remote directory specified by *path*.

progress
Toggles display of progress meter.

put [–Ppr] *local-path* [*remote-path*]
Uploads *local-path* and stores it on the remote machine. If the *remote-path* name is not specified, it is given the same name it has on the local machine. *local-path* can contain glob characters and match multiple files. If it matches multiple files and *remote-path* is specified, then *remote-path* must specify a directory. If the –P or –p flag is specified, then the file's permissions and access time are copied as well.

If the `-r` flag is specified, then directories will be copied recursively. In this case, the remote directory must already exist.

Note:

`sftp` does not follow symbolic links when performing recursive transfers.

When using `put -p` with `-b`, if a failure occurs when preserving permissions or access time on the remote system, `sftp` will not exit and the exit value will not be set to nonzero.

pwd
Displays the remote working directory.

quit
Quits `sftp`.

reget [-Ppr] *remote-path [local-path]*
Resume download of remote-path. Equivalent to `get` with the `-a` flag set.

rename *oldpath newpath*
Renames the remote file from *oldpath* to *newpath*.

rmdir *path*
Removes the remote directory specified by *path*.

rm *path*
Deletes the remote file specified by *path*.

symlink *oldpath newpath*
Creates a symbolic link from *oldpath* to *newpath* on the remote host. Same as `ln`.

version
Displays the `sftp` version.

!
Escapes to local shell.

! *command*
Executes *command* in the local shell.

?
Synonym for `help`.

Environment variables

_ZOS_OPENSSH_DEBUG
Contains z/OS-specific debug information. This environment variable is only used internally and is not for external specification.

_ZOS_OPENSSH_DEBUG_TIMESTAMP
If this variable is specified to YES, it will contain the timestamp in the debug information. If it is specified to CPU, the CPU time will be used as the timestamp.

_ZOS_OPENSSH_MSGCAT
Identifies the OpenSSH message catalog to be used when sending OpenSSH error messages.

_ZOS_SMF_FD
Set to the file descriptor number used for interprocess communication during SMF-related processing. This environment variable is only used internally and is not for external specification.

Exit values

0
Successful completion

>0
An error occurred. This exit value only occurs when `-b batchfile` is used and any of the following commands fail: `get`, `put`, `rename`, `ln`, `rm`, `rmdir`, `mkdir`, `cd`, `ls` ,`lcd`, `chmod`, `chown`, `chgrp`, `lpwd`, and `lmkdir`. For an exception, see “Limitations” on page 78.

Related information

`scp`, `ssh`, `ssh-add`, `ssh_config`, `ssh-keygen`, `sftp-server`, `sshd`, `zos_ssh_config`, `zos_user_ssh_config`

Author

Damien Miller

sftp-server — SFTP server subsystem

Format

`sftp-server` [`-ehR`] [`-d` *start-directory*] [`-f` *log_facility*] [`-l` *log_level*] [`-u` *umask*]

Description

`sftp-server` is a program that implements the server side of the SFTP protocol. It expects client requests from standard input and writes responses to standard output. `sftp-server` is not intended to be called directly, but by specifying the `sshd_config` keyword Subsystem. See Subsystem for more information about the keyword.

OpenSSH can be configured to collect SMF server transfer completion records that are associated with `sftp-server`. See “Setting up OpenSSH to collect SMF records” on page 38 for more information. See Chapter 12, “SMF Type 119 records for OpenSSH,” on page 171 for more information about the SMF server transfer completion records (subtype 96).

OpenSSH can be set up to use ICSF to implement certain sshd ciphers and MAC algorithms. This extension enables sftp-server (by way of sshd) to use hardware support when applicable. See "Setting up OpenSSH to use ICSF cryptographic operations" on page 40 for more information.

sftp-server can convert the files with specified file extensions configured by SftpServerConvert in the zos_sshd_config file.4 See SftpServerConvert for more information. For outgoing files, sftp-server converts the files from EBCDIC code page of the current locale into ASCII before transferring them to the remote client host. For incoming files, sftp-server converts the files from ASCII into the code page of the current locale before restoring them on the local host.

OpenSSH can be set up to run in FIPS mode. This extension enables sftp-server to comply with FIPS 140-2 mode when applicable. See "Setting up OpenSSH to run in FIPS mode" on page 46 for more information. OpenSSH can be set up to use ICSF to implement certain ssh Key Exchange algorithms. See"Setting up OpenSSH to use ICSF cryptographic operations" on page 40 for more information.

Restriction: The maximum full path name length is 1023 bytes for files processed by sftp-server. Exceeding this maximum might result in unexpected behavior.

Options

–d *start-directory*
Specifies an alternate starting directory for users. The pathname may contain the following tokens that are expanded at runtime: %% is replaced by a literal '%', %d is replaced by the home directory of the user being authenticated, and %u is replaced by the username of that user. The default is to use the user's home directory. This option is useful in conjunction with the sshd_config ChrootDirectory option.

–e
sftp-server sends log messages to standard error instead of the system log.

–f *log_facility*
Specifies the facility code that is used when logging messages from sftp-server. The possible values are: DAEMON, USER, AUTH, LOCAL0, LOCAL1, LOCAL2, LOCAL3, LOCAL4, LOCAL5, LOCAL6, LOCAL7. The default is AUTH.

For more information about these log facilities, see the syslog daemon section in *z/OS Communications Server: IP Configuration Reference*.

–h
Displays a summary of options.

–l *log_level*
Specifies which messages will be logged by sftp-server. The possible values are: QUIET, FATAL, ERROR, INFO, VERBOSE, DEBUG, DEBUG1, DEBUG2, and DEBUG3. INFO and VERBOSE log transactions that sftp-server performs on behalf of the client. DEBUG and DEBUG1 are equivalent. DEBUG2 and DEBUG3 each specify higher levels of debugging output. The default is ERROR.

These logging levels are similar to the syslog daemon priority codes, which are described in the syslog daemon section in *z/OS Communications Server: IP Configuration Reference*.

-R
Places this instance of sftp-server into a read-only mode. Attempts to open files for writing, as well as other operations that change the state of the file system, will be denied.

-u*umask*
Sets an explicity umask to bet applied to newly-created files and directories, instead of the user's default mask.

Note: For logging to work if -e is not specified, sftp-server must be able to access /dev/log. Use of sftp-server in a chroot configuration therefore requires that syslogd establish a logging socket inside the chroot directory.

Environment variables

_ZOS_OPENSSH_DEBUG
Contains z/OS-specific debug information. This environment variable is only used internally and is not for external specification.

_ZOS_OPENSSH_DEBUG_TIMESTAMP
If this variable is specified to YES, it will contain the timestamp in the debug information. If it is specified to CPU, the CPU time will be used as the timestamp.

_ZOS_OPENSSH_MSGCAT
Identifies the OpenSSH message catalog to be used when sending OpenSSH error messages.

_ZOS_SFTP_SERVER_CONVERT
Contains file extensions which are allowed to perform the text file conversion on zOS `sftp-server`. It is only used internally and is not for external specification.

_ZOS_SMF_FD
Set to the file descriptor number used for interprocess communication during SMF-related processing. This environment variable is only used internally and is not for external specification.

Related information

`sftp`, `ssh`, `sshd`, `sshd_config`, `zos_sshd_config`

Author

Markus Friedl

ssh — OpenSSH client (remote login program)

Format

`ssh` [−1246AaCfgKkMNnqsTtVvXxYy] [−b *bind_address*] [−c *cipher_spec*] [−D [*bind-address:*] *port*] [−E log_file] [−e *escape_char*] [−F *configfile*] [−I *pkcs11*] [−i *identity_file*] [−L [*bind-address:*]*port:host:hostport*] [−l *login_name*] [−m *mac_spec*] [-O *ctl_cmd*] [−o *option*] [−p *port*] [-Q *protocol_feature*] [−R [*bind-address:*] *port:host:hostport*] [-S *ctl_path*] [-W *host:port*] [-w *local_tun* [*:remote_tun*]] [*user@*] *hostname* [*command*]

Description

`ssh` (SSH client) is a program for logging into a remote machine and for executing commands on a remote machine. It is an alternative to `rlogin` and `rsh` and provides secure encrypted communications between two untrusted hosts over an insecure network. X11 connections and arbitrary TCP ports can also be forwarded over the secure channel.

`ssh` connects and logs into the specified host name (with optional user name). If *command* is specified, instead of a login shell being executed, *command* is executed on the remote host. Users must prove their identity to the remote machine using one of several methods, depending on the protocol version used.

Tip: To avoid problems when running as a user that shares a UID, run `ssh` with the `-F` option to specify a user-specific **ssh_config** file. The file should set the IdentityFile, User, and UserKnownHostsFile keywords to the proper user-specific values. You should also specify a user-specific `zos_user_ssh_config` file using the _ZOS_USER_SSH_CONFIG environment variable.

OpenSSH can be set up to use ICSF to implement certain `ssh` ciphers and MAC algorithms. This extension enables `ssh` to use hardware support when applicable. See “Setting up OpenSSH to use ICSF cryptographic operations” on page 40 for more information.

OpenSSH can be set up to run in FIPS mode. This extension enables `ssh` to comply with FIPS 140-2 mode when applicable. See “Setting up OpenSSH to run in FIPS mode” on page 46 for more information.

OpenSSH can be set up to use ICSF to implement certain ssh Key Exchange algorithms. See "Setting up OpenSSH to use ICSF cryptographic operations" on page 40 for more information.

Options

–1
Forces ssh to try protocol version 1 only. If both –1 and –2 are specified, ssh uses the option that appears last on the command line.

–2
Forces ssh to try protocol version 2 only. If both –1 and –2 are specified, ssh uses the option that appears last on the command line.

–4
Forces ssh to use IPv4 addresses only. If both –4 and –6 are specified, ssh uses the option that appears last on the command line.

–6
Forces ssh to use IPv6 addresses only. If both –4 and –6 are specified, ssh uses the option that appears last on the command line.

–a
Disables forwarding of the authentication agent connection.

–A
Enables forwarding of the authentication agent connection. This can also be specified on a per-host basis in a ssh_config configuration file.

Guideline: Enable agent forwarding with caution. Users with the ability to bypass file permissions on the remote host (for the agent's UNIX-domain socket) can access the local agent through the forwarded connection. Attackers cannot obtain key material from the agent. However, they can perform operations on the keys that enable them to authenticate using the identities loaded into the agent.

Restriction: This option is not supported if running in FIPS mode.

–b *bind_address*
Use *bind_address* on the local machine as the source address of the connection. This option is useful only on systems with more than one address.

Rule: The *bind_address* must be the same address family (IPv4 or IPv6) as the remote host name specified on the ssh command line.

–c *cipher_spec*
Selects the cipher to use for encrypting the session.

For protocol 1 specifications:

3des
3des (Triple-DES) is an encrypt-decrypt-encrypt triple with three different keys. It is the default.

blowfish
Blowfish is a secure fast block cipher.

des
Specifying des is strongly discouraged due to cryptographic weakness. It is supported only in ssh for interoperability with legacy protocol 1 implementations that do not support the 3DES cipher.

For protocol version 2 specifications, ciphers can be specified in order of preference in a comma-separated list. Valid ciphers include:

3des-cbc
Triple-DES (3DES) algorithm

aes128-cbc
Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) CBC mode with 128-bit key

aes128-ctr
Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) CTR mode with 128-bit key

aes192-cbc
Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) CBC mode with 192-bit key

aes192-ctr
Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) CTR mode with 192-bit key

aes256-cbc
Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) CBC mode with 256-bit key

aes256-ctr
Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) CTR mode with 256-bit key

arcfour
Arcfour algorithm

arcfour128
Arcfour algorithm with 128-bit key

arcfour256
Arcfour algorithm with 256-bit key

aes128-gcm@openssh.com
Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) GCM mode with 128-bit key.

aes256-gcm@openssh.com
Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) GCM mode with 256-bit key.

blowfish-cbc
Blowfish algorithm

cast128-cbc
CAST algorithm

rijndael-cbc@lysator.liu.se
Same as Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) CBC mode with 256-bit key

The cipher is typically one long unbroken line; in the following example the cipher is not shown as one unbroken line due to space limitations. See the ciphers keyword in ssh_config for default list.

The ciphers list might need to be modified based on the ciphers source used. For more information, see the CiphersSource keyword in the z/OS-specific OpenSSH client configuration files `zos_ssh_config` or `zos_user_ssh_config`.

–C
Requests compression of all data (including stdin, stdout, stderr, and data for forwarded X11 and TCP connections). The compression level can be controlled by the CompressionLevel option for protocol version 1. The default value can be set on a per-host basis in the `ssh_config` configuration file; for more information about the Compression and CompressionLevel options, see ssh_config.

–D [*bind_address:*]*port*
Specifies a local dynamic application-level port forwarding. This type of dynamic port forwarding works by allocating a socket to listen to port on the local side, optionally bound to the specified *bind_address*. Whenever a connection is made to this port, it is forwarded over the secure channel and the application protocol is used to determine where to connect from the remote machine. Currently, the SOCKS4 and SOCKS5 protocol are supported and `ssh` will act as a SOCKS server. Only a superuser can forward privileged ports. Dynamic port forwardings can also be specified in the `ssh_config` configuration file.

IPv6 addresses can be specified with an alternative syntax: [*bind_address*/]*port* or by enclosing the address in square brackets. Only the superuser can forward privileged ports. By default, the local port is bound in accordance with the GatewayPorts setting. However, an explicit *bind_address* can be used to bind the connection to a specific address. The *bind_address* of "localhost" indicates that the listening port is to be bound for local use only, while an empty address or '*' indicates that the port should be available from all interfaces.

Appendix B, “OpenSSH - port forwarding examples,” on page 513 has examples of port forwarding.

–E *log_file*
Append debug logs to `log_file` instead of standard error.

–e ***escape_char***
Sets the escape character for sessions with a pty (the default is " ~"). The escape character is only recognized at the beginning of a line. The escape character followed by a dot ('.') closes the connection, followed by Control-Z suspends the connection, and followed by itself sends the escape character once. Setting the character to "none" disables any escape characters and makes the session fully transparent.

–f
Requests `ssh` to go to the background before command execution. This is useful if `ssh` is going to ask for passwords, password phrases, or passphrases, but the user wants it in the background. This implies –n. The recommended way to start X11 programs at a remote site is `ssh –f` *host xterm*.

If the ExitOnForwardFailure configuration option is set to “yes”, then a client started with `-f` will wait for all remote port forwards to be successfully established before placing itself in the background.

Restriction: This option is not supported if running in FIPS mode, or Key Exchange algorithms are implemented using ICSF.

–F ***configfile***
Specifies an alternative per-user `ssh_config` configuration file. If an `ssh_config` configuration file is given on the command line, the system-wide `ssh_config` configuration file (`/etc/ssh/ssh_config`) will be ignored. The default for the per-user `ssh_config` configuration file is `~/.ssh/config`. This option has no effect on the z/OS-specific configuration files.

–g
Allows remote hosts to connect to local forwarded ports.

–i ***identity_file***
Selects a file from which the identity (private key) for RSA, DSA or ECDSA authentication is read. The default is `~/.ssh/identity` for protocol version 1. For protocol version 2 , the default is `~/.ssh/id_rsa`, `~/.ssh/id_dsa` and `~/.ssh/id_ecdsa`. Identity files can also be specified on a per-host basis in the `ssh_config` configuration file. It is possible to have multiple `–i` options (and multiple identities specified in the `ssh_config` configuration file).

For a given protocol, identity files are tried in the order they are specified. If key ring certificates have been separately specified, then they will always be tried before identity files. The certificates are used in the order they were specified, followed by the identity files in the order they were specified. The key ring certificates could be specified either via a command-line option by specifying one or more IdentityKeyRingLabel options on the `-o` option, or by specifying the IdentityKeyRingLabel keyword in the `zos_user_ssh_config` file (the z/OS-specific per-user client configuration file).

However, if an identity is loaded in an agent, regardless of whether it originated from a key ring certificate or from a file, then that identity will be tried first.

To sum it up, the order that identities are tried are as follows:

1. Identities in the agent.
2. The key ring certificates on the command-line option
3. Key ring certificates specified in a `zos_user_ssh_config` file
4. Identity files on the command-line option, and then
5. Identity files specified in an `ssh_config` configuration file.

Restriction: This option is not supported if running in FIPS mode.

–I pkcs11
(`–I` is the uppercase `– i`). Not supported on z/OS UNIX. Specifies which smart card device to use. Specify the PKCS#11 shared library `ssh` should use to communicate with a PKCS#11 token providing the user's private RSA key.

-k
Disables forwarding (delegation) of GSS-API credentials to the server.

GSS-API stands for Generic Security Services Application Programming Interface. It is a generic API for handling client-server authentication. Because it provides security services to callers in a generic

way, supportable with a range of underlying mechanisms and technologies, it allows for source-level portability of applications to different environments. The only mechanism currently supported on z/OS UNIX is Kerberos V5. For more details, check IETF standard RFC 2743 (tools.ietf.org/html/rfc2743).

-K
Enables GSS-API authentication and forwarding (delegation) of GSS-API credentials to the server. If running in FIPSMODE, this option is not supported even if its value is specified.

–l *login_name*
Specifies the user to log in as on the remote machine. This option can also be specified on a per-host basis in the ssh_config configuration file.

–L [*bind-address:*]*port*:*host*:*hostport*
Specifies that *port* on the local (client) host is to be forwarded to the given host and port on the remote side. This works by allocating a socket to listen to *port* on the local side, optionally bound to the specified *bind_address*. When a connection is made to this port, it is forwarded over the secure channel and a connection is made to *host port hostport* from the remote machine. Port forwardings can also be specified in the ssh_config configuration file. Only a superuser can forward privileged ports.

IPv6 addresses can be specified with an alternative syntax: [*bind_address*/]*port*/*host*/*hostport* or by enclosing the address in square brackets.

By default, the local port is bound in accordance with the GatewayPorts setting. However, an explicit *bind_address* can be used to bind the connection to a specific address. The *bind_address* of "localhost" indicates that the listening port be bound for local use only, while an empty address or '*' indicates that the port should be available from all interfaces.

Appendix B, “OpenSSH - port forwarding examples,” on page 513 has examples of port forwarding.

–m *mac_spec*
For protocol version 2, a comma-separated list of MAC (message authentication code) algorithms can be specified in order of preference. ssh_config contains a description of MACs.

The MAC algorithms list might need to be modified based on the MAC algorithm source used. For more information, see the MACsSource keyword in the z/OS-specific OpenSSH client configuration files, zos_ssh_config or zos_user_ssh_config.

-M
Places the ssh client into master mode for connection sharing. Multiple -M options puts ssh into master mode with confirmation required before slave connections are accepted. ssh_config contains a description of ControlMaster.

–n
Redirects stdin from /dev/null (prevents reading stdin). This option must be used when ssh is run in the background. A common trick is to use this to run X11 programs on a remote machine.

For example:

```
ssh –n shadows.cs.hut.fi emacs &
```

Result: An emacs session is started on shadows.cs.hut.fi and the X11 connection is automatically forwarded over an encrypted channel. The ssh program is put in the background. This does not work if ssh needs to ask for a password, password phrase, or passphrase; see the –f option.

–N
Specifies that a remote command not be executed. This is useful for just forwarding ports (protocol version 2 only). This option overrides the -t option.

–o *option*
Can be used to give options in the format used in the ssh_config and zos_user_ssh_config configuration files. This is useful for specifying options for which there is no separate command-line flag. For full details of the available options and their values, see ssh_config and zos_user_ssh_config. The z/OS-specific per-user OpenSSH client configuration options can be specified on -o, but the z/OS specific system-wide options (see zos_ssh_config) cannot.

For example:

```
ssh -oHostbasedAuthentication=no Billy@us.pok.ibm.com
```

-O *ctl_cmd*
Controls the master process of a multiplexed connection. When the `-O` option is specified, the *ctl_cmd* argument is interpreted and passed to the master process. Valid commands are "check" (check that the master process is running) and "exit" (request the master to exit).

–p *port*
Port to connect to on the remote host. This can be specified on a per-host basis in the `ssh_config` configuration file.

–q
Quiet mode. Suppresses most warning and diagnostic messages.

–Q *protocol_feature*
Queries `ssh` for the algorithms supported for the specified version 2 *protocol_feature*. The following is a list of features that can be queried: ”cipher” (supported symmetric ciphers), “MAC” (supported message integrity codes), “KEX” (key exchange algorithms), “key” (key types). Protocol features are treated case insensitively.

–R [*bind_address:*]*port*:*host*:*hostport*
Specifies that the given port on the remote (server) host is to be forwarded to host and port on the local side. A socket is allocated to listen to *port* on the remote side; when a connection is made, it is forwarded over the secure channel and a connection is made to *host port hostport* from the local machine. Port forwardings can also be specified in the `ssh_config` configuration file. Privileged ports can be forwarded only when logging in as superuser on the remote machine. IPv6 addresses can be specified by enclosing the address in square brackets or using an alternative syntax: [*bind_address/*]*port/host/hostport*.

By default, the listening socket on the server is bound to the loopback interface only. The default can be overridden by specifying a *bind_address*. An empty *bind_address*, or the address '*', indicates that the remote socket should listen on all interfaces. Specifying a remote *bind_address* will only succeed if the server's GatewayPorts option is enabled as described in GatewayPorts.

If the port argument is “0”, the listen port will be dynamically allocated on the server and reported to the client at run time. When used together with `-O forward`, the allocated port will be printed to the standard output.

–s
Can be used to request invocation of a subsystem on the remote system. Subsystems are a feature of SSH protocol version 2, which facilitates the use of `ssh` as a secure transport for other applications such as `sftp`. The subsystem is specified as the remote command.

For example:

```
ssh -s host subsystem_name
```

User-defined subsystems (those that are not built-in) are only supported when both the OpenSSH client and server are running on a z/OS system. See “Limitations” on page 93 for more information.

-S *ctl_path*
Specifies the location of a control socket for connection sharing on the string `none` to disable connection sharing. For more information, see the descriptions of the `ssh_config` keywords ControlMaster and ControlPath.

–t
Forces pty allocation. This option can be used to execute arbitrary screen-based programs on a remote program, which can be very useful, for example, when implementing menu services. Multiple `–t` options force pty allocation, even if `ssh` has no local tty. Both single and multiple uses of `–t` will be overridden by either the `–T` or `–N` options.

–T
Disables pty allocation. This option overrides the `–t` option.

–v
Verbose mode. Causes ssh to print debugging messages about its progress. This is helpful in debugging connection, authentication, and configuration problems. Multiple –v options increase the verbosity. You can specify up to three -v options.

–V
Displays the current OpenSSH and OpenSSL version information and exits.

-w *local_tun*[*:remote_tun*]
Not supported on z/OS UNIX. Requests tunnel device forwarding with the specified devices between the client (*local_tun*) and the server (*remote_tun*).

The devices can be specified by numerical ID or the keyword "any", which uses the next available tunnel device. If *remote_tun* is not specified, it defaults to "any". See also the descriptions of the ssh_config options Tunnel and TunnelDevice. If the Tunnel option is unset, it is set to the default tunnel mode, which is "point-to-point".

-W *host:port*
Requests that standard input and output on the client be forwarded to host on port over the secure channel. Implies -N, -T, ExitOnForwardFailure and ClearAllForwardings. Works with Protocol version 2 only.

Note: On z/OS UNIX, the forwarded connection to the remote host and port will not be translated.

–x
Disables X11 forwarding.

–X
Enables X11 forwarding. This can also be specified on a per-host basis in the ssh_config configuration file.

X11 forwarding should be enabled with caution. Users with the ability to bypass file permissions on the remote host (for the user's X authorization database) can access the local X11 display through the forwarded connection. An attacker may then be able to perform activities such as keystroke monitoring.

For this reason, X11 forwarding is subjected to X11 SECURITY extension restrictions by default. See the description of the ssh -Y option and the ssh_config option ForwardX11Trusted for more information.

–y
Send log information to the UNIX syslog (syslogd). By default, this information is sent to stderr.

–Y
Enables trusted X11 forwarding. Trusted X11 forwardings are not subjected to the X11 SECURITY extension controls.

ssh can additionally obtain ssh_config configuration data from a per-user configuration file and a system-wide ssh_config configuration file. For file format and configuration options, see ssh_config. ssh can also obtain z/OS-specific configuration data from a system-wide zos_ssh_config configuration file and per-user zos_user_ssh_config configuration file. For file format and configuration options, see zos_ssh_config and zos_user_ssh_config.

Host key checking

In host key checking, ssh automatically maintains and checks a database containing identification for all hosts it has ever been used with. Host keys are stored in ~/.ssh/known_hosts in the user's home directory. Additionally, the /etc/ssh/ssh_known_hosts file is automatically checked for known hosts. Any new hosts can be automatically added to the user's file. If a host's identification changes, ssh warns about this and disables password authentication to prevent server spoofing or man-in-the-middle attacks, which could otherwise be used to circumvent the encryption. The ssh_config keyword StrictHostKeyChecking can be used to control logins to machines whose host key is not known or has changed. The keyword is described in StrictHostKeyChecking.

Because of the difficulty of comparing host keys just by looking at hex strings, there is also support to compare host keys visually, using random art. By setting the VisualHostKey option to “yes”, a small ASCII graphic gets displayed on every login to a server, no matter if the session itself is interactive or not. By learning the pattern a known server produces, a user can easily find out that the host key has changed when a completely different pattern is displayed. Because these patterns are not unambiguous however, a pattern that looks similar to the pattern remembered only gives a good probability that the host key is the same, not guaranteed proof.

To get a listing of the fingerprints along with their random art for all known hosts, the following command line can be used:

```
$ ssh-keygen -lv -f ~/.ssh/known_hosts
```

If the fingerprint is unknown, an alternative method of verification is available: SSH fingerprints verified by DNS. An additional resource record (RR), SSHFP, is added to a zonefile and the connecting client is able to match the fingerprint with that of the key presented. SSHFP DNS records are not currently supported by z/OS UNIX.

Authentication

The OpenSSH SSH client supports SSH protocol version 1 and protocol version 2. Protocol version 2 is the default. These settings can be altered using the `ssh_config` Protocol option (described in Protocol), or enforced using the -1 and -2 options. Both protocols support similar authentication methods, but protocol version 2 is preferred because it provides additional mechanisms for confidentiality (the traffic is encrypted using, for example, AES, 3DES, Blowfish, CAST128, or Arcfour) and integrity (for example, hmac-md5, hmac-sha1, hmac-sha2-256, hmac-sha2-512, umac-64, umac-128, hmac-ripemd160). Protocol version 1 lacks a strong mechanism for ensuring the integrity of the connection.

The methods available for authentication are:

- Host-based authentication (disabled by default). See “Host-based authentication” on page 90.
- Public key authentication. See “Public key authentication” on page 90.
- Challenge-response authentication (not supported on z/OS UNIX). See “Challenge-response authentication” on page 91.
- Password authentication. See “Password authentication” on page 91.
- GSSAPI-based authentication.

Authentication methods are tried in the order listed previously, though protocol version 2 has a configuration option to change the default order: the `sshd_config` keyword PreferredAuthentications. The keyword is described in PreferredAuthentications.

Host-based authentication

In host-based authentication, if the machine the user logs in from is listed in `/etc/hosts.equiv` or `/etc/shosts.equiv` on the remote machine, and the user names are the same on both sides, or if the files `~/.rhosts` or `~/.shosts` exist in the user's home directory on the remote machine and contain a line containing the name of the client machine and the name of the user on that machine, the user is considered for login. Additionally, the server must be able to verify the client's host key for the login to be permitted. (See the description of ~/.ssh/known_hosts and /etc/ssh/ssh_known_hosts.) This authentication method closes security holes due to IP spoofing, DNS spoofing, and routing spoofing.

For more information about host-based authentication, refer to the `ssh_config` keyword HostbasedAuthentication.

Guideline: The `/etc/hosts.equiv`, `~/.rhosts`, and `rlogin/rsh` protocol in general, are inherently insecure and the administrator should disable them if security is desired.

Public key authentication

In public key authentication, the scheme is based on public key cryptography, using cryptosystems where encryption and decryption are done using separate keys, and it is not feasible to derive the decryption key

from the encryption key. Each user creates a public/private key pair for authentication purposes. The server knows the public key, and only the user knows the private key. ssh implements public key authentication protocol automatically, using one of the following algorithms: RSA, DSA or ECDSA. Protocol version 1 is restricted to using only RSA keys, but protocol version 2 can use any.

The ~/.ssh/authorized_keys file lists the public keys that are permitted for logging in. When the user logs in, ssh tells the server which key pair it would like to use for authentication. The client proves that it has access to the private key and the server checks that the corresponding public key is authorized to accept the account.

One method of creating a key pair is by running ssh-keygen. This action stores the private key in ~/.ssh/identity (), ~/.ssh/id_dsa (DSA), ~/.ssh/id_ecdsa (ECDSA), or ~/.ssh/id_rsa (RSA) and stores the public key in ~/.ssh/identity.pub (protocol version 1), ~/.ssh/id_dsa.pub protocol version 2 DSA), ~/.ssh/id_ecdsa.pub protocol version 2 ECDSA), or ~/.ssh/id_rsa.pub (protocol version 2 RSA) in the user's home directory. The user then copies the public key to the ~/.ssh/authorized_keys file in the home directory on the remote machine. The authorized_keys file corresponds to the conventional ~/.rhosts file, and has one key per line, though the lines can be very long. After this, the user can log in without giving the password.

Another method of creating a key pair is by using digital certificates associated with a SAF key ring, either real or virtual. See “Steps for setting up user authentication when using key rings to store keys” on page 64 for more information about using SAF key rings to manage your keys.

A variation on public key authentication is available in the form of certificate authentication: instead of a set of public/private keys, signed certificates are used. This has the advantage that a single trusted certification authority can be used in place of many public/private keys. See “Certificates” on page 108 for more information.

The most convenient way to use public key or certificate authentication might be with an authentication agent. See ssh-agent for more information.

Challenge-response authentication

In challenge-response authentication, the server sends an arbitrary challenge text and prompts for a response. Protocol version 2 allows multiple challenges and responses; protocol version 1 is restricted to just one challenge and response. Examples of challenge-response authentication include BSD Authentication and PAM (on some non-OpenBSD systems).

Challenge-response authentication is not supported on z/OS UNIX.

Password authentication

Finally, if other authentication methods fail, ssh prompts the user for a password and password phrase. The password and password phrase are sent to the remote host for checking; however, because all communications are encrypted, the password and password phrase cannot be seen by anyone listening on the network.

Login session and remote execution

When the user's identity has been accepted by the server, the server either executes the given command or logs into the machine and gives the user a normal shell on the remote machine. All communication with the remote command or shell is automatically encrypted.

If a pseudo terminal (pty) has been allocated (normal login session), the user can use the escape characters in “Escape characters” on page 92.

If no pty has been allocated, the session is transparent (escape characters are not recognized) and can be used to reliably transfer binary data. Setting the escape character to “none” will also make the session transparent even if a tty is used.

The session terminates when the command or shell on the remote machine exits and all X11 and TCP/IP connections have been closed. The exit status of the remote program is returned as the exit status of ssh.

Escape characters

When a pty has been requested, ssh supports a number of functions through the use of an escape character.

A single tilde character can be sent as "~~" or by following the tilde by a character other than those described later in this section. The escape character must always follow a newline to be interpreted as a special character. The escape character can be changed in configuration files using the EscapeChar configuration option or on the command line by the –e option.

The supported escape characters (assuming the default "~") are:

~.
Disconnect.

~^Z
Background ssh.

~&
Background ssh at logout when waiting for forwarded connections or X11 sessions to terminate.

Restriction: This option is not supported if running in FIPS mode, or Key Exchange algorithms are implemented using ICSF.

~#
List forwarded connections.

~?
Display a list of escape characters.

~B
Send a BREAK to the remote system.

Restriction: The ~B escape character is useful only for protocol version 2 and if the peer supports it.

~C
Open command line. Use this option to do the following tasks:

- Add port forwardings using the -L, -D, and -R options (see -L option, -D option, and -R option).
- Cancel existing remote forwardings using the -KR or -KD option (for example, -KR*[bind_address:]port*).
- Execute a local command if the ssh_config keyword PermitLocalCommand enables the feature (for example, *!command*).
- Get basic help using the -h option.

~R
Request rekeying of the connection.

Restriction: The ~R escape character is useful only for protocol version 2 and if the peer supports it.

~V
Decrease the verbosity (LogLevel) when errors are being written to stderr.

~v
Increase the verbosity (LogLevel) when errors are being written to stderr.

X11 forwarding

If the ForwardX11 keyword is set to "yes" (or, see the description of the -X, -x, and -Y options described in “Options” on page 84) and X11 is in use (the DISPLAY environment variable is set), then the connection to the X11 display is automatically forwarded to the remote side. As a result, any X11 program that is started from the shell (or command) goes through the encrypted channel and the connection to the real X server is made from the local machine. The user should not manually set DISPLAY. Forwarding of X11 connections can be configured on the command line or in configuration files. For more information about OpenSSH client configuration files, see ssh_config.

The DISPLAY value set by ssh points to the server machine, but with a display number greater than zero. This is normal and happens because ssh creates a proxy X server on the server machine for forwarding the connections over the encrypted channel. In other words, the ssh server masquerades as an X server.

ssh also automatically sets up Xauthority data on the server machine. For this purpose, it generates a random authorization cookie, stores it in Xauthority on the server, and verifies that any forwarded connections carry this cookie and replace it with the real cookie when the connection is opened. The real authentication cookie is never sent to the server machine (and no cookies are sent without encryption).

If the ForwardAgent variable is set to "yes" (or, see the description of the -A and -a options) and the user is using an authentication agent, the connection to the agent is automatically forwarded to the remote side.

TCP forwarding

Forwarding of arbitrary TCP connections over the secure channel can be specified either on the command line or in a configuration file. One possible application of TCP forwarding is a secure connection to a mail server; another is going through firewalls. For more information, see Appendix B, “OpenSSH - port forwarding examples,” on page 513.

Running OpenSSH in other locales

Rule: All files used by OpenSSH (such as key files and configuration files) must be in the IBM-1047 code set, with the exception of the **rc** files (/etc/ssh/sshrc and ~/.ssh/rc). The **rc** files are parsed by /bin/sh and should be in the code set of the current locale. Do not use the /etc/ssh/sshrc file if there is a possibility of the users on the system running in different locales.

Limitations

User-defined subsystems are only supported when both the OpenSSH client and server are running on z/OS. This is due to a limitation in the SECSH protocol with regards to EBCDIC platforms; for more information about the IETF SECSH RFCs and internet drafts, see Appendix C, “RFCs and Internet drafts,” on page 515. User-defined subsystems are specified by using the sshd_config Subsystem keyword. Only the built-in sftp subsystem is supported for transfers between all platforms.

Restrictions: Some restrictions apply.

- OpenSSH does not run in multibyte locales.
- If using password authentication, the SSH client cannot be run from OMVS (which is a 3270 session).

Examples

When passing shell commands on the SSH invocation line, the backslash escape character is needed to handle the characteristics of specifying a sequential data set or member of a partitioned data set (PDS).

- Copying from the z/OS UNIX file system to a PDS:

```
ssh user@ibm.com "cp ssh.log \"//'USER.SSH.LOG(LOG1)'\" "
```

- Copying from the z/OS UNIX file system to a sequential data set:

```
ssh user@ibm.com "cp ssh.log \"//'USER.SSH.LOG2'\" "
```

Files

~/.rhosts

This file is used for host-based authentication. On some machines, this file may need to be world-readable if the user's home directory is on an NFS partition, because sshd reads it as a superuser. Additionally, this file must be owned by the user and must not have write permissions for anyone else. The recommended permission for most machines is read/write for the user and not accessible by others.

~/.shosts
This file is used in exactly the same way as `~/.rhosts`, but allows host-based authentication without permitting login with `rlogin` or `rsh`.

~/.ssh/
This directory is the default location for all user-specific configuration and authentication information. There is no general requirement to keep the entire contents of this directory secret, but the recommended permissions are read/write/execute for the user, and not accessible by others.

~/.ssh/authorized_keys
Lists the public keys (RSA/DSA/ECDSA) that can be used for logging in as this user. For the format of this file, see "Format of the authorized_keys file " on page 118. The content of this file is not highly sensitive, but the recommended permissions are read/write for the user, and not accessible by others.

If this file, the `~/.ssh/` directory, or the user's home directory are writable by other users, then the file could be modified or replaced by unauthorized users. In this case, `sshd` will not allow it to be used unless the value for the `sshd_config` keyword StrictModes has been set to "no".

~/.ssh/config
The per-user `ssh_config` configuration file. The file format and configuration options are described in ssh_config. Because of the potential for abuse, this file must have strict permissions: read/write for the user, and not writable by others.

~/.ssh/environment
Contains additional definitions for environment variables. For more information, see "Environment variables" on page 95.

~/.ssh/identity, ~/.ssh/id_dsa, ~/.ssh/id_rsa, ~.ssh/id_ecdsa
Contains the private key for authentication. These files contain sensitive data and should be readable by the user but not accessible by others (read/write/execute). Note that `ssh` ignores a private key file if it is accessible by others. It is possible to specify a passphrase when generating the key; the passphrase will be used to encrypt the sensitive part of this file using 3DES.

~/.ssh/identity.pub, ~/.ssh/id_dsa.pub, ~/.ssh/id_rsa.pub, ~/.ssh/id_ecdsa.pub
Contains the public key for authentication. These files are not sensitive and can (but need not) be readable by anyone. The contents of the `~/.ssh/identity.pub` file must be added to `~/.ssh/authorized_keys` on all machines where the user wants to log in using protocol RSA authentication. The contents of the `~/.ssh/id_dsa.pub` , `~/.ssh/id_ecdsa`, and `~/.ssh/id_rsa.pub` file must be added to `~/.ssh/authorized_keys` on all machines where the user wants to log in using protocol version 2 DSA/ECDSA/RSA authentication. These files are never used automatically and are not necessary; they are only provided for the convenience of the user.

~/.ssh/known_hosts
Contains a list of host keys for all hosts that the user has logged into that are not already in the system-wide list of known host keys, `/etc/ssh/ssh_known_hosts`, which is described in "ssh_known_hosts file format" on page 120. This file should be writable only by the owner and the owner must be the user. It can be, but need not be, world-readable.

~/.ssh/rc
Commands in this file are executed by `ssh` when the user logs in, just before the user's shell (or command) is started. For more information about the format, see "Files" on page 122.

~/.ssh/zos_user_ssh_config
The z/OS-specific per-user client configuration file. The file format and configuration options are described in zos_user_ssh_config. Because of the potential for abuse, this file must have strict permissions: read/write for the user, and not writable by others.

/etc/hosts.equiv
This file is for host-based authentication. It should only be writable by a superuser. For more information about the format, see "Files" on page 122.

/etc/ssh/shosts.equiv
This file is used in exactly the same way as `/etc/hosts.equiv` but allows host-based authentication without permitting login with `rlogin` or `rsh`.

/etc/ssh/ssh_config
System-wide `ssh_config` configuration file. For file format and configuration information, see ssh_config.

/etc/ssh/ssh_host_key, /etc/ssh/ssh_host_dsa_key, /etc/ssh/ssh_host_rsa_key, /etc/ssh/ssh_host_ecdsa_key
These three files contain the private parts of the host keys and are used for host-based authentication. If protocol version 1 is used, `ssh` must be setuid 0 because the host key is readable only by a superuser. For protocol version 2, `ssh` uses `ssh_keysign` to access the host keys. This eliminates the requirement that `ssh` be setuid 0 when the host-based authentication is used. By default, `ssh` is not setuid 0.

/etc/ssh/ssh_known_hosts
System-wide list of known host keys. This file must be prepared by the system administrator to contain the public host keys of all machines in the organization, and it must be world-readable. For more information about the format, see “ssh_known_hosts file format” on page 120.

The canonical system name (as returned by name servers) is used by `sshd` to verify the client host when logging in; other names are needed because `ssh` does not convert the user-supplied name to a canonical name before checking the key, because someone with access to the name servers would then be able to fool host authentication.

/etc/ssh/sshrc
Commands in this file are executed by `ssh` when the user logs in, just before the user's shell (or command) is started. For more information about the format, see “Files” on page 122.

/etc/ssh/zos_ssh_config
z/OS-specific system-wide client configuration file. For file format and configuration information, see zos_ssh_config.

Environment variables

`ssh` typically sets or uses the following environment variables:

_ZOS_OPENSSH_DEBUG
Contains z/OS-specific debug information. This environment variable is only used internally and is not for external specification.

_ZOS_OPENSSH_DEBUG_TIMESTAMP
If this variable is specified to YES, it will contain the timestamp in the debug information. If it is specified to CPU, the CPU time will be used as the timestamp.

_ZOS_OPENSSH_MSGCAT
Identifies the OpenSSH message catalog to be used when sending OpenSSH error messages.

_ZOS_SMF_FD
Set to the file descriptor number used for interprocess communication during SMF-related processing. This environment variable is only used internally and is not for external specification.

_ZOS_USER_SSH_CONFIG
Specifies the path name of the z/OS-specific per-user OpenSSH client configuration file. The system-wide default is `/etc/ssh/zos_ssh_config` and the user's default is `~/.ssh/zos_user_ssh_config`. If this variable is specified, it replaces the user's default file but not the system-wide default file. See zos_ssh_config and zos_user_ssh_config for the available keywords. The recommended permissions of the specified file are read/write for the user and not writable by others.

DISPLAY
Indicates the location of the X11 server. It is automatically set by `ssh` to point to a value of the form *hostname*:*n* where *hostname* indicates the host where the shell runs, and *n* is an integer greater than or equal to 1. `ssh` uses this special value to forward X11 connections over the secure channel. The user should normally not set DISPLAY explicitly, as that will render the X11 connection insecure (and require the user to manually copy any required authorization cookies).

HOME
Set to the path for the user's home directory.

LOGNAME
Synonym for USER.

MAIL
Set to the path of the user's mailbox.

PATH
Set to the default PATH, as compiled into ssh.

SSH_ASKPASS
If ssh needs a passphrase, it reads the passphrase from the current terminal if it was run from a terminal. If ssh does not have a terminal associated with it, but DISPLAY and SSH_ASKPASS are set, it executes the program specified by SSH_ASKPASS and opens an X11 window to read the passphrase. This is particularly useful when calling ssh from an .Xsession or related script. It is necessary to redirect the input from /dev/null to make this work.

SSH_AUTH_SOCK
Identifies the path of a UNIX-domain socket used to communicate with the agent.

SSH_CONNECTION
Identifies the client and server ends of the connection. The variable contains four space-separated values: client ip-address, client port number, server ip-address and server port number.

SSH_ORIGINAL_COMMAND
Contains the original command line if a forced command is executed. It can be used to extract the original arguments.

SSH_TTY
Set to the name of the tty (path to the device) associated with the current shell or command. If the current session has no tty, this variable is not set.

TZ
Set to indicate the present time zone if it was set when the daemon was started (the daemon passes the value on to new connections).

USER
Set to the name of the user logging in.

Additionally, ssh reads ~/.ssh/environment and adds lines of the format VARNAME=*value* to the environment if the file exists and if users are allowed to change their environment. For more information, see PermitUserEnvironment.

Exit values

ssh exits with the exit status of the remote command or with 255 if an error occurred.

Related information

scp, sftp, ssh-add, ssh-agent, ssh_config, ssh-keygen, ssh-keysign, sshd, zos_ssh_config, zos_user_ssh_config

Authors

OpenSSH is a derivative of the original and free ssh 1.2.12 release by Tatu Ylonen. Aaron Campbell, Bob Beck, Markus Friedl, Niels Provos, Theo de Raadt and Dug Song removed many bugs, re-added newer features and created OpenSSH. Markus Friedl contributed the support for SSH protocol versions 1.5 and 2.0.

ssh-add — Add RSA or DSA identities to the authentication agent

Format

ssh-add [-cDdkLlXx] [-t *life*] [*file* ...]

```
ssh-add –s pkcs11
ssh-add –e pkcs11
```

Description

ssh-add adds private key identities to the authentication agent, ssh-agent. When run without arguments and when neither of the key ring environment variables is set, it adds the files ~/.ssh/id_rsa, ~/.ssh/id_dsa, ~/.ssh/id_ecdsa, and ~/.ssh/identity. Alternative file names can be given on the command line, or identities can be gathered from the user's key ring (real or virtual). To obtain them from SAF key rings, use either the _ZOS_SSH_KEY_RING or _ZOS_SSH_KEY_RING_LABEL environment variables. For more information about them, see “Environment variables” on page 98.

If loading a private key from a file, ssh-add will also try to load corresponding certificate information from the filename obtained by appending -cert.pub to the name of the private key file. See “Certificates” on page 108 for more information on using SSH style certificates.

If any file requires a passphrase, ssh-add asks for the passphrase from the user. The passphrase is read from the user's tty. ssh-add retries the last passphrase if multiple identity files are given.

Tip: Users sharing a UNIX UID should always run ssh-add with arguments to specify the identities to be added or removed. If any file requires a passphrase, ssh-add asks for the passphrase from the user. The passphrase is read from the user's tty. ssh-add retries the last passphrase if multiple identity files are given.

Requirement: The authentication agent must be running and the SSH_AUTH_SOCK environment variable must contain the name of its socket for ssh-add to work.

Options

–c
Specifies that added identities are subject to confirmation by the SSH_ASKPASS program before being used for authentication. You can press Enter or type 'yes' to confirm use of the identities. The SSH_ASKPASS program is described in “Environment variables” on page 98.

–d
Removes the identity from the agent. When run without specifying an identity to remove, it removes ~/.ssh/id_rsa, ~/.ssh/id_dsa, ~/.ssh/id_ecdsa, and ~/.ssh/identity and their corresponding certificates. If the default identities are not present, ssh-add ends with return code 1.

When the identity is specified, ssh-add needs to load the public key of the identity first in order to remove it. It looks for the public key in the path name of the identity. If the key is not found, the error message Bad key file is given.

–D
Deletes all identities from the agent.

-e *pkcs11*
Not supported in z/OS UNIX. Removes keys provided by PKCS#11 shared library *pkcs11*.

-k
When loading keys into or deleting keys from the agent, process plain private keys only and skip certificates.

–l
Lists fingerprints of all identities currently represented by the agent.

–L
Lists public key parameters of all identities currently represented by the agent.

-s *pkcs11*
Not supported in z/OS UNIX. Adds keys provided by the PKCS#11 shared library *pkcs11*.

–t *life*
Sets a maximum lifetime when adding identities to an agent. The lifetime can be specified in seconds or in a time format specified in **sshd_config**.

-x
Locks the agent with a password.

-X
Unlocks the agent.

Files

~/.ssh/identity
Contains the protocol version 1 RSA authentication identity of the user.

~/.ssh/id_dsa
Contains the protocol version 2 DSA authentication identity of the user.

~/.ssh/id_ecdsa
Contains the protocol version 2 ECDSA authentication identity of the user.

~/.ssh/id_rsa
Contains the protocol version 2 RSA authentication identity of the user.

Identity files should not be readable by anyone but the user. `ssh-add` ignores identity files if they are accessible by others.

Environment variables

_ZOS_OPENSSH_DEBUG
Contains z/OS-specific debug information. This environment variable is only used internally and is not for external specification.

_ZOS_OPENSSH_MSGCAT
Identifies the OpenSSH message catalog to be used when sending OpenSSH error messages.

_ZOS_SSH_KEY_RING
Specifies the key ring owner, followed by that user's SAF key ring name to be used as input, rather than the default or specified file names. The owner and key ring name must be separated by a '/'. All RSA and DSA identities that are in this key ring will be added to the authentication agent. The key ring can be either real or virtual.

For example:

```
KeyRingOwner/KeyRingName
```

If both _ZOS_SSH_KEY_RING and _ZOS_SSH_KEY_RING_LABEL are set, then only _ZOS_SSH_KEY_RING_LABEL is used.

_ZOS_SSH_KEY_RING_LABEL
Specifies the key ring owner, followed by that user's SAF key ring and certificate label within the key ring containing the input key, rather than the default or specified file names. The owner and key ring name must be separated by a '/'. One or more blanks separate the key ring name from the certificate label. Labels can contain embedded blanks. When setting the variable on a shell command line, the value must be enclosed in double quotes to preserve the blanks. The key ring can be either real or virtual.

For example:

```
KeyRingOwner/KeyRingName CertLabel
```

If both _ZOS_SSH_KEY_RING and _ZOS_SSH_KEY_RING_LABEL are set, then only _ZOS_SSH_KEY_RING_LABEL is used.

DISPLAY, SSH_ASKPASS
If `ssh-add` needs a passphrase, it will read the passphrase from the current terminal if it was run from a terminal. If `ssh-add` does not have a terminal associated with it, but DISPLAY and SSH_ASKPASS are set, it will execute the program specified by SSH_ASKPASS and open an X11 window to read the passphrase. This is particularly useful when calling `ssh-add` from an .Xsession or a script. It is necessary to redirect the input from `/dev/null` to make this work.

For example:

```
ssh-add < /dev/null
```

SSH_AUTH_SOCK
Identifies the path of a UNIX-domain socket used to communicate with the agent.

Exit values

0
Successful completion

1
An error occurred. The specified command failed.

2
An error occurred. `ssh-add` is unable to contact the authentication agent.

Related information

`ssh`, `ssh-agent`, `ssh-keygen`, `sshd`

Authors

OpenSSH is a derivative of the original and free ssh 1.2.12 release by Tatu Ylonen. Aaron Campbell, Bob Beck, Markus Friedl, Niels Provos, Theo de Raadt and Dug Song removed many bugs, re-added newer features and created OpenSSH. Markus Friedl contributed the support for SSH protocol versions 1.5 and 2.0.

ssh-agent — Authentication agent

Format

`ssh-agent` [`–c` | `–s`] [`–d`] [`–a` *bind_address*] [`–t` *life*] [*command_string* [*args ...*]]
`ssh-agent` [`–c` | `–s`] `–k`

Description

`ssh-agent` is a program to hold private keys used for public key authentication (RSA, DSA, ECDSA). The idea is that `ssh-agent` is started in the beginning of an X-session or a login session and all other windows or programs are started as clients to the `ssh-agent` program. Through the use of environment variables, the agent can be located and automatically used for authentication when logging in to other machines using `ssh`.

The agent initially does not have any private keys. Keys are added using `ssh-add`. When executed without arguments, `ssh-add` adds the files `~/.ssh/id_rsa`, `~/.ssh/id_dsa`, `~/.ssh/id_ecdsa`, and `~/.ssh/identity`. If the identity has a passphrase, `ssh-add` asks for the passphrase (using a small X11 application if running under X11 or from the terminal if running without X11). It then sends the identity to the agent. Several identities can be stored in the agent; the agent can automatically use any of these identities. `ssh-add –l` displays the identities currently held by the agent. Identities stored in the agent will take precedence over an identity specified through `ssh`'s `–i` option or IdentityFile keyword. Refer to the `-i` *identity_file* description in ssh for a summary of the order that identities are tried during public key authentication.

The concept is that the agent run is in the user's local machine. Authentication data need not be stored on any other machine and authentication passphrases never go over the network. However, the connection to the agent is forwarded over SSH remote logins and the user can thus use the privileges given by the identities anywhere in the network in a secure way.

There are two main ways to set up an agent. Either the agent starts a new subcommand into which some environment variables are exported or the agent prints the needed shell commands (either sh or tcsh syntax can be generated) which can be run with eval in the calling shell. Later, ssh looks at these variables and uses them to establish an agent. The agent will never send a private key over its request channel. Instead, operations that require a private key will be performed by the agent and the result will be returned to the requester. This way, private keys are not exposed to clients using the agent. For example:

For the sh syntax:

1. `ssh-agent $SHELL`
2. `eval 'ssh-agent -s'`

For tcsh syntax:

1. `ssh-agent $SHELL`
2. `eval 'ssh-agent -c'`

A UNIX-domain socket is created and the name of this socket is stored in the SSH_AUTH_SOCK environment variable. The socket is owned by the current user and is thereby accessible to processes running under the same user ID and superusers.

The SSH_AGENT_PID environment variable holds the agent's process ID. The agent exits automatically when the command given on the command line terminates.

Options

–a *bind_address*
Binds the agent to the UNIX-domain socket *bind_address*. The default is $TMPDIR/ssh-XXXXXXXX/agent.<ppid>. If the TMPDIR environment variable is not set, /tmp is used as a default.

–c
Generates C-shell (tcsh) commands on stdout. This is the default if SHELL looks like it is a csh style of shell.

–d
Debug mode. When this option is specified, ssh-agent will not fork.

–k
Kills the current agent given by the SSH_AGENT_PID environment variable). This is only necessary when ssh-agent is run with eval in the calling shell. If the agent started a new subshell then exiting the subshell will also kill the agent.

–s
Generates Bourne shell (sh) commands on stdout. This is the default if SHELL does not look like it is a csh style of shell.

–t *life*
Sets a default value for the maximum lifetime of identities added to the agent. The lifetime can be specified in seconds or in a time format specified in sshd. A lifetime specified for an identity with ssh-add overrides this value. Without this option, the default maximum lifetime is forever.

If a *command_string* is given, this is executed as a subprocess of the agent. When the command ends, so does the agent.

Files

~/.ssh/identity
Contains the protocol version 1 RSA authentication identity of the user.

~/.ssh/id_dsa
Contains the protocol version 2 DSA authentication identity of the user.

~/.ssh/id_ecdsa
Contains the protocol version 2 ECDSA authentication identity of the user.

~/.ssh/id_rsa
Contains the protocol version 2 RSA authentication identity of the user.

$TMPDIR/ssh-XXXXXXXXXX/agent.<ppid>
UNIX-domain sockets used to contain the connection to the authentication agent. ppid is the process ID of the agent's parent process. The last eight characters of "XXXXXXXXXX " will match ppid if the ppid is eight characters. Otherwise, "XXXXXXXXXX" is a system-generated string. These sockets should be readable only by the owner. The sockets should be automatically removed when the agent exits. If the TMPDIR environment variable is not set, the /tmp directory is used.

Environment variables

_ZOS_OPENSSH_DEBUG
Contains z/OS-specific debug information. This environment variable is only used internally and is not for external specification.

_ZOS_OPENSSH_MSGCAT
Identifies the OpenSSH message catalog to be used when sending OpenSSH error messages.

SHELL
Contains the full path name of the current shell.

SSH_AGENT_PID
Holds the process ID of the agent.

SSH_AUTH_SOCK
Holds the name of the socket through which the agent is accessible.

Exit values

0
Successful completion

> 0
Failure

Related information

ssh, ssh-add, ssh-keygen, sshd

Authors

OpenSSH is a derivative of the original and free ssh 1.2.12 release by Tatu Ylonen. Aaron Campbell, Bob Beck, Markus Friedl, Niels Provos, Theo de Raadt and Dug Song removed many bugs, re-added newer features and created OpenSSH. Markus Friedl contributed the support for SSH protocol versions 1.5 and 2.0.

ssh-askpass — X11-based passphrase dialog for OpenSSH

Description

ssh-askpass is an X11-based passphrase dialog for use with OpenSSH. It is intended to be called from the ssh-add program and not invoked directly.

The user interface has a series of LED-like areas which light up one-by-one with each passphrase character entered, beginning from the left-hand edge of the dialog. When they reach the right hand edge, they go dark one-by-one again. This gives the user feedback that passphrase characters have been entered, but does not provide onlookers with a cue as to the length of the passphrase.

Pressing the OK button accepts the passphrase (even if it is empty), which is written to standard output and the dialog exits with a status of zero (success). Pressing the Cancel button discards the passphrase and the dialog exits with nonzero status.

The following keystrokes are accepted:

[Backspace] or [Delete]
Erases previous character

[Control+U] or [Control+X]
Erases entire passphrase

[Enter], [Control+M], or [Control+J]
Accepts passphrase (OK)

[Escape]
Discards passphrase (Cancel)

Files

/usr/lib/X11/app-defaults
The definition and files for `x11-ssh-askpass`.

Environment variables

_ZOS_OPENSSH_DEBUG
Contains z/OS-specific debug information. This environment variable is only used internally and is not for external specification.

_ZOS_OPENSSH_MSGCAT
Identifies the OpenSSH message catalog to be used when sending OpenSSH error messages.

Exit values

0
Successful completion

> 0
Bad passphrase entered or an error occurred

Related information

`ssh`, `ssh-add`, `sshd`

Authors

Jamie Zawinski, Jim Knoble

ssh-keygen — Authentication key generation, management, and conversion

Format

`ssh-keygen` [`-q`] [`-b` *bits*] [`-t` *type*] [`-N` *new_passphrase*] [`-C` *comment*] [`-f` *output_keyfile*]

`ssh-keygen` `–p` [`–P` *old_passphrase*] [`-N` *new_passphrase*] [`–f` *keyfile*]
`ssh-keygen` `–i` [`-m` *key_format*] [`–f` *input_keyfile*]
`ssh-keygen` `–e` [`-m` *key_format*] [`–f` *input_keyfile*]
`ssh-keygen` `–y` [`-m` *key_format*] [`–f` *input_keyfile*]
`ssh-keygen` `–c` [`–P` *passphrase*] [`–C` *comment*] [`–f` *keyfile*]
`ssh-keygen` `–l` [`–f` *input_keyfile*]
`ssh-keygen` `–B` [`–f` *input_keyfile*]
`ssh-keygen` `–D` *pkcs11*
`ssh-keygen` `–F` *hostname* [`–f` *known_hosts_file*] [`–l`]
`ssh-keygen` `–H` [`–f` *known_hosts_file*]
`ssh-keygen` `–R` *hostname* [`––f` *known_hosts_file*]

ssh-keygen –r *hostname* [–f *input_keyfile*] [–g]
ssh-keygen –G *output_file* [–v] [–b *bits*] [–M *memory*] [–S *start_point*]
ssh-keygen –T *output_file* [–f *input_file*] [–v] [–a *num_trials*] [-J *num_lines*] [-j *start-line*] [-K *checkpt*] [–W *generator*]
ssh-keygen -s *ca_key* -I *certificate_identity* [-h] [-n *principals*] [-O *option*] [-V *validity_interval*] [-z *serial_number*] file ...
ssh-keygen -L [-f *input_keyfile*]
ssh-keygen -A
ssh-keygen -k -f *krl_file* [-u] [-s *ca_public*] [-z *version_number*] file ...
ssh-keygen -Q -f *krl_file* file ...

Description

ssh-keygen generates, manages, and converts authentication keys for ssh. It can create RSA keys for use by SSH protocol version 1 and RSA, DSA, or ECDSA keys for use by SSH protocol version 2. The type of key to be generated is specified with the –t option. If invoked without any arguments, ssh-keygen generates an RSA key for use in SSH protocol 2 connections.

ssh-keygen supports the extraction and conversion of keys that are stored in digital certificates associated with SAF key rings.

ssh-keygen is also used to generate groups for use in Diffie-Hellman Group Exchange (DH-GEX). It is a key agreement method that allows two parties to derive a shared secret key securely over an open (unprotected) network. For more details, check the IETF Internet draft "Diffie-Hellman Group Exchange for the SSH Transport Layer Protocol" at RFC 4253 (tools.ietf.org/html/rfc4253). For additional information, see “Moduli generation” on page 108.

If not using SAF key rings, each user who wants to use SSH with RSA, DSA, or ECDSA authentication runs ssh-keygen once to create the authentication key in ~/.ssh/identity, ~/.ssh/id_dsa, ~/.ssh/id_ecdsa, or ~/.ssh/id_rsa. The system administrator might also use ssh-keygen to generate host keys.

ssh-keygen can also be used to generate and update key revocation lists, and to test whether given keys have been revoked by one. See “Key revocation lists” on page 109 for details.

This program generates the key and asks for a file in which to store the private key. The public key is stored in a file with the same name but with ".pub" appended. The program also asks for a passphrase. A passphrase is similar to a password, except it can be a phrase with a series of words, punctuation, numbers, white space, or any string of characters you want. Unless it is empty, the passphrase must be greater than 4 characters long. However, good passphrases are 10 to 30 characters long, are not simple sentences or otherwise guessable (English prose has only 1 or 2 bits of entropy per character and provides very bad passphrases), and contain a mix of uppercase and lowercase letters, numbers, and non-alphanumeric characters. The passphrase length must also be less than 1024 characters, or it will be truncated. The passphrase can be changed later using the –p option.

You cannot recover a lost passphrase. If the passphrase is lost or forgotten, a new key must be generated and copied to the corresponding public key to other machines.

For RSA1 keys, there is also a comment field in the key file that is only for convenience to the user to help identify the key. The comment can tell what the key is for or whatever is useful. The comment is initialized to "user@host" when the key is created, but can be changed using the –c option.

When a change is made to the key (such as a comment or passphrase), the change is applied to the key file only. For the loaded keys in the SSH agent, one has to unload and reload the changed keys.

When attempting to change a key, ssh-keygen first tries to load the key without a passphrase if one is not specified. If that fails, it will prompt for the passphrase.

Tip: To avoid problems when running as a user that shares a UID, the -f option can be used to specify the location of the file to process.

Options

-a *num_trials*
Specifies the number of primality tests or trials to perform when screening DH-GEX candidates using the -T command. The minimum number of trials is 4.

-A
For each of the key types (rsa1, rsa, dsa and ecdsa) for which host keys do not exist, generate the host keys with the default key file path, an empty passphrase, default bits for the key type, and default comment.

–b *bits*
Specifies the number of bits in the key to create. For RSA keys, the minimum size is 768 bits, the maximum size is 16384 bits, and the default is 2048 bits.

Note: When the -G option is on, the minimum size is 512 bits.

Generally, 2048 bits is considered sufficient. DSA keys must be exactly 1024 bits as specified by FIPS 186-2. For ECDSA keys, the -b flag determines the key length by selecting from one of three elliptic curve sizes: 256, 384 or 521 bits. Attempting to use bit lengths other than these three values for ECDSA keys will fail.

–B
Shows the bubble babble digest of specified private or public key file. Bubble Babble is a text format for fingerprint. For example: `1024 xekib-ridyd-mybuh-fpun-bybir-nagak-netoc-nogib-zacev-sotim-luxex user@host.pok.ibm.com.`

–c
Requests changing the comment in the private and public key files. This operation is only supported for RSA1 keys. The program will prompt for the file containing the private keys, for the passphrase if the key has one, and for the new comment, when –P, –C, and –f are not specified. It updates both public and private keys. This option is mutually exclusive with the –p option. Comments are truncated after 1023 characters. In addition, the comment length is limited by the terminal interface. For long comments up to 1023 characters, use the –C option.

–C *comment*
Provides the new comment. The comment is truncated after 1023 characters.

–D *pkcs11*
Not supported in z/OS Unix. Download the RSA public keys provided by the PKCS#11 shared library *pkcs11*. When used in combination with -s, this option indicates that a CA key resides in a PKCS#11 token (see “Certificates” on page 108 for details).

–e
Reads a private or public OpenSSH key file and prints a public key in RFC 4716 SSH Public Key File Format to stdout. This option allows exporting public keys for use by several commercial SSH implementations.

If using a SAF key ring on the local system, but not on a remote system, this option can be used with the _ZOS_SSH_KEY_RING_LABEL environment variable to export your public key from the key ring. The public key can then be copied to the remote system and imported with `ssh-keygen -i`.

Restriction: This option applies to protocol version 2 only.

–f *filename*
If –F, –H, or –R is specified, *filename* specifies the file name of the known_hosts file. For other options, *filename* specifies the file name of the key file. The *filename* is limited to 1023 characters including the 4 characters for ".pub" for the public keys.

For some of the options allowing [-f *input_keyfile*], the _ZOS_SSH_KEY_RING_LABEL environment variable can be used to specify a key ring and certificate label to be used, overriding the -f option. For more information about how the environment variable is used, see _ZOS_SSH_KEY_RING_LABEL.

–F *hostname*
Searches for the specified *hostname* in a `known_hosts` file, listing any occurrences found. Use this option to find hashed host names or addresses. It can also be used in conjunction with the –H option to print found keys in a hashed format If `-f` is not specified, `~/.ssh/known_hosts` is used.

–g
Uses generic DNS resource record format when printing fingerprint resource records using the `-r` command.

–G *output_file*
Generates candidate primes for DH-GEX.

Rule: These primes must be screened for safety (using the `-T` option) before use.

–h
When signing a key, create a host certificate instead of a user certificate. See "Certificates" on page 108 for details.

–H
Hashes a `known_hosts` file. This option replaces all host names and addresses with hashed representations within the specified file; the original contents are moved to a file with a .old suffix. These hashes can be used normally by `ssh` and `sshd`, but they do not reveal identifying information if the file's contents are disclosed. This option will not modify existing hashed host names and is therefore safe to use on files that mix hashed and non-hashed names. If `-f` is not specified, `~/.ssh/known_hosts` is used.

–i
Reads an unencrypted private (or public) key file in SSH protocol version 2 format and prints an OpenSSH compatible private (or public) key to stdout. `ssh-keygen` also reads the RFC 4716 SECSH Public Key File Format. This option allows importing keys from several commercial SSH implementations.

–I *certificate_identity*
Specify the key identity when signing a public key. See "Certificates" on page 108 for details.

–j *start-line*
Start screening at the specified line number while performing DH candidate screening using the `-T` option.

–J *num_lines*
Exit after screening the specified number of lines while performing DH candidate screening using the `-T` option.

–k
Generate a KRL file. In this mode, `ssh-keygen` will generate a KRL file at the location specified by way of the `-f` flag that revokes every key or certificate presented on the command line. Keys/certificates to be revoked may be specified by public key file or using the format described in "Key revocation lists" on page 109.

–K *checkpt*
Write the last line processed to the file *checkpt* while performing DH candidate screening using the `-T` option. This will be used to skip lines in the input file that have already been processed if the job is restarted. This option allows importing keys from other software, including several commercial SSH implementations. The default import format is "RFC4716".

–l
Shows the fingerprint of specified public key file. Private protocol version 1 RSA1 keys are also supported. For RSA and DSA keys, `ssh-keygen` tries to find the matching public key file and prints its fingerprint. For example: `1024 7d:74:a5:4b:7b:10:5d:62:4b:9f:f3:1c:14:32:b8:74 user@host.pok.ibm.com`. If combined with `-v`, an ASCII art representation of the key is supplied with the fingerprint.

–L
Prints the contents of a certificate.

–m ***key_format***
Specify a key format for the `-i` (import) or `-e` (export) conversion options. The supported key formats are: “RFC4716” (RFC 4716/SSH2 public or private key), “PKCS8” (PEM PKCS8 public key) or “PEM” (PEM public key). The default conversion format is “RFC4716”.

–M ***memory***
Specifies the amount of memory (in megabytes) to use when generating candidate moduli for DH-GEX. The number of specified megabytes must be an integer value greater than 7 and less than 128.

–n ***principals***
Specify one or more principals (user or host names) to be included in a certificate when signing a key. Multiple principals may be specified, separated by commas. See “Certificates” on page 108 for details.

–N ***new_passphrase***
Provides the new passphrase. When `–t` *type* or `–d` options are used, the `–P` value will be used for passphrase regardless if `–N` is specified. If `–P` is not specified with `–t` *type* or `–d`, the `–N` value will be used for the passphrase.

Rule: Do not specify passphrases on the command line because this method allows the passphrase to be visible (for example, when the `ps` utility is used).

–O ***option***
Specify a certificate option when signing a key. This option may be specified multiple times. See “Certificates” on page 108 for details. The options that are valid for user certificates are as follows:

clear
Clear all enabled permissions. This is useful for clearing the default set of permissions so permissions may be added individually.

force-command=command
Forces the execution of command instead of any shell or command specified by the user when the certificate is used for authentication.

no-agent-forwarding
Disable ssh-agent(1) forwarding (permitted by default).

no-port-forwarding
Disable port forwarding (permitted by default).

no-pty
Disable PTY allocation (permitted by default).

no-user-rc
Disable execution of `~/.ssh/rc` by sshd(8) (permitted by default).

no-x11-forwarding
Disable X11 forwarding (permitted by default).

permit-agent-forwarding
Allows ssh-agent(1) forwarding.

permit-port-forwarding
Allows port forwarding.

permit-pty
Allows PTY allocation.

permit-user-rc
Allows execution of `~/.ssh/rc` by sshd(8).

permit-x11-forwarding
Allows X11 forwarding.

source-address=address_list
Restrict the source addresses from which the certificate is considered valid. The *address_list* is a comma separated list of one or more address/netmask pairs in CIDR format.

At present, no options are valid for host keys.

–p
Requests changing the passphrase of a private key file instead of creating a new private key. The program will prompt for the file containing the private key, for the old passphrase, and twice for the new passphrase.

–P *passphrase*
Provides the old passphrase. When the –t *type* or –d options are used, the –P value is used for the passphrase regardless if –N is specified. When the –t *type* or –d options are used, it is recommended that –N *new_passphrase* be used instead of –P *passphrase*.

Rule: Do not specify passphrases on the command line because this method allows the passphrase to be visible (for example, when the ps utility is used).

–q
Suppresses messages. Useful when called from a script.

–Q
Test whether keys have been revoked in a Key Revocation List.

–r *hostname*
Prints the SSHFP fingerprint resource record named *hostname* for the specified public key file. If -f is not specified, the default files /etc/ssh/ssh_host_rsa_key and /etc/ssh/ssh_host_dsa_key are used in sequence.

–R *hostname*
Removes all keys belonging to *hostname* from a known_hosts file. Use this option to delete hashed hosts (see the -H option). If -f is not specified, ~/.ssh/known_hosts is used.

–s *ca_key*
Certify (sign) a public key using the specified CA key. See “Certificates” on page 108 for details.

When generating a key revocation list, -s specifies a path to a CA public key file used to revoke certificates directly by key ID or serial number. See “Key revocation lists” on page 109 for details

–S *start*
Specifies the start point in hexadecimal format when generating candidate moduli for DH-GEX. The specified start point must be a valid hexadecimal value.

–t *type*
Specifies the type of the key to create. The possible values are "rsa1" for protocol version 1 and "rsa", "dsa", or "ecdsa" for protocol version 2. The program will prompt for the file name to contain the private keys and passphrase, if –P or –N, and –f is not specified.

–T *output_file*
Tests Diffie-Hellman Group Exchange candidate primes (generated using the -G option) for safety.

–u
Update a key revocation list (KRL). When specified with -k, keys listed by way of the command line are added to the existing KRL rather than a new KRL being created.

–U *reader*
Not supported in z/OS UNIX. Uploads an existing RSA private key into the smart card in reader.

–v
Verbose mode. Causes ssh-keygen to print debugging messages about its progress. The messages are helpful for debugging moduli generation. Multiple –v options increase the verbosity. You can specify up to three -v options.

–V *validity_interval*
Specify a validity interval when signing a certificate. A validity interval may consist of a single time, indicating that the certificate is valid beginning now and expiring at that time, or may consist of two times separated by a colon to indicate an explicit time interval. The start time may be specified as a date in YYYYMMDD format, a time in YYYYMMDDHHMMSS format or a relative time (to the current time) consisting of a minus sign followed by a relative time in the format described in the TIME FORMATS section of sshd_config(5). The end time may be specified as a YYYYMMDD date, a YYYYMMDDHHMMSS time or a relative time starting with a plus character.

For example: “+52w1d” (valid from now to 52 weeks and one day from now), “-4w:+4w” (valid from four weeks ago to four weeks from now), “20100101123000:20110101123000” (valid from 12:30 PM, January 1st, 2010 to 12:30 PM, January 1st, 2011), “-1d:20110101” (valid from yesterday to midnight, January 1st, 2011).

–W *generator*
Specifies the desired generator when testing candidate module for DH-GEX. Valid generator values are 2, 3, or 5.

–x
Same as –e. It is recommended that –e be used instead of –x.

–X
Same as –i. It is recommended that –i be used instead of –X.

–y
Reads a private OpenSSH format file and prints an OpenSSH public key to stdout.

–z *serial_number*
Specifies a serial number to be embedded in the certificate to distinguish this certificate from others from the same CA. The default serial number is zero.

When generating a key revocation list (KRL), the -z flag is used to specify a KRL version number.

Moduli generation

You can use ssh-keygen to generate groups for the Diffie-Hellman Group Exchange (DH-GEX) protocol. DH-GEX is a key agreement method that allows two parties to derive a shared secret key securely over an open (unprotected) network.

Generating these groups is a two-step process. First, candidate primes are generated using a fast, but memory-intensive process. These candidate primes are then tested for suitability, which is a CPU-intensive process.

Use the -G option to generate the primes. You can specify the length of the primes using the -b option.

For example:

```
ssh-keygen -G moduli-2048.candidates -b 2048
```

By default, the search for primes begins at a random point in the desired length range. You can override this using the -S option, which specifies a different start point (in hex).

After a set of candidates has been generated, the candidates must be tested for suitability using the -T option. In this mode, ssh-keygen reads the candidates from standard input (or a file specified using the -f option).

For example:

```
ssh-keygen -T moduli-2048 -f moduli-2048.candidates
```

By default, each candidate is subject to 100 primality tests. You can override the default by using the -a option. The DH generator value is automatically chosen for the prime under consideration. If you want a specific generator, you can request it using the -W option. Valid generator values are 2, 3 and 5.

You can install screened DH groups in /etc/ssh/moduli.

Requirement: The /etc/ssh/moduli file must contain moduli of a range of bit lengths, and both ends of a connection must share common moduli.

Certificates

ssh-keygen supports signing of keys to produce certificates that may be used for user or host authentication. Certificates consist of a public key, some identity information, zero or more principal (user or host) names and a set of options that are signed by a Certification Authority (CA) key. Clients or servers

may then trust only the CA key and verify its signature on a certificate rather than trusting many user/host keys.

Note: OpenSSH certificates are a different, and much simpler, format to the X.509 certificates used in SSL / TLS. Unlike individual user/host keys, which may be stored in a SAF key ring, SSH certificates may not be stored in SAF key ring.

`ssh-keygen` supports two types of certificates: user and host. User certificates authenticate users to servers, whereas host certificates authenticate server hosts to users. To generate a user certificate, do the following:

```
ssh-keygen -s /path/to/ca_key -I key_id /path/to/user_key.pub
```

The resultant certificate will be placed in `/path/to/user_key-cert.pub`. A host certificate requires the `-h` option:

```
ssh-keygen -s /path/to/ca_key -I key_id -h /path/to/host_key.pub
```

The host certificate will be output to `/path/to/host_key-cert.pub`.

In all cases, *key_id* is a "key identifier" that is logged by the server when the certificate is used for authentication.

Certificates may be limited to be valid for a set of principal (user/host) names. By default, generated certificates are valid for all users or hosts. To generate a certificate for a specified set of principals:

```
ssh-keygen -s ca_key -I key_id -n user1,user2 user_key.pub
ssh-keygen -s ca_key -I key_id -h -n host.domain user_key.pub
```

Additional limitations on the validity and use of user certificates may be specified through certificate options. A certificate option may disable features of the SSH session, may be valid only when presented from particular source addresses or may force the use of a specific command. For a list of valid certificate options, see `-0` in “Options” on page 104.

Finally, certificates may be defined with a validity lifetime. The `-V` option allows specification of certificate start and end times. A certificate that is presented at a time outside this range will not be considered valid. By default, certificates are valid from UNIX Epoch to the distant future.

For certificates to be used for user or host authentication, the CA public key must be trusted by `sshd` or `ssh`.

Key revocation lists

`ssh-keygen` is able to manage OpenSSH format key revocation lists (KRLs). These binary files specify keys or certificates to be revoked using a compact format, taking as little a one bit per certificate if they are being revoked by serial number.

KRLs may be generated using the `-k` flag. This option reads one or more files from the command line and generates a new KRL. The files may either contain a KRL specification (see below) or public keys, listed one per line. Plain public keys are revoked by listing their hash or contents in the KRL and certificates revoked by serial number or key ID (if the serial is zero or not available).

Revoking keys using a KRL specification offers explicit control over the types of record used to revoke keys and may be used to directly revoke certificates by serial number or key ID without having the complete original certificate on hand. A KRL specification consists of lines containing one of the following directives followed by a colon and some directive-specific information:

serial: *serial_number[-serial_number]*
Revokes a certificate with the specified serial number. Serial numbers are 64-bit values, not including zero and may be expressed in decimal, hex or octal. If two serial numbers are specified separated by a hyphen, then the range of serial numbers including and between each is revoked. The CA key must have been specified on the `ssh-keygen` command line using the `-s` option.

id:*key_id*
Revokes a certificate with the specified key ID string. The CA key must have been specified on the `ssh-keygen` command line using the `-s` option.

key: *public_key*
Revokes the specified key. If a certificate is listed, then it is revoked as a plain public key.

sha1: *public_key*
Revokes the specified key by its SHA1 hash.

KRLs may be updated using the `-u` flag in addition to `-k`. When this option is specified, keys listed by way of the command line are merged into the KRL, adding to those already there.

It is also possible, given a KRL, to test whether it revokes a particular key (or keys). The `-Q` flag will query an existing KRL, testing each key specified on the command line. If any key listed on the command line has been revoked (or an error encountered), then `ssh-keygen` will exit with a non-zero exit status. A zero exit status will only be returned if no key was revoked.

Files

/etc/ssh/moduli
Contains Diffie-Hellman groups used for DH-GEX. The file format is described in moduli.

~/.ssh/identity
Contains the protocol version 1 RSA authentication identity of the user. This file should not be readable by anyone but the user. It is possible to specify a passphrase when generating the key; that passphrase will be used to encrypt the private part of this file using 3DES. This file is not automatically accessed by `ssh-keygen`, but it is offered as the default file for the private key. `ssh` reads this file when a login attempt is made.

~/.ssh/identity.pub
Contains the protocol version 1 RSA public key for authentication. The contents of this file should be added to the `~/.ssh/authorized_keys` file on all machines where the user wants to log in using RSA authentication. You do not need to keep the contents of this file secret.

~/.ssh/id_dsa
Contains the protocol version 2 DSA authentication identity of the user. This file should not be readable by anyone but the user. It is possible to specify a passphrase when generating the key; that passphrase will be used to encrypt the private part of this file using 128-bit AES. This file is not automatically accessed by `ssh-keygen`, but it is offered as the default file for the private key. `ssh` reads this file when a login attempt is made.

~/.ssh/id_ecdsa
Contains the protocol version 2 ECDSA authentication identity of the user. This file should not be readable by anyone but the user. It is possible to specify a passphrase when generating the key; that passphrase will be used to encrypt the private part of this file using 128-bit AES. This file is not automatically accessed by `ssh-keygen`, but it is offered as the default file for the private key. `ssh` reads this file when a login attempt is made.

~/.ssh/id_dsa.pub
Contains the protocol version 2 DSA public key for authentication. The contents of this file should be added to the `~/.ssh/authorized_keys` file on all machines where the user wants to log in using DSA authentication. You do not need to keep the contents of this file a secret.

~/.ssh/id_ecdsa.pub
Contains the protocol version 2 ECDSA public key for authentication. The contents of this file should be added to the `~/.ssh/authorized_keys` file on all machines where the user wants to log in using ECDSA authentication. You do not need to keep the contents of this file a secret.

~/.ssh/id_rsa
Contains the protocol version 2 RSA authentication identity of the user. This file should not be readable by anyone but the user. It is possible to specify a passphrase when generating the key; that passphrase will be used to encrypt the private part of this file using 3DES. This file is not automatically accessed by `ssh-keygen`, but it is offered as the default file for the private key. `ssh` reads this file when a login attempt is made.

~/.ssh/id_rsa.pub
Contains the protocol version 2 RSA public key for authentication. The contents of this file should be added to `~/.ssh/authorized_keys` on all machines where the user wants to log in using RSA authentication. You do not need to keep the contents of this file secret.

Environment variables

_ZOS_OPENSSH_DEBUG
Contains z/OS-specific debug information. This environment variable is only used internally and is not for external specification.

_ZOS_OPENSSH_MSGCAT
Identifies the OpenSSH message catalog to be used when sending OpenSSH error messages.

_ZOS_SSH_KEY_RING_LABEL
Specifies the key ring owner, followed by that user's SAF key ring and certificate label within the key ring containing the input key, rather than the file specified as `-f` *input_keyfile*, on some `ssh-keygen` options. The key ring owner and key ring name must be separated by a '/'. One or more blanks separate the key ring name from the certificate label. Labels can contain embedded blanks. When setting the variable on a shell command line, the value must be enclosed in double quotes to preserve the blanks.

For example:

```
KeyRingOwner/KeyRingName CertLabel
```

The key ring can be either real or virtual.

This variable is used on the following options: `-e`, `-l`, `-r`, `-y`, and `-B`. Other options that use the `-f` *input_keyfile* will ignore this variable.

Exit values

0
Successful completion

> 0
Failure

Related information

`ssh`, `ssh-add`, `ssh-agent`, `sshd`

Authors

OpenSSH is a derivative of the original and free ssh 1.2.12 release by Tatu Ylonen. Aaron Campbell, Bob Beck, Markus Friedl, Niels Provos, Theo de Raadt and Dug Song removed many bugs, re-added newer features and created OpenSSH. Markus Friedl contributed the support for SSH protocol versions 1.5 and 2.0.

ssh-keyscan — Gather ssh public keys

Format

`ssh-keyscan` [–46Hv] [–`f` *file*] [–p *port*] [–T *timeout*] [–`t` *type*] [*host* | *addrlist namelist*] [...]

Description

`ssh-keyscan` is a command for gathering the public host keys for a number of hosts. It aids in building and verifying `ssh_known_hosts` files. `ssh-keyscan` provides a minimal interface suitable for use by shell and Perl scripts.

ssh-keyscan uses non-blocking socket I/O to contact as many hosts as possible in parallel, so it is very efficient. For successful host key collection, you do not need login access to the machines that are being scanned, nor does the scanning process involve any encryption.

If a machine being scanned is down or is not running sshd, the public key information cannot be collected for that machine. The return value is not altered and a warning message might be displayed.

For example:

```
ssh-keyscan hostname1 hostname2
hostname1: exception!
(hostname2's rsa1 key displayed here)
```

Options

–4
Forces ssh-keyscan to use IPv4 addresses only. If both –4 and –6 are specified, ssh-keyscan uses the option that appears last on the command line.

–6
Forces ssh-keyscan to use IPv6 addresses only. If both –4 and –6 are specified, ssh-keyscan uses the option that appears last on the command line.

–f ***file***
Reads *hosts* or *addrlist namelist* pairs from this file, one per line. If – is supplied instead of a file name, ssh-keyscan reads *hosts* or *addrlist namelist* pairs from the standard input.

–H
Hashes all host names and addresses in the output. Hashed names can be used normally by ssh and sshd, but they do not reveal identifying information if the host's contents are disclosed.

–p ***port***
Port to connect to on the remote host.

–t ***type***
Specifies the type of the key to fetch from the scanned hosts. The possible values are "rsa1" for protocol version 1 and "rsa", "dsa", or "ecdsa" for protocol version 2. If the -t option is not specified, ssh-keyscan searches only for SSH protocol version 2 “rsa” and “ecdsa” keys by default.

–T ***timeout***
Sets the timeout for connection attempts. If timeout seconds have elapsed since a connection was initiated to a host or since the last time anything was read from that host, then the connection is closed and the host in question considered unavailable. The default is 5 seconds.

–v
Verbose mode. Causes ssh-keyscan to print debugging messages about its progress. Multiple -v options increase the verbosity. You can specify up to three -v options.

File formats

Input format
Each line of the input file shall consist of either *hosts* or *addrlist namelist* pairs. *Hosts* is either a single or comma-delimited list of hosts. *Addrlist* is a single or comma-separated list of IP addresses and *namelist* is either a single or comma-delimited list of hosts. *Addrlist namelist* pairs are separated by white space.

Example: Examples of input file lines:

```
1.2.3.4
name.my.domain
1.2.3.4,1.2.4.4
1.2.3.4,1.2.4.4 name.my.domain,name,n.my.domain,n
name.my.domain,1.2.3.4,name,n,1.2.4.4,n.my.domain
```

Output format for rsa1 keys
host-or-namelist bits exponent modulus

Output format for rsa, dsa and ecdsa keys
host-or-namelist keytype base64-encoded-key where keytype is either *ssh-rsa* for an RSA key, *ssh-dss* for a DSA key, and ecdsa-sha2-nistp256, ecdsasha2- nistp384, or ecdsa-sha2-nistp521 for ECDSA keys.

Files

/etc/ssh/ssh_known_hosts
System-wide list of known host keys. This file should be prepared by the system administrator to contain the public host keys of all machines in the organization. See “ssh_known_hosts file format” on page 120 for further details of the format of this file. This file must be writeable only by the owner and only be world-readable.

Environment variables

_ZOS_OPENSSH_DEBUG
Contains z/OS-specific debug information. This environment variable is only used internally and is not for external specification.

_ZOS_OPENSSH_MSGCAT
Identifies the OpenSSH message catalog to be used when sending OpenSSH error messages.

Exit values

0
Successful completion

> 0
An error occurred

Usage note

`ssh-keyscan` generates `Connection closed by remote host` messages on the consoles of all the machines it scans if the server is older than version 2.9. The connection is closed because it opens a connection to the `ssh` port, reads the public key, and drops the connection as soon as it gets the key.

Related information

`ssh`, `sshd`

Authors

David Mazieres wrote the initial version, and Wayne Davison added support for protocol version 2.

ssh-keysign — ssh helper program for host-based authentication

Format

`ssh-keysign`

Description

`ssh-keysign` is used by `ssh` to access the local host keys and generate the digital signature that is required during host-based authentication with SSH protocol version 2. `ssh-keysign` is not intended to be invoked by the user, but from `ssh`. See ssh and sshd for more information about host-based authentication.

`ssh-keysign` is disabled by default. It can only be enabled in the global client configuration file `/etc/ssh/ssh_config` by setting EnableSSHKeysign to "yes".

Files

/etc/ssh/ssh_config
Controls whether `ssh-keysign` is enabled. EnableSSHKeysign must be set to "yes" in this file.

/etc/ssh/ssh_host_dsa_key, /etc/ssh/ssh_host_rsa_key, /etc/ssh/ssh_host/ecdsa_key
These files contain the private parts of the host keys used to generate the digital signature. They should be owned by a superuser, readable only by a superuser, and not accessible by others.

Restriction: Because they are readable only by UID 0, `ssh-keysign` must be setuid 0 if host-based authentication is used.

Environment variables

_ZOS_OPENSSH_DEBUG
Contains z/OS-specific debug information. This environment variable is only used internally and is not for external specification.

_ZOS_OPENSSH_MSGCAT
Identifies the OpenSSH message catalog to be used when sending OpenSSH error messages.

Exit values

0
Successful completion

> 0
An error occurred

Related information

`ssh`, `ssh-keygen`, `ssh_config`, `sshd`

Authors

Markus Friedl

sshd — OpenSSH daemon

Format

`sshd` [`-46dDeiqTt`] [–b *bits*] [`-C` *connection_spec*] [`-c` *host_certificate_file*] [`-E` *log_file*] [–f *config_file*] [–g *login_grace_time*] [–h *host_key_file*] [–k *key_gen_time*] [–o *option*] [–p *port*] [–u *len*]

Description

`sshd` (OpenSSH daemon) is the daemon program for `ssh`. Together, these programs are an alternative to `rlogin` and `rsh` and provide encrypted communications between two untrusted hosts over an insecure network.

`sshd` listens for connections from clients. It is typically started when z/OS UNIX is initialized. (See Chapter 5, “For system administrators,” on page 11 for more information about starting `sshd`.) It forks a new daemon for each incoming connection. The forked daemons handle key exchange, encryption, authentication, command execution, and data exchange. This implementation of `sshd` supports both SSH protocol versions 1 and 2 simultaneously. The default `sshd` configuration only runs protocol version 2

OpenSSH can be configured to collect SMF login failure records for `sshd` as well as server transfer completion records that are associated with "internal-sftp". See “Steps for setting up the system to collect OpenSSH SMF records” on page 38 for more information. See Chapter 12, “SMF Type 119 records for OpenSSH,” on page 171 for more information about the SMF login failure records (subtype 98) and server transfer completion records (subtype 96).

OpenSSH can be set up to use ICSF to implement certain sshd ciphers and MAC algorithms. This extension enables sshd to use hardware support when applicable. See "Setting up OpenSSH to use ICSF cryptographic operations" on page 40 for more information.

OpenSSH can be set up to run in FIPS mode. This extension enables sshd to comply with FIPS 140-2 mode when applicable. See "Setting up OpenSSH to run in FIPS mode" on page 46 for more information. OpenSSH can be set up to use ICSF to implement certain ssh Key Exchange algorithms. See "Setting up OpenSSH to use ICSF cryptographic operations" on page 40 for more information.

Options

sshd can be configured using command-line options or a sshd_config configuration file (the default is /etc/ssh/sshd_config); command-line options override values specified in the configuration file. sshd can also obtain z/OS-specific configuration data from a system-wide /etc/ssh/sshd_config configuration file.

sshd rereads its configuration files, including z/OS-specific files, when it receives a hang up signal, SIGHUP, by executing itself with the name and options it was started with; for example, /usr/sbin/sshd.

For more information about the configuration files, see sshd_config and zos_sshd_config.

–4
Forces sshd to use IPv4 addresses only. If both –4 and –6 are specified, sshd uses the option that appears last on the command line.

–6
Forces sshd to use IPv6 addresses only. If both –4 and –6 are specified, sshd uses the option that appears last on the command line.

–b *bits*
Specifies the number of bits in the ephemeral protocol version 1 server key (default 1024).

–c *host_certificate_file*
Specifies a path to a certificate file to identify sshd during key exchange. The certificate file must match a host key file specified using the -h option or the HostKey configuration directive.

–C *connection-spec*
Specify the connection parameters to use for the -T extended test mode. If provided, any Match directives in the configuration file that would apply to the specified user, host, and address will be set before the configuration is written to standard output. The connection parameters are supplied as keyword=value pairs. The keywords are "user", "host", "laddr", "lport", and "addr". All are required and may be supplied in any order, either with multiple -C options or as a comma-separated list.

–d
Debug mode. The server sends verbose debug output to the system log (if sshd is invoked with –i) or stderr, and does not put itself in the background. The server also will not fork and will only process one connection. This option is only intended for debugging for the server. Multiple –d options increase the debugging level. You can specify up to three -v options.

–D
sshd does not fork and does not become a daemon. This allows for easy monitoring of sshd.

–e
sshd sends the output to standard error instead of the system log. This option is only useful when sshd is not running as a daemon (for example, when sshd is started with the –D option).

–E *log_file*
Append debug logs to *log_file* instead of the UNIX system log (syslogd).

–f *config_file*
Specifies the name of the sshd_config configuration file. The default is /etc/ssh/sshd_config. sshd will not start if there is no sshd_config configuration file. This option has no effect on the z/OS-specific configuration file.

–g ***login_grace_time***
Gives the grace time for clients to authenticate themselves (default 120 seconds). If the client fails to authenticate the user within this many seconds, the server disconnects and exits. A value of zero indicates no limit.

–h ***host_key_file***
Specifies a file from which a host key is read.

If `sshd` is not run as UID(0), a host key must often be provided by another method because the default host key files are normally not readable by anyone but a superuser. Host keys can be provided by either using this option or by specifying a host key with either the HostKey or HostKeyRingLabel configuration options. For full details of the options and their values, see sshd_config and zos_sshd_config.

The default host key file is `/etc/ssh/ssh_host_key` for protocol version 1. For protocol version 2, the default host key files are `/etc/ssh/ssh_host_rsa_key` , `/etc/ssh/ssh_host_dsa_key`, and `/etc/ssh/ssh_host_ecdsa_key`. It is possible to have multiple host keys for the different protocol versions and host key algorithms.

Restriction: This option is not supported if running in FIPS mode.

–i
Specifies that `sshd` is being run from `inetd`. `sshd` is normally not run from `inetd` because it needs to generate the server key before it can respond to the client and this might decrease performance. Clients would have to wait too long if the key was regenerated every time. However, with small key sizes (such as 512), using `sshd` from `inetd` might be feasible.

–k ***key_gen_time***
Specifies how often the ephemeral protocol version 1 server key is regenerated (default 3600 seconds or one hour). The motivation for regenerating the key fairly often is that the key is not stored anywhere, and after about an hour, it becomes impossible to recover the key for decrypting intercepted communications even if the machine is cracked into or physically seized. A value of zero indicates that the key will never be regenerated. The key will only be regenerated if it has been used.

–o ***option***
Can be used to give options in the format used in the `sshd_config` and `zos_sshd_config` configuration files. This is useful for specifying options for which there is no separate command-line flag. For full details of the options and their values, see sshd_config and zos_sshd_config.

–p ***port***
Specifies the port on which the server listens for connections (default 22). Multiple port options are permitted. Ports specified in the `sshd_config` configuration file with the Port option are ignored when a command-line port is specified. Ports specified using the ListenAddress option override command-line ports. More information about those options can be found in Port and ListenAddress.

–q
Quiet mode. Nothing is sent to the system log. Typically, the beginning, authentication, and termination of each connection is logged.

–t
Test mode. Only checks the validity of the `sshd_config` configuration file and sanity of the keys. This option is useful for updating `sshd` reliably because configuration options might change.

–T
Extended test mode. Check the validity of the configuration file, output the effective configuration to stdout and then exit. Optionally, Match rules may be applied by specifying the connection parameters using one or more `-C` options.

–u ***len***
This option is used to specify the size of the field in the utmpx structure that holds the remote host name. If the resolved host name is longer than *len*, the dotted decimal value will be used instead. This allows hosts with very long host names that overflow this field to still be uniquely identified. Specifying `–u0` indicates that only dotted decimal addresses should be put into the utmpx file. `–u0` can also be used to prevent `sshd` from making DNS requests unless the authentication mechanism or configuration requires it. Authentication mechanisms that might require DNS include

RhostsRSAAuthentication, HostbasedAuthentication, and using a *from="pattern-list"* option in a key file. Configuration options that require DNS include using a *user@host* pattern in AllowUsers or DenyUsers.

Authentication

The OpenSSH SSH daemon supports SSH protocols versions 1 and 2. Protocol version 2 is supported by default, though this can be changed by using the Protocol keyword in `sshd_config`. (The keyword is described in Protocol.) Protocol version 2 supports both RSA and DSA keys; protocol version 1 only supports RSA keys. For both protocols, each host has a host-specific key used to identify the host.

Forward security for protocol version 1 is provided through an additional server key that is generated when the server starts. This key is typically regenerated every hour if it has been used, and is never stored on disk. Whenever a client connects, the daemon responds with its public host and server keys. The client compares the RSA host key against its own database to verify that it has not changed. The client then generates a 256-bit random number. It encrypts this random number using both the host key and the server key, and sends the encrypted number to the server. Both sides then use this random number as a session key which is used to encrypt all further communications in the session. The rest of the session is encrypted using a conventional cipher, currently Blowfish or 3DES, with 3DES being used by default. The client selects the encryption algorithm to use from those offered by the server.

For protocol version 2, forward security is provided through a Diffie-Hellman key agreement. This key agreement results in a shared session key. The rest of the session is encrypted using a symmetric cipher. The client selects the encryption algorithm to use from those offered by the server. For a list of ciphers, see Ciphers. Additionally, session integrity is provided through a cryptographic message authentication code. For a list of MACs keywords, see MACs.

Finally, the server and the client enter an authentication dialog. The client tries to authenticate itself using host-based authentication (which is disabled by default), public key authentication, challenge-response authentication (which is not supported on z/OS UNIX), or password authentication.

If the client successfully authenticates itself, a dialog for preparing the session is entered. At this time the client can request tasks such as allocating a pty, forwarding X11 connections, forwarding TCP connections, or forwarding the authentication agent connection over the secure channel.

After this, the client either requests a shell or execution of a command. The sides then enter session mode. In this mode, either side can send data at any time, and such data is forwarded to and from the shell or command on the server side, and the user terminal on the client side.

When the user program terminates and all forwarded X11 and other connections have been closed, the server sends command exit status to the client, and both sides exit.

Login process

When a user successfully logs in and privilege separation is disabled, `sshd` goes through the following series of steps. If privilege is enabled, then Step 4 is done first, and then Steps 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9 in that order. As a result, the `/etc/motd`, `/etc/nologin` and `~/.hushlogin` path names are relative to the user's new root directory.

1. If the login is on a tty and no command has been specified, prints last login time and `/etc/motd` (unless prevented in the configuration file or by `~/.hushlogin`; see “Files” on page 122 for details).
2. If the login is on a tty, records login time to the utmpx database.
3. If the user is not a superuser, checks `/etc/nologin`; if it exists, prints contents and quits.
4. Changes to run with normal user privileges. The changes include processing the `sshd_config` ChrootDirectory keyword. As a result, path name processing after this point is relative to the user's new root directory. The keyword is described in ChrootDirectory.
5. Sets up basic environment.
6. Reads the `~/.ssh/environment` file if it exists and if users are allowed to change their environment. See the keyword PermitUserEnvironment.
7. Changes to the user's home directory.

8. If the ~/.ssh/rc file exists, runs it; or, if /etc/ssh/sshrc exists, runs it; otherwise runs the xauth program. The rc files are given the X11 authentication protocol and cookie in standard input. This method of reading only the first startup file found differs from that of the z/OS shells.
9. Runs the user's shell or command.

Format of the authorized_keys file

The AuthorizedKeysFile keyword specifies the file containing public keys for public key authentication. If none is specified, the default is ~/.ssh/authorized_keys and ~/.ssh.authorized_keys2.

Each line of the file contains one key specification (empty lines and lines starting with *#* are ignored as comments).

- Protocol version 1 public keys consist of the following space-separated fields: options, bits, exponent, modulus, comment. The bits, exponent, modulus, and comment fields give the RSA key for protocol version 1.
- Protocol version 2 public keys that are not in key rings consist of options, keytype, base64-encoded key, comment. The options field is optional; its presence is determined by whether the line starts with a number (the options field never starts with a number).

  Protocol version 2 public keys that are in a key ring only consist of options, one of which must be the *zos-key-ring-label* option.

  For protocol version 2, the keytype is "ssh-dss", "ssh-rsa", “ecdsa-sha2-nistp256”, “ecdsa-sha2-nistp384”, or “ecdsa-sha2-nistp521”.

Lines in this file are typically several hundred bytes long (because of the size of the public key encoding) up to a limit of 8 kilobytes, which permits DSA keys up to 8 kilobits and RSA keys up to 16 kilobits. To avoid typing them, copy the identity.pub, id_dsa.pub, id_ecdsa.pub, or id_rsa.pub file and edit it.

sshd enforces a minimum RSA key modulus size for protocol version 1 and protocol version 2 keys of 768 bits.

The options field (if present) consists of comma-separated option specifications. No spaces are permitted, except within double quotes. The following option specifications are supported (note that option keywords are not case sensitive):

cert-authority
Specifies that the listed key is a certification authority (CA) that is trusted to validate signed certificates for user authentication.

Certificates may encode access restrictions similar to these key options. If both certificate restrictions and key options are present, the most restrictive union of the two is applied.

command="command"
Specifies that the command is executed whenever this key is used for authentication. The command supplied by the user (if any) is ignored. The command is on a pseudo terminal (pty) if the client requests a pty; otherwise it is run without a tty. If an 8-bit clean channel is required, do not request a pty or should specify no-pty. A quote can be included in the command by quoting it with a backslash. This option can be useful to restrict certain public keys to perform just a specific operation. An example might be a key that permits remote backups but nothing else. The client can specify any combination of TCP and X11 forwarding unless they are explicitly prohibited. The command originally supplied by the client is available in the SSH_ORIGINAL_COMMAND environment variable. This option applies to shell, command, or subsystem execution.

Note: This command may be superseded by either a sshd_config(5) ForceCommand directive or a command embedded in a certificate.

environment="NAME=value"
Specifies that the string is to be added to the environment when logging in using this key. Environment variables set this way override other default environment values. See “Environment variables” on page 95 in ssh for more information. Multiple options of this type are permitted. Environment

processing is disabled by default and is controlled by means of the PermitUserEnvironment option. This option is automatically disabled if UseLogin is enabled.

See PermitUserEnvironment for information about environment variable processing and precedence rules. The `sshd_config` keyword UseLogin is documented in UseLogin.

from="pattern-list"
Specifies that in addition to public key authentication, the canonical name of the remote host must be present in the comma-separated list of patterns. The purpose of this option is to increase security; public key authentication by itself does not trust the network or name servers or anything but the key. However, if the key is stolen, this additional option makes using a stolen key more difficult because name servers and routers would have to be compromised in addition to just the key.

The purpose of this option is to optionally increase security: public key authentication by itself does not trust the network or name servers or anything (but the key); however, if somebody somehow steals the key, the key permits an intruder to log in from anywhere in the world. This additional option makes using a stolen key more difficult (name servers and/or routers would have to be compromised in addition to just the key).

See “Patterns” on page 138 for more information about patterns.

no-agent-forwarding
Prevents authentication agent forwarding when this key is used for authentication.

no-port-forwarding
Prevents TCP forwarding when this key is used for authentication. Any port forward requests by the client will return an error. This option can be used in conjunction with the command option.

no-pty
Prevents tty allocation (a request to allocate a pty will fail).

no-user-rc
Disables execution of the `~/.ssh/rc` file.

no-X11-forwarding
Prevents X11 forwarding when this key is used for authentication. Any X11 forward requests by the client will return an error.

permitopen="host:port"
Limits local `ssh -L` port forwarding such that it can only connect to the specified host and port. IPv6 addresses can be specified with an alternate syntax: *host*/*port*. Use commas to separate multiple permitopen options. No pattern matching is performed on the specified host names, they must be literal domains or addresses. A port specification of “*” matches any port.

Appendix B, “OpenSSH - port forwarding examples,” on page 513 has examples of port forwarding.

principals=”principals”
On a cert-authority line, specifies allowed principals for certificate authentication as a comma separated list. At least one name from the list must appear in the certificate's list of principals for the certificate to be accepted. This option is ignored for keys that are not marked as trusted certificate signers using the cert-authority option.

tunnel="n"
This option is ignored on z/OS UNIX. Forces a tunnel device on the server. Without this option, the next available device is used if the client requests a tunnel.

zos-key-ring-label="KeyRingOwner/KeyRingName label"
Specifies the key ring owner, key ring name, and the certificate label within the key ring on the OpenSSH server that contains the user's public key. One or more blanks separate the key ring (real or virtual) name from the certificate label. Certificate labels can contain embedded blanks. The option value must be enclosed in double quotes. Key fields following the options (on the same line) are ignored.

Requirements: These requirements must be met.

- The certificate must be copied from the client system and added to the user's key ring on the OpenSSH server.

- If the user is not storing the authorized keys in a key ring, then the public key must be extracted from the certificate and added to the user's authorized keys on the OpenSSH server.

If a key ring is being used on the server side (for example, SSHAuthKeysRing), it was created in the user authentication setup described in "Steps for setting up user authentication when using key rings to store keys" on page 64.

An example of an `authorized_keys` file:

```
# Comments allowed at start of line
ssh-rsa AAAAB3Nza...LiPk== user@example.net
from="*.sales.example.net,!pc.sales.example.net" ssh-rsa AAAAB2...19Q== john@example.net
command="dump /home",no-pty,no-port-forwarding ssh-dss AAAAC3...51R== example.net
permitopen="192.0.2.1:80",permitopen="192.0.2.2:25" ssh-dss AAAAB5...21S==
ssh-rsa AAAA...==jane@example.net
zos-key-ring-label="KeyRingOwner/SSHAuthKeysRing uniq-ssh-rsa"
from="*.example.com",zos-key-ring-label="KeyRingOwner/SSHAuthKeysRing uniq-ssh-dsa"
```

ssh_known_hosts file format

The `/etc/ssh/ssh_known` hosts and `~/.ssh/known_hosts` files contain the host public keys for all known hosts. The use of the global file is optional; if it is used, it must be prepared by the administrator. The per-user file is maintained automatically. Each time the user connects from an unknown host, the key of that unknown host is added to the per-user file

Each line in these files contains the following fields, and the fields are separated by spaces:

For RSA1 from the identity.pub file:
hostnames, bits, exponent, modulus, comment.

For RSA, DSA, or ECDSA from the id_rsa.pub, id_dsa.pub, or id_ecdsa.pub files:
hostnames, marker (optional), key-type, public-key, comment

For RSA or DSA from the key ring:
hostnames, zos-key-ring-label="KeyRingOwner/KeyRingName label"

zos-key-ring-label specifies the key ring owner, key ring name of the name of the `known_hosts` SAF key ring, and the certificate label of the certificate within the key ring on the OpenSSH client that contains the host public key. One or more blanks separate the key ring (real or virtual) name from the certificate label. Certificate labels can contain embedded blanks. The option value must be enclosed in double quotes. Any fields following *zos-key-ring-label* on the same line are ignored. The *zos-key-ring-label* specification keyword is not case sensitive.

Requirement: The certificate must be copied from the server system and added to the known hosts file or key ring on the OpenSSH client.

If a key ring is being used on the client side, for example, SSHKnownHostRing, the key ring was created in the server authentication setup as described in "Steps for setting up server authentication when keys are stored in key rings" on page 18.

Hostnames is a comma-separated list of patterns (* and ? act as wildcards). Each pattern is matched against the canonical host name when authenticating a client or against the user-supplied name when authenticating a server. A pattern can also be preceded by `!` to indicate negation. If the host name matches a negated pattern, it is not accepted by that line even if it matched another pattern on the line. A hostname or address can optionally be enclosed within '[' and ']' brackets, then followed by ':' and a nonstandard port number.

The marker is optional, but if it is present then it must be one of "@cert-authority", to indicate that the line contains a certification authority (CA) key, or "@revoked", to indicate that the key contained on the line is revoked and must not ever be accepted. Only one marker should be used on a key line. See "Certificates" on page 108 for more information on SSH-style certificates.

Alternatively, hostnames can be stored in a hashed form which hides host names and addresses if the file's contents are disclosed. Hashed hostnames start with a '|' character. Only one hashed hostname can appear on a single line and none of the above negation or wildcard operators can be applied.

Bits, exponent, and modulus are taken directly from the RSA host key. They can generally be obtained from the `/etc/ssh/ssh_host_key.pub` file. The optional comment field continues to the end of the line.

Lines starting with # and empty lines are ignored as comments.

When performing host authentication, authentication is accepted if any matching line has the proper key, either one that matches exactly or, if the server has presented a certificate for authentication, the key of the certification authority that signed the certificate. For a key to be trusted as a certification authority, it must use the ``@cert-authority'' marker described previously.

The known hosts file also provides a facility to mark keys as revoked, for example when it is known that the associated private key has been stolen. Revoked keys are specified by including the ``@revoked'' marker at the beginning of the key line, and are never accepted for authentication or as certification authorities, but instead will produce a warning from `ssh` when they are encountered.

It is thus permissible (but not recommended) to have several lines or different host keys for the same names. This will happen when short forms of host names from different domains are put in the file. It is possible that the files contain conflicting information. Authentication is accepted if valid information can be found from either file.

The lines in these files are typically hundreds of characters long and should be generated by a script, ssh-keyscan, or by taking `/etc/ssh/ssh_host_key.pub` and adding the host names at the front. `ssh-keygen(1)` also offers some basic automated editing for `~/.ssh/known_hosts`, including removing hosts matching a host name and converting all host names to their hashed representations.

An example of a `ssh_known_hosts` file:

```
# Comments allowed at start of line
closenet,...,192.0.2.53 1024 37 159...93 closenet.example.net
cvs.example.net,192.0.2.10 ssh-rsa AAAA1234.....=
# A hashed hostname
|1|JfKTdBh7.....= ssh-rsa AAAA1234.....=
# An example specification of a known host key from a key ring
mvs* zos-key-ring-label="KeyRingOwner/SSHKnownHostsRing mvs1-ssh-rsa"
```

Running OpenSSH in other locales

Rule: All files used by OpenSSH (such as key files and configuration files) must be in the IBM-1047 code set, with the exception of the **rc** files (`/etc/ssh/sshrc` and `~/.ssh/rc`). The **rc** files are parsed by `/bin/sh` and should be in the code set of the current locale. Do not use the `/etc/ssh/sshrc` file if there is a possibility of the users on the system running in different locales.

Restrictions: Some restrictions apply.

- OpenSSH does not run in multibyte locales.
- The OpenSSH daemon (`sshd`) must be run in the POSIX C locale (which is the default).

For more information about globalization, see Chapter 7, “Globalization on z/OS systems,” on page 51.

Limitations

The maximum length of the ephemeral server key is INT_MAX.

Files

~/.hushlogin
This file is used to suppress printing the last login time and `/etc/motd`, if the `sshd_config` keywords PrintLastLog and PrintMotd, respectively, are enabled. It does not suppress printing of the banner specified by the `sshd_config` keyword Banner.

~/.rhosts

This file is used for host-based authentication. On some machines, this file might need to be world-readable if the user's home directory is on an NFS partition, because `sshd` reads it as a superuser. Additionally, this file must be owned by the user and must not have write permissions for anyone else. The recommended permission for most machines is read/write for the user and not accessible by others

~/.shosts
This file is used in exactly the same way as `~/.rhosts`, but allows host-based authentication without permitting login with `rlogin` or `rsh`.

~/.ssh/
This directory is the default location for all user-specific configuration and authentication information. There is no general requirement to keep the entire contents of this directory secret, but the recommended permissions are read/write/execute for the user, and not accessible by others.

~/.ssh/authorized_keys
Lists the public keys (RSA/DSA/ECDSA) that can be used for logging in as this user. For the format of this file, see “Format of the authorized_keys file ” on page 118. The content of this file is not highly sensitive, but the recommended permissions are read/write for the user, and not accessible by others.

If this file, the `~/.ssh/` directory, or the user's home directory are writable by other users, then the file could be modified or replaced by unauthorized users. In this case, `sshd` will not allow it to be used unless the value for the `sshd_config` keyword StrictModes has been set to "no".

~/.ssh/environment
If this file exists, it is read into the environment at login. It can only contain empty lines, comment lines (starting with *#*), and assignment lines of the form *name=value*. The file must be writable only by the user; it need not be readable by anyone else. Environment processing is disabled by default and is controlled by means of the PermitUserEnvironment option, which is described in PermitUserEnvironment.

~/.ssh/known_hosts
Contains a list of host keys for all hosts the user has logged into that are not already in the system-wide list of known host keys, `/etc/ssh/ssh_known_hosts`. See “ssh_known_hosts file format” on page 120 for further details of the format of this file. This file must be writable only by the owner and can, but need not be, world-readable.

~/.ssh/rc

If this file exists, it is run with /bin/sh after reading the environment files, but before starting the user's shell or command. It must not produce any output on stdout; stderr must be used instead. If X forwarding is in use, it will receive the "proto cookie" pair in its standard input (and DISPLAY in its environment). The script must call xauth, because `sshd` will not run xauth automatically to add X11 cookies. If you have not configured your system for X11 forwarding, see “Steps for configuring the system for X11 forwarding” on page 35.

The primary purpose of this file is to run any initialization routines which might be needed before the user's home directory becomes accessible; AFS® is a particular example of such an environment.

This file will probably contain some initialization code, followed by lines similar to this example:

```
if read proto cookie && [ -n "$DISPLAY" ]; then
     if [ `echo $DISPLAY | cut -c1-10` = 'localhost:' ]; then
           # X11UseLocalhost=yes
           echo add unix:`echo $DISPLAY |
              cut -c11-` $proto $cookie
     else
           # X11UseLocalhost=no
```

```
            echo add $DISPLAY $proto $cookie
    fi | xauth -q -
fi
```

If this file does not exist, `/etc/ssh/sshrc` is run, and if that does not exist either, xauth is used to add the cookie.

This file should be writable only by the user.

/etc/hosts.allow, /etc/hosts.deny
Not supported on z/OS UNIX. Access controls that should be enforced by tcp-wrappers are defined in this file.

/etc/hosts.equiv

This file is for host-based authentication. In the simplest form, this file contains host names, one per line. Users on those hosts are permitted to log in without a password, provided they have the same user name on both machines. The host name can also be followed by a user name; such users are permitted to log in as any user on this machine except superuser.

If the client host/user is successfully matched in this file, login is automatically permitted, provided the client and server user names are the same. Additionally, successful public key authentication is typically required. This file must be writable only by a superuser. It is recommended that it be world-readable.

Guideline: Do not use user names in `/etc/hosts.equiv`. Be aware that the named users can log in as any user, including bin, daemon, adm, and other accounts that own critical binaries and directories. The only valid use for user names is in negative entries.

/etc/nologin
If this file exists, `sshd` refuses to let anyone except a superuser log in. The contents of the file are displayed to anyone trying to log in and non-superuser connections are refused. The file must be world-readable.

/etc/motd
Contains the message of the day. See the `sshd_config` keyword PrintMotd for more information.

/etc/ssh/moduli
Contains Diffie-Hellman groups used for the Diffie-Hellman Group Exchange. The file format is described in moduli.

/etc/ssh/sshd_config
Contains configuration data for `sshd`. The file format and configuration options are described in sshd_config.

/etc/ssh/ssh_host_key, /etc/ssh/ssh_host_dsa_key, /etc/ssh/ssh_host_ecdsa_key, /etc/ssh/ssh_host_rsa_key
These three files contain the private parts of the host keys. They must only be owned and readable by a superuser. `sshd` does not start if these files are group-accessible or world-accessible.

/etc/ssh/ssh_host_key.pub, /etc/ssh/ssh_host_dsa_key.pub, /etc/ssh/ssh_host_ecdsa_key.pub, /etc/ssh/ssh_host_rsa_key.pub
These three files contain the public parts of the host keys. These files are only provided for the convenience of the user so their contents can be copied to known hosts files. They are created using `ssh-keygen`. This file must be writable only by a superuser and can, but need not be, world-readable. Their contents must match the respective private parts.

/etc/ssh/shosts.equiv
This file is used in exactly the same way as `/etc/hosts.equiv`, but allows host-based authentication without permitting login with `rlogin` or `rsh`.

/etc/ssh/ssh_known_hosts
System-wide list of known host keys. This file should be prepared by the system administrator to contain the public host keys of all machines in the organization. See “ssh_known_hosts file format” on page 120 for further details of the format of this file. This file must be writeable only by the owner and only be world-readable.

/etc/ssh/sshrc
Similar to ~/.ssh/rc, it can be used to specify machine-specific login-time initialization globally. This file should be writable only by a superuser and world-readable.

/etc/ssh/zos_sshd_config
Contains z/OS-specific configuration data for sshd. The file format and configuration options are described in zos_sshd_config.

/var/empty
chroot directory used by sshd during privilege separation in the pre-authentication phase. The directory must not contain any files. It must also be owned by a superuser and not be group-writable or world-writable.

/var/run/sshd.mm.XXXXXXXX
Temporary files created by sshd for compression with privilege separation.

/var/run/sshd.pid
Contains the process ID of the sshd listening for connections (if there are several daemons running concurrently for different ports, this contains the process ID of the one started last). The contents of this file are not sensitive. It can be world-readable. This file is not created if the server is running in debug mode.

Environment variables

_ZOS_OPENSSH_DEBUG
Contains z/OS-specific debug information. This environment variable is only used internally and is not for external specification.

_ZOS_OPENSSH_DEBUG_TIMESTAMP
If this variable is specified to YES, it will contain the timestamp in the debug information. If it is specified to CPU, the CPU time will be used as the timestamp.

_ZOS_OPENSSH_MSGCAT
Identifies the OpenSSH message catalog to be used when sending OpenSSH error messages.

_ZOS_SMF_FD
Set to the file descriptor number used for interprocess communication during SMF-related processing. This environment variable is only used internally and is not for external specification.

_ZOS_SSHD_CONFIG
Specifies the path name of the user-defined zos_sshd_config configuration file. The default is /etc/ssh/zos_sshd_config. For a list of available keywords, see zos_sshd_config. The recommended permissions of the specified file are read/write for the user and not accessible by others.

Related information

moduli, scp, sftp, sftp-server, ssh, ssh-add, ssh-agent, ssh-keygen, sshd_config, zos_sshd_config

Authors

OpenSSH is a derivative of the original and free ssh 1.2.12 release by Tatu Ylonen. Aaron Campbell, Bob Beck, Markus Friedl, Niels Provos, Theo de Raadt and Dug Song removed many bugs, re-added newer features and created OpenSSH. Markus Friedl contributed the support for SSH protocol versions 1.5 and 2.0. Niels Provos and Markus Friedl contributed support for privilege separation.

Chapter 10. OpenSSH files

OpenSSH client configuration files

ssh_config — OpenSSH client configuration files

Description

ssh obtains configuration data from these sources in the following order:

1. Command line options
2. User's configuration file (~/.ssh/config)
3. System-wide configuration file (/etc/ssh/ssh_config)

For each parameter, the first obtained value is used. The ssh_config configuration files contain sections separated by "Host" specifications and that section is only applied for hosts that match one of the patterns given in the specification. The matched host name is the one given on the command line.

Guideline: Because the first obtained value for each parameter is used, you should put host-specific declarations near the beginning of the file, and put the general defaults at the end.

File format

The ssh_config configuration file views empty lines and lines starting with # as comments.

Configuration options can be specified using two different formats.

- The first format is the keyword argument pair separated by white space.
- The second format is the keyword argument pair separated with exactly one "=" and optional white space. This format is useful to avoid the need to quote white space when specifying configuration options using the scp, sftp and ssh -o options. Arguments can optionally be enclosed in double quotes (") in order to represent arguments containing spaces.

  For example:

```
keyword argument
keyword=argument
```

Keywords are not case sensitive and arguments are case sensitive. Following are the possible keywords:

AddressFamily
Specifies which address family to use when connecting. Valid arguments are "any", "inet" (for IPv4 only) or "inet6" (for IPv6 only).

AFSTokenPassing
Not supported on z/OS UNIX. Specifies whether to pass AFS tokens to remote host. The argument to this keyword must be "yes" or "no".

Restriction: The AFSTokenPassing option applies to protocol version 1 only.

BatchMode
If set to "yes", passphrase/password querying is disabled. This option is useful in scripts and other batch jobs where no user is present to supply the password. The argument must be set to "yes" or "no". The default is "no".

Rule: An SSH agent, Kerberos authentication (if available), or trusted host authentication must be used for authentication to succeed in batch mode.

© Copyright IBM Corp. 2015, 2018

BindAddress
Uses the specified address on the local machine as the source address of the connection. This option is only useful on systems with more than one address and does not work if UsePrivilegedPort is set to "yes".

ChallengeResponseAuthentication
Not supported on z/OS UNIX. Specifies whether to use challenge-response authentication. The argument must be set to "yes" or "no". The default is "yes".

CheckHostIP
If this flag is set to "yes", `ssh` checks the host IP address in the known_hosts file. Regardless of this setting, `ssh` always checks the known hosts files for the user-specified host name. Enabling this option means that both the user-specified host name and IP address should be in a known hosts file. If not, a warning is issued to inform the user that the missing entry is being written to the `~/.ssh/known_hosts` file. This flag allows `ssh` to detect if a host key changed due to DNS spoofing. If the option is set to "no", the check is not executed. The default is "yes".

Cipher
Specifies the cipher to use for encrypting the session in protocol version 1. Currently, Blowfish, Triple DES (3DES), and DES are supported. The DES cipher is only supported in the `ssh` client for interoperability with legacy protocol version 1 implementations that do not support the 3DES cipher. Its use is strongly discouraged due to cryptographic weaknesses. The default is 3DES.

Ciphers
Specifies the ciphers to use for encrypting the session in protocol version 2 in the order of preference. Multiple ciphers must be separated by commas. Valid ciphers include:

3des-cbc
Triple DES algorithm (3DES)

aes128-cbc
Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) CBC mode with 128-bit key

aes128-ctr
Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) CTR mode with 128-bit key

aes192-cbc
Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) CBC mode with 192-bit key

aes192-ctr
Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) CTR mode with 192-bit key

aes256-cbc
Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) CBC mode with 256-bit key

aes256-ctr
Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) CTR mode with 256-bit key

aes128-gcm@openssh.com
Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) GCM mode with 128-bit key

aes256-gcm@openssh.com
Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) GCM mode with 256-bit key

arcfour
Arcfour algorithm

arcfour128
Arcfour algorithm with 128-bit key

arcfour256
Arcfour algorithm with 256-bit key

blowfish-cbc
Blowfish algorithm

cast128-cbc
CAST algorithm

rijndael-cbc@lysator.liu.se
Same as Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) CBC mode with 256-bit key

The ciphers list is typically one long unbroken line; however due to space limitations, the default ciphers list is not shown as one unbroken line. The default is:

```
aes128-ctr,aes192-ctr,aes256-ctr,arcfour256,arcfour128,
aes128-gcm@openssh.com,aes256-gcm@openssh.com,
aes128-cbc,3des-cbc,blowfish-cbc,cast128-cbc,aes192-cbc,
aes256-cbc,arcfour
```

For example:

```
ssh  -o"Ciphers aes128-cbc,blowfish-cbc"   Billy@us.pok.ibm.com
```

FIPS mode requires that CTR algorithms use non-repeated IV for the same AES key. OpenSSH manages the IV by itself. The IV is stored in a array which is 16 bytes will not be repeated until encrypt 2^128 times, about 2^132 bytes in a connection. It cannot be repeated in actual use. The `RekeyLimit` option can be used to renegotiate new keys automatically to avoid the repetition.

Restriction: If running in FIPS mode, the following options are not supported:

```
aes128-gcm@openssh.com,
aes256-gcm@openssh.com,
arcfour,
arcfour128,
arcfour256,
blowfish-cbc,
cast128-cbc
```

The ciphers list might need to be modified based on the ciphers source used. For more information, see the CiphersSource keyword in the z/OS-specific OpenSSH client configuration files `zos_ssh_config` or `zos_user_ssh_config`.

ClearAllForwardings
Specifies that all local, remote, and dynamic port forwardings specified in the configuration files or on the command line be cleared. This option is primarily useful from the `ssh` command line to clear port forwardings set in configuration files and is automatically set by `scp` and `sftp`. The argument must be set to "yes" or "no". The default is "no".

Compression
Specifies whether to use compression. The argument must be set to "yes" or "no". The default is "no".

CompressionLevel
Specifies the compression level to use if compression is enabled. The argument must be an integer from 1 (fast) to 9 (slow, best). The default level is 6, which is good for most applications.

Restriction: This option applies to protocol version 1 only.

ConnectionAttempts
Specifies the number of tries (one per second) to make before exiting. The argument must be an integer. This might be useful in scripts if the connection sometimes fails. The default is 1.

ConnectTimeout
Specifies the timeout (in seconds) used when connecting to the SSH server, instead of using the default system's TCP timeout. This value is used only when the target is down or is unreachable, not when it refuses the connection.

ControlMaster
Enables the sharing of multiple sessions over a single network connection. When set to "yes", `ssh` listens for connections on a control socket specified using the ControlPath argument. Additional sessions can connect to this socket using the same ControlPath with ControlMaster set to "no" (the default). These sessions will try to reuse the master instance's network connection rather than initiating new ones, but will fall back to connecting normally if the control socket does not exist, or is not listening.

Setting ControlMaster to "ask" causes ssh to listen for control connections, but requires confirmation using the SSH_ASKPASS program before they are accepted (see ssh-add for details). If the ControlPath cannot be opened, ssh continues without connecting to a master instance.

X11 and ssh-agent forwarding are supported over these multiplexed connections. However, the display and agent forwarded will be the one belonging to the master connection; that is, it is not possible to forward multiple displays or agents.

Two additional options allow for opportunistic multiplexing: try to use a master connection but fall back to creating a new one if one does not exist. These options are "auto" and "autoask". The latter requires confirmation such as the "ask" option.

Master and slave connections must have the same FIPSMODE setting.

ControlPath
Specifies the path to the control socket used for connection sharing as described in the ControlMaster option or the string "none" to disable connection sharing. In the path, *%L* is substituted by the first component of the local host name, *%l* is substituted by the local host name (including any domain name), *%h* is substituted by the target host name, *%n* will be substituted by the original target host name specified on the command line, *%p* the port, *%r* by the remote login username, and *%u* by the username of the user running ssh. To ensure that shared connections are uniquely identified, any ControlPath used for opportunistic connection sharing should include at least *%h*, *%p*, and *%r*.

Restriction: The maximum path length is 107 bytes.

ControlPersist
When used in conjunction with ControlMaster, specifies that the master connection should remain open in the background (waiting for future client connections) after the initial client connection has been closed. If set to “no”, then the master connection will not be placed into the background, and will close as soon as the initial client connection is closed. If set to “yes”, then the master connection will remain in the background indefinitely (until killed or closed via a mechanism such as the ssh “-O exit” option). If set to a time in seconds, or a time in any of the formats documented in sshd_config, then the backgrounded master connection will automatically terminate after it has remained idle (with no client connections) for the specified time.

DynamicForward
Specifies that a TCP port on the local machine be forwarded over the secure channel and the application protocol is then used to determine where to connect to from the remote machine. The argument must be a port number. The argument must be either *[bind_address:]port* or *[bind_address/]port*. IPv6 addresses can be specified by enclosing addresses in square brackets or by using the *[bind_address/]port* syntax. By default, the local port is bound in accordance with the GatewayPorts setting. However, an explicit bind_address can be used to bind the connection to a specific address. The bind_address of "localhost" indicates that the listening port are to be bound for local use only, while an empty address or * indicates that the port should be available from all interfaces.

Currently, the SOCKS4 and SOCKS5 protocols are supported and ssh will act as a SOCKS server. Multiple forwardings can be specified and additional forwarding can be given on the command line. Only the superuser can forward privileged ports.

ExitOnForwardFailure
Specifies whether ssh is to terminate the connection if it cannot set up all requested dynamic, tunnel, local, and remote port forwardings. The argument must be "yes" or "no". The default is "no".

EnableSSHKeysign
Setting this option to "yes" in the global client configuration file /etc/ssh/ssh_config enables the use of the helper program ssh-keysign during HostbasedAuthentication. (See ssh-keysign for more information about ssh-keysign.) The argument must be "yes" or "no". The default is "no".

Rule: Put the EnableSSHKeysign option in the non-host-specific section.

If running in FIPSMODE, this option is not supported even though its value is set to "yes".

EscapeChar
Sets the escape character (default of ~). The escape character can also be set on the command line. The argument can be a single character, ^ followed by a letter or "none" to disable the escape character entirely (making the connection transparent for binary data).

If running in FIPSMODE, this option is not supported even though its value is set to "yes".

ForwardAgent
Specifies whether the connection to the authentication agent (if any) is to be forwarded to the remote machine. The argument must be set to "yes" or "no". The default is "no".

Enable agent forwarding with caution. Users with the ability to bypass file permissions on the remote host (for the agent's UNIX-domain socket) can access the local agent through the forwarded connection. Attackers cannot obtain key material from the agent; however, they can perform operations on the keys that enable them to authenticate using the identities loaded into the agent.

If running in FIPSMODE, this option is not supported even though its value is set to "yes".

ForwardX11
Specifies whether X11 connections are to be automatically redirected over the secure channel and DISPLAY set. The argument must be set to "yes" or "no". The default is "no".

Enable X11 forwarding with caution. Users with the ability to bypass file permissions on the remote host (for the user's X11 authorization database) can access the local X11 display through the forwarded connection. An attacker may then be able to perform activities such as keystroke monitoring if the ForwardX11Trusted option is also enabled.

ForwardX11Timeout
Specify a timeout for untrusted X11 forwarding using the format described in “Time formats” on page 160. X11 connections received by ssh after this time will be refused. The default is to disable untrusted X11 forwarding after twenty minutes has elapsed.

ForwardX11Trusted
If this option is set to "yes", remote X11 clients will have full access to the original X11 display. If this option is set to "no", then remote X11 clients are considered untrusted and will be prevented from stealing or tampering with data belonging to trusted X11 clients. Furthermore, when set to "no", the xauth token (cookie) used for the session will be set to expire after 20 minutes. Remote clients will be refused access after this time. The default is "no".

See the X11 SECURITY extension specification for full details on the restrictions imposed on untrusted clients.

GatewayPorts
Specifies whether remote hosts are allowed to connect to local forwarded ports. By default, ssh binds local port forwardings to the loopback address. The binding prevents other remote hosts from connecting to forwarded ports. Use GatewayPorts to specify that ssh is to bind local port forwardings to the wildcard address, thus allowing remote hosts to connect to forwarded ports. The argument must be set to "yes" or "no". The default is "no".

GlobalKnownHostsFile
Specifies one or more files to use for the global host key database, separated by whitespace. The default is /etc/ssh/ssh_known_hosts, /etc/ssh/ssh_known_hosts2.

GSSAPIAuthentication
Specifies whether user authentication (such as Kerberos Authentication) based on GSS-API is allowed. The default is "no".

Restriction: The GSSAPIAuthentication option applies to protocol version 2 only.

If running in FIPSMODE, this option is not supported even if its value is specified.

GSS-API stands for Generic Security Services Application Programming Interface. It is a generic API for handling client-server authentication. Because it provides security services to callers in a generic way, supportable with a range of underlying mechanisms and technologies, it allows for source-level

portability of applications to different environments. For more details, check IETF standard RFC 2743 (tools.ietf.org/html/rfc2743).

GSSAPIClientIdentity
If set, specifies the GSSAPI client identity that ssh should use when connecting to the server. The default is unset, which means that the default identity will be used.

GSS-API stands for Generic Security Services Application Programming Interface. It is a generic API for handling client-server authentication. Because it provides security services to callers in a generic way, supportable with a range of underlying mechanisms and technologies, it allows for source-level portability of applications to different environments. For more details, check IETF standard RFC 2743 (tools.ietf.org/html/rfc2743).

GSSAPIDelegateCredentials
Forwards (delegates) credentials to the server. The default is "no".

Restriction: This option applies to protocol version 2 only.

GSS-API stands for Generic Security Services Application Programming Interface. It is a generic API for handling client-server authentication. Because it provides security services to callers in a generic way, supportable with a range of underlying mechanisms and technologies, it allows for source-level portability of applications to different environments. For more details, check IETF standard RFC 2743 (tools.ietf.org/html/rfc2743).

GSSAPIKeyExchange
Specifies whether key exchange based on GSSAPI may be used. When using GSSAPI key exchange, the server does not need to have a host key. The default is “no”.

Restriction: This option applies to protocol version 2 only.

If running in FIPSMODE, this option is not supported even though its value is set to "yes".

GSS-API stands for Generic Security Services Application Programming Interface. It is a generic API for handling client-server authentication. Because it provides security services to callers in a generic way, supportable with a range of underlying mechanisms and technologies, it allows for source-level portability of applications to different environments. For more details, check IETF standard RFC 2743 (tools.ietf.org/html/rfc2743).

GSSAPIRenewalForcesRekey
If set to "yes", then renewal of the client's GSSAPI credentials will force the rekeying of the ssh connection. With a compatible server, this can delegate the renewed credentials to a session on the server. The default is "no".

GSS-API stands for Generic Security Services Application Programming Interface. It is a generic API for handling client-server authentication. Because it provides security services to callers in a generic way, supportable with a range of underlying mechanisms and technologies, it allows for source-level portability of applications to different environments. For more details, check IETF standard RFC 2743 (tools.ietf.org/html/rfc2743).

GSSAPIServerIdentity
If set, specifies the GSSAPI server identity that ssh should expect when connecting to the server. The default is unset, which means that the expected GSSAPI server identity will be determined from the target hostname.

GSS-API stands for Generic Security Services Application Programming Interface. It is a generic API for handling client-server authentication. Because it provides security services to callers in a generic way, supportable with a range of underlying mechanisms and technologies, it allows for source-level portability of applications to different environments. For more details, check IETF standard RFC 2743 (tools.ietf.org/html/rfc2743).

GSSAPITrustDns
Set to "yes" to indicate that the DNS is trusted to securely canonicalize the name of the host being connected to. If "no", the hostname entered on the command line will be passed untouched to the GSSAPI library. The default is "no".

Restriction: This option only applies to protocol version 2 connections using GSSAPI.

GSS-API stands for Generic Security Services Application Programming Interface. It is a generic API for handling client-server authentication. Because it provides security services to callers in a generic way, supportable with a range of underlying mechanisms and technologies, it allows for source-level portability of applications to different environments. For more details, check IETF standard RFC 2743 (tools.ietf.org/html/rfc2743).

HashKnownHosts
If this option is set to "yes", indicates that `ssh` is to hash host names and addresses when they are added to `~/.ssh/known_hosts`. These hashed names can be used normally by `ssh` and `sshd`, but they do not reveal identifying information if the file's contents are disclosed. Existing names and addresses in known hosts files are not automatically converted, but can be manually hashed using `ssh-keygen`. The default is "no".

Host
Restricts the following declarations (up to the next Host keyword) to be only for those hosts that match one of the patterns given after the keyword. If more than one pattern is provided, they should be separated by whitespace. A single `*` as a pattern can be used to provide global defaults for all hosts. The host is the hostname argument given on the command line (the name is not converted to a canonical host name before matching).

A pattern entry may be negated by prefixing it with an exclamation mark (“!”). If a negated entry is matched, then the Host entry is ignored, regardless of whether any other patterns on the line match. Negated matches are therefore useful to provide exceptions for wildcard matches.

See “Patterns” on page 138 for more information about patterns.

HostbasedAuthentication
Specifies whether to try rhosts-based authentication with public key authentication. The argument must be set to "yes" or "no". The default is "no".

Restriction: This option applies to protocol version 2 only.

The HostbasedAuthentication option is similar to RhostsRSAAuthentication.

If the local host (that is, the client system) keys are only stored in a SAF key ring, then a client using host-based authentication will not be able to access those keys because it uses `ssh-keysign` which only locates host keys in the default UNIX files. However, host-based authentication for clients on the local host can still be set up by an administrator on both the local and remote hosts, as follows:

1. Generate a new public/private key pair for the local host, storing them in the default UNIX files.
2. Extract the local host's public host key from the key pair just created. Copy it into the remote host's `/etc/ssh/ssh_known_hosts` file.

If running in `FIPSMODE`, this option is not supported even though its value is set to "yes".

HostKeyAlgorithms
Specifies the protocol version 2 ; host key algorithms that the client wants to use in order of preference. The default for this option is the following:

```
ecdsa-sha2-nistp256-cert-v01@openssh.com ,
ecdsa-sha2-nistp384-cert-v01@openssh.com,
ecdsa-sha2-nistp521-cert-v01@openssh.com ,
ssh-rsa-cert-v01@openssh.com , ssh-dss-cert-v01@openssh.com,
ssh-rsa-cert-v00@openssh.com,ssh-dss-cert-v00@openssh.com, ecdsa-sha2-
nistp256,ecdsa-sha2-nistp384,ecdsa-sha2-nistp521,
ssh-rsa,ssh-dss
```

If running in `FIPSMODE`, the following options are not supported:

```
ecdsa-sha2-nistp256-cert-v01@openssh.com,
ecdsa-sha2-nistp384-cert-v01@openssh.com,
ecdsa-sha2-nistp521-cert-v01@openssh.com,
ssh-rsa-cert-v01@openssh.com,
ssh-dss-cert-v01@openssh.com,
ssh-rsa-cert-v00@openssh.com,
ssh-dss-cert-v00@openssh.com,
```

```
ecdsa-sha2-nistp256,
ecdsa-sha2-nistp384,
ecdsa-sha2-nistp521
```

HostKeyAlias
Specifies an alias that should be used instead of the real host name when looking up or saving host key in the host key database files. This option is useful for tunneling SSH connections or for multiple servers running on a single host.

HostName
Specifies the real host name to log into. You can use this option to specify nicknames or abbreviations for hosts. If the hostname contains the character sequence “ % h ” , then this will be replaced with the host name specified on the command line (this is useful for manipulating unqualified names). The default is the name given on the command line. Numeric IP addresses are also permitted both on the command line and in HostName specifications.

IdentitiesOnly
Specifies that `ssh` should only use the authentication identity files configured in the `ssh_config` files and key ring certificates configured in the `zos_user_ssh_config` file, even if the `ssh-agent` offers more identities. The argument to this keyword must be "yes" or "no". The default is "no".

Guideline: Use this option in situations where `ssh-agent` offers many different identities.

IdentityFile
Specifies a file from which the user's RSA, DSA, or ECDSA authentication identity is read. The default is `~/.ssh/identity` for protocol version 1. For protocol version 2, the default is `~/.ssh/id_rsa` , `~/.ssh/id_dsa`, and `~/.ssh/id_ecdsa`. Additionally, any identities configured with the IdentityKeyRingLabel or represented by the authentication agent are used for authentication. Refer to the `-i` *identity_file* description in the `ssh` command for a summary of the order that identities are tried during public key authentication.

The file name can use the tilde syntax to refer to a user's home directory or one of the following escape characters: *%d* (local user's home directory), *%u* (local user name), *%l* (local host name), *%h* (remote host name) or *%r* (remote user name).

It is possible to have multiple identity files specified in configuration files; all these identities will be tried in sequence. Multiple IdentityFile directives will add to the list of identities tried (this behaviour differs from that of other configuration directives).

IdentityFile may be used in conjunction with IdentitiesOnly to select which identities in an agent are offered during authentication.

If running in `FIPSMODE`, this option is not supported even if its value is specified.

IgnoreUnknown
Specifies a pattern-list of unknown options to be ignored if they are encountered in configuration parsing. This may be used to suppress errors if ssh_config contains options that are unrecognized by `ssh`. It is recommended that IgnoreUnknown be listed early in the configuration file as it will not be applied to unknown options that appear before it.

IPQoS
This keyword is currently ignored in z/OS UNIX. Specifies the IPv4 type-of-service or DSCP class for connections. Accepted values are “af11”, “af12”, "af13", "af21", "af22", "af23", "af31", "af32", "af33", "af41", "af42", "af43", "cs0", "cs1", "cs2", "cs3", "cs4", "cs5", "cs6", "cs7", "ef", "lowdelay", "throughput", "reliability", or a numeric value. This option may take one or two arguments, separated by whitespace. If one argument is specified, it is used as the packet class unconditionally. If two values are specified, the first is automatically selected for interactive sessions and the second for non-interactive sessions. The default is "lowdelay" for interactive sessions and "throughput" for noninteractive sessions.

KbdInteractiveAuthentication
Not supported on z/OS UNIX. Specifies whether to use keyboard-interactive authentication. The argument to this keyword must be "yes" or "no".

KbdInteractiveDevices
Not supported on z/OS UNIX. Specifies the list of methods to use in keyboard-interactive authentication. Multiple method names must be comma-separated. The default is to use the server-specified list. The methods available vary depending on what the server supports. For an OpenSSH server, it might be zero or more instances of "bsdauth", "pam", and "skey".

KeepAlive
This keyword is supported for compatibility with versions of OpenSSH before 3.8.1p1. On systems using OpenSSH 3.8.1p1 or later, you should use the keyword TCPKeepAlive instead.

Specifies whether the system should send TCP keepalive messages to the other side. If they are sent, a lost network connection or stopping of one of the machines will be properly noticed. However, this means that OpenSSH connections will end if the route is down temporarily.

The default is "yes" (to send keepalives), and the client will notice if the network goes down or the remote host dies. This is important in scripts as well as to many users. To disable keepalives, set the value to "no".

KexAlgorithms
Specifies the available KEX (Key Exchange) algorithms. Multiple algorithms must be comma-separated. The default is as follows:

```
ecdh-sha2-nistp256,
ecdh-sha2-nistp384,
ecdh-sha2-nistp521,
diffie-hellman-group-exchange-sha256,
diffie-hellman-group-exchange-sha1,
diffie-hellman-group14-sha1,
diffie-hellman-group1-sha1
```

The Key Exchange algorithms list might need to be modified based on the Key Exchange algorithms source used. For more information, see the `KexAlgorithmsSource` keyword in the z/OS-specific OpenSSH client configuration files `zos_ssh_config` or `zos_user_ssh_config`. All KEX algorithms are supported in FIPS mode.

Restriction: This option applies to protocol version 2 only.

LocalCommand
Specifies a command to be executed on the local machine after successfully connecting to the server. The command string extends to the end of the line, and is executed with the user's shell.

The following escape character substitutions will be performed: %d (local user's home directory), %h (remote host name), %l (local host name), %n (host name as provided on the command line), %p (remote port), %r (remote user name) or %u (local user name).

The command is run synchronously and does not have access to the session of the `ssh` that spawned it. It should not be used for interactive commands. This option is ignored unless PermitLocalCommand has been enabled.

LocalForward
Specifies that a TCP port on the local machine is to be forwarded over the secure channel to the specified host and port from the remote machine. The first argument must be *[bind_address:]port* and the second must be *host:hostport*. IPv6 addresses can be specified by enclosing addresses in square brackets or by using an alternate syntax: *[bind_address/]port* and *host/hostport*. Multiple forwardings can be specified and additional forwardings can be given on the command line. Only the superuser can forward privileged ports. By default, the local port is bound in accordance with the GatewayPorts setting. However, an explicit *bind_address* can be used to bind the connection to a specific address. The *bind_address* of "localhost" indicates that the listening port is to be bound for local use only, while an empty address or * indicates that the port is to be available from all interfaces.

LogLevel
Gives the verbosity level that is used when logging messages from `ssh`. The possible values are: QUIET, FATAL, ERROR, INFO, VERBOSE, DEBUG, DEBUG1, DEBUG2, and DEBUG3. The default is INFO. DEBUG and DEBUG1 are equivalent. DEBUG2 and DEBUG3 each specify higher levels of verbose output.

MACs
Specifies the MAC (message authentication code) algorithms in order of preference. The MAC algorithm is used for data integrity protection. Multiple algorithms must be comma-separated.

The MAC algorithms list is typically one long unbroken line; however due to space limitations, the default MAC algorithms list is not shown as one unbroken line. The default is:

```
hmac-md5-etm@openssh.com,hmac-sha1-etm@openssh.com,
umac-64-etm@openssh.com,umac-128-etm@openssh.com,
hmac-sha2-256-etm@openssh.com,hmac-sha2-512-etm@openssh.com,
hmac-ripemd160-etm@openssh.com,hmac-sha1-96-etm@openssh.com,
hmac-md5-96-etm@openssh.com, hmac-md5,hmac-sha1,
umac-64@openssh.com,umac-128@openssh.com, hmac-sha2-256,
hmac-sha2-512,hmac-ripemd160,hmac-sha1-96,hmac-md5-96
```

.

The algorithms that contain “-etm” calculate the MAC after encryption (encrypt-then-mac). The MAC algorithms list might need to be modified based on the MAC algorithms source used. For more information, see the MACsSource keyword in the z/OS-specific OpenSSH client configuration files `zos_ssh_config` or `zos_user_ssh_config`.

Restrictions: This option applies to protocol version 2 only. Also, if running in FIPS mode, the following options are not supported.

```
hmac-md5,
hmac-md5-96,
hmac-md5-etm@openssh.com,
hmac-md5-96-etm@openssh.com,
hmac-ripemd160,
hmac-ripemd160@openssh.com,
hmac-ripemd160-etm@openssh.com,
umac-64@openssh.com,
umac-64-etm@openssh.com,
umac-128-etm@openssh.com,
umac-128@openssh.com
```

NoHostauthenticationForLocalhost
This option can be used if the home directory is shared across machines (for example, if the home directory is NFS-mounted to multiple machines). In this case, localhost will refer to a different machine on each of the machines and the user will get many warnings about changed host keys. However, this option disables host authentication for localhost (to avoid these warnings). The argument must be set to "yes" or "no". The default is to check the host key for localhost.

NumberOfPasswordPrompts
Specifies the number of password prompts before giving up. The argument must be an integer. The default is 3.

Regardless of this value, the SSH daemon still regulates the total number of authentication attempts.

PasswordAuthentication
Specifies whether to use password authentication. The argument must be set to "yes" (default) or "no". Password authentication prompts the user for a password or password phrase that is sent to the remote host for checking.

PermitLocalCommand
Allows local command execution by means of the LocalCommand option or using the !command escape sequence in `ssh`. The argument must be "yes" or "no". The default is "no".

PKCS1Provider
Not supported in z/OS UNIX. Specifies which PKCS#11 provider to use. The argument to this keyword is the PKCS#11 shared library `ssh` should use to communicate with a PKCS#11 token providing the user's private RSA key.

Port
Specifies the port number to connect to on the remote host. The default is 22.

PreferredAuthentications
Specifies the order in which the client should try protocol version 2 authentication methods. This allows a client to prefer one method (such as publickey) over another method (such as password). The default for this option is *gssapi-keyex,gssapi-with-mic,publickey,keyboard-interactive,password*.

keyboard-interactive is not supported on z/OS UNIX.

Protocol
Specifies the protocol versions `ssh` should support in order of preference. The possible values are 1 and 2. Multiple versions must be comma-separated. The default is 2. If 2,1 is specified, `ssh` tries version 2 and falls back to version 1 if version 2 is not available.

ProxyCommand
Specifies the command to use to connect to the server. The command string extends to the end of the line and is executed with the user's shell. In the command string, *%h* will be substituted by the host name to connect, *%p* by the port, and *%r* by the remote user name. The command can be basically anything and should read from its standard input and write to its standard output. It should eventually connect an `sshd` server running on some machine or execute `sshd -i`. Host key management will be done using the HostName of the host being connected (defaulting to the name typed by the user). The CheckHostIP keyword is not available for connects with a proxy command.

ProxyUseFdpass
Specifies that ProxyCommand will pass a connected file descriptor back to `ssh(1)` instead of continuing to execute and pass data. The default is "no".

PubkeyAuthentication
Specifies whether to try public key authentication for protocol version 2. The argument must be set to "yes" (default) or "no".

RekeyLimit
Specifies the maximum amount of data that can be transmitted before the session key is renegotiated, optionally followed by a maximum amount of time that may pass before the session key is renegotiated. The first argument is the number of bytes, with an optional suffix of K, M, or G to indicate kilobytes, megabytes, or gigabytes, respectively. The default is between 1G and 4G, depending on the cipher. The optional second value is specified in seconds and may use any of the units documented in “Time formats” on page 160.

Restrictions: Some restrictions apply.

- This option applies to protocol version 2 only.
- The maximum value is UINT_MAX bytes and the minimum value is 16 bytes.

RemoteForward
Specifies that a TCP port on the remote machine is to be forwarded over the secure channel to the specified host and port from the local machine. The argument must be either *[bind_address:]port* or *[bind_address/]port*, and the second must be *host :hostport*. IPv6 addresses can be specified by enclosing addresses in square brackets or by using the *[bind_address/]port* syntax for the first argument and *host/hostport* in the second argument. Multiple forwardings can be specified and additional forwardings can be given on the command line.

If the *bind_address* is not specified, the default is to only bind to loopback addresses. If the *bind_address* is '*' or an empty string, then the forwarding is requested to listen on all interfaces. Specifying a remote *bind_address* succeeds only if the server's GatewayPorts option is enabled as described in GatewayPorts.

If the port argument is "0", the listen port will be dynamically allocated on the server and reported to the client at run time.

Restriction: Only the superuser can forward privileged ports.

RequestTTY
Specifies whether to request a pseudo-tty for the session. The argument may be one of: “no” (never request a TTY), “yes” (always request a TTY when standard input is a TTY), “force” (always request a

TTY) or “auto” (request a TTY when opening a login session). This option mirrors the `-t` and `-T` flags for `ssh`.

RhostsAuthentication
Specifies whether to try rhosts-based authentication in protocol version 1. This declaration only affects the client side and does not affect security. Most servers do not permit RhostsAuthentication because it is not secure. This option was removed from OpenSSH3.7 and later releases and is no longer supported on z/OS Unix.

RhostsRSAAuthentication
Specifies whether to try rhosts-based authentication with RSA host authentication in protocol version 1. This option requires `ssh` to be setuid 0. The argument must be set to "yes" or "no". The default is "no".

RSAAuthentication
Specifies whether to try RSA authentication. The argument to this keyword must be "yes" (default) or "no". RSA authentication will only be attempted if the identity file exists, or an authentication agent is running.

Restriction: This option applies to protocol version 1 only.

SendEnv
Specifies which environment variables from the local environment variables are to be sent to the server. Environment variables are specified by name, which can contain wildcard characters. However, the name cannot contain the equal (=) character. Multiple environment variables can be separated by white space or spread across multiple SendEnv options for a maximum of 256 environment variable specifications. The default is not to send any environment variables.

See “Patterns” on page 138 for more information about patterns.

The accepted environment variables are processed after authentication but before general environment variable setup and handling of the `sshd_config` keyword PermitUserEnvironment. Therefore, the values of accepted environment variables might be overwritten as a result of this subsequent processing.

Restriction: Environment variable passing is only supported in protocol version 2. The server must also support environment variable passing and the server must be configured to accept these environment variables. See the description of the `sshd_config` keyword AcceptEnv for information about configuring the server.

ServerAliveInterval
Sets a timeout interval in seconds after which if no data has been received from the server, `ssh` sends a message through the encrypted channel to request a response from the server. The default is 0, indicating that these messages are not sent to the server.

Restriction: This option applies to protocol version 2 only.

ServerAliveCountMax
Sets the number of server alive messages that can be sent without `ssh` receiving any messages back from the server. If this threshold is reached while server alive messages are being sent, `ssh` disconnects from the server, thus ending the session. The default value is 3.

Example: If ServerAliveInterval is set to 15, and ServerAliveCountMax is left at the default, if the server becomes unresponsive `ssh` will disconnect after approximately 45 seconds.

Note: The use of server alive messages is very different from TCPKeepAlive. The server alive messages are sent through the encrypted channel and therefore are not spoofable. The TCP keepalive option enabled by TCPKeepAlive is spoofable. The server alive mechanism is valuable when the client or server depend on knowing when a connection has become inactive.

Restriction: This option applies to protocol version 2 only.

SmartcardDevice
Not supported on z/OS UNIX. Specifies which smart card device to use. The argument to this keyword is the device that `ssh` should use to communicate with a smart card used for storing the user's private RSA key. By default, no device is specified and smart card support is not activated.

StrictHostKeyChecking
If the argument is set to "yes", `ssh` will never automatically add host keys to the `~/.ssh/known_hosts` file and will refuse to connect to a host whose host key has changed. This provides maximum protection against trojan horse attacks, but can be troublesome when the `/etc/ssh/ssh_known_hosts` file is poorly maintained or connections to new hosts are frequently made. This option forces the user to manually add all new hosts. If the argument is set to "no", `ssh` will automatically add new host keys to the user known hosts files. If the flag is set to "ask", new host keys will be added to the user known host files only after the user has confirmed the action and `ssh` will refuse to connect to hosts whose host key has changed. The host keys of known hosts will be verified automatically in all cases. The argument must be set to "yes", "no", or "ask". The default is "ask".

TCPKeepAlive
Specifies whether the system should send TCP keepalive messages to the other side. If they are sent, a lost network connection or stopping of one of the machines will be properly noticed. However, this means that OpenSSH connections will end if the route is down temporarily. The default is "yes" (to send TCP keepalive messages), and the client will notice if the network goes down or the remote host dies. This is important in scripts as well as to many users. To disable TCP keepalive messages, set the value to "no".

Tunnel
Not supported on z/OS UNIX. Requests tunnel device forwarding between the client and the server. The argument must be "yes", "point-to-point" (layer 3), "ethernet" (layer 2), or "no". Specifying "yes" requests the default tunnel mode, which is "point-to-point". The default is "no".

TunnelDevice
Not supported on z/OS UNIX. Specifies the tunnel devices to open on the client (*local_tun*) and the server (*remote_tun*).

The argument must be *local_tun*[:*remote_tun*]. The devices can be specified by numerical ID or the keyword "any", which uses the next available tunnel device. If *remote_tun* is not specified, it defaults to "any". The default is "any:any".

UsePrivilegedPort
Specifies whether to use a privileged port for outgoing connections. The argument must be set to "yes" or "no". The default is "no".

The following rules apply:

- This option must be set to "yes" if RhostsRSAAuthentication authentications is needed with servers that only support protocol version 1.
- If UsePrivilegedPort is set to "yes", `ssh` must be setuid 0.

User
Specifies the name that the user can use when logging on. This can be useful when a different user name is used on different machines. You do not have to remember to give the user name on the command line.

UserKnownHostsFile
Specifies one or more files to use for the user host key database separated by whitespace. The default is `~/.ssh/known_hosts, ~/.ssh/known_hosts2`.

VerifyHostKeyDNS
Specifies whether to verify the remote key using DNS and SSHFP (SSH fingerprint) resource records. If this option is set to "yes", the client will implicitly trust keys that match a secure fingerprint from DNS. Insecure fingerprints are handled as if this option was set to "ask". If this option is set to "ask", information about fingerprint match is displayed, but the user will still need to confirm new host keys according to the StrictHostKeyChecking option. The argument must be "yes", "no" or "ask". The default is "no".

Restriction: This option applies to protocol version 2 only.

z/OS UNIX does not support verified secure DNS SSHFP records, and therefore all key fingerprints obtained from DNS are assumed to be insecure.

VisualHostKey
If this flag is set to “yes”, an ASCII art representation of the remote host key fingerprint is printed in addition to the fingerprint string at login and for unknown host keys. If this flag is set to “no”, no fingerprint strings are printed at login and only the fingerprint string will be printed for unknown host keys. The default is “no”.

XAuthLocation
Specifies the full path name of the xauth program. The default is `/usr/X11R6/bin/xauth`. For more information, see “Steps for configuring the system for X11 forwarding” on page 35.

Patterns

A *pattern* consists of zero or more non-white space characters, '*' (a wildcard that matches zero or more characters), or '?' (a wildcard that matches exactly one character). For example, to specify a set of declarations for any host in the ".co.uk" set of domains, the following pattern could be used:

```
Host *.co.uk
```

The following pattern would match any host in the 192.168.0.[0-9] network range:

```
Host 192.168.0.?
```

A *pattern-list* is a comma-separated list of patterns. Patterns within pattern-lists can be negated by preceding them with an exclamation mark ('!'). For example, to allow a key to be used from anywhere within an organization except from the "dialup" pool, the following entry (in the `authorized_keys` file) could be used:

```
from="!*.dialup.example.com,*.example.com"
```

Limitations

Due to limitations in the SECSH protocol with regards to EBCDIC platforms, user-defined subsystems are only supported between z/OS and z/OS. (For information about the IETF SECSH RFCs and internet drafts, see Appendix C, “RFCs and Internet drafts,” on page 515.)

Files

`~/.ssh/config`
The per-user configuration file. For the format of this file, see “File format” on page 125. The file is used by the SSH client. Because of the potential for abuse, this file must have strict permissions: read/write for the user, and not writeable by others.

`/etc/ssh/ssh_config`
The system-wide configuration file. This file provides defaults for those values that are not specified in the user's configuration file and for those users who do not have a configuration file. This file must be world-readable.

Related information

`scp`, `sftp`, `ssh`

Authors

OpenSSH is a derivative of the original and free ssh 1.2.12 release by Tatu Ylonen. Aaron Campbell, Bob Beck, Markus Friedl, Niels Provos, Theo de Raadt and Dug Song removed many bugs, re-added newer features and created OpenSSH. Markus Friedl contributed the support for SSH protocol versions 1.5 and 2.0.

zos_ssh_config — z/OS-specific system-wide OpenSSH client configuration file

Description

z/OS obtains z/OS-specific system-wide OpenSSH client configuration data only from the `/etc/ssh/zos_ssh_config` configuration file. It contains sections separated by "Host" specifications, and that section is only applied for hosts that match one of the patterns given in the specification. The matched host name is the one given on the command line.

Restriction: z/OS-specific keywords cannot be specified in the `ssh_config` configuration files, such as the system-wide configuration file (`/etc/ssh/ssh_config`) or user-defined configuration file specified with the `ssh -F` option.

File format

The `zos_ssh_config` configuration file views empty lines and lines starting with # as comments. Configuration options can be specified using two different formats.

- The first format is the keyword argument pair separated by white space.
- The second format is the keyword argument pair separated with exactly one "=" and optional white space. Arguments can optionally be enclosed in double quotes (") in order to represent arguments containing spaces.

  For example:

```
keyword argument
keyword=argument
```

Keywords are not case sensitive while arguments are case sensitive. Following are the possible keywords:

ChannelConvert
Specifies one or more ssh channel types that will automatically be converted between ASCII and EBCDIC using the default code pages for the current locale. The argument must be a comma-separated list selected from the following list of channel types:

shell
Interactive session

exec
Remote program execution

subsystem
Remote subsystem program execution

direct-tcpip
TCP/IP forwarding

forwarded-tcpip
TCP/IP reverse forwarding

stdio-forward
`ssh -W` option (applies to client only)

The default is "shell,exec", which is identical to the behavior of channel conversion in previous releases.

Note:

- "shell" conversion is enabled whether it is specified or not.
- This option only controls stdin/stdout conversion. stderr output (used with shell and exec channels) is always converted.
- The sftp protocol requires a binary connection. Do not specify "subsystem" conversion when using the `sftp` command or subsystem.
- The `scp` command requires a text (translated) connection. You must specify "exec" (which is enabled by default) when using the scp client or server.

- This option should not be used globally in `zos_ssh_config` since changing conversion options for channel types (for example, "subystem" or "exec") could cause sftp, scp, and other exec connections to fail. The option may be used in `Host` blocks for selected connections.

Example 1: Executing a remote program, without translating its output:

```
> ssh -oChannelConvert=shell user@host cat remote.bin > local.bin
```

Example 2: Sending data to a remote socket program, tunneled through an ssh connection, translating the input and output:

```
> echo “hi” | ssh -W localhost:5000 -oChannelConvert=stdio-forward user@host
```

CiphersSource
Specifies the source used to implement the ciphers specified by the `ssh_config` keyword Ciphers. Valid arguments are "any", "CPACF", "OpenSSL" or "ICSF". The default is "CPACF". Specifying "OpenSSL" requests all ciphers to be implemented using the statically linked OpenSSL cryptographic library. Specifying “CPACF” requests that supported ciphers be implemented using z/Architecture CPACF instructions, or otherwise by OpenSSL. Specifying "ICSF" requests all applicable ciphers to be implemented using Integrated Cryptographic Service Facility (ICSF). Ciphers that are not supported by ICSF will fail if used. Specifying "any" requests all applicable ciphers to be implemented using CPACF if available. Ciphers that are not supported by CPACF are implemented using ICSF if available, or otherwise using OpenSSH. For more information about the ICSF-supported ciphers and the setup required to use ICSF, see “Setting up OpenSSH to use ICSF cryptographic operations” on page 40. If FIPSMODE is set to "yes" and `CiphersSource` is set to "any", the `CiphersSource` option will be set to "ICSF" automatically. If FIPSMODE is not set to "yes" (the default), then `CiphersSource=CPACF` (the default) will generally result in the lowest CPU usage by OpenSSH. Ciphers supported by CPACF: "aes128-cbc", "aes192-cbc", "aes256-cbc", "aes128-ctr", "aes192-ctr", "aes256-ctr", "3des-cbc", "rijndael-cbc@lysator.liu.se".

Restriction: This option only applies to protocol version 2.

ClientSMF
Specifies whether to collect client SMF records. The argument must be set to "TYPE119_U83", "TYPE119_U84" or "none". The default is "none". If set to "TYPE119_U83" or "TYPE119_U84" , SMF Type 119 client transfer completion records (subtype 97) are collected for the `sftp` and `scp` commands. SMF record exit IEFU83 receives control for "TYPE119_U83". SMF record exit IEFU84 receives control for "TYPE119_U84".

Restriction: Because this keyword can only be set in the z/OS-specific system-wide configuration file (`/etc/ssh/zos_ssh_config`), it cannot be specified using the `-o` option of `scp`, `sftp` or `ssh`.

The IEFU83 and IEFU84 exits are documented in *z/OS MVS Installation Exits*.

FIPSMODE
Specifies whether or not OpenSSH is running in FIPS mode. Valid arguments are `no` or `yes`. The default value is `no` which means OpenSSH is not running in any FIPS mode. Specifying `yes` means that OpenSSH is running in FIPS 140-2 mode. If this option is set to "yes", it requires that `CiphersSource`, `MacsSource`, `KexAlgorithmsSource` are set to "ICSF" or "any".

Restriction: This option only applies to protocol version 2.

Host
Restricts the following declarations (up to the next Host keyword) to be only for those hosts that match one of the patterns given after the keyword. A single * as a pattern can be used to provide global defaults for all hosts. The host is the hostname argument given on the command line (the name is not converted to a canonical host name before matching).

See “Patterns” on page 138 in `ssh_config` for more information about patterns.

KexAlgorithmsSource
Specifies the source used to implement Key Exchange algorithms specified by the `ssh_config` keyword `KexAlgorithms`. Valid arguments are `any`, `OpenSSL` or `ICSF`. The default is `OpenSSL`.

Specifying OpenSSL requests all Key Exchange algorithms to be implemented using the statically linked OpenSSL Cryptographic library. Specifying ICSF requests all applicable Key Exchange algorithms to be implemented using Integrated Cryptographic Service Facility (ICSF). Key Exchange algorithms that are not supported by ICSF will fail if used. Specifying any requests all applicable Key Exchange algorithms to be implemented using ICSF if available. Key Exchange algorithms not supported by ICSF are implemented using OpenSSL. If ICSF is not available, all Key Exchange algorithms are implemented using OpenSSL. For more information about the ICSF-supported Key Exchange algorithms and the setup required to use ICSF, see "Setting up OpenSSH to use ICSF cryptographic operations" on page 40. If FIPSMODE is set to "yes" and KexAlgorithmsSource is set to "any", the KexAlgorithmsSource option will be set to "ICSF" automatically.

Restriction: This option applies to protocol version 2 only.

MACsSource

Specifies the source used to implement the MAC algorithms specified by the ssh_config keyword MACs. Valid arguments are "any", "CPACF", "OpenSSL" or "ICSF". The default is "CPACF". Specifying "OpenSSL" requests all MAC algorithms to be implemented using the statically linked OpenSSL cryptographic library. Specifying "CPACF" requests that supported MAC algorithms be implemented using z/Architecture CPACF instructions, or otherwise by OpenSSL. Specifying "ICSF" requests all applicable MAC algorithms to be implemented using Integrated Cryptographic Service Facility (ICSF). MAC algorithms that are not supported by ICSF will fail if used. Specifying "any" requests all applicable MAC algorithms to be implemented using CPACF if available. MAC algorithms that are not supported by CPACF are implemented using ICSF if available, or otherwise using OpenSSL. For more information about the ICSF-supported MAC algorithms and the setup required to use ICSF, see "Setting up OpenSSH to use ICSF cryptographic operations" on page 40. If FIPSMODE is set to "yes" and MacsSource is set to "any", the MacsSource option will be set to "ICSF" automatically. If FIPSMODE is not set to "yes" (the default), then MACsSource=CPACF (the default) will generally result in the lowest CPU usage by OpenSSH. MAC algorithms supported by CPACF: "hmac-sha1", "hmac-sha1-96", "hmac-sha2-256", "hmac-sha2-512" as well as the encrypt-then-mac variants of these: "hmac-sha1-etm@openssh.com", "hmac-sha1-96-etm@openssh.com", "hmac-sha2-256-etm@openssh.com", "hmac-sha2-512-etm@openssh.com"

Restriction: This option only applies to protocol version 2.

zEDCCompression

Specifies whether zEnterprise Data Compression hardware will be allowed for ssh packet compression. The argument must be set to "yes" or "no". The default is "no". When set to "yes", the zEDC zlib inflate/deflate threshold is lowered so that the initial ssh packets will allow hardware enabled compression for the connection. This option should not be enabled for interactive connections or others that primarily use small packets, as this could result in reduced performance as compared to the default software-based compression. Performance benefits are more likely to be realized with sftp or scp file transfer connections. This option has no effect unless the OpenSSH Compression option is enabled. See "ssh_config — OpenSSH client configuration files" on page 125 for more information on enabling ssh compression. For more information, see "zlib for zEnterprise Data Compression" in *z/OS MVS Programming: Callable Services for High-Level Languages*.

Files

/etc/ssh/zos_ssh_config

z/OS-specific system-wide client configuration file. This file must be world-readable but writable only by a superuser.

Related information

scp, sftp, ssh

zos_user_ssh_config — z/OS-specific per-user OpenSSH client configuration file

Description

z/OS obtains z/OS-specific per-user client configuration data in the following order:

1. User-specific client options from:
   a. The command-line specification using the `-o` option of the `scp`, `sftp`, or `ssh` command.
   b. The file specified with variable _ZOS_USER_SSH_CONFIG. The default is `~/.ssh/zos_user_ssh_config`.
2. System-wide client options from the file `/etc/ssh/zos_ssh_config`.

For each keyword that only supports one instance, the first obtained value is used. If the keyword supports multiple instances, all values are obtained from all sources and used as defined by the keyword.

Restriction: z/OS-specific keywords cannot be specified in the `ssh_config` configuration files, such as the system-wide configuration file (`/etc/ssh/ssh_config`) or user-defined configuration file specified with the `ssh -F` option.

The configuration file contains sections separated by "Host" specifications, and that section is only applied for hosts that match one of the patterns given in the specification. The matched host name is the one given on the command line.

File format

The `zos_user_ssh_config` configuration file views empty lines and lines starting with # as comments. Configuration options can be specified using two different formats.

- The first format is the keyword argument pair separated by white space.
- The second format is the keyword argument pair separated with exactly one "=" and optional white space. This format is useful to avoid the need to quote white space when specifying configuration options using the `scp`, `sftp` and `ssh -o` options. Arguments can optionally be enclosed in double quotes (") in order to represent arguments containing spaces.

  For example:

```
keyword argument
keyword=argument
```

Keywords are not case sensitive while arguments are case sensitive. Following are the possible keywords:

ChannelConvert
Specifies one or more ssh channel types that will automatically be converted between ASCII and EBCDIC using the default code pages for the current locale. The argument must be a comma-separated list selected from the following list of channel types:

shell
Interactive session

exec
Remote program execution

subsystem
Remote subsystem program execution

direct-tcpip
TCP/IP forwarding

forwarded-tcpip
TCP/IP reverse forwarding

stdio-forward
`ssh -W` option (applies to client only)

The default is "shell,exec", which is identical to the behavior of channel conversion in previous releases.

Note:

- "shell" conversion is enabled whether it is specified or not.
- This option only controls stdin/stdout conversion. stderr output (used with shell and exec channels) is always converted.

- The sftp protocol requires a binary connection. Do not specify "subsystem" conversion when using the `sftp` command or subsystem.
- The `scp` command requires a text (translated) connection. You must specify "exec" (which is enabled by default) when using the scp client or server.
- This option should not be used globally in `zos_ssh_config` since changing conversion options for channel types (for example, "subystem" or "exec") could cause sftp, scp, and other exec connections to fail. The option may be used in `Host` blocks for selected connections.

Example 1: Executing a remote program, without translating its output:

```
> ssh -oChannelConvert=shell user@host cat remote.bin > local.bin
```

Example 2: Sending data to a remote socket program, tunneled through an ssh connection, translating the input and output:

```
> echo “hi” | ssh -W localhost:5000 -oChannelConvert=stdio-forward user@host
```

CiphersSource

Specifies the source used to implement the ciphers specified by the `ssh_config` keyword Ciphers. Valid arguments are "any", "CPACF", "OpenSSL" or "ICSF". The default is "CPACF". Specifying "OpenSSL" requests all ciphers to be implemented using the statically linked OpenSSL cryptographic library. Specifying “CPACF” requests that supported cyphers algorithms be implemented using z/Architecture CPACF instructions, or otherwise by OpenSSL. Specifying "ICSF" requests all applicable ciphers to be implemented using Integrated Cryptographic Service Facility (ICSF). Ciphers that are not supported by ICSF will fail if used. Specifying "any" requests all applicable ciphers to be implemented using CPACF if available. Ciphers that are not supported by CPACF are implemented using ICSF if available, or otherwise using OpenSSH. For more information about the ICSF-supported ciphers and the setup required to use ICSF, see “Setting up OpenSSH to use ICSF cryptographic operations” on page 40. If FIPSMODE is set to `yes` and `CiphersSource` is set to "any", the `CiphersSource` option will be set to "ICSF" automatically. If FIPSMODE is not set to "yes" (the default), then `CiphersSource=CPACF` (the default) will generally result in the lowest CPU usage by OpenSSH. Ciphers supported by CPACF: "aes128-cbc", "aes192-cbc", "aes256-cbc", "aes128-ctr", "aes192-ctr", "aes256-ctr", "3des-cbc".

Restriction: This option applies to protocol version 2 only.

FIPSMODE

Specifies whether or not OpenSSH is running in FIPS mode. Valid arguments are no or `yes`. The default value is no which means OpenSSH is not running in any FIPS mode. Specifying `yes` means that OpenSSH is running in FIPS 140-2 mode. If this option is set to "yes", it requires that `CiphersSource`, `MacsSource`, and `KexAlgorithmsSource` are set to "ICSF" or "any".

Restriction: This option only applies to protocol version 2.

Host

Restricts the following declarations (up to the next Host keyword) to be only for those hosts that match one of the patterns given after the keyword. A single * as a pattern can be used to provide global defaults for all hosts. The host is the hostname argument given on the command line (the name is not converted to a canonical host name before matching).

See “Patterns” on page 138 in `ssh_config` for more information about patterns.

IdentityKeyRingLabel

Specifies the key ring owner, key ring name and certificate label within the key ring from which the user's RSA or DSA authentication identity is read. The key ring can be real or virtual, and the certificate label can contain embedded blanks. The key ring and the certificate connected to the key ring were created in the user authentication setup, which is described in “Steps for setting up user authentication when using UNIX files to store keys” on page 62. One or more blanks separate the key ring name from the certificate label. The user's RSA or DSA authentication identity is read from all certificates before the identities associated with files specified with IdentityFile are checked. Refer to

the `-i` *identity_file* description in ssh for a summary of the order that identities are tried during public key authentication.

The default is to use only the identity files and agent.

It is possible to have multiple identity files and key ring certificates in configuration files. If both identity files and key ring certificates are used, the key ring certificates are tried first. The maximum combined number of identity key files and key ring certificates that can be specified is 100.

The option value must be surrounded with double quotes when it appears in a configuration file, but double quotes are optional if the option appears on the `ssh` command line.

Example: An example of this option in the `zos_user_ssh_config` file for a key ring named SSHring that is owned by KeyRingOwnerID and a certificate labeled "my label with blanks" is as follows:

```
IdentityKeyRingLabel="KeyRingOwnerID/SSHring my label with blanks"
```

If the option is specified as a command-line option, you might need to include double quote characters that surround the argument value so that it is treated as a single command argument:

```
-o IdentityKeyRingLabel="KeyRingOwnerID/SSHring my label with blanks"
```

Restriction: To meet FIPS 140-2 mode standards, RSA/DSA key size must be 2048 or greater. OpenSSH limits the key size to be 1024 or greater in FIPS mode. Users should make sure to use the appropriate key size, if they want to meet FIPS 140-2 mode standards. Typically, RSA 2048 bits are considered sufficient. As DSA 2048 is not supported by open group OpenSSH, z/OS OpenSSH may not communicate with open group OpenSSH if DSA 2048 key is used. It requires both client and server to be z/OS OpenSSH and running in FIPS mode, if DSA 2048 is used.

KexAlgorithmsSource
Specifies the source used to implement Key Exchange algorithms specified by the `ssh_config` keyword `KexAlgorithms`. Valid arguments are `any`, `OpenSSL` or `ICSF`. The default is `OpenSSL`. Specifying `OpenSSL` requests all Key Exchange algorithms to be implemented using the statically linked OpenSSL Cryptographic library. Specifying `ICSF` requests all applicable Key Exchange algorithms to be implemented using Integrated Cryptographic Service Facility (ICSF). Key Exchange algorithms that are not supported by ICSF will fail if used. Specifying `any` requests all applicable Key Exchange algorithms to be implemented using ICSF if available. Key Exchange algorithms not supported by ICSF are implemented using OpenSSL. If ICSF is not available, all Key Exchange algorithms are implemented using OpenSSL. For more information about the ICSF-supported Key Exchange algorithms and the setup required to use ICSF, see “Setting up OpenSSH to use ICSF cryptographic operations”. If FIPSMODE is set to "yes" and `KexAlgorithmsSource` is set to "any", the `KexAlgorithmsSource` option will be set to "ICSF" automatically.

Restriction: This option applies to protocol version 2 only.

MACsSource
Specifies the source used to implement the MAC algorithms specified by the `ssh_config` keyword MACs. Valid arguments are "any", "CPACF", "OpenSSL" or "ICSF". The default is "CPACF". Specifying "OpenSSL" requests all MAC algorithms to be implemented using the statically linked OpenSSL cryptographic library. Specifying “CPACF” requests that supported MAC algorithms be implemented using z/Architecture CPACF instructions, or otherwise by OpenSSL. Specifying "ICSF" requests all applicable MAC algorithms to be implemented using Integrated Cryptographic Service Facility (ICSF). MAC algorithms that are not supported by ICSF will fail if used. Specifying "any" requests all applicable MAC algorithms to be implemented using CPACF if available. MAC algorithms that are not supported by CPACF are implemented using ICSF if available, or otherwise using OpenSSL. For more information about the ICSF-supported MAC algorithms and the setup required to use ICSF, see “Setting up OpenSSH to use ICSF cryptographic operations” on page 40. If FIPSMODE is set to "yes" and `MacsSource` is set to "any", the `MacsSource` option will be set to "ICSF" automatically. If FIPSMODE is not set to "yes" (the default), then `MACsSource=CPACF` (the default) will generally result in the lowest CPU usage by OpenSSH. MAC algorithms supported by CPACF: "hmac-sha1", "hmac-sha1-96", "hmac-sha2-256", "hmac-sha2-512" as well as the encrypt-then-mac variants of

these: "hmac-sha1-etm@openssh.com", "hmac-sha1-96-etm@openssh.com", "hmac-sha2-256-etm@openssh.com", "hmac-sha2-512-etm@openssh.com"

Restriction: This option applies to protocol version 2 only.

zEDCCompression
Specifies whether zEnterprise Data Compression hardware will be allowed for ssh packet compression. The argument must be set to "yes" or "no". The default is "no". When set to "yes", the zEDC zlib inflate/deflate threshold is lowered so that the initial ssh packets will allow hardware enabled compression for the connection. This option should not be enabled for interactive connections or others that primarily use small packets, as this could result in reduced performance as compared to the default software-based compression. Performance benefits are more likely to be realized with sftp or scp file transfer connections. This option has no effect unless the OpenSSH `Compression` option is enabled. See “ssh_config — OpenSSH client configuration files” on page 125 for more information on enabling ssh compression. For more information, see "zlib for zEnterprise Data Compression" in *z/OS MVS Programming: Callable Services for High-Level Languages*.

Environment variable

`_ZOS_USER_SSH_CONFIG`
Specifies the path name of the z/OS-specific per-user OpenSSH client configuration file. The system-wide default is `/etc/ssh/zos_ssh_config` and the user's default is `~/.ssh/zos_user_ssh_config`. If this variable is specified, it replaces the user's default file but not the system-wide default file. The recommended permissions of the specified file are read/write for the user and not accessible by others.

Files

`~/.ssh/zos_user_ssh_config`
z/OS-specific per-user OpenSSH client configuration file. This file must be writable only by the user. It can be readable by others, but need not be.

Related information

`scp`, `sftp`, `ssh`

OpenSSH daemon configuration files

sshd_config — OpenSSH daemon configuration file

Description

`sshd` reads configuration data from the `/etc/ssh/sshd_config` file or the file specified with `-f` on the command line. “File format” on page 145 describes the file format.

File format

The `sshd_config` configuration file views empty lines and lines starting with *#* as comments.

Configuration options can be specified using two different formats.

- The first format is the keyword argument pair separated by white space.
- The second format is the keyword argument pair separated with exactly one "=" and optional white space. This format is useful to avoid the need to quote white space when specifying configuration options using the `sshd −o` options. Arguments can optionally be enclosed in double quotes (") in order to represent arguments containing spaces.

  For example:

```
keyword argument
keyword=argument
```

Keywords are not case sensitive and arguments are case sensitive. Following are possible keywords:

AcceptEnv
Specifies which environment variables sent by the client will be copied into the session's environment. See the description of the `ssh_config` keyword SendEnv for information about configuring clients. Variables are specified by name, which can contain the wildcard characters '*' and '?'. However, the name cannot contain the equal (=) character. Multiple environment variables can be separated by white spaces or spread across multiple AcceptEnv options for a maximum of 256 environment variable specifications. The default is not to accept any environment variables.

Guideline: Be careful when using the AcceptEnv option because some environment variables can be used to bypass restricted user environments.

The accepted environment variables are processed after authentication but before general environment variable setup and handling of the `sshd_config` keyword PermitUserEnvironment. Therefore, the values of accepted environment variables might be overwritten as a result of this subsequent processing.

Restriction: Environment variable passing is supported for protocol version 2 only.

AddressFamily
Specifies the address family to be used by `sshd`. Valid arguments are "any", "inet" (use IPv4 only), or "inet6" (use IPv6 only). The default is "any".

AFSTokenPassing
Not supported on z/OS UNIX. Specifies whether an AFS token can be forwarded to the server. The default is "no".

AllowAgentForwarding
Specifies whether ssh-agent(1) forwarding is permitted. The default is “yes”. Disabling agent forwarding does not improve general z/OS security unless users are also denied shell access, because they can install their own forwarders.

AllowGroups
This keyword can be followed by a list of group name patterns, separated by spaces. If specified, login is allowed only for users whose primary group or supplementary group list matches one of the patterns. Only group names are valid; a numerical group ID is not recognized. By default, login is allowed for all groups. The allow and deny options are processed in the following order to determine if the user should be disallowed from login: DenyUsers, AllowUsers, DenyGroups, and then AllowGroups. To be allowed to login, you must pass all the tests for the specified keywords.

That is, if you want *userx* who is in *groupy* and *groupz* to be allowed to login, and you plan to specify all four keywords, then:

- *userx* must not be in DenyUsers, and
- *userx* must be in AllowUsers, and
- both *groupy* and *groupz* must not be in DenyGroups, and
- either *groupy* or *groupz* must be in AllowGroups

Note: To be allowed to login, the user must have a group if AllowGroups or DenyGroups is specified.

See “Patterns” on page 138 in `ssh_config` for more information about patterns.

Refer to the `sshd_config` keyword Match for more information about matching z/OS user and group names.

Restriction: The maximum number of AllowGroups specifications is 256.

AllowTcpForwarding
Specifies whether TCP forwarding is permitted. The available options are “yes” or “all” to allow TCP forwarding, “no” to prevent all TCP forwarding, “local” to allow local (from the perspective of `ssh`) forwarding only or “remote” to allow remote forwarding only. Disabling TCP forwarding does not improve general z/OS security unless users are also denied shell access, because they can install their own forwarders. The default is "no".

AllowUsers
This keyword can be followed by a list of user name patterns, separated by spaces. If specified, login is allowed only for user names that match one of the patterns. Only user names are valid; a numerical user ID is not recognized. If the pattern takes the form *user*@*host*, then *user* and *host* are separately checked, restricting logins to particular users from particular hosts. The default is to allow login for all users. The allow and deny options are processed in the following order to determine if the user should be disallowed from login: DenyUsers, AllowUsers, DenyGroups, and then AllowGroups. To be allowed to login, you must pass all the tests for the specified keywords.

That is, if you want *userx* who is in *groupy* and *groupz* to be allowed to login, and you plan to specify all four keywords, then:

- *userx* must not be in DenyUsers, and
- *userx* must be in AllowUsers, and
- both *groupy* and *groupz* must not be in DenyGroups, and
- either *groupy* or *groupz* must be in AllowGroups

Note: To be allowed to login, the user must have a group if AllowGroups or DenyGroups is specified.

See “Patterns” on page 138 in `ssh_config` for more information about patterns.

Refer to the `sshd_config` keyword Match for more information about matching z/OS user and group names.

Restriction: The maximum number of AllowUsers specifications is 256.

AuthenticationMethods
Specifies the authentication methods that must be successfully completed for a user to be granted access. This option must be followed by one or more comma-separated lists of authentication method names. Successful authentication requires completion of every method in at least one of these lists.

For example, an argument of “publickey,password publickey,keyboardinteractive” would require the user to complete public key authentication, followed by either password or keyboard interactive authentication. Only methods that are next in one or more lists are offered at each stage, so for this example, it would not be possible to attempt password or keyboard interactive authentication before public key.

For keyboard interactive authentication it is also possible to restrict authentication to a specific device by appending a colon followed by the device identifier “bsdauth”, “pam”, or “skey”, depending on the server configuration. For example, “keyboard-interactive:bsdauth” would restrict keyboard interactive authentication to the bsdauth device. Keyboard interactive authentication is not supported on z/OS UNIX.

This option is only available for SSH protocol 2 and will yield a fatal error if enabled if protocol 1 is also enabled.

Note: Each authentication method listed should also be explicitly enabled in the configuration.

The default is not to require multiple authentication; successful completion of a single authentication method is sufficient.

AuthorizedKeysCommand
Specifies a program to be used to look up the user's public keys. The program must be owned by root and not writable by group or others. It will be invoked with a single argument of the username being authenticated, and should produce on standard output zero or more lines of authorized_keys output (see “Authentication” on page 117). If a key supplied by AuthorizedKeysCommand does not successfully authenticate and authorize the user, then public key authentication continues using the usual AuthorizedKeysFile files. By default, no AuthorizedKeysCommand is run.

If running in `FIPSMODE`, the plain text keys in `AuthorizedKeysFile` files will be ignored. Only zos-key-ring-label takes effect. The option revokes the public keys for the public key authentication.

AuthorizedKeysCommandUser
Specifies the user under whose account the AuthorizedKeysCommand is run. It is recommended to use a dedicated user that has no other role on the host than running authorized keys commands.

AuthorizedKeysFile
Specifies the file that contains the public keys that can be used for user authentication. AuthorizedKeysFile can contain tokens in the form *%T* which are substituted during connection setup. The following tokens are defined: *%%* is replaced by a literal *%*, *%h* is replaced by the home directory of the user being authenticated and *%u* is replaced by the username of that user. After expansion, AuthorizedKeysFile is taken to be an absolute path or one relative to the user's home directory (if no absolute path is given). Multiple file names may be listed, separated by whitespace. The default is "`.ssh/authorized_keys, .ssh/authorized_keys2`" - (these files are anchored off the user's home directory).

If running in `FIPSMODE`, the plain text keys in `AuthorizedKeysFile` files will be ignored. Only zos-key-ring-label takes effect.

Restriction: The maximum path length is 1023 bytes.

AuthorizedPrincipalsFile
Specifies a file that lists principal names that are accepted for certificate authentication. When using certificates signed by a key listed in TrustedUserCAKeys, this file lists names, one of which must appear in the certificate for it to be accepted for authentication. Names are listed one per line preceded by key options (as described in “Format of the authorized_keys file ” on page 118). Empty lines and comments starting with “#” are ignored.

AuthorizedPrincipalsFile may contain tokens of the form *%T* which are substituted during connection setup. The following tokens are defined: *% %* is replaced by a literal '%', *%h* is replaced by the home directory of the user being authenticated, and *%u* is replaced by the username of that user. After expansion, AuthorizedPrincipalsFile is taken to be an absolute path or one relative to the user's home directory.

The default is “none”, that is, not to use a principals file – in this case, the username of the user must appear in a certificate's principals list for it to be accepted.

Note: AuthorizedPrincipalsFile is only used when authentication proceeds using a CA listed in TrustedUserCAKeys and is not consulted for certification authorities trusted by way of `~/.ssh/authorized_keys`, though the principals=key option offers a similar facility (see “sshd — OpenSSH daemon” on page 114 for details).

If running in `FIPSMODE`, this option will not be supported. Even though it's value is specified in the configuration file, it will be ignored.

Banner
The contents of the specified file are sent to the remote user before authentication is allowed. If the argument is "none", then no banner is displayed. The default is no banner is displayed.

Restriction: This option applies to protocol version 2 only.

ChallengeResponseAuthentication
Not supported on z/OS UNIX. Specifies whether challenge-response authentication is allowed. The default is "no".

ChrootDirectory
Specifies a path to chroot to after authentication. This path, and all its components, must be root-owned directories that are not writable by any other user or group. This path also affects the files used during the login process. The default is not to chroot. For more information, see “Login process” on page 117 in the `sshd` section.

The path can contain the following tokens that are expanded at runtime once the connecting user has been authenticated: *%%* is replaced by a literal *%*, *%h* is replaced by the home directory of the user being authenticated, and *%u* is replaced by the username of that user.

The ChrootDirectory must contain the necessary files and directories to support the users' session. For interactive sessions, a shell (typically, sh) is required as well as basic /dev nodes such as null,

zero, stdin, stdout, stderr, random and tty devices. For file transfer sessions using `sftp`, no additional configuration of the environment is necessary if the in-process `sftp` server is used (see Subsystem for details).

Rule: If the syslog daemon (`syslogd`) is used to debug the users' session, such as a file transfer session using `sftp`, then the ChrootDirectory must contain the datagram socket in use by `syslogd` (for example, `/dev/log`).

Restriction: The maximum path length is 1023 bytes.

Ciphers

Specifies the ciphers to use for encrypting the session in protocol version 2. Multiple ciphers must be comma-separated. Valid ciphers include:

3des-cbc
Triple-DES (3DES) algorithm

aes128-cbc
Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) CBC mode with 128-bit key

aes128-ctr
Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) CTR mode with 128-bit key

aes192-cbc
Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) CBC mode with 192-bit key

aes192-ctr
Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) CTR mode with 192-bit key

aes256-cbc
Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) CBC mode with 256-bit key

aes128-gcm@openssh.com
Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) GCM mode with 128-bit key

aes256-gcm@openssh.com
Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) GCM mode with 256-bit key

aes256-ctr
Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) CTR mode with 256-bit key

arcfour
Arcfour algorithm

arcfour128
Arcfour algorithm with 128-bit key

arcfour256
Arcfour algorithm with 256-bit key

blowfish-cbc
Blowfish algorithm

cast128-cbc
CAST algorithm

rijndael-cbc@lysator.liu.se
Same as Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) CBC mode with 256-bit key

The ciphers list is typically one long unbroken line; however due to space limitations, the default ciphers list is not shown as one unbroken line. The default is:

```
aes128-ctr,aes192-ctr,aes256-ctr,arcfour256,arcfour128,
aes128-gcm@openssh.com,aes256-gcm@openssh.com,aes128-cbc,
3des-cbc,blowfish-cbc,cast128-cbc,aes192-cbc, aes256-
cbc,arcfour
```

FIPS mode requires CTR algorithms that use non-repeated IV for the same AES key. z/OS OpenSSH manages the IV by itself. The IV is stored in an array that is 16 bytes long. It won't be repeated until encrypt 2^128 times, about 2^132 bytes in a connection. This most probably cannot be repeated in

actual use. The RekeyLimit option can be used to renegotiate a new key automatically to avoid the repetition.

Restriction: If running in FIPS mode, the following options are not supported:

```
aes128-gcm@openssh.com,
aes256-gcm@openssh.com,
arcfour,
arcfour128,
arcfour256,
blowfish-cbc,
cast128-cbc
```

The ciphers list might need to be modified based on the ciphers source used. For more information, see the zos_sshd_config keyword CiphersSource.

ClientAliveInterval
Sets a timeout interval in seconds after which if no data has been received from the client, sshd sends a message through the encrypted channel to request a response from the client. The default is 0, indicating that these messages will not be sent to the client.

Restriction: This option applies to protocol version 2 only.

ClientAliveCountMax
Sets the number of client alive messages that can be sent without sshd receiving any messages back from the client. If this threshold is reached while client alive messages are being sent, sshd disconnects the client, thus terminating the session. It is important to note that the use of client alive messages is very different from TCPKeepAlive. Because the client alive messages are sent through the encrypted channel, they will not be spoofable. The TCP keepalive option enabled by TCPKeepAlive is spoofable. The client alive mechanism is valuable when the client or server depend on knowing when a connection has become inactive.

If ClientAliveInterval is set to 15 and ClientAliveCountMax is left at the default value of 3, unresponsive SSH clients are disconnected after approximately 45 seconds.

Restriction: This option applies to protocol version 2 only.

Compression
Specifies whether compression is allowed (full) or delayed until the user has authenticated successfully. The argument must be set to one of the following selections:

- "no" to disable all compression.
- "yes" to enable both full (zlib) and delayed (zlib@openssh.com) compression.
- "delayed" to enable delayed (zlib@openssh.com) compression only.

The default is "no".

If you use compression with privilege separation, make sure that the sshd daemon address space can memory map at least 656 pages. Either specify at least MAXMMAPAREA (656) in BPXPRMxx to provide a large enough system-wide value, or use a security product such as RACF to specify the MMAPAREAMAX limit for the user ID starting the sshd daemon. See *z/OS UNIX System Services Planning* for more information about MMAPAREAMAX.

DenyGroups
This keyword can be followed by a list of group name patterns, separated by spaces. Login is disallowed for users whose primary group or supplementary group list matches one of the patterns. Only group names are valid; a numerical group ID is not recognized. The default is to allow login for all groups. The allow and deny options are processed in the following order to determine if the user should be disallowed from login: DenyUsers, AllowUsers, DenyGroups, and then AllowGroups. To be allowed to login, you must pass all the tests for the specified keywords.

That is, if you want *userx* who is in *groupy* and *groupz* to be allowed to login, and you plan to specify all four keywords, then:

- *userx* must not be in DenyUsers, and

- *userx* must be in AllowUsers, and
- both *groupy* and *groupz* must not be in DenyGroups, and
- either *groupy* or *groupz* must be in AllowGroups

Note: To be allowed to login, the user must have a group if AllowGroups or DenyGroups is specified.

See "Patterns" on page 138 in ssh_config for more information about patterns.

Refer to the sshd_config keyword Match for more information about matching z/OS user and group names.

Restriction: The maximum number of DenyGroups specifications is 256.

DenyUsers
This keyword can be followed by a list of user name patterns, separated by spaces. Login is disallowed for user names that match one of the patterns. Only user names are valid; a numerical user ID is not recognized. The default is to allow login for all users. If the pattern takes the form *user*@*host* then *user* and *host* are separately checked, restricting logins to particular users from particular hosts. The allow and deny options are processed in the following order to determine if the user should be disallowed from login: DenyUsers, AllowUsers, DenyGroups, and then AllowGroups. To be allowed to login, you must pass all the tests for the specified keywords.

That is, if you want *userx* who is in *groupy* and *groupz* to be allowed to login, and you plan to specify all four keywords, then:

- *userx* must not be in DenyUsers, and
- *userx* must be in AllowUsers, and
- both *groupy* and *groupz* must not be in DenyGroups, and
- either *groupy* or *groupz* must be in AllowGroups

Note: To be allowed to login, the user must have a group if AllowGroups or DenyGroups is specified.

See "Patterns" on page 138 in ssh_config for more information about patterns.

Refer to the sshd_config keyword Match for more information about matching z/OS user and group names.

Restriction: The maximum number of DenyUsers specifications is 256.

ForceCommand
Forces the execution of the command specified by ForceCommand, ignoring any command supplied by the client and ~/.ssh/rc if present. The command is invoked by using the user's login shell with the -c option. This applies to shell, command, or subsystem execution. It is most useful inside a Match block. The command originally supplied by the client is available in the SSH_ORIGINAL_COMMAND environment variable.

Specifying a command of "internal-sftp" forces the use of an in-process sftp server that requires no support files when used with ChrootDirectory.

Tip: sftp-server options can be specified with the "internal-sftp" command by separating the options with blank spaces.

GatewayPorts
Specifies whether remote hosts are allowed to connect to ports forwarded by the client. By default, sshd binds remote port forwardings to the loopback address. This prevents other remote hosts from connecting to forwarded ports. GatewayPorts can be used to specify that sshd is to allow remote port forwardings to bind to non-loopback addresses, thus allowing other hosts to connect. The argument can be set to one of the following selections:

- "no" to force remote port forwardings to be available to the local host only.
- "yes" to force remote port forwardings to bind to the wildcard address.
- "clientspecified" to allow the client to select the address to which the forwarding is bound.

The default is "no".

GSSAPIAuthentication
Specifies whether user authentication based on GSS-API is allowed. The default is "no".

If running in FIPSMODE, this option is not supported even if its value is specified.

Restriction: This option applies to protocol version 2 only.

GSS-API stands for Generic Security Services Application Programming Interface. It is a generic API for handling client-server authentication. Because it provides security services to callers in a generic way, supportable with a range of underlying mechanisms and technologies, it allows for source-level portability of applications to different environments. For more details, check IETF standard RFC 2743 (tools.ietf.org/html/rfc2743).

GSSAPICleanupCredentials
Specifies whether to automatically destroy the user's credentials cache on logout. The default is "yes".

Restriction: This option applies to protocol version 2 only.

GSS-API stands for Generic Security Services Application Programming Interface. It is a generic API for handling client-server authentication. Because it provides security services to callers in a generic way, supportable with a range of underlying mechanisms and technologies, it allows for source-level portability of applications to different environments. For more details, check IETF standard RFC 2743 (tools.ietf.org/html/rfc2743).

GSSAPIKeyExchange
Specifies whether key exchange based on GSSAPI is allowed. GSSAPI key exchange does no rely on ssh keys to verify host identity. The default is “no”.

Restriction: This option applies to protocol version 2 only.

If running in FIPSMODE, this option will not be supported. Even though it's value is specified in the configuration file, it will be ignored.

GSS-API stands for Generic Security Services Application Programming Interface. It is a generic API for handling client-server authentication. Because it provides security services to callers in a generic way, supportable with a range of underlying mechanisms and technologies, it allows for source-level portability of applications to different environments. For more details, check IETF standard RFC 2743 (tools.ietf.org/html/rfc2743).

GSSAPIStoreCredentialsOnRekey
Controls whether the user's GSSAPI credentials should be updated following a successful connection rekeying. This option can be used to accepted renewed or updated credentials from a compatible client. The default is "no".

GSS-API stands for Generic Security Services Application Programming Interface. It is a generic API for handling client-server authentication. Because it provides security services to callers in a generic way, supportable with a range of underlying mechanisms and technologies, it allows for source-level portability of applications to different environments. For more details, check IETF standard RFC 2743 (tools.ietf.org/html/rfc2743).

GSSAPIStrictAcceptorCheck
Determines whether to be strict about the identity of the GSSAPI acceptor a client authenticates against. If "yes", then the client must authenticate against the `host/default_hostname` service, using the current default hostname. If "no", then the client may authenticate against any `host/some_hostname` service key stored in the machine's default store and available for use by the sshd server. This facility is provided to assist with operation on multi homed machines. The default is "yes".

Restriction: This option applies to protocol version 2 only.

GSS-API stands for Generic Security Services Application Programming Interface. It is a generic API for handling client-server authentication. Because it provides security services to callers in a generic way, supportable with a range of underlying mechanisms and technologies, it allows for source-level

portability of applications to different environments. For more details, check IETF standard RFC 2743 (tools.ietf.org/html/rfc2743).

HostbasedAuthentication
Specifies whether rhosts or `/etc/hosts.equiv` authentication together with successful public key client host authentication is allowed (host-based authentication). The default is "no".

Restriction: This option applies to protocol version 2 only and is similar to RhostsRSAAuthentication.

HostbasedUsesNameFromPacketOnly
Specifies whether or not the server will attempt to perform a reverse name lookup when matching the name in the `~/.shosts`, `~/.rhosts`, and `/etc/hosts.equiv` files during HostbasedAuthentication. A setting of "yes" means that `sshd` uses the name supplied by the client instead of attempting to resolve the name from the TCP connection itself. The default is "no".

HostCertificate
Specifies a file containing a public host certificate. The certificate's public key must match a private host key already specified by HostKey. The default behaviour of `sshd` is not to load any certificates.

If running in `FIPSMODE`, this option will not be supported. Even though it's value is specified in the configuration file, it will be ignored.

HostKey
Specifies a file containing a private host key used by OpenSSH. The default host key is `/etc/ssh/ssh_host_key` for protocol version 1. For protocol version 2, the default host key is `/etc/ssh/ssh_host_rsa_key`, `/etc/ssh/ssh_host_dsa_key`, and `/etc/ssh/ssh_host_ecdsa_key`. `sshd` will refuse to use a file if it is group/world-accessible. RSA1 keys are used for protocol version 1 and DSA, RSA, or ECDSA are used for protocol version 2.

It is possible to have multiple host key files and key ring certificates (as configured by the HostKeyRingLabel option in the `zos_sshd_config` file) in configuration files. If both host key files and key ring certificates are listed, the key ring certificates will be tried first. Only the first key found of each key type (for example, RSA, DSA, ECDSA, or RSA1) is used.

The maximum combined number of host key files and key ring certificates that can be specified is 256.

If running in `FIPSMODE`, this option will not be supported. Even though it's value is specified in the configuration file, it will be ignored.

HostKeyAgent
Identifies the UNIX-domain socket used to communicate with an agent that has access to the private host keys. If “SSH_AUTH_SOCK” is specified, the location of the socket will be read from the SSH_AUTH_SOCK environment variable.

If running in `FIPSMODE`, this option will not be supported. Even though it's value is specified in the configuration file, it will be ignored.

IgnoreRhosts
Specifies that `.rhosts` and `.shosts` files will not be used in RhostsRSAAuthentication or HostbasedAuthentication.

The `/etc/hosts.equiv` and `/etc/ssh/shosts.equiv` files are still used. The default is "yes".

IgnoreUserKnownHosts
Specifies whether `sshd` should ignore the user's `~/.ssh/known_hosts` during RhostsRSAAuthentication or HostbasedAuthentication. The default is "no".

IPQoS
This option is currently ignored in z/OS UNIX. Specifies the IPv4 type-ofservice or DSCP class for the connection. Accepted values are "af11", "af12", "af13", "af21", "af22", "af23", "af31", "af32", "af33", "af41", "af42", "af43", "cs0", "cs1", "cs2", "cs3", "cs4", "cs5", "cs6", "cs7", "ef", "lowdelay", "throughput", "reliability", or a numeric value. This option may take one or two arguments, separated by whitespace. If one argument is specified, it is used as the packet class unconditionally. If two values are specified, the first is automatically selected for interactive sessions and the second for

non-interactive sessions. The default is "lowdelay" for interactive sessions and "throughput" for noninteractive sessions.

KbdInteractiveAuthentication
Not supported on z/OS UNIX. Specifies whether to use keyboard-interactive authentication. The argument to this keyword must be "yes" or "no".

KeepAlive
This keyword is supported for compatibility with versions of OpenSSH before 3.8.1p1. On systems using OpenSSH 3.8.1p1 or later, you should use the keyword TCPKeepAlive instead.

Specifies whether the system should send TCP keepalive messages to the other side. If they are sent, death of the connection or crash of one of the machines will be properly noticed. However, connections will die if the route is down temporarily. On the other hand, if keepalives are not sent, sessions may hang indefinitely on the server, leaving ghost users and consuming server resources.

The default is "yes" (to send keepalives), and the server will notice if the network goes down or the client host crashes. This avoids infinitely hanging sessions.

To disable keepalives, the value should be set to "no".

KerberosAuthentication
Not supported on z/OS UNIX. Specifies whether Kerberos authentication is allowed. The authentication can be in the form of a Kerberos ticket, or if PasswordAuthentication is "yes", the password provided by the user will be validated through the Kerberos KDC. To use this option, the server needs a Kerberos servtab which allows the verification of the KDC's identity. The default is "no".

KerberosGetAFSToken
Not supported on z/OS UNIX. If AFS is active and the user has a Kerberos 5 TGT, attempts to acquire an AFS token before accessing the user's home directory. The default is "no".

KerberosOrLocalPasswd
Not supported on z/OS UNIX. Validates the password by means of the security product's normal password checking if password authentication through Kerberos fails. The default is "yes".

KerberosTgtPassing
Not supported on z/OS UNIX. Specifies whether a Kerberos TGT is to be forwarded to the server. This will work only if the Kerberos server is actually an AFS kaserver. The default is "no".

KerberosTicketCleanup
Not supported on z/OS UNIX. Specifies whether to automatically erase the user's ticket cache file on logout. The default is "yes".

KexAlgorithms
Specifies the available KEX (Key Exchange) algorithms. Multiple algorithms must be comma-separated. The default is as follows:

```
ecdh-sha2-nistp256,
ecdh-sha2-nistp384,
ecdh-sha2-nistp521,
diffie-hellman-group-exchange-sha256,
diffie-hellman-group-exchange-sha1,
diffie-hellman-group14-sha1,
diffie-hellman-group1-sha1
```

The Key Exchange algorithms list might need to be modified based on the Exchange algorithms source used. For more information, see the `KexAlgorithmsSource` keyword in the z/OS-specific OpenSSH daemon configuration file zos_sshd_config. All KEX algorithms are supported in FIPS mode.

Note: This keyword will not be supported in a match block.

Restriction: This option applies to protocol version 2 only.

KeyRegenerationInterval
In protocol version 1, the ephemeral server key is automatically regenerated after this many seconds (if it has been used). Regeneration prevents the decrypting of captured sessions by later breaking into

the machine and stealing the keys. The key is never stored anywhere. If the value is 0, the key is never regenerated. The default is 3600 (seconds).

ListenAddress
Specifies the local addresses sshd should listen on. The following forms can be used:

```
ListenAddress host|IPv4addr|IPv6_addr
ListenAddress host|IPv4_addr:port
ListenAddress [host|IPv6_addr]:port
```

If port is not specified, sshd listens on the address and all prior Port options specified. Multiple ListenAddress options are permitted. Additionally, any Port options must precede this option for non-port qualified addresses. The default is to listen on all local addresses.

LoginGraceTime
The server disconnects after this time if the user has not successfully logged in. If the value is 0, there is no time limit. The default is 120 (seconds).

LogLevel
Gives the verbosity level that is used when logging messages from sshd. The possible values are: QUIET, FATAL, ERROR, INFO, VERBOSE, DEBUG, DEBUG1, DEBUG2, and DEBUG3. The default is INFO. DEBUG and DEBUG1 are equivalent. DEBUG2 and DEBUG3 each specify higher levels of debugging output.

Guideline: Do not log with a DEBUG level because doing so violates the privacy of users.

For more information about these logging levels, also referred to as priority codes, see the syslog daemon chapter in *z/OS Communications Server: IP Configuration Reference*.

MACs
Specifies the MAC (message authentication code) algorithms in order of preference. The MAC algorithm is used for data integrity protection. Multiple algorithms must be comma-separated.

The MAC algorithms list is typically one long unbroken line; however due to space limitations, the default MAC algorithms list is not shown as one unbroken line. The default is:

```
hmac-md5-etm@openssh.com,hmac-sha1-etm@openssh.com,
umac-64-etm@openssh.com,umac-128-etm@openssh.com,
hmac-sha2-256-etm@openssh.com,hmac-sha2-512-etm@openssh.com,
hmac-ripemd160-etm@openssh.com,hmac-sha1-96-etm@openssh.com,
hmac-md5-96-etm@openssh.com,
hmac-md5,hmac-sha1,umac-64@openssh.com,umac-128@openssh.com,
hmac-sha2-256,hmac-sha2-512,hmac-ripemd160,
hmac-ripemd16@openssh.com, hmac-sha1-96,hmac-md5-96
```

.

The algorithms that contain “-etm” calculate the MAC after encryption (encrypt-then-mac). The MAC algorithms list might need to be modified based on the MAC algorithms source used. For more information, see the zos_sshd_config keyword MACsSource.

Restrictions: This option applies to protocol version 2 only. Also, if running in FIPS mode, the following options are not supported:

```
hmac-md5,
hmac-md5-96,
hmac-md5-etm@openssh.com,
hmac-md5-96-etm@openssh.com,
hmac-ripemd160,
hmac-ripemd160@openssh.com
hmac-ripemd160-etm@openssh.com,
umac-64@openssh.com,
umac-64-etm@openssh.com,
umac-128-etm@openssh.com,
umac-128@openssh.com
```

Match
Introduces a conditional block. If all of the criteria on the Match line are satisfied, the keywords on the following lines override those set in the global section of the config file, until either another Match line or the end of the file.

Rule: Global settings must be placed before the first Match block.

The arguments to Match are one or more criteria-pattern pairs. The available criteria are User, Group, Host, LocalAddress, LocalPort, and Address. The match patterns can consist of single entries or comma-separated lists and can use the wildcard and negation operators described in the `ssh_config` section "Patterns" on page 138.

Restrictions: Some restrictions apply.

- Only a subset of keywords can be used on the lines following a Match keyword. Those keywords are AcceptEnv, AllowAgentForwarding, AllowGroups, AllowTcpForwarding, AllowUsers, AuthenticationMethods, AuthorizedKeysCommand, AuthorizedKeysCommandUser, AuthorizedKeysFile, AuthorizedPrincipalsFile, Banner, ChrootDirectory, DenyGroups, DenyUsers, ForceCommand, GatewayPorts, GSSAPIAuthentication, HostbasedAuthentication, HostbasedUsesNameFromPacketOnly, KbdInteractiveAuthentication, KerberosAuthentication, MaxAuthTries, MaxSessions, PasswordAuthentication, PermitEmptyPasswords, PermitOpen, PermitRootLogin, PermitTunnel, PubkeyAuthentication, RekeyLimit, RhostsRSAAuthentication, RSAAuthentication, X11DisplayOffset, X11Forwarding, and X11UseLocalHost.

Guideline: User and group names are typically not case sensitive on z/OS systems. However, when matching user and group names for this keyword and for related keywords (such as the `sshd_config` keywords AllowGroups, AllowUsers, DenyGroups and DenyUsers), the user and group names must be in the same alphabetical case as is stored in the user database, group database and user ID alias table (for example, USERIDALIASTABLE).

Example:

```
AllowTcpForwarding no

Match Address 192.168.32.*,127.0.0.1
        AllowTcpForwarding yes
        GatewayPorts no

Match User bar,baz
        AllowTcpForwarding yes

Match Host t*
        AllowTcpForwarding yes
```

MaxAuthTries
Specifies the maximum number of authentication attempts permitted per connection. When the number of failures reaches half this value, additional failures are logged. The default is 6.

Password authentication failures are always logged.

MaxStartups
Specifies the maximum number of concurrent unauthenticated connections to the SSH daemon. Additional connections will be dropped until authentication succeeds or the LoginGraceTime expires for a connection. The default is 10:30:100.

Alternately, random early drop can be enabled by specifying the three colon separated values "start:rate:full" (for example, "10:30:100"). `sshd` will refuse connection attempts with a probability of "rate/100" (30%, in the example) if there are currently "start" (10) unauthenticated connections. The probability increases linearly and all connection attempts are refused if the number of unauthenticated connections reaches "full" (100).

PAMAuthenticationViaKbdInt
Not supported on z/OS UNIX. Specifies whether PAM challenge-response authentication is allowed. This option allows the use of most PAM challenge-response authentication modules, but it will allow password authentication regardless of whether PasswordAuthentication is enabled.

PasswordAuthentication
Specifies whether password authentication is allowed. The argument must be set to "yes" or "no". The default is "yes". Password authentication checks a user-supplied password or password phrase.

PermitEmptyPasswords
Specifies whether the server allows login to accounts with empty password strings when password authentication is allowed. The default is "no".

Guideline: Set this keyword to "no" for security reasons. However, empty passwords can be allowed by setting up a SURROGAT class. The MVS identity running `sshd` requires READ access to the SURROGAT class profile, BPX.SRV.*uuuuuuuu* (where *uuuuuuuu* is the MVS userid for each user who is permitted to log in with an empty password.) This allows any user to login to user ID *uuuuuuuu* without a password.

PermitOpen
Specifies the destinations to which TCP port forwarding is permitted. The forwarding specification must be one of the following forms:

```
PermitOpen host:port
PermitOpen IPv4_addr:port
PermitOpen [IPv6_addr]:port
```

Multiple forwards can be specified by separating them with white space. An argument of "any" can be used to remove all restrictions and permit any forwarding requests. By default, all port forwarding requests are permitted.

PermitRootLogin
Specifies whether a superuser (root) can login using `ssh`. The argument must be "yes" (default), "without-password", "forced-commands-only", or "no".

If this option is set to "without-password", password authentication is disabled for superusers.

If this option is set to "forced-commands-only", superuser login with public key authentication will be allowed, but only if the Authorized Keys File "command=" option has been specified (which may be useful for taking remote backups even if superuser login is normally not allowed). All other authentication methods are disabled for superusers.

If this option is set to "no", a superuser is not allowed to login.

PermitTunnel
Not supported on z/OS UNIX. Specifies whether tunnel device forwarding is allowed. The argument must be "yes", "point-to-point" (layer 3), "ethernet" (layer 2), or "no". Specifying "yes" permits both "point-to-point" and "ethernet". The default is "no".

PermitUserEnvironment
Specifies whether the `~/.ssh/environment` and `environment=` options in `~/.ssh/authorized_keys` are processed by `sshd`. The default is "no". Enabling environment processing might enable users to bypass access restrictions in some configurations using mechanisms such as LD_PRELOAD.

The user's environment variables are processed after authentication and after the `sshd_config` keyword AcceptEnv is processed. As a result, the values of the user's environment variables might overwrite the results of the previous environment variable processing.

PidFile
Specifies the file that contains the process ID of the `sshd` daemon. The default is `/var/run/sshd.pid`.

Port
Specifies the port number that `sshd` listens on. The default is 22. Multiple options of this type are permitted. See also ListenAddress.

PrintLastLog
Not supported on z/OS UNIX. Specifies whether `sshd` should print the date and time of the last user login when a user logs in interactively. The default is "no". This option only returns information if your system supports lastlog data, such as with a wtmp or wtmpx file.

PrintMotd
Specifies whether sshd should print /etc/motd when a user logs in interactively. (On some systems, the shell, /etc/profile, or equivalent also prints /etc/motd.) The default is "yes". For more information about the use of /etc/motd during the login process, see “Login process” on page 117.

Protocol
Specifies the protocol versions sshd should support. The possible values are "1" and "2". Multiple versions must be comma-separated. The default is "2".

PubkeyAuthentication
Specifies whether public key authentication is allowed. The default is "yes".

Restriction: This option applies to protocol version 2 only.

RekeyLimit
Specifies the maximum amount of data that may be transmitted before the session key is renegotiated, optionally followed a maximum amount of time that may pass before the session key is renegotiated. The first argument is specified in bytes and may have a suffix of “K”, “M”, or “G” to indicate Kilobytes, Megabytes, or Gigabytes, respectively. The default is between “1G” and “4G”, depending on the cipher. The optional second value is specified in seconds and may use any of the units documented in “Time formats” on page 160. The default value for RekeyLimit is “default none”, which means that rekeying is performed after the cipher's default amount of data has been sent or received and no time based rekeying is done. This option applies to protocol version 2 only.

RevokedKeys
Specifies revoked public keys. Keys listed in this file will be refused for public key authentication.

Note: If this file is not readable, then public key authentication will be refused for all users.

Keys may be specified as a text file, listing one public key per line, or as an OpenSSH key revocation list (KRL) as generated by ssh-keygen(1). For more information on KRLs, see “Key revocation lists” on page 109.

If running in FIPSMODE, this option will not be supported. Even though it's value is specified in the configuration file, it will be ignored.

RhostsAuthentication
Specifies whether authentication using rhosts or /etc/hosts.equiv files is sufficient. Normally, this method should not be permitted, because it is insecure.

This option was removed from OpenSSH open source base distribution release 3.7 and is no longer supported on z/OS UNIX.

RhostsRSAAuthentication
Specifies whether rhosts or /etc/hosts.equiv authentication together with successful RSA host authentication is allowed. The default is "no".

Restriction: This option applies to protocol version 1 only.

RSAAuthentication
Specifies whether pure RSA authentication is allowed.

Restriction: This option applies to protocol version 1 only.

ServerKeyBits
Determines the number of bits in the ephemeral protocol version 1 server key. The minimum value is 512 and the default is 768.

StrictModes
Specifies whether sshd should check file modes and ownership of the user's files and home directory before accepting login. This is normally desirable in case users inadvertently leave their directory or files world-writable. The default is "yes".

Specifically, StrictModes checks that the following files, directories, and component path names are owned by the current user or superuser and that they are not group or world-writable:

- User's home directory

- User's `.rhosts` and `.shosts` files
- User's authorized keys file
- User's known hosts file

This setting does not apply to ChrootDirectory, whose permissions and ownership are checked unconditionally.

Subsystem
Configures an external subsystem (such as file transfer daemon) in protocol version 2. Arguments should be a subsystem name and a command with optional arguments to execute upon subsystem request.

The command `/usr/lib/ssh/sftp-server` implements the `sftp` file transfer subsystem. Alternatively, the name "internal-sftp" implements an in-process `sftp` server. Using the in-process sftp-server might simplify configurations that use the ChrootDirectory keyword to force a different file system root on clients. You can specify `sftp-server` options with the "internal-sftp" command by separating the options with blank spaces.

By default, no subsystems are defined. User-defined (non-builtin) subsystems are only supported between z/OS and z/OS. See “Limitations” on page 160 for more information.

SyslogFacility
Gives the facility code that is used when logging messages from `sshd`. The possible values are: DAEMON, USER, AUTH, LOCAL0, LOCAL1, LOCAL2, LOCAL3, LOCAL4, LOCAL5, LOCAL6, LOCAL7. If `sshd` is run in debug mode (invoked with –d), logging goes to stderr instead of the syslog. The default is AUTH.

For more information about these log facilities, see the syslog daemon section in *z/OS Communications Server: IP Configuration Reference*.

TCPKeepAlive
Specifies whether the system should send TCP keepalive messages to the other side. If they are sent, a lost network connection or stopping of one of the machines will be properly noticed. However, this means that connections will die if the route is down temporarily, and some people find it annoying. On the other hand, if keepalives are not sent, sessions may hang indefinitely on the server, leaving ghost users and consuming server resources. The default is "yes" (to send TCP keepalive messages), and the server will notice if the network goes down or the client host crashes. This option avoids infinitely hanging sessions. To disable TCP keepalive messages, set the value to "no".

TrustedUserCAKeys
Specifies a file containing public keys of certificate authorities that are trusted to sign user certificates for authentication. Keys are listed one per line; empty lines and comments starting with “#” are allowed. If a certificate is presented for authentication and has its signing CA key listed in this file, then it may be used for authentication for any user listed in the certificate's principals list.

Note: Certificates that lack a list of principals will not be permitted for authentication using TrustedUserCAKeys.

For more details on certificates, see “Certificates” on page 108.

If running in `FIPSMODE`, this option will not be supported. Even though it's value is specified in the configuration file, it will be ignored.

UseDNS
Specifies whether `sshd` should look up the remote host name and check that the resolved host name for the remote IP address maps back to the same IP address. The default is "yes".

UseLogin
Specifies whether `login` is used for interactive login sessions. `login` is never used for remote command execution. If UseLogin is enabled, X11 forwarding will be disabled because `login` does not know how to handle xauth cookies. If UsePrivilegeSeparation is specified, UsePrivilegeSeparation is disabled after authentication. The default is "no".

UsePAM
Not supported on z/OS UNIX. Enables PAM authentication (via challenge-response) and session set up. The default is "no".

UsePrivilegeSeparation
Specifies whether `sshd` separates privileges by creating an unprivileged child process to deal with incoming network traffic. After successful authentication, another process will be created that has the privilege of the authenticated user. The goal of privilege separation is to prevent privilege escalation by containing any corruption within the unprivileged processes. The default is "yes".

Restriction: The option “sandbox” (used to impose additional preauthorization restrictions) is not supported on z/OS UNIX.

VersionAddendum
Optionally specifies additional text to append to the SSH protocol banner sent by the server upon connection. The default is “none”.

VerifyReverseMapping
This keyword is supported for compatibility with versions of OpenSSH before 3.8.1p1. On systems using OpenSSH 3.8.1p1 or later, use the keyword UseDNS.

Specifies whether `sshd` should try to verify the remote host name and check that the resolved host name for the remote IP address maps back to the same IP address. The default is "yes".

X11DisplayOffset
Specifies the first display number available for `sshd`'s X11 forwarding. This prevents `sshd` from interfering with real X11 servers. The default is "10".

X11Forwarding
Specifies whether X11 forwarding is permitted. Disabling X11 forwarding does not improve general z/OS security, because users can install their own forwarders. X11 forwarding is automatically disabled if UseLogin is enabled. The default is "no".

X11UseLocalhost
Specifies whether `sshd` should bind the X11 forwarding server to the loopback address or to the wildcard address. By default `sshd` binds the forwarding server to the loopback address and sets the hostname part of the DISPLAY environment variable to *localhost*. This prevents remote hosts from connecting to the fake display. However, some X11 clients may not function with this configuration. X11UseLocalhost can be set to "no" to specify that the forwarding server should be bound to the wildcard address. The argument must be "yes" (default) or "no".

XAuthLocation
Specifies the location of the xauth program. The default is `/usr/X11R6/bin/xauth`.

Limitations

User-defined subsystems are only supported between z/OS and z/OS. This is due to a limitation in the SECSH protocol with regards to EBCDIC platforms; for information about the IETF SECSH RFCs and internet drafts, see Appendix C, “RFCs and Internet drafts,” on page 515. User-defined subsystems are specified by using the `sshd_config` subsystem keyword. Only the built-in `sftp` subsystem is supported for transfers between all platforms.

Time formats

`sshd` command-line arguments and configuration file options that specify time can be expressed using a sequence of the form: *time[qualifier]* where *time* is a positive integer value and *qualifier* is one of the following selections:

- <none> seconds
- s | S seconds
- m | M minutes
- h | H hours
- d | D days

- w | W weeks

Each member of the sequence is added together to calculate the total time value.

Time format examples:

```
600     600 seconds (10 minutes)
10m     10 minutes
1h30m   1 hour 30 minutes (90 minutes)
```

Files

/etc/ssh/sshd_config
Contains configuration data for sshd. This file should be writable by superuser only, but it is recommended (though not necessary) that it be world-readable.

Related information

sshd

Authors

OpenSSH is a derivative of the original and free ssh 1.2.12 release by Tatu Ylonen. Aaron Campbell, Bob Beck, Markus Friedl, Niels Provos, Theo de Raadt and Dug Song removed many bugs, re-added newer features and created OpenSSH. Markus Friedl contributed the support for SSH protocol versions 1.5 and 2.0. Niels Provos and Markus Friedl contributed support for privilege separation.

zos_sshd_config — z/OS-specific OpenSSH daemon configuration file

Description

z/OS obtains z/OS-specific daemon configuration data in the following order:

1. Command-line specification using the sshd -o option.
2. Configuration file specified with the environment variable _ZOS_SSHD_CONFIG. The default is /etc/ssh/zos_sshd_config. For each keyword, the first obtained value is used.

Restriction: z/OS-specific keywords cannot be specified in the sshd_config configuration files such as the system-wide configuration file (/etc/ssh/sshd_config) or the user-defined configuration file specified with the sshd -f option.

File format

The zos_sshd_config configuration file views empty lines and lines starting with # as comments. Configuration options can be specified using two different formats.

- The first format is the keyword argument pair separated by white space.
- The second format is the keyword argument pair separated with exactly one "=" and optional white space. This format avoids the need to quote white space when specifying configuration options using the sshd -o option. Arguments can optionally be enclosed in double quotes (") in order to represent arguments containing spaces.

  For example:

```
keyword argument
keyword=argument
```

Keywords are not case sensitive while arguments are case sensitive. Following are the possible keywords:

ChannelConvert
Specifies one or more ssh channel types that will automatically be converted between ASCII and EBCDIC using the default code pages for the current locale. The argument must be a comma-separated list selected from the following list of channel types:

shell
Interactive session

exec
Remote program execution

subsystem
Remote subsystem program execution

direct-tcpip
TCP/IP forwarding

forwarded-tcpip
TCP/IP reverse forwarding

The default is "shell,exec", which is identical to the behavior of channel conversion in previous releases.

Note:

- "shell" conversion is enabled whether it is specified or not.
- This option only controls stdin/stdout conversion. stderr output (used with shell and exec channels) is always converted.
- The `sftp` protocol requires a binary connection. Do not specify "subsystem" conversion when using the `sftp` command or subsystem.
- The `scp` command requires a text (translated) connection. You must specify "exec" (which is enabled by default) when using the `scp` client or server.
- This option should not be used globally for an `sshd` server since, changing conversion options for channel types (for example "subystem" or "exec") could cause `sftp`, `scp`, and other exec connections to fail. The option may be used in `Host` or `Match` blocks for selected connections.

CiphersSource
Specifies the source used to implement the ciphers specified by the `sshd_config` keyword Ciphers. Valid arguments are “any”, “CPACF”, “OpenSSL” or “ICSF”. The default is “CPACF”. Specifying “OpenSSL” requests all ciphers to be implemented using the statically linked OpenSSL cryptographic library. Specifying “CPACF” requests that supported ciphers be implemented using z/Architecture CPACF instructions, or otherwise by OpenSSL. Specifying “ICSF” requests all applicable ciphers to be implemented using Integrated Cryptographic Service Facility (ICSF). Ciphers that are not supported by ICSF will fail if used. Specifying “any” requests all applicable ciphers to be implemented using CPACF if available. Ciphers that are not supported by CPACF are implemented using ICSF if available, or otherwise using OpenSSL. For more information about the ICSF-supported ciphers and the setup required to use ICSF, see “Setting up OpenSSH to use ICSF cryptographic operations” on page 40. If `FIPSMODE` is set to "yes" and `CiphersSource` is set to "any", the `CiphersSource` option will be set to "ICSF" automatically. If FIPSMODE is not set to "yes" (the default), then `CiphersSource=CPACF` (the default) will generally result in the lowest CPU usage by OpenSSH. Ciphers supported by CPACF: "aes128-cbc", "aes192-cbc", "aes256-cbc", "aes128-ctr", "aes192-ctr", "aes256-ctr", "3des-cbc".

Restriction: This option applies to protocol version 2 only.

FIPSMODE
Specifies whether or not OpenSSH is running in FIPS mode. Valid arguments are `no` or `yes`. The default value is `no` which means OpenSSH is not running in any FIPS mode. Specifying `yes` means that OpenSSH is running in FIPS 140-2 mode. If this option is set to "yes", it requires that `CiphersSource`, `MacsSource`, `KexAlgorithmsSource` are set to "ICSF" or "any".

Restriction: This option only applies to protocol version 2.

Note: This keyword will not be supported in a Match block.

HostKeyRingLabel
Specifies the key ring owner, name of the key ring and certificate label within the key ring containing a private host key used by OpenSSH. The key ring can be real or virtual, and certificate labels can contain embedded blanks. The key ring and the certificate connected to the key ring were created in

the server authentication setup, which are described in “Steps for setting up user authentication when using key rings to store keys” on page 64. One or more blanks separate the key ring name from the certificate label. The host private key is read from this key ring before HostKey files are checked. The default is to use only the HostKey file (or files).

It is possible to have multiple host key files and key ring certificates in configuration files. If both host key files and key ring certificates are used, the key ring certificates are tried first. Only the first key found of each type (for example, RSA, DSA, or RSA1) is used. The maximum combined number of host key files and key ring certificates that can be specified is 256.

The option value must be surrounded by double quotes, when it appears in a configuration file, but these double quotes are optional if the option is specified on the `sshd` command line.

Example: An example of this option in the `zos_sshd_config` file for a key ring named SSHDring' that is owned by SSHDAEM and a certificate labeled 'my label with blanks' is as follows:

```
HostKeyRingLabel="SSHDAEM/SSHDring my label with blanks"
```

If the option is specified as a command-line option, you need to include double quote characters that surround the argument value, so that it is treated as a single argument:

```
-o HostKeyRingLabel="SSHDAEM/SSHDring my label with blanks"
```

Restriction: To meet FIPS 140-2 mode standards, the RSA/DSA key size must be 2048 or greater. OpenSSH limits key sizes to 1024 or greater in FIPS mode. Users should make sure to use the appropriate key size, if they want to meet FIPS 140-2 mode standards. Typically, RSA 2048 bits are considered sufficient. As DSA 2048 is not supported by open group OpenSSH, z/OS OpenSSH may not communicate with open group OpenSSH if DSA 2048 key is used. It requires both client and server to be z/OS OpenSSH and running in FIPS mode, if DSA 2048 is used.

KexAlgorithmsSource

Specifies the source used to implement Key Exchange algorithms specified by the `sshd_config` keyword `KexAlgorithms`. Valid arguments are `any`, `OpenSSL` or `ICSF`. The default is `OpenSSL`. Specifying `OpenSSL` requests all Key Exchange algorithms to be implemented using the statically linked OpenSSL Cryptographic library. Specifying `ICSF` requests all applicable Key Exchange algorithms to be implemented using Integrated Cryptographic Service Facility (ICSF). Key Exchange algorithms that are not supported by ICSF will fail if used. Specifying `any` requests all applicable Key Exchange algorithms to be implemented using ICSF, if available. Key Exchange algorithms not supported by ICSF are implemented using OpenSSL. If ICSF is not available, all Key Exchange algorithms are implemented using OpenSSL. For more information about the ICSF-supported Key Exchange algorithms and the setup required to use ICSF, see “Setting up OpenSSH to use ICSF cryptographic operations” on page 40. If `FIPSMODE` is set to "yes" and `KexAlgorithmsSource` is set to "any", the `KexAlgorithmsSource` option will be set to "ICSF" automatically.

Restriction: This option applies to protocol version 2 only.

Note: This keyword will not be supported in a Match block.

MACsSource

Specifies the source used to implement the MAC algorithms specified by the `sshd_config` keyword MACs. Valid arguments are “any”, “CPACF”, “OpenSSL” or “ICSF”. The default is “CPACF”. Specifying “OpenSSL” requests all MAC algorithms to be implemented using the statically linked OpenSSL cryptographic library. Specifying “CPACF” requests that supported MAC algorithms be implemented using z/Architecture CPACF instructions, or otherwise by OpenSSL. Specifying “ICSF” requests all applicable MAC algorithms to be implemented using Integrated Cryptographic Service Facility (ICSF). MAC algorithms not supported by ICSF will fail if used. Specifying “any” requests all applicable MAC algorithms to be implemented using CPACF if available. MAC algorithms that are not supported by CPACF are implemented using ICSF if available, or otherwise using OpenSSL. For more information about the ICSF-supported MAC algorithms and the setup required to use ICSF, see “Setting up OpenSSH to use ICSF cryptographic operations” on page 40. If `FIPSMODE` is set to "yes" and `MacsSource` is set to "any", the `MacsSource` option will be set to "ICSF" automatically. If FIPSMODE is not set to "yes" (the default), then `MACsSource=CPACF` (the default) will generally result in the

lowest CPU usage by OpenSSH. MAC algorithms supported by CPACF: "hmac-sha1", "hmac-sha1-96", "hmac-sha2-256", "hmac-sha2-512" as well as the encrypt-then-mac variants of these: "hmac-sha1-etm@openssh.com", "hmac-sha1-96-etm@openssh.com", "hmac-sha2-256-etm@openssh.com", "hmac-sha2-512-etm@openssh.com"

Restriction: This option applies to protocol version 2 only.

Note: This keyword will not be supported in a Match block.

Match
Introduces a conditional block. If all of the criteria on the Match line are satisfied, the keywords on the following lines override those set in the global section of the config file, until either another Match line or the end of the file.

Rule: Global settings must be placed before the first Match block.

The arguments to Match are one or more criteria-pattern pairs. The available criteria are User, Group, Host, and Address. The match patterns can consist of single entries or comma-separated lists and can use the wildcard and negation operators described in the `ssh_config` section “Patterns” on page 138.

Restriction: Only the ServerSMF keyword can be used on the line following a Match keyword.

Guideline: User and group names are typically not case sensitive on z/OS systems. However, when matching user and group names for this keyword, the user and group names must be in the same alphabetical case as is stored in the user database, group database and user ID alias table (for example, USERIDALIASTABLE).

For example:

```
ServerSMF    none

Match Address 192.168.32.*,127.0.0.1
          ServerSMF TYPE119_U83

Match User bar,baz
        ServerSMF TYPE119_U84

Match Host t*
        ServerSMF TYPE119_U83
```

ServerSMF
Specifies whether to collect server SMF records. The argument must be set to "TYPE119 _U83", "TYPE119_U84" or "none". The default is "none". If set to "TYPE119 _U83" or "TYPE119_U84" SMF Type 119 login failure records (subtype 98) are collected as well as server transfer completion records (subtype 96) for the `sftp` and `scp` commands. SMF record exit IEFU83 receives control for "TYPE119_U83". SMF record exit IEFU84 receives control for "TYPE119_U84".

SftpServerConvert
Specifies the file extensions which are allowed to perform the text file conversion between ASCII and EBCDIC on zOS `sftp-server`. The argument can be set as a single or a list of file extensions. The list of file extensions must be comma-separated. The transferred files that have extension types listed as part of these keywords are allowed to be converted between ASCII and EBCDIC. Otherwise, they are not converted. The maximum number of file extensions is 64.

Example: An example of this option in the `zos_sshd_config` file to allow the conversion for the text files with `*.c` or `*.h` file extension on the z/OS `sftp-server`:

```
SftpServerConvert=*.c,*.h
```

zEDCCompression
Specifies whether zEnterprise Data Compression hardware will be allowed for ssh packet compression. The argument must be set to "yes" or "no". The default is "no". When set to "yes", the zEDC zlib inflate/deflate threshold is lowered so that the initial ssh packets will allow hardware enabled compression for the connection. This option should not be enabled for sshd servers that primarily service interactive connections or others that primarily use small packets, as this could

result in reduced performance as compared to the default software-based compression. Performance benefits are more likely to be realized with sftp or scp file transfer connections. This option may be placed in a `Host` or `Match` block for use in selective connections. This option has no effect unless the OpenSSH `Compression` option is enabled. See “sshd_config — OpenSSH daemon configuration file” on page 145 for more information on enabling ssh compression. For more information see "zlib for zEnterprise Data Compression" in *z/OS MVS Programming: Callable Services for High-Level Languages*

Environment variable

_ZOS_SSHD_CONFIG
Specifies the path name of the user-defined `zos_sshd_config` configuration file. The default is `/etc/ssh/zos_sshd_config`. See “File format” on page 161 for the available keywords. The recommended permissions of the specified file are read/write for the user and not accessible by others.

Files

/etc/ssh/zos_sshd_config
z/OS-specific system-wide daemon configuration file. This file must be world-readable but writable only by a superuser.

Related information

`scp`, `sftp`, `sftp-server`, `sshd`

Other OpenSSH files

moduli — System moduli file

Description

The `/etc/ssh/moduli` file contains the system-wide Diffie-Hellman prime moduli for `sshd`. Each line in this file contains the following fields: Time, Type, Tests, Tries, Size, Generator, Modulus. The fields are separated by white space (tab or blank). The file is searched for moduli that meet the appropriate Time, Size and Generator criteria. When more than one meet the criteria, the selection should be weighted toward newer moduli, without completely disqualifying older moduli.

File format

Time: yyyymmddhhmmss
Specifies the system time that the line was appended to the file. The value 00000000000000 means unknown (historic).

Type: decimal
Specifies the internal structure of the prime modulus.

0
Unknown; often learned from peer during protocol operation, and saved for later analysis.

1
Unstructured; a common large number.

2
Safe (p = 2q + 1); meets basic structural requirements.

3
Schnorr.

4
Sophie-Germaine (q = (p-1)/2); usually generated in the process of testing safe or strong primes.

5
Strong; useful for RSA public key generation.

Tests: decimal (bit field)
Specifies the methods used in checking for primality. Usually, more than one test is used.

0
Not tested; often learned from peer during protocol operation, and saved for later analysis.

1
Composite; failed one or more tests. In this case, the highest bit specifies the test that failed.

2
Sieve; checked for division by a range of smaller primes.

4
Miller-Rabin.

8
Jacobi.

16
Elliptic Curve.

Tries: decimal
Depends on the value of the highest valid Test bit, where the method specified is:

0
Not tested (always zero).

1
Composite (irrelevant).

2
Sieve; number of primes sieved. Commonly on the order of 32,000,000.

4
Miller-Rabin; number of M-R iterations. Commonly on the order of 32 to 64.

8
Jacobi; unknown (always zero).

16
Elliptic Curve; unused (always zero).

Size: decimal
Specifies the number of significant bits.

Generator: hex string
Specifies the best generator for a Diffie-Hellman exchange. 0 = unknown or variable such as 2, 3, or 5.

Modulus: hex string
The prime modulus.

Related information

sshd

Chapter 11. OpenSSH files Quick Reference

Configuration files

Table 13 on page 167 lists the configuration files that must be copied into the `/etc` directory. Samples provided by the installation must be copied into `/etc`.

Table 13: Configuration files to copy into /etc (including permissions)

File	Copied to	Description	Permissions	Owner
/samples/moduli	/etc/ssh/moduli	Contains Diffie-Hellman groups for sshd. See moduli.	644	UID(0)
/samples/ssh_config	/etc/ssh/ssh_config	OpenSSH client configuration file. See ssh_config.	644	UID(0)
/samples/sshd_config	/etc/ssh/sshd_config	OpenSSH daemon configuration file. See sshd_config.	644	UID(0)
/samples/zos_ssh_config	/etc/ssh/zos_ssh_config	z/OS-specific OpenSSH client configuration file. See zos_ssh_config.	644	UID(0)
/samples/zos_sshd_config	/etc/ssh/ zos_sshd_config	z/OS-specific OpenSSH daemon configuration file. See zos_sshd_config.	644	UID(0)

Program-generated files

Table 14 on page 167 lists the files created by OpenSSH and lists the owner and permissions that are set upon creation.

Table 14: Program-generated files (including permissions)

File	Produced by	Description	Permissions	Owner
/var/run/sshd.pid	sshd	sshd daemon process ID	644	UID(0)
/var/run/sshd.mm.XXXXXXXX	sshd	Temporary files used for compression with privilege separation	600	UID(0)

Administrator-generated user files

Table 15 on page 168 lists the files created by the administrator and lists the owner and permissions that are set upon creation.

© Copyright IBM Corp. 2015, 2018

Table 15: Administrator-generated files (including permissions)				
File	**Produced by**	**Description**	**Permissions**	**Owner**
/etc/ssh/sshrc	Administrator	Optional host-specific initialization script	644	UID(0)
/etc/ssh/ssh_host_key	ssh-keygen	Host private key file	600	UID(0)
/etc/ssh/ssh_host_dsa_key	ssh-keygen	Host private DSA key file	600	UID(0)
/etc/ssh/ssh_host_ecdsa_key	ssh-keygen	Host private ECDSA key file	600	UID(0)
/etc/ssh/ssh_host_rsa_key	ssh-keygen	Host private RSA key file	600	UID(0)
/etc/ssh/ssh_host_key.pub	ssh-keygen	Host public key file	644	UID(0)
/etc/ssh/ssh_host_dsa_key.pub	ssh-keygen	Host public DSA key file	644	UID(0)
/etc/ssh/ssh_host_ecdsa_key.pub	ssh-keygen	Host public ECDSA key file	644	UID(0)
/etc/ssh/ssh_host_rsa_key.pub	ssh-keygen	Host public RSA key file	644	UID(0)
/etc/ssh/ssh_known_hosts	Administrator (possibly by using ssh-keyscan)	Public keys for remote hosts allowed by system	644	UID(0)
/etc/hosts.equiv	Administrator	Not recommended. Hosts listed in `.rhosts` authentication.	644	UID(0)
/etc/ssh/shosts.equiv	Administrator	Not recommended. Hosts list used in `ssh` host-based authentication.	644	UID(0)
/etc/nologin	Administrator	If it exists, prevents non-superuser `sshd` login and outputs contents to user.	644	UID(0)

User-generated files

Table 16 on page 168 lists the files created by the user and lists the owner and permissions that are set upon creation.

Table 16: User-generated files (including permissions)				
File	**Produced by**	**Description**	**Permissions**	**Owner**
~/.ssh/known_hosts	Remote host key added to the file when user connects to an unknown host.	Public keys for remote hosts that users can communicate with.	644	User

Table 16: User-generated files (including permissions) (continued)

File	Produced by	Description	Permissions	Owner
~/.ssh/authorized_keys	Copied from ~/.ssh/*.pub files of this user's accounts on other (remote) systems.	Public keys that can be used to log in to user's account.	644	User
~/.rhosts	User	Not recommended. Hosts and users lists to which user can login without password.	644	User
~/.shosts	User	Not recommended. Hosts and users lists that users can login (via `sshd` only) without password.	644	User
~/.ssh/config	Per-user OpenSSH client configuration file	Copied from `/samples/ssh_config` by user	644	User
~/.ssh/zos_user_ssh_config	User	z/OS-specific per-user OpenSSH client configuration file	644	User
~/.ssh/environment	User	User's environment variable initialization at `ssh` login	600	User
~/.ssh/rc	User	User's initialization script at `ssh` login	600	User
~/.ssh/identity	ssh-keygen	User private key file (protocol 1)	600	User
~/.ssh/id_dsa	ssh-keygen	User private DSA key file	600	User
~/.ssh/id_rsa	ssh-keygen	User private RSA key file	600	User
~/.ssh/identity.pub	ssh-keygen	User public key (protocol 1)	644	User
~/.ssh/id_dsa.pub	ssh-keygen	User public DSA key	644	User
~/.ssh/id_rsa.pub	ssh-keygen	User public RSA key	644	User
~/.ssh/id_ecdsa	ssh-keygen	User private ECDSA key file	600	User
~/.ssh/id_ecdsa.pub	ssh-keygen	User public ECDSA key	644	User

Chapter 12. SMF Type 119 records for OpenSSH

This topic describes the SMF Type 119 records collected for OpenSSH servers and clients.

Common SMF Type 119 record format

C-level macros for mapping OpenSSH SMF Type 119 records can be found in `/samples/ssh_smf.h`. Assembler mappings can be found in FOTSMF77 in SYS1.MACLIB.

All Type 119 SMF records are in the format shown in Table 17 on page 171. For a list of record subtypes that OpenSSH supports, see "SMF 119 record subtypes for OpenSSH" on page 172.

Table 17: Records types and subtype information.

Offset	Name	Length	Format	Description
0(x'0')	Standard header	24	Binary	SMF system header
0(x'0')	SMF_119SSH_HDLength	2	Binary	SMF record length
2(x'2')	SMF_119SSH_HDSegDesc	2	Binary	Segment descriptor
4(x'4')	SMF_119SSH_HDFlags	1	Binary	Record flags
5(x'5')	SMF_119SSH_HDType	1	Binary	Record type; is set to 119 (x'77')
6(x'6')	SMF_119SSH_HDTime	4	Binary	SMF system time stamp (is local time)
10(x'A')	SMF_119SSH_HDDate	4	Packed	SMF system date (is local date)
14(x'D')	SMF_119SSH_HDSID	4	EBCDIC	SMF system ID
18(x'12')	SMF_119SSH_HDSSI	4	EBCDIC	SMF subsystem ID
22(x'16')	SMF_119SSH_HDSubType	2	Binary	Record subtype
24(x'18')	Self-defining section		Binary	This section indicates how many sections follow and their location in the record.
...	TCP/IP identification section for OpenSSH	64	Binary	This section is present in every record; it describes the TCP/IP stack that issued the record. Its location and size are indicated by the self-defining section.
...	Record-specific data section 1	...	Binary	First record-specific data section. Its location and size are indicated by the self-defining section.
...	Record-specific data section 1, second entry	...	Binary	The self-defining section indicates how many occurrences of each record-specific data section are present in the record.
...	Record-specific data section 2 (optional)	...	Binary	Second record-specific data section.
...	...	...	Binary	...
...	Record-specific data section *n*, first entry (optional)	...	Binary	Last record-specific data section. The self-defining section indicates how many types of data sections there are.

z/OS MVS System Management Facilities (SMF) contains information about SMF headers. For more information about the other sections, see the section on SMF Type 119 records in *z/OS Communications Server: IP Programmer's Guide and Reference*.

© Copyright IBM Corp. 2015, 2018

SMF 119 record subtypes for OpenSSH

OpenSSH collects SMF Type 119 records for file transfer activity and login failure information. You can control the collection of these records by using the configuration keywords ClientSMF and ServerSMF in z/OS-specific client and daemon configuration files, respectively. These keywords also indicate whether system-wide SMF record exit IEFU83 or IEFU84 receives control. For more information about those keywords, see zos_ssh_config and zos_sshd_config.

The specified SMF record exit receives control before each record is written to the SMF data set. A return code from this exit indicates whether the system is to suppress the current SMF record. The parameter passed to this exit is the SMF record to be written. See *z/OS MVS System Management Facilities (SMF)* for more information.

All the records described in this topic are written using record type x'77' (format 119), and record subtype values, at offset 22(x'16') in the SMF record header, are used to uniquely identify the type of record being collected as well as describing the values that will be seen in the SMF_119SSH_TI_Comp and SMF_119SSH_TI_Reason fields of the TCP/IP identification section. Table 18 on page 172 correlates the subtypes collected by OpenSSH to the type of record being produced.

Table 18: OpenSSH SMF Type 119 record subtype information and record type.

Record subtype	Description	Component	Reason
94(x'5E')	Client connection started record	SSH	Event
95(x'5F')	Server connection started record	SSHD	Event
96(x'60')	Server transfer completion record	SFTPS or SCPS	Event
97(x'61')	Client transfer completion record	SFTPC or SCPC	Event
98(x'62')	Login failure record	SSHD	Event

Additional SMF Type 119 subtype records are provided by z/OS Communications Server and are described in *z/OS Communications Server: IP Configuration Reference*.

Standard data format concepts

The following concepts apply to standard data formats:

- Unless specified otherwise, all times are indicated in units of 1/100 seconds since midnight UTC/GMT (Universal Time, Coordinated/Greenwich Mean Time).
- All dates are indicated in packed binary-coded decimal (BCD) format, with digits x'01yydddF'. If no data is available, a date of x'0000000F' is written
- Interval durations are specified in units of 1/100 seconds.
- All IP addresses are in 128-bit IPv6 format. IPv4 addresses are reported in IPv4-mapped form where the 4-byte IPv4 address is preceded by 12 bytes, the first 10 of which are 0, and the last two of which are 'FF'x. IPv6 addresses appears in numeric form.
- Unless specified otherwise, all path names are absolute path names.

Common TCP/IP identification section for OpenSSH

Table 19 on page 173 shows a section that is present in every SMF Type 119 record. It identifies the system and stack information associated with the SMF record.

Table 19: Common TCP/IP identification section for OpenSSH.

Offset	Name	Length	Format	Description
0(x'0')	SMF_119SSH_TI_SYSName	8	EBCDIC	System name from SYSNAME in IEASYSxx
8(x'8')	SMF_119SSH_TI_SysplexName	8	EBCDIC	Sysplex name from SYSPLEX in COUPLExx
16(x'10')	SMF_119SSH_TI_Stack	8	EBCDIC	TCP/IP stack name
24(x'18')	SMF_119SSH_TI_ReleaseID	8	EBCDIC	z/OS release identifier
32(x'20')	SMF_119SSH_TI_Comp	8	EBCDIC	OpenSSH subcomponent (right-padded with blanks): **SFTPS** `sftp` server **SFTPC** `sftp` client **SCPS** `scp` server **SCPC** `scp` client **SSH** `ssh` client **SSHD** `sshd` daemon
40(x'28')	SMF_119SSH_TI_ASName	8	EBCDIC	Started task qualifier or address space name of address space that writes this SMF record
48(x'30')	SMF_119SSH_TI_UserID	8	EBCDIC	User ID of security context under which this SMF record is written
56(x'38')	Reserved	2	Binary	Reserved
58(x'3A')	SMF_119SSH_TI_ASID	2	Binary	ASID of address space that writes this SMF record
60(x'3C')	SMF_119SSH_TI_Reason	1	Binary	Reason for writing this SMF record **x'08'** Event record
61(x'3D')	SMF_119SSH_TI_RecordID	1	Binary	Record ID
61(x'3E')	Reserved	2	EBCDIC	Reserved

Common security section for OpenSSH

Table 20 on page 173 shows a section that is present in every SMF Type 119 record. It identifies the security information associated with the SMF record.

Table 20: Common security section.

Offset	Name	Length	Format	Description
0(x'0')	SMF_119SSH_SSHV	16	EBCDIC	OpenSSH version
16(x'10')	SMF_119SSH_SSLV	32	EBCDIC	OpenSSL version
48(x'30')	SMF_119SSH_ZlibV	16	EBCDIC	zlib version

Table 20: Common security section. (continued)

Offset	Name	Length	Format	Description
64(x'40')	SMF_119SSH_ProtoV	8	EBCDIC	Protocol version (right-padded with blanks): **'SSHV1'** Protocol version 1 **'SSHV2'** Protocol version 2
72(x'48')	SMF_119SSH_AuthMethod	2	Binary	Authentication method being used: **x'0000'** Unknown **x'0001'** None **x'0002'** Password **x'0003'** Public key **x'0004'** Host-based **x'0005'** Rhosts **x'0006'** RhostsRSA **x'0007'** RSA **x'0008'** Keyboard-interactive **x'0009'** Challenge-response **x'000A'** Control socket [1] **x'000B'** GSSAPI with MIC **x'000C'** GSSAPI Key exchange

Table 20: Common security section. (continued)

Offset	Name	Length	Format	Description
74(x'4A')	SMF_119SSH_Cipher	2	Binary	Cipher type being used: **x'0000'** Unknown **x'0001'** None Possible values when protocol version 1: **x'0002'** 3DES **x'0003'** Blowfish **x'0004'** DES Possible values when protocol version 2: **x'0005'** 3des-cbc **x'0006'** blowfish-cbc **x'0007'** cast128-cbc **x'0008'** arcfour128 **x'0009'** arcfour256 **x'000A'** arcfour **x'000B'** aes128-cbc **x'000C'** aes192-cbc **x'000D'** aes256-cbc **x'000E'** aes128-ctr **x'000F'** aes192-ctr **x'0010'** aes256-ctr **x'0011'** rijndael-cbc@lysator.liu.se **x'0012'** acss@openssh.org **x'0013'** aes128-gcm@openssh.com **x'0014'** aes256-gcm@openssh.com

Table 20: Common security section. (continued)

Offset	Name	Length	Format	Description
74(x'4A')	SMF_119SSH_Cipher	2	Binary	Cipher type being used: Possible values when protocol version 2 (continued): **x'1005'** 3des-cbc (ICSF) **x'1006'** blowfish-cbc (ICSF) **x'1008'** arcfour128 (ICSF) **x'1009'** arcfour256 (ICSF) **x'100A'** arcfour (ICSF) **x'100B'** aes128-cbc (ICSF) **x'100C'** aes192-cbc (ICSF) **x'100D'** aes256-cbc (ICSF) **x'1011'** rijndael-cbc@lysator.liu.se (ICSF) **x'100E'** aes128-ctr (ICSF) **x'100F'** aes192-ctr (ICSF) **x'1010'** aes256-ctr (ICSF) **x'4005'** 3des-cbc (CPACF) **x'400B'** aes128-cbc (CPACF) **x'400C'** aes192-cbc (CPACF) **x'400D'** aes256-cbc (CPACF) **x'400E'** aes128-ctr (CPACF) **x'400F'** aes192-ctr (CPACF) **x'4010'** aes256-ctr (CPACF) **x'4011'** rijndael-cbc@lysator.liu.se (CPACF) **Note:** Unless indicated otherwise, the cipher source is OpenSSL.

Table 20: Common security section. (continued)

Offset	Name	Length	Format	Description
76(x'4C')	SMF_119SSH_MAC	2	Binary	MAC algorithm being used: **x'0000'** Unknown **x'0001'** None (protocol version 1 or protocol version 2 with authenticated cipher, for example AES-GCM) **x'0002'** hmac-md5 **x'0003'** hmac-sha1 **x'0004'** umac-64@openssh.com **x'0005'** hmac-ripemd160 **x'0006'** hmac-sha1-96 **x'0007'** hmac-md5-96 **x'0008'** hmac-ripemd160@openssh.com **x'0009'** hmac-sha2-256 **x'000A'** hmac-sha2-512 **x'000B'** umac-128@openssh.com **x'1002'** hmac-md5 (ICSF) **x'1003'** hmac-sha1 (ICSF) **x'1005'** hmac-ripemd160 (ICSF) **x'1006'** hmac-sha1-96 (ICSF) **x'1007'** hmac-md5-96 (ICSF) **x'1008'** hmac-ripemd160@openssh.com (ICSF) **x'1009'** hmac-sha2-256 (ICSF) **x'100A'** hmac-sha2-512 (ICSF) **x'2002'** hmac-md5-etm@openssh.com **x'2003'** hmac-sha1-etm@openssh.com **x'2004'** umac-64-etm@openssh.com **x'2005'** hmac-ripemd160-etm@openssh.com **x'2006'** hmac-sha1-96-etm@openssh.com **x'2007'** hmac-md5-96-etm@openssh.com **x'2009'** hmac-sha2-256-etm@openssh.com

Table 20: Common security section. (continued)

Offset	Name	Length	Format	Description
76(x'4C')	SMF_119SSH_MAC	2	Binary	MAC algorithm being used (continued): **x'200A'** hmac-sha2-512-etm@openssh.com **x'200B'** umac-128-etm@openssh.com **x'3002'** hmac-md5-etm@openssh.com (ICSF) **x'3003'** hmac-sha1-etm@openssh.com (ICSF) **x'3005'** hmac-ripemd160-etm@openssh.com (ICSF) **x'3006'** hmac-sha1-96-etm@openssh.com (ICSF) **x'3007'** hmac-md5-96-etm@openssh.com (ICSF) **x'3008'** hmac-ripemd160-etm@openssh.com (ICSF) **x'3009'** hmac-sha2-256-etm@openssh.com (ICSF) **x'300A'** hmac-sha2-512-etm@openssh.com (ICSF) **x'4003'** hmac-sha1 (CPACF) **x'4006'** hmac-sha1-96 (CPACF) **x'4009'** hmac-sha2-256 (CPACF) **x'400A'** hmac-sha2-512 (CPACF) **x'6003'** hmac-sha1-etm@openssh.com (CPACF) **x'6006'** hmac-sha1-96-etm@openssh.com (CPACF) **x'6009'** hmac-sha2-256-etm@openssh.com (CPACF) **x'600A'** hmac-sha2-512-etm@openssh.com (CPACF) **Note:** Unless indicated otherwise, the MAC source is OpenSSL.
78(x'4E')	SMF_119SSH_COMP	2	Binary	Compression method being used: **x'0000'** Unknown **x'0001'** None (no) **x'0002'** zlib (yes) **x'0003'** zlib@openssh.com (delayed)
80(x'50')	SMF_119SSH_AuthMethod2	2	Binary	

Table 20: Common security section. (continued)

Offset	Name	Length	Format	Description
82(x'52')	SMF_119SSH_FIPSMODE	2	Binary	Indicates whether or not OpenSSH for z/OS is running in FIPS mode: **x'0000'** Not running in FIPS mode **x'0001'** Running in FIPS mode
84(x'54')	SMF_119SSH_KexMethod	2	Binary	Key exchange method being used: **x'0000'** Unknown **x'0001'** None **x'0002'** diffie-hellman-group-exchangesha256 **x'0003'** diffie-hellman-group-exchangesha1 **x'0004'** diffie-hellman-group14-sha1 **x'0005'** diffie-hellman-group1-sha1 **x'0006'** ecdh-sha2-nistp256 **x'0007'** ecdh-sha2-nistp384 **x'0008'** ecdh-sha2-nistp521 **x'0009'** gss-group1-sha1- **x'000A'** gss-group14-sha1- **x'000B'** gss-gex-sha1- **x'1002'** diffie-hellman-group-exchangesha256(ICSF) **x'1003'** diffie-hellman-group-exchangesha1(ICSF) **x'1004'** diffie-hellman-group14- sha1(ICSF) **x'1005'** diffie-hellman-group1-sha1(ICSF) **x'1006'** ecdh-sha2-nistp256(ICSF) **x'1007'** ecdh-sha2-nistp384(ICSF) **x'1008'** ecdh-sha2-nistp521(ICSF) **x'1009'** gss-group1-sha1- (ICSF) **x'100A'** gss-group14-sha1- (ICSF) **x'100B'** gss-gex-sha1- (ICSF)

Note:

1. When the authentication method being used is Control Socket and the ssh connection information cannot be collected from the control socket, the EBCDIC fields are set to blanks and the binary fields are set to x'0000' Unknown.

Client connection started (subtype 94)

Client connection started (subtype 94) is collected after an ssh client connection is started and the user is authenticated.

Table 21: Client connection started record self-defining section.

Offset	Name	Length	Format	Description
0(x'0')	Standard SMF Header	24	Reserved	Standard SMF header, where the record subtype is 94 (x'5E')
Self-defining section	**Self-defining section**	**Self-defining section**	**Self-defining section**	**Self-defining section**
24(x'18')	SMF_119SSH_SDTRN	2	Binary	Number of triplets in this record (3) . The third triplet is not used.
26(x'1A')	Reserved	2	Binary	Reserved
28(x'1C')	SMF_119SSH_IDOff	4	Binary	Offset to TCP/IP identification section
32(x'20')	SMF_119SSH_IDLen	2	Binary	Length of TCP/IP identification section
34(x'22')	SMF_119SSH_IDNum	2	Binary	Number of TCP/IP identification sections
36(x'24')	SMF_119SSH_S1Off	4	Binary	Offset to security section
40(x'28')	SMF_119SSH_S1Len	2	Binary	Length of security section
42(x'2A')	SMF_119SSH_S1Num	2	Binary	Number of security sections

Server connection started (subtype 95)

Server connection started (subtype 95) is collected after an sshd server connection is started and the user is authenticated.

Table 22: Server connection started record self-defining section.

Offset	Name	Length	Format	Description
0(x'0')	Standard SMF Header	24	Reserved	Standard SMF header, where the record subtype is 95 (x'5F')
Self-defining section	**Self-defining section**	**Self-defining section**	**Self-defining section**	**Self-defining section**
24(x'18')	SMF_119SSH_SDTRN	2	Binary	Number of triplets in this record (3). The third triplet is not used.
26(x'1A')	Reserved	2	Binary	Reserved
28(x'1C')	SMF_119SSH_IDOff	4	Binary	Offset to TCP/IP identification section
32(x'20')	SMF_119SSH_IDLen	2	Binary	Length of TCP/IP identification section
34(x'22')	SMF_119SSH_IDNum	2	Binary	Number of TCP/IP identification sections
36(x'24')	SMF_119SSH_S1Off	4	Binary	Offset to security section
40(x'28')	SMF_119SSH_S1Len	2	Binary	Length of security section
42(x'2A')	SMF_119SSH_S1Num	2	Binary	Number of security sections

Restriction: For SSH protocol 1 connections, the SMF_119SSH_Comp field in the Common security section in the Server Connection Started (subtype 95) record will always be set to SMF_119SSH_CompUnknown (0).

Server transfer completion record (subtype 96)

The server transfer completion records are collected when the `sftp-server` (regular or "internal-sftp") or the server side of `scp` completes processing of one of the following file transfer subcommands:

- Creating, uploading, downloading, renaming or removing files
- Creating and removing directories
- Changing the file permissions, UIDs, or GIDs
- Creating symbolic links

For `scp`, only file downloading or uploading apply. A common format for the record is used for each `sftp` file transfer operation, so the record contains an indication of which subcommand was performed.

See Table 19 on page 173 for the contents of the TCP/IP identification section. For the server transfer completion record, the TCP/IP identification section indicates either SFTPS (`sftp-server`) or SCPS (server side of `scp`) as the OpenSSH subcomponent and x'08' (event record) as the record reason.

See Table 20 on page 173 for the contents of the security section.

Table 23 on page 181 shows the server transfer completion record self-defining section.

Table 23: Server transfer completion record self-defining section.

Offset	Name	Length	Format	Description
0(x'0')	Standard SMF Header	24	Reserved	Standard SMF header, where the record subtype is 96 (x'60')
Self-defining section	**Self-defining section**	**Self-defining section**	**Self-defining section**	**Self-defining section**
24(x'18')	SMF_119SSH_SDTRN	2	Binary	Number of triplets in this record (6)
26(x'1A')	Reserved	2	Binary	Reserved
28(x'1C')	SMF_119SSH_IDOff	4	Binary	Offset to TCP/IP identification section
32(x'20')	SMF_119SSH_IDLen	2	Binary	Length of TCP/IP identification section
34(x'22')	SMF_119SSH_IDNum	2	Binary	Number of TCP/IP identification sections
36(x'24')	SMF_119SSH_S1Off	4	Binary	Offset to security section
40(x'28')	SMF_119SSH_S1Len	2	Binary	Length of security section
42(x'2A')	SMF_119SSH_S1Num	2	Binary	Number of security sections
44(x'2C')	SMF_119SSH_S2Off	4	Binary	Offset to server transfer completion section
48(x'30')	SMF_119SSH_S2Len	2	Binary	Length of server transfer completion section
50(x'32')	SMF_119SSH_S2Num	2	Binary	Number of server transfer completion sections
52(x'34')	SMF_119SSH_S3Off	4	Binary	Offset to server host name section
56(x'38')	SMF_119SSH_S3Len	2	Binary	Length of server host name section
58(x'3A')	SMF_119SSH_S3Num	2	Binary	Number of server host name sections
60(x'3C')	SMF_119SSH_S4Off	4	Binary	Offset to server first associated path name section
64(x'40')	SMF_119SSH_S4Len	2	Binary	Length of server first associated path name section
66(x'42')	SMF_119SSH_S4Num	2	Binary	Number of server first associated path name sections
68(x'44')	SMF_119SSH_S5Off	4	Binary	Offset to server second associated path name section

Table 23: Server transfer completion record self-defining section. (continued)				
Offset	**Name**	**Length**	**Format**	**Description**
72(x'48')	SMF_119SSH_S5Len	2	Binary	Length of server second associated path name section
74(x'4A')	SMF_119SSH_S5Num	2	Binary	Number of server second associated path name sections

Table 24 on page 182 shows the server transfer completion specific section of this SMF record.

Table 24: Server transfer completion record specific section.				
Offset	**Name**	**Length**	**Format**	**Description**
0(x'0')	SMF_119SSH_FSOper	1	Binary	`sftp` subcommand code (for `scp`, only get and put apply): **x'01'** rmdir **x'02'** rm **x'03'** rename **x'04'** get **x'05'** put **x'06'** chmod **x'07'** chown or chgrp **x'08'** mkdir **x'09'** symlink
1(x'1')	Reserved	3	EBCDIC	Reserved
4(x'4')	SMF_119SSH_FSCmd	4	EBCDIC	`sftp` subcommand (the values are right-padded with blanks, and for `scp`, only GET and PUT apply): **RMD** Remove directory **RM** Remove file **RENM** Rename file **GET** Download file from the server **PUT** Upload file to the server **CHMD** Change file permission bits **CHOW** Change file owner or group **MKD** Create directory **SLNK** Create symbolic link
8(x'8')	SMF_119SSH_FSRIP	16	Binary	Remote IP address (client)
24(x'18')	SMF_119SSH_FSLIP	16	Binary	Local IP address (server)
40(x'28')	SMF_119SSH_FSRPort	2	Binary	Remote port number (client)
42(x'2A')	SMF_119SSH_FSLPort	2	Binary	Local port number (server)

Table 24: Server transfer completion record specific section. (continued)				
Offset	**Name**	**Length**	**Format**	**Description**
44(x'2C')	SMF_119SSH_FSSUser	8	EBCDIC	Client User ID on server
52(x'34')	SMF_119SSH_FSTType	1	EBCDIC	Data transfer type: **A** ASCII **B** Binary
53(x'35')	SMF_119SSH_FSMode	1	EBCDIC	Transfer mode: **C** Compressed **S** Stream
54(x'36')	Reserved	2	Binary	Reserved
56(x'38')	SMF_119SSH_FSSTime	4	Binary	Transmission start time of day
60(x'3C')	SMF_119SSH_FSSDate	4	Packed	Transmission start date
64(x'40')	SMF_119SSH_FSETime	4	Binary	Transmission end time of day
68(x'44')	SMF_119SSH_FSEDate	4	Packed	Transmission end date
72(x'48')	SMF_119SSH_FSDur	4	Binary	File transmission duration in units of 1/100 seconds
76(x'4C')	SMF_119SSH_FSBytes	8	Binary	Transmission byte count; 64-bit integer
84(x'54')	SMF_119SSH_FSStat	4	EBCDIC	Server execution status (right-padded with blanks): **OK** Success **FAIL** Failure
88(x'58')	SMF_119SSH_FSCH1	8	Binary	Previous read/write/execute permissions of owner/group/other (in octal format) when `chmod` is used or the previous UID when `chown` or `chgrp` is used.
96(x'60')	SMF_119SSH_FSGP1	8	Binary	Previous GID when `chown` or `chgrp` is used.
104(x'68')	SMF_119SSH_FSCH2	8	Binary	New read/write/execute permissions of owner/group/other (in octal) when `chmod` is used or the new UID when `chown` or `chgrp` is used.
112(x'70')	SMF_119SSH_FSGP2	8	Binary	New GID when `chown` or `chgrp` is used.

Table 25 on page 183 shows the host name section for the server transfer completion record.

Table 25: Server transfer completion record section: Host name .				
Offset	**Name**	**Length**	**Format**	**Description**
0(x'0')	SMF_119SSH_FSHostname	*n*	EBCDIC	Host name

Table 26 on page 183 shows the first associated path name section for the server transfer completion record. This section represents the server z/OS UNIX path name associated with the `sftp` or `scp` operation.

Table 26: Server transfer completion record section: First associated path name .				
Offset	**Name**	**Length**	**Format**	**Description**
0(x'0')	SMF_119SSH_FSPath1	*n*	EBCDIC	z/OS UNIX path name associated with the `sftp` or `scp` command. When the subcommand is rename or symlink, this refers to the previous path name.

Table 27 on page 184 shows the second associated path name section for the server transfer completion record. This section represents the server z/OS UNIX file name associated with the rename or symlink subcommand.

Table 27: Server transfer completion record section: Second associated path name .

Offset	Name	Length	Format	Description
0(x'0')	SMF_119SSH_FSPath2	*n*	EBCDIC	Second z/OS UNIX path name associated with rename or symlink subcommand. This is the new path name.

Client transfer completion record (subtype 97)

The client transfer completion records are collected when the client side of `sftp` or `scp` completes processing of one of the following file transfer operations:

- Uploading files
- Downloading files

A common format for the record is used for each file transfer operation, so the record contains an indication of which subcommand was performed.

See Table 19 on page 173 for the contents of the TCP/IP identification section. For the client transfer completion record, the TCP/IP identification section indicates either SFTPC (`sftp` client) or SCPC (`scp` client) as the subcomponent and x'08' (event record) as the record reason.

See Table 20 on page 173 for the contents of the security section.

Table 28 on page 184 shows the client transfer completion record self-defining section.

Table 28: Client transfer completion record self-defining section.

Offset	Name	Length	Format	Description
0(x'0')	Standard SMF Header	24	Reserved	Standard SMF header, where the record subtype is 97 (x'61')
Self-defining section	**Self-defining section**	**Self-defining section**	**Self-defining section**	**Self-defining section**
24(x'18')	SMF_119SSH_SDTRN	2	Binary	Number of triplets in this record (7)
26(x'1A')	Reserved	2	Binary	Reserved
28(x'1C')	SMF_119SSH_IDOff	4	Binary	Offset to TCP/IP identification section
32(x'20')	SMF_119SSH_IDLen	2	Binary	Length of TCP/IP identification section
34(x'22')	SMF_119SSH_IDNum	2	Binary	Number of TCP/IP identification sections
36(x'24')	SMF_119SSH_S1Off	4	Binary	Offset to security section
40(x'28')	SMF_119SSH_S1Len	2	Binary	Length of security section
42(x'2A')	SMF_119SSH_S1Num	2	Binary	Number of security sections
44(x'2C')	SMF_119SSH_S2Off	4	Binary	Offset to client transfer completion section
48(x'30')	SMF_119SSH_S2Len	2	Binary	Length of client transfer completion section
50(x'32')	SMF_119SSH_S2Num	2	Binary	Number of client transfer completion sections
52(x'34')	SMF_119SSH_S3Off	4	Binary	Offset to client transfer completion host name section
56(x'38')	SMF_119SH_S3Len	2	Binary	Length of client transfer completion host name section
58(x'3A')	SMF_119SSH_S3Num	2	Binary	Number of client transfer completion host name section
60(x'3C')	SMF_119SSH_S4Off	4	Binary	Offset to client transfer completion user name section
64(x'40')	SMF_119SSH_S4Len	2	Binary	Length of client transfer completion user name section

Table 28: Client transfer completion record self-defining section. (continued)				
Offset	**Name**	**Length**	**Format**	**Description**
66(x'42')	SMF_119SSH_S4Num	2	Binary	Number of client transfer completion user name sections
68(x'44')	SMF_119SSH_S5Off	4	Binary	Offset to client transfer completion associated path name section
72(x'48')	SMF_119SSH_S5Len	2	Binary	Length of client transfer completion associated path name section
74(x'4A')	SMF_119SSH_S5Num	2	Binary	Number of client transfer completion associated path name sections
76(x'4C')	SMF_119SSH_S6Off	4	Binary	Offset to client transfer completion target path name section
80(x'50')	SMF_119SSH_S6Len	2	Binary	Length of client transfer completion target path name section
82(x'52')	SMF_119SSH_S6Num	2	Binary	Number of client transfer completion target path name sections

Table 29 on page 185 shows the client transfer completion specific record of this SMF record.

Table 29: Client transfer completion record specific section.				
Offset	**Name**	**Length**	**Format**	**Description**
0(x'0')	SMF_119SSH_FCCmd	4	EBCDIC	`sftp` or `scp` subcommand (right-padded with blanks): **GET** Download file from the server **PUT** Upload file to the server
4(x'4')	SMF_119SSH_FCRIP	16	Binary	Remote IP address (server) [1]
20(x'14')	SMF_119SSH_FCLIP	16	Binary	Local IP address (client) [1]
36(x'24')	SMF_119SSH_FCRPort	2	Binary	Remote port number (server) [1]
38(x'26')	SMF_119SSH_FCLPort	2	Binary	Local port number (client) [1]
40(x'28')	SMF_119SSH_FCLUser	8	EBCDIC	Local user ID
48(x'30')	SMF_119SSH_FCTType	1	EBCDIC	Data transfer type: **A** ASCII **B** Binary
49(x'31')	SMF_119SSH_FCMode	1	EBCDIC	Transfer mode: [2] **C** Compressed **S** Stream
50(x'32')	SMF_119SSH_FCFlags	2	Binary	Flag bits X'0001' - SFTP `reget` or `get -a`
52(x'34')	SMF_119SSH_FCSTime	4	Binary	Transmission start time of day
50(x'32')	SMF_119SSH_FCSDate	4	Packed	Transmission start date
60(x'3C')	SMF_119SSH_FCETime	4	Binary	Transmission end time of day
64(x'40')	SMF_119SSH_FCEDate	4	Packed	Transmission end date
68(x'44')	SMF_119SSH_FCDur	4	Binary	File transmission duration in units of 1/100 seconds
72(x'48')	SMF_119SSH_FCBytes	8	Binary	Transmission byte count; 64-bit integer

Table 29: Client transfer completion record specific section. (continued)				
Offset	**Name**	**Length**	**Format**	**Description**
80(x'50')	SMF_119SSH_FCStat	4	EBCDIC	Subcommand execution status (right-padded with blanks): **OK** Success **FAIL** Failure

Note:

1. This field will be set to zero (0) when the Authentication method being used is Control Socket and the `ssh` connection information could not be collected from the control socket.
2. This field will be set to blank when the Authentication method being used is Control Socket and the `ssh` connection information could not be collected from the control socket.

Table 30 on page 186 shows the client transfer completion host name section.

Table 30: Client transfer completion host name section.				
Offset	**Name**	**Length**	**Format**	**Description**
0(x'0')	SMF_119SSH_FCHostname	*n*	EBCDIC	Client host name

Table 31 on page 186 shows the client transfer completion user name section.

Table 31: Client transfer completion user name section.				
Offset	**Name**	**Length**	**Format**	**Description**
0(x'0')	SMF_119SSH_FCUserID	*n*	EBCDIC	User name used to log into the server[1]

Note:

1. This field will not be set when the Authentication method being used is Control Socket and the `ssh` connection information could not be collected from the control socket.

Table 32 on page 186 shows the client transfer completion associated path name section. This section represents the client z/OS UNIX path name associated with the `sftp` or `scp` subcommand.

Table 32: Client transfer completion associated path name section.				
Offset	**Name**	**Length**	**Format**	**Description**
0(x'0')	SMF_119SSH_FCPath	*n*	EBCDIC	Client z/OS UNIX path name

Table 33 on page 186 shows the client transfer completion target path name section. This section represents the target (remote) path name associated with the `sftp` subcommand.

Table 33: Client transfer completion target path name section.				
Offset	**Name**	**Length**	**Format**	**Description**
0(x'0')	SMF_119SSH_FCPath2	*n*	EBCDIC	Client target path name (SFTP only)

Note: For SCP, this section will be present, but the count (SMF_119SSH_S6Num) and length (SMF_119SSH_S6Len) will be zero.

Login failure record (subtype 98)

Login failure records are collected after each unsuccessful attempt to log into the `sshd` daemon. A login failure record is collected for each authentication method and attempt that fails. A login failure reason code within the SMF record provides information about the cause of the login failure. Only failures during

user authentication are collected with the following exception: records are not collected for a "none" authentication failure if it is the first authentication method attempted.

See Table 19 on page 173 for the contents of the TCP/IP identification section. For the login failure record, the TCP/IP identification section indicates SSHD (ssh daemon) as the subcomponent and x'08' (event record) as the record reason.

See Table 20 on page 173 for the contents of the security section.

Table 34 on page 187 shows the login failure record self-defining section.

Table 34: Login failure record self-defining section.

Offset	Name	Length	Format	Description
0(x'0')	Standard SMF Header	24	Reserved	Standard SMF header, where the record subtype is 98 (x'62')
Self-defining section	**Self-defining section**	**Self-defining section**	**Self-defining section**	**Self-defining section**
24(x'18')	SMF_119SSH_SDTRN	2	Binary	Number of triplets in this record (3)
26(x'1A')	Reserved	2	Binary	Reserved
28(x'1C')	SMF_119SSH_IDOff	4	Binary	Offset to TCP/IP identification section
32(x'20')	SMF_119SSH_IDLen	2	Binary	Length of TCP/IP identification section
34(x'22')	SMF_119SSH_IDNum	2	Binary	Number of TCP/IP identification sections
36(x'24')	SMF_119SSH_S1Off	4	Binary	Offset to security section
40(x'28')	SMF_119SSH_S1Len	2	Binary	Length of security section
42(x'2A')	SMF_119SSH_S1Num	2	Binary	Number of security sections
44(x'2C')	SMF_119SSH_S2Off	4	Binary	Offset to login failure section
48(x'30')	SMF_119SSH_S2Len	2	Binary	Length of login failure section
50(x'32')	SMF_119SSH_S2Num	2	Binary	Number of login failure sections

Table 35 on page 187 shows the login failure specific section of this SMF record.

Table 35: Login failure specific section.

Offset	Name	Length	Format	Description
0(x'0')	SMF_119SSH_LFRIP	16	Binary	Remote IP address
16(x'10')	SMF_119SSH_LFLIP	16	Binary	Local IP address
32(x'20')	SMF_119SSH_LFRPort	2	Binary	Remote port number (client)
34(x'22')	SMF_119SSH_LFLPort	2	Binary	Local port number (server)
36(x'24')	SMF_119SSH_LFUserID	8	EBCDIC	User name (login name) on server

Table 35: Login failure specific section. (continued)

Offset	Name	Length	Format	Description
44(x'2C')	SMF_119SSH_LFReason	2	Binary	Login failure reason: **x'0000'** Unexpected authentication failure. **x'0001'** Unexpected authentication change **x'0002'** Password or password phrase is not valid. **x'0003'** User ID has been revoked **x'0004'** User does not have server access **x'0005'** User's file has bad file modes or ownership **x'0006'** Too many failed login attempts **x'0007'** Password error **x'0008'** User ID is unknown. **x'0009'** Root user authentication is not allowed **x'000A'** Empty passwords are not permitted **x'000B'** Authentication method did not exist or was not valid **x'000C'** Key did not exist or was not valid **x'000D'** Host did not exist or was not valid **x'000E'** Public key length invalid in FIPS mode
46(x'2E')	Reserved	2	Binary	Reserved

Chapter 13. Troubleshooting

This topic discusses performance considerations when troubleshooting setup problems. A FAQ (frequently asked questions) section is included as well as information about setting up the syslogd daemon to debug `sshd` problems.

Performance considerations

Various setup problems might affect OpenSSH performance.

XPLINK is not set up

If performance is not ideal, verify that you have set up XPLINK.

DNS is not configured properly

The `ssh` client performs some DNS lookups. If the DNS server is down, some operations might take a while to time out. Verify that the DNS is configured properly. Also verify that the servers in the DNS resolution files (for example, `/etc/resolv.conf`) are working. If the `ssh` command, when run in verbose mode (`-vvv`), seems to be waiting on this line:

```
debug2: ssh_connect: needpriv 0
```

then it is likely that the DNS is not configured properly.

Frequently asked questions

1. **Question:** The following RACF warning appeared on the console:

   ```
   ICH408I USER(WELLIE1   ) GROUP(SYS1   ) NAME(WELLIE1   )
      CSFRNG CL(CSFSERV )
      INSUFFICIENT ACCESS AUTHORITY
      FROM CSFRNG (G)
      ACCESS INTENT(READ   )  ACCESS ALLOWED(NONE   )
   ```

   Additionally, the OpenSSH client or server fails with message:

   ```
   FOTS1949 PRNG is not seeded. Please activate the
   Integrated Cryptographic Service Facility (ICSF).
   ```

   Answer: ICSF is required and must be started with `/dev/random` support prior to starting OpenSSH. `ssh-rand-helper` is no longer supported as an alternative. See "Using hardware support to generate random numbers" on page 37 for more information.

2. **Question:** The system administrator sees the following messages on the console:

   ```
   BPXP015I HFS PROGRAM /bin/ssh IS NOT MARKED PROGRAM CONTROLLED.
   BPXP014I ENVIRONMENT MUST BE CONTROLLED FOR DAEMON (BPX.DAEMON) PROCESSING
   ```

   Answer: A user invoked `ssh` from a user ID that has READ access to BPX.DAEMON. A user ID that is given READ access to BPX.DAEMON should be set up as a protected user ID (for example, with the NOPASSWORD option). Doing so prevents UID(0) users from working in the shell, because they would be able to perform unauthenticated setuids. It appears such a user does have shell access. The system (or security) administrator should double-check the security setup.

3. **Question:** I was trying to copy a 6GB file to a remote host using `scp`. The `scp` progress meter counted up to 100 percent copied. I received a `No space left on device` error message but I

© Copyright IBM Corp. 2015, 2018

found out that the file system on the remote host didn't have enough space to begin with. Should scp terminate as soon as the remote file system is full?

Answer: The server-side scp process will not return an out-of-space error until the client has finished transmitting all its data. If you are concerned about running out of space, run a remote command to check the file system space (such as df or zfsadm) on the remote host before issuing the scp command.

4. **Question:** When a user logs on via the ssh client, we are getting the following message in the system log:

```
EZZ9297E UNABLE TO ACCESS FILE /etc/resolv.conf. - RC 00101708
```

The user can still ssh in successfully, but what does this warning mean?

Answer: The OpenSSH daemon runs with privilege separation enabled by default. During privilege separation, the daemon cleaves itself into two processes, one with privileges and one without. The unprivileged user (the SSHD privilege separation user) handles network traffic and everything not requiring special privileges. This unprivileged process runs in a chroot jail of /var/empty. The chroot service changes the root directory from the current one to a new one; in this case, /var/empty. The root directory is the starting point for path searches of path names beginning with a slash. At some point, the privilege separation user invokes a TCP/IP system call which requires access to the TCPIP.DATA file. If this file is stored in the UNIX file system as /etc/resolv.conf, the privilege separation user will not have access to the file because it is not located off the new root file system of /var/empty. The system administrator should copy /etc/resolv.conf. to /var/empty/etc/resolv.conf. in order to make this file visible to the privilege separation user.

5. **Question:** I am trying to use ssh with public key authentication, but it can't seem to find my keys. What is happening?

Answer: It is likely that you are running ssh from a user that shares a UID. The ssh command description in ssh provides a tip for avoiding problems when running as a user that shares a UID.

6. **Question:** When I attempt to start the sshd daemon, I see the following error message, and the sshd daemon does not start.

```
FOTS1451 Privilege separation user sshd does not exist.
```

Answer: The sshd daemon runs with privilege separation enabled by default. Using privilege separation requires that a special user be created. For more information, see “Step for creating the sshd privilege separation user” on page 26.

7. **Question:** When I attempt to start the sshd daemon, I see the following error message, and the daemon does not start.

```
/etc/ssh/sshd_config: EDC5129I No such file or directory. (errno2=0x05620062)
```

Answer: The sshd daemon will not start without a configuration file. The default location for this file is /etc/ssh/sshd_config. Verify that you have performed all the setup to run the sshd daemon. See “Steps for creating or editing configuration files” on page 14 for information about copying the sshd_config file.

8. **Question:** If I attempt to start the sshd daemon, I see the following error in the syslog:

```
FOTS1464 Cannot bind any address
```

Answer: Take the following actions:

a. Verify that port 22 is not reserved in your TCP/IP setup and that port 22 is not in use by another application or another sshd daemon. By default, the sshd daemon uses port 22. However, the port can be changed by using the sshd_config keyword Port.

b. Verify that the program control attribute is set for the sshd daemon.

c. Verify that the invoking user ID is defined as UID(0) and has READ access to the BPX.DAEMON profile in the FACILITY class.

For more information about sshd daemon setup and startup, see Chapter 5, “For system administrators,” on page 11.

9. **Question:** When I run an OpenSSH command and receive an error message, I do not see a message number (for example, FOTSnnnn) associated with it.

   Answer: Verify that the _ZOS_OPENSSH_MSGCAT environment variable is unset or set to "openssh.cat" before running the command. For more information, see “Setting up the message catalog for z/OS OpenSSH ” on page 27. If you have verified that your setup is correct and you are still not seeing message numbers, it could be that the output in question is considered "log" output that might or might not be an error message.

10. **Question:** When I run ssh-keyscan, it does not return the host key for a particular host and exits with a 0 (success) return value. I know the host has sshd running. Why aren't I getting any host key output?

    Answer: By default, ssh-keyscan returns only protocol version 1 keys. The sshd daemon might only be running protocol version 2. Try issuing ssh-keyscan again with a protocol version 2 key type.

    For example:

    ```
    ssh-keyscan -t dsa hostname
    ```

11. **Question:** When I run ssh-keyscan, I receive the following error: FOTS0414 hostname: exception! What does this mean?

    Answer: This error is often the result when the remote server is down or not running a sshd daemon.

12. **Question:** When I invoke ssh, it seems to have poor performance. In particular, if I run in verbose mode (ssh -vvv), it appears to hang on this line: debug1: ssh_connect: needpriv 0

    Answer: ssh performs some DNS lookups. If the DNS server is down, some operations may take a while to time-out. Verify that DNS is configured properly. Check that the servers in the DNS resolution files (for example, /etc/resolv.conf) are working.

13. **Question:** When I use the ~# escape sequence to display forwarded connections, not all of them are displayed.

    Answer: Check if you have nested ssh clients. For nested ssh clients, escape characters are captured and processed by parent ssh processes first. To allow an escape sequence to pass through to a child ssh client, you can escape the escape character; for example, "~~".

14. **Question:** My sftp session hangs when I try to use these subcommands: ls, get, or put.

    Answer: You probably have a MTU fragmentation problem. Reduce the TCP/IP MTU (maximum transmission unit) by using the ifconfig command.

    For example:

    ```
    ifconfig enth0 mtu 1500
    ```

    Also, specifying a smaller buffer size (the default is 32768) on the sftp command line can be a workaround.

    For example:

    ```
    sftp -B 1024 user@host
    ```

15. **Question:** scp between two remote hosts doesn't work for me. I specified 'ForwardAgent yes' in my own configuration file and used '-F usr_config_file' to invoke it.

    Answer: When doing scp between two remote hosts, you need to specify 'ForwardAgent yes' in the ssh global configuration file /etc/ssh/ssh_config or the ssh default per-user configuration file ~/.ssh/config. The command-line option -F *usr_config_file* does not get passed to the remote

host. `scp` only passes options `-v`, `-r` or `-p` to the remote host regardless of what you specify on the command line.

16. **Question:** When I run `sftp` with protocol version 1 from z/OS to AIX, I keep getting `FOTS0841 Connection closed`.

    Answer: Due to a limitation of SECSH protocol and how OpenSSH uses channels, `sftp` for protocol version 1 is only supported between z/OS hosts.

17. **Question:** When running `sftp` with protocol version 2, why might I begin receiving `FOTS0841 Connection closed` messages, if this connection has worked previously?

    Answer: When using password authentication and the password has expired for the user on the target host system, `sftp` will return this message. If you were to use `ssh`, you would be prompted to change the expired password.

18. **Question:** My session hangs part way through logging on when I try to do `sftp -s sftp_server_path usr@host` between z/OS and Linux. I use protocol version 2.

    Answer: User-defined subsystems (those specified with the `-s` option) are only supported between z/OS hosts. This is due to a limitation of the SECSH protocol with regards to EBCDIC platforms.

19. **Question:** When I use `ssh` with the `-s` option to utilize a subsystem, my session hangs while logging on. I am using protocol version 2.

    Answer: User-defined subsystems (those specified with the `-s` option) are only supported between z/OS hosts. This is due to a limitation of the SECSH protocol with regards to EBCDIC platforms.

20. **Question:** When I attempt to start `ssh`, I get the error message `FOTS0944 buffer_get_bignum_ret: input buffer too small`.

    Answer: Your public key or private key file might be corrupted. Regenerate your keys and try again.

21. **Question:** When I attempt to copy a file using `scp` or `sftp`, after user authentication succeeds, the command fails and exits with a nonzero (failure) return code. I also saw some output from a sshrc file when using scp, or received a "FOTS0843 Received message too long" notification.

    Answer: This error is often seen when the user has `/etc/ssh/sshrc` or `~/.ssh/rc` on the remote host that is generating output to stdout. Make sure that both `/etc/ssh/sshrc` and `~/.ssh/rc` do not send output to stdout when either `scp` or `sftp` is used. Instead, the output should be written to stderr. (Output generated from the **sshrc** file is displayed for `scp` but not for `sftp`.)

22. **Question:** When I ssh to a remote host using public key or password authentication, I never get a chance to enter the passphrase/password, instead receiving the error message `FOTS1346 Permission denied, please try again`. This causes user authentication to fail. The ssh client then eventually fails with the error message `FOTS1373 Permission denied (publickey,password,keyboard-interactive)`.

    Answer: Verify that you are not trying to use `ssh` while switched to another user ID. In other words, did you issue `ssh` after the `su` command? The original controlling terminal (displayed by the `tty` command) is owned by the user ID originally logged in. Your target user might not have permission to read from it.

23. **Question:** I attempt to start `sftp` but I receive error message `FOTS0843 Received message too long` *xxxx* where *xxxx* is the length of message.

    Answer: Possibly, an `sftp` packet was corrupted by TCP/IP RESOLVER trace output written to stdout. To check whether RESOLVER trace output is being sent to stdout, issue the following shell command on both the local host and the remote host:

    ```
    netstat -S
    ```

    If you see messages about RESOLVER trace initialization in the output of the netstat command, then it means the RESOLVER trace output is written to stdout on the system that you issued the netstat

command. You can redirect RESOLVER trace output to avoid conflicts with `sftp` by issuing the following command:

```
export RESOLVER_TRACE=STDERR
```

If the RESOLVER trace output is enabled on the remote host (the system running the daemon), the daemon will need to be restarted with the new environment.

If the RESOLVER trace setting doesn't resolve this issue, determine if the failing user has `/etc/ssh/sshrc` or `~/.ssh/rc` on the remote host that is generating output to stdout. Ensure both `/etc/ssh/sshrc` and `~/.ssh/rc` do not send output to stdout when either `scp` or `sftp` is used. Instead, the output should be written to stderr.

24. **Question:** The `sshd` daemon fails to start and the stderr file contains `The signal SIGHUP was received`.

    Answer: You have come across a process race condition. You will need to do some setup tasks as described in "Using BPXBATCH" on page 28.

25. **Question:** When I use the `stty` command in a shell profile to set the terminal options for my interactive z/OS OpenSSH session, I see the following error message:

    ```
    stty: FSUMB039 error setting termios attributes: EDC5139I Operation not permitted
    ```

    Answer: The extended packet mode terminal option (PKTXTND in termios.h) setting was changed. The option is now turned on. Therefore, using the `stty` command to turn off the PKTXTND option within an interactive z/OS OpenSSH session will fail. Your `stty` command needs to be updated to leave the PKTXTND option unchanged (that is, turned on).

26. **Question:** I see a message similar to the following:

    ```
    FOTS2275 WARNING: DSA key found for host xx.xx.xx.xx in
    /u/ctware/.ssh/known_hosts:1
    ```

    Answer: This condition may occur for either RSA or DSA keys if there is only one key in the `known_hosts` file for this remote host and dependent upon the **ssh** client's setting of the HostKeyAlgorithms configuration file option. If the HostKeyAlgorithms setting requests the checking of the RSA key first, and it encounters the DSA key, this message may be produced and vice versa. This behavior is treated as if there is no match found and if StrictHostKeyChecking=ask, then you will be prompted to add the remote host key. If running in batchmode and StrictHostKeyChecking is not set to 'no', processing will be terminated. If the client wishes to utilize DSA host keys prior to RSA, they should update their configuration file to list *ssh-dss* before *ssh-rsa* on the HostKeyAlgorithms option to prevent this condition. Another resolution would be to ensure the client has added both the host's RSA and DSA keys (if both exist) to their `known_hosts` file.

27. **Question:** When starting `sshd` with the `-d` parameter, the following messages appear when I try to connect:

    ```
    BPXP014I ENVIRONMENT MUST BE CONTROLLED FOR DAEMON
    (BPX.DAEMON) PROCESSING.
    BPXP015I HFS PROGRAM /bin/nohup IS NOT MARKED PROGRAM
    CONTROLLED.
    ```

    Answer 1: If you must run with the `-d` option, remove the `nohup` command from the `sshd.sh` shell script. Since the daemon does not fork when running with the `-d` option, the initial address space may be marked dirty because `/bin/nohup` is not program controlled.

    Answer 2: You could remove the `-d` specification. In this case, a copy of the `sshd` daemon is created in a new clean address space, so the `nohup` command does not need to be program controlled.

Debugging OpenSSH problems

Setting up the syslog daemon (syslogd) can help to debug OpenSSH problems. In addition, most OpenSSH commands provide a verbose (-v) or debug (-d) option to assist debugging. Using syslogd and these options can help resolve common OpenSSH problems. For more information about configuring syslogd, see *z/OS Communications Server: IP Configuration Guide*. For more information about the OpenSSH command options, see Chapter 9, "OpenSSH command descriptions," on page 73.

Setting up syslogd to debug sshd

Setting up the syslog daemon (syslogd) can help to debug sshd problems. For more information about configuring **syslogd**, see *z/OS Communications Server: IP Configuration Guide*.

Steps for setting up syslogd to debug sshd

About this task

Before you begin: You need to have superuser authority in order to start the **syslogd** daemon.

Perform the following steps to set up syslogd to debug OpenSSH.

Procedure

1. Create the syslogd configuration file /etc/syslog.conf.
   a. Create directory /tmp/syslogd.

      ```
      mkdir /tmp/syslogd
      ```

   b. Add a configuration statement in the syslogd.conf file.

      For example:

      ```
       echo "daemon.debug   /tmp/syslogd/server.logfile" >> /etc/syslog.conf
      ```

      Result: Writes debug messages with facility daemon to /tmp/syslogd/server.logfile.
   c. Set the permission bits.

      ```
      chmod 644 /etc/syslog.conf
      ```

   d. Create the log file.

      ```
      touch  /tmp/syslogd/server.logfile
      ```

---

2. Start **syslogd**

   ```
    /usr/sbin/syslogd -f /etc/syslog.conf &
   ```

---

3. In the sshd_config configuration file, add the SyslogFacility and LogLevel keywords. The default SyslogFacility is AUTH. The default LogLevel is INFO. In addition, add the syslog facility and log level options to the sftp subsystem configuration. The default syslog facility option is AUTH and the default log level option is ERROR. For example:

   ```
   SyslogFacility    DAEMON
   LogLevel    DEBUG3
   Subsystem sftp /usr/lib/ssh/sftp-server -f DAEMON -l DEBUG3
   ```

---

4. To force sshd or syslogd to reread its configuration files and activate any modified parameters without stopping, issue:

```
kill -s HUP $(cat /var/run/sshd.pid)
```

or

```
kill -s HUP $(cat /etc/syslog.pid)
```

_____

Results

When you are done, you have set up syslogd.

Chapter 14. OpenSSH messages

FOTS0101 unknown key type *type*

Explanation

You specified an option that is not valid for this command.

System action

Command ends.

User response

Check *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for a list of options.

FOTS0102 bad key type

Explanation

Incorrect key type was passed.

System action

Command ends.

User response

Verify that the key file entered is valid.

FOTS0103 load failed

Explanation

Either the specified file is not the correct type or the passphrase was incorrect.

System action

Command ends.

User response

Check the file, the specified passphrase, and try the command again.

FOTS0104 fgets failed

Explanation

ssh–keygen could not read the answer to the prompt.

System action

Command ends.

User response

Try reissuing ssh–keygen with options for input instead of prompts. Check *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for a list of options.

FOTS0105 key_to_blob failed

Explanation

ssh–keygen could not convert the key from OpenSSH format.

System action

Command ends.

User response

Check that the key specified is OpenSSH format.

FOTS0106 input line too long.

Explanation

ssh–keygen could not convert the key. Data in the key file had a line that was too long.

System action

Command ends.

User response

Check that you specified the correct key file, and try again.

FOTS0107 uudecode failed.

Explanation

ssh–keygen could not convert the key because uudecode() failed.

System action

Command ends.

User response

Check that you specified the correct key file, and try again.

FOTS0108 decode blob failed.

Explanation

ssh–keygen could not convert the key.

© Copyright IBM Corp. 2015, 2018

System action

Command ends.

User response

Check that you specified the correct key file, and try again.

FOTS0109 key_write failed

Explanation

The key information could not be written to either stdout or file.

System action

Command ends.

User response

If using options to create or change the key file, check that there is enough space to create a key file.

FOTS0110 *filename* is not a public key file

Explanation

The command expected the file to be a public key and it is not.

System action

Command ends.

User response

Check *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for the options description.

FOTS0111 Bad passphrase.

Explanation

The key file could not be loaded. Either the file given is not the correct format or the passphrase is not correct.

System action

Command ends.

User response

Check the file and the passphrase, and try again.

FOTS0112 Pass phrases do not match. Try again.

Explanation

The two passphrases given were not the same.

System action

Command ends.

User response

You need to specify the same passphrase twice.

FOTS0113 Saving the key failed: *filename*.

Explanation

The key file could not be saved.

System action

Command ends.

User response

Verify that you have correct permissions to create the key file.

FOTS0114 Could not create directory '*directory*': *error_message*.

Explanation

The mkdir() failed and could not create the *directory* directory.

System action

Command ends.

User response

Check that you have correct permissions to create directory.

FOTS0115 Comments are only supported for RSA1 keys.

Explanation

Comments can only be changed for RSA1 key types.

System action

Command ends.

User response

Check *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for a list of options and descriptions.

FOTS0116 Key now has comment '*string*'

Explanation

Informational message when comment is changed.

System action

Command continues.

User response

None.

FOTS0117 Enter new comment:

Explanation

This is a prompt for specifying a new comment.

System action

Command waiting for input.

User response

Specify the new comment.

FOTS0118 Could not save your public key in *filename*

Explanation

Creation of the public file failed.

System action

Command ends.

User response

Check that you have correct permissions to create the file.

FOTS0119 fdopen *filename* failed

Explanation

The system call fdopen() failed.

System action

Command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0120 key_generate failed

Explanation

Could not generate the private key.

System action

Command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS0121 No user exists for uid *UID*

Explanation

The getpwuid() system call failed. This may happen when there are multiple users with the same UID and one of them does not have the group defined in the OMVS segment or the default group does not have OMVS segment.

System action

Command ends.

User response

Check the users for the group and the default group.

FOTS0122 Bits has bad value.

Explanation

Allowed range is 768 to 32768 bits.

System action

Command ends.

User response

Change the bits value and reissue the command.

FOTS0123 Too many arguments.

Explanation

You specified arguments that are mutually exclusive.

System action

Command ends.

User response

Check *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for a list of options.

FOTS0124 Can only have one of -p and -c.

Explanation

You cannot change both the passphrase and the comment in the same command. You have to change them one at a time.

System action

Command ends.

User response

Check *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for a list of options.

FOTS0125 You must specify a key type (-t).

Explanation

You need to specify the key type when generating a key file. Option -t type and -d specify the key format.

System action

Command ends.

User response

Check *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for the correct format.

FOTS0126 buffer_get_bignum_bits: input buffer too small: need *need_bits* have *have_bits*

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS0127 bad magic 0x*magic_value* != 0x*expected_value*

Explanation

Unexpected value in private key.

System action

Command ends.

User response

Check that you specified the correct key file, and try again.

FOTS0128 unsupported cipher *cipher*

Explanation

The specified cipher for the key is not supported.

System action

Command ends.

User response

Check that you specified the correct key file, verify that the cipher used to create the key is supported, and then try again.

FOTS0129 line *number* too long: *line*..."

Explanation

ssh–keygen could not convert the key. Data in the key file had a line that was too long.

System action

Command ends.

User response

Check that you specified the correct key file, and try again.

FOTS0130 do_convert_private_ssh2_from_blob: remaining bytes in key blob *rlen*

Explanation

ssh–keygen could not convert the key.

System action

Command continues.

User response

Check that you specified the correct key file, and try again.

FOTS0131 strtol failed:

Explanation

A call to strtol() failed. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0132 version 1 keys are not supported

Explanation

The -e option cannot be used with RSA keys for use by SSH protocol version 1.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Not applicable

User response

Specify a RSA key for use by SSH protocol version 2 or a DSA key.

FOTS0133 Primality trials has bad value.

Explanation

Number of primality trials must be an integer greater than or equal to 4.

System action

The command ends.

System programmer response

Not applicable

User response

Select an integral value greater than or equal to 4.

FOTS0134 Desired generator has bad value.

Explanation

Generator value must be greater than or equal to 1.

System action

The command ends.

System programmer response

Not applicable

User response

Select a generator value greater than or equal to 1.

FOTS0135 Minimum primality trials is *TRIAL_MINIMUM*

Explanation

The number of trials specified must be greater than or equal to *TRIAL_MINIMUM*.

System action

The command ends.

System programmer response

Not applicable

User response

Select a trials value greater than or equal to *TRIAL_MINIMUM*.

FOTS0136 Invalid memory amount (min *min_memory*, max *max_memory*)

Explanation

The memory amount must be greater than or equal to *min_memory* and less than or equal to *max_memory*.

System action

The command ends.

System programmer response

Not applicable

User response

Select a memory value greater than or equal to *min_memory* and less than or equal to *max_memory*.

FOTS0137 Invalid start point.

Explanation

A call to OpenSSL function BN_hex2bn() failed for the specified start point.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Make sure the specified start point is a string which begins with one or more valid hexadecimal digits. If the specified string is valid and the problem persists then contact your system programmer.

FOTS0138 Couldn't open modulus candidate file "*filename*": *error_message*

Explanation

A call to fopen() failed on file *filename* The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0139 modulus candidate generation failed

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS0140 Couldn't open moduli file "*filename*": *error_message*

Explanation

A call to fopen() failed on file *filename*. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0141 modulus screening failed

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS0142 Memory option has bad value.

Explanation

The value specified for the memory option must be an integer greater than 7 and less than 128.

System action

The command ends.

System programmer response

Not applicable

User response

Select an integer value greater than 7 and less than 128.

FOTS0143 buffer_get_bignum_bits: BN_bin2bn failed

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0144 hash_host failed

Explanation

Internal error. Unable to hash host name information.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0145 Specified known hosts path too long

Explanation

The known_hosts file path name is too long.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the path name of the known_hosts file is correct, and try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0146 fopen: *error_message*

Explanation

The fopen() system call failed. The system error is displayed with the message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the system error.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0147 known_hosts path too long

Explanation

The known_hosts file path name is too long.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the path name of the known_hosts file is correct, and try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0148 mkstemp: *error_message*

Explanation

The mkstemp() system call failed. The system error is displayed with the message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the system error.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0149 fdopen: *error_message*

Explanation

The fdopen() system call failed. The system error is displayed with the message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the system error.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0150 **line *line_number* missing key: *line_in_error*...**

Explanation

Line *line_number* in the known_hosts file is missing key information.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that a valid known_hosts file is specified, and try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0151 **line *line_number* invalid key: *line_in_error*...**

Explanation

Line *line_number* in the known_hosts file contains an invalid key.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that a valid known_hosts file is specified, and try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0152 **line *line_number*: invalid hashed name: *line_in_error*...**

Explanation

Line *line_number* in the known_hosts file contains a hashed host name that is not valid.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that a valid known_hosts file is specified, and try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0153 **Warning: ignoring host name with metacharacters: *host_name***

Explanation

Skipped hashing host name *host_name* with metacharacters.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

If you expected all host names to be hashed, verify that a valid known_hosts file is specified, and try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0154 ***filename* is not a valid known_hosts file.**

Explanation

An error occurred while processing the known_hosts file *filename*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that a valid known_hosts file is specified, and try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0155 **Not replacing existing known_hosts file because of errors**

Explanation

The existing known_hosts file was not replaced because an error occurred while processing the file.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that a valid known_hosts file is specified, and try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0156 unlink *filename*: *error_message*

Explanation

The unlink() system call failed. The system error is displayed with the message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the system error.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0157 link *filename1* to *filename2*: *error_message*

Explanation

The link() system call failed. The system error is displayed with the message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the system error.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0158 rename "*filename1*" to "*filename2*": *error_message*

Explanation

The rename() system call failed. The system error is displayed with the message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the system error.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0159 Identity filename too long

Explanation

The specified identity filename is too long.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Specify a valid identity filename, and try the request again.

FOTS0160 Output filename too long

Explanation

The specified output filename is too long.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Specify a valid output filename, and try the request again.

FOTS0161 no keys found.

Explanation

No keys were found in the key file.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that a valid key file is specified, and try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0162 no support for smartcards.

Explanation

ssh–keygen on z/OS does not support smart cards.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Do not specify ssh–keygen smart card options. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0163 DSA keys must be 1024 bits

Explanation

The ssh–keygen bits value for the DSA key is not 1024.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Correct the ssh–keygen bits value, and try the request again.

FOTS0164 ungetc: *error_message*

Explanation

The ungetc() system call failed. The system error is displayed with the message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the system error.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0165 *filename* updated.

Explanation

The known_hosts file *filename* was updated.

System action

The program continues.

User response

None.

FOTS0166 Original contents retained as *filename*

Explanation

The original contents of the known_hosts file is retained in file *filename*.

System action

The program continues.

User response

None.

FOTS0167 WARNING: *filename* contains unhashed entries

Explanation

The known_hosts file *filename* contains unhashed host names. The file should be deleted to ensure privacy.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Delete file *filename* to ensure privacy of the host names.

FOTS0169 Entering new comment failed: *filename*.

Explanation

Failed to enter new comment for key file *filename*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that a valid key file is specified, and try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0170 **Invalid number of trials: *number_of_trials* (*error_message*)**

Explanation

The specified ssh–keygen number of trials value is not valid. The error is displayed with the message.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for valid ssh–keygen number of trials values, and try the request again.

FOTS0171 **Memory limit is *error message*: *memory_limit***

Explanation

The specified ssh–keygen memory limit value is not valid. The error is displayed with the message.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for valid ssh–keygen memory limit values, and try the request again.

FOTS0172 **Bits has bad value *bits* (*error_message*)**

Explanation

The specified ssh–keygen bits value is not valid. The error is displayed with the message.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for valid ssh–keygen bits values, and try the request again.

FOTS0173 **Desired generator has bad value: *generator* (*error_message*)**

Explanation

The specified ssh–keygen generator value is not valid. The error is displayed with the message.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for valid ssh–keygen generator values, and try the request again.

FOTS0174 **Key must at least be 768 bits**

Explanation

The ssh–keygen key length the key type must be at least 768 bits.

System action

The command ends.

User response

Correct the ssh–keygen bits value, and try the request again.

FOTS0175 **Invalid ECDSA key length - valid lengths are 256, 384 or 521 bits**

Explanation

The ssh–keygen bits value an ECDSA key must be 256, 384 or 521 bits.

System action

The command ends.

User response

Correct the ssh–keygen bits value, and try the request again.

FOTS0176 **PEM_write_RSA_PUBKEY failed**

Explanation

A call to OpenSSL function PEM_write_RSA_PUBKEY failed.

System action

The command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the provided key and try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0177 PEM_write_DSA_PUBKEY failed

Explanation

A call to OpenSSL function PEM_write_DSA_PUBKEY failed.

System action

The command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the provided key and try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0178 PEM_write_EC_PUBKEY failed

Explanation

A call to OpenSSL function PEM_write_EC_PUBKEY failed.

System action

The command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the provided key and try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0179 *function*: unsupported key type *key_type*

Explanation

Key could not be converted.

System action

The command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the provided key and try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0180 PEM_write_RSAPublicKey failed

Explanation

A call to OpenSSL function PEM_write_RSAPublicKey failed.

System action

The command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the provided key and try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0181 *function*: unknown key format *key_format*

Explanation

An unsupported key format was specified.

System action

The command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the provided key and try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0182 *program*: *filename*: *system error*

Explanation

A call to fopen() failed on file *filename*. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0183 ***function*: *filename* is not a recognised public key format**

Explanation

A call to OpenSSL function PEM_read_PUBKEY failed.

System action

The command ends.

User response

Correct the provided identity file and try the request again.

FOTS0184 ***function*: unsupported pubkey type *type***

Explanation

The converted identity file does not contain a supported public key type.

System action

The command ends.

User response

Correct the provided identity file and try the request again.

FOTS0185 ***function*: unrecognized raw private key format**

Explanation

The converted identity file does not contain a recognised raw private key format.

System action

The command ends.

User response

Correct the provided identity file and try the request again.

FOTS0186 **no pkcs11 support**

Explanation

pkcs11 key storage is not supported.

System action

The command ends.

User response

Check *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for supported functions.

FOTS0187 ***function*: no filename**

Explanation

The identity filename was not specified.

System action

The command ends.

User response

Provide the identity file and try the request again.

FOTS0189 **Couldn't load CA key "*filename*"**

Explanation

The CA key could not be loaded.

System action

The command ends.

User response

Correct the CA key and try the request again.

FOTS0190 **Empty principal name**

Explanation

The set of principals in the provide OpenSSH certificate contains an empty name.

System action

The command ends.

User response

Correct the set of principal names and try the request again.

FOTS0191 ***function*: unable to open "*filename*"**

Explanation

Unable to load the public key.

System action

The command ends.

User response

Correct the public key and try the request again.

FOTS0192 ***function*: key "*key*" type "*key_type*" cannot be certified**

Explanation

The type of the given public key cannot be used in an OpenSSH certificate.

System action

The command ends.

User response

Correct the public key and try the request again.

FOTS0193 **Could not upgrade key *key* to certificate**

Explanation

Failed to prepare the certificate for signing.

System action

The command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0194 ***program*: *filename*: *message***

Explanation

A call to stat() failed on file *filename*. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0195 **Couldn't not certify key *key***

Explanation

Failed to create an OpenSSH certificate with the provided key.

System action

The command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0196 **Could not open "*certificate*" for writing: *message***

Explanation

Failed to write the resultant OpenSSH certificate.

System action

The command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0197 ***function*: fdopen: *message***

Explanation

The fdopen() system call failed.

System action

The command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0198 **Could not write certified key to *filename***

Explanation

Failed to write the certificate to the path identified in the message.

System action

The command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0199 **Invalid relative certificate time *validity_interval***

Explanation

The *validity_interval* specified on the `ssh_keygen` command was not valid.

System action

The command ends.

User response

Correct the *validity_interval* and try the command again.

FOTS0201 ***variable* not set, cannot kill agent**

Explanation

variable environment variable was not set so `ssh-agent` could not get the PID of the agent to kill

System action

Command ends.

User response

Set the *variable* environment variable to the correct agent pid.

FOTS0202 ***variable*="*value*",which is not a good PID**

Explanation

The *variable* environment variable does not contain the correct pid so the agent could not be killed.

System action

Command ends.

User response

Check the *variable* environment variable and its value.

FOTS0203 **internal error, bad protocol version *version***

Explanation

`ssh-agent` supports version 1 and 2. The displayed version is not supported.

System action

Command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system administrator to report the problem.

FOTS0204 **process_remove_identity: internal error: tab->nentries *number***

Explanation

Failure occurred during internal processing of removing keys.

System action

Command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system administrator to report the problem.

FOTS0205 **select: *message***

Explanation

select() system call failed

System action

Command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0206 Unknown message *number*

Explanation

`ssh–agent` could not process the given message.

System action

Command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system administrator to report the problem.

FOTS0207 fcntl O_NONBLOCK: *message*

Explanation

fcnt() system call failed.

System action

Command continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0208 accept from AUTH_SOCKET: *message*

Explanation

accept() system call failed. could not get correct socket number

System action

Command continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0209 getpeereid *id* failed: *message*

Explanation

getpeereid fails for the given socket.

System action

The socket gets closed and command continues.

User response

Check the system error message which follows this message.

FOTS0210 uid mismatch: peer euid *id* != uid *uid*

Explanation

ssh–agent sockets are owned by the uid which created it and can only be used by that uid and superuser.

System action

Command continues.

User response

Check that you are using the correct uid and SSH_AUTH_SOCK environment variable has correct value.

FOTS0211 kill

Explanation

kill system call failed and could not kill the agent.

System action

Command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0212 mkdtemp: private socket dir

Explanation

Could not create the private directory for agent socket.

System action

Command ends.

User response

Check the system error message which follows this message.

FOTS0213 socket

Explanation

Could not create socket because socket system call failed.

System action

Command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0214 bind

Explanation

bind system call failed.

System action

Command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0215 listen

Explanation

listen system call failed.

System action

Command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0216 fork

Explanation

fork system call failed.

System action

Command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0217 setenv

Explanation

setenv system call failed and `ssh-agent` could not set either SSH_AUTH_SOCK or SSH_AGENT_PID variables.

System action

Command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0218 setsid: *message*

Explanation

setsid system call failed

System action

Command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0219 setrlimit RLIMIT_CORE: *string*

Explanation

setrlimit system call failed.

System action

Command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0220 process_authentication_challenge 1: BN_new failed

Explanation

The BN_new function failed.

System action

Command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system administrator to report the problem.

FOTS0221 Unknown socket type *number*

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

Command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS0222 Unknown type *number*

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

Command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS0231 process_add_identity: RSA_blinding_on failed

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

Command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS0232 ***variable*="*value*", which is not a good PID: *error_message***

Explanation

The *variable* environment variable does not contain the correct pid so the agent could not be killed.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Check the *variable* environment variable and its value and try the request again.

FOTS0233 **process_authentication_challenge: bad challenge length *length***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0234 **Warning: identity keysize mismatch: actual *keysize1*, announced *keysize2***

Explanation

Possible RSA key problem encountered while removing identity from the agent.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the RSA key is valid and try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0235 **Certificate parse failed**

Explanation

Failed to parse a certificate while adding an identity.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the certificate is valid and try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0236 ***function*: curve names mismatch**

Explanation

An ECC curve name mismatch occurred while adding an identity from an ecdsa key.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the key is valid and try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0237 ***function*: EC_KEY_new_by_curve_name failed**

Explanation

The EC_KEY_new function failed while adding an identity from an ecdsa key.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the key is valid and try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0238 ***function*: BN_new failed**

Explanation

The BN_new function failed while adding an identity.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system administrator to report the problem.

FOTS0239 ***function*: EC_KEY_set_public_key failed**

Explanation

The EC_KEY_set_public_key function failed while adding an identity.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system administrator to report the problem.

FOTS0240 ***function*: EC_KEY_set_private_key failed**

Explanation

The EC_KEY_set_private_key function failed while adding an identity.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system administrator to report the problem.

FOTS0241 ***function*: bad ECDSA public key**

Explanation

A bad ECDSA key was found failed while adding an identity.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the key is valid and try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0242 ***function*: bad ECDSA private key**

Explanation

A bad ECDSA key was found failed while adding an identity.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the key is valid and try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0243 ***function*: bad ECDSA key**

Explanation

A bad ECDSA key was found failed while adding an identity.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the key is valid and try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0244 **process_add_identity: Unknown constraint type *constraint_typt***

Explanation

An error occured while adding a key with constraints.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the key constraints are valid and try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0301 Bad key file *filename*

Explanation

The public key of the specified identity could not be loaded.

System action

Command continues to the next file (if any).

User response

Make sure the public key exists in the same directory as the pathname of the identity.

FOTS0302 Failed to remove all identities.

Explanation

One or more version 1 identities could not be removed from the ssh-agent when trying to remove all.

System action

Command ends.

User response

Check what identities are still present in the ssh-agent. Contact system programmer.

FOTS0303 Could not remove identity: *filename*

Explanation

`ssh-agent` returned a bad code when removal was attempted.

System action

Command continues to next identity (if any).

User response

Contact system programmer.

FOTS0304 Could not add identity: *filename*

Explanation

The specified identity could not be added to the ssh-agent.

System action

Command continues to next file (if any).

User response

Contact system programmer.

FOTS0305 key_write failed

Explanation

The key parameter could not be written to the stdout.

System action

Command continues.

User response

Not applicable

FOTS0306 Passwords do not match.

Explanation

When prompted twice for the password, the passwords must match.

System action

Command ends.

User response

Retry command giving the same password twice.

FOTS0307 Failed to (un)lock agent.

Explanation

The ssh-agent could not be either locked or unlocked.

System action

Command ends.

User response

If unlocking, check that correct password was given. When unlocking, check that the same password was given twice.

FOTS0308 Could not open a connection to your authentication agent.

Explanation

ssh–add needs ssh–agent to be running to execute.

System action

Command ends.

User response

Check that you have ssh–agent running and the SSH_AGENT_PID and SSH_AUTH_SOCK environment variables hold the agent data and are exported.

FOTS0309 Invalid lifetime

Explanation

The format of the -t argument was incorrect and the lifetime could not be set.

System action

Command ends.

User response

Check *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for a list of options.

FOTS0310 Smartcards are not supported

Explanation

You tried to use -s or -e option which is not supported.

System action

Command ends.

User response

Check *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for a list of options.

FOTS0311 No user found with uid *uid*

Explanation

The getpwuid() system call failed. This may happen when there are multiple users with the same uid and one of them does not have the group defined in the omvs segment or the default group does not have omvs segment.

System action

Command ends.

User response

Check the users for the given uid for the group and the default group.

FOTS0327 *identity_file* : *message*

Explanation

A call to stat() failed on file *identity_file*. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0331 *function*: no cert/certblob

Explanation

An attempt to encode an OpenSSH certificate failed because the provided certificate was not complete. This can occur if an corrupted certificate was added using the ssh-add command.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the certificate and retry.

FOTS0332 Certificate *cert* does not match private key *key*

Explanation

While attempting to delete a key in ssh-add, the corresponding certificate was found to not match the key.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the certificate and retry.

FOTS0333 **Certificate *cert* does not match private key *key***

Explanation

While attempting to add a certificate in ssh-add, the corresponding certificate was found to not match the key.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the certificate and retry.

FOTS0334 ***function*: key_to_certified failed**

Explanation

The key_to_certified failed while attempting to add a certificate in ssh-add.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Check to ensure that the certificate is valid and retry.

FOTS0335 **Certificate *cert_key_id* (*cert_key_id*) add failed**

Explanation

An attempt to add a certificate failed in ssh-add.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Check to ensure that the certificate is valid and retry.

FOTS0401 **Impossible! dispatch_run() returned!**

Explanation

Call to dispatch_run returned when it should not have.

System action

Command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS0402 **Bad port '*port_num*'**

Explanation

The specified port number is not valid.

System action

Command ends.

User response

Specify a valid port number.

FOTS0403 **Bad timeout '*time*'**

Explanation

The specified timeout value is not valid.

System action

Command ends.

User response

Specify a valid timeout value.

FOTS0404 ***hostname*: invalid packet type**

Explanation

Packet received from host was not in the proper format.

System action

Command continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify connections. If problem persists contact your system administrator to report the problem.

FOTS0405 getaddrinfo *hostname*: *message*

Explanation

A call to getaddrinfo() failed. The system error is displayed.

System action

Command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0406 socket: *message*

Explanation

A call to socket() failed. The system error is displayed.

System action

Command continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0407 F_SETFL: *error_message*

Explanation

fcntl() system call failed.

System action

Command ends

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0408 connect ('*hostname*'): *message*

Explanation

A call to connect() failed. The system error is displayed.

System action

Command continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0409 read ('*hostname*'): *message*

Explanation

Could not read from socket because the read system call failed. The system error is displayed.

System action

Command continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0410 *hostname*: Connection closed by remote host.

Explanation

The remote host has closed the connection.

System action

Command continues.

User response

Contact the remote host sysadmin for further assistance.

FOTS0411 *hostname*: bad greeting

Explanation

The greeting received from the server is not in the proper format.

System action

Command continues.

User response

Contact the remote host sysadmin for further assistance.

FOTS0412 write ('*hostname*'): *message*

Explanation

Could not write to the socket because the write system call failed. The system error is displayed.

System action

Command continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0414 *hostname*: exception!

Explanation

There is an exception for the socket associated with the indicated hostname. This error is often the result when the remote server is down or not running ssh.

System action

Command continues.

User response

Contact the remote host sysadmin for further assistance.

FOTS0415 conalloc: fdno *number* too high

Explanation

The file descriptor value exceeds the maximum for the system.

System action

Command ends.

System programmer response

Verify system file descriptor settings. If problem cannot be resolved then follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact the system programmer for further assistance.

FOTS0416 conalloc: attempt to reuse fdno *number*

Explanation

The program is attempting to allocate a file descriptor that is already in use.

System action

Command ends.

System programmer response

Verify system file descriptor settings. If problem cannot be resolved then follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact the system programmer for further assistance.

FOTS0417 confree: attempt to free bad fdno *number*

Explanation

The program attempted to free a connection that did not exist.

System action

Command ends.

System programmer response

Verify system file descriptor settings. If problem cannot be resolved then follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact the system programmer for further assistance.

FOTS0418 conread: invalid status *status*

Explanation

The connection status value is invalid.

System action

Command ends.

User response

Verify the status of hosts being scanned.

FOTS0419 Too high debugging level.

Explanation

The specified debugging level exceeds the maximum value of 3.

System action

Command ends.

User response

Specify a debugging level of 3 or less.

FOTS0420 unknown key type *keytype*

Explanation

The specified key type is not a valid key type.

System action

Command ends.

User response

Specify a valid key type.

FOTS0421 *progname*: fdlim_get: bad value

Explanation

The number of file descriptors available to the process is less than zero.

System action

Command ends.

System programmer response

Verify system file descriptor settings. If problem cannot be resolved then follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact the system administrator for further assistance.

FOTS0422 *progname*: not enough file descriptors

Explanation

The number of file descriptors available to the process for use for connections is zero or less.

System action

Command ends.

System programmer response

Verify system file descriptor settings. If problem cannot be resolved then follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact the system administrator for further assistance.

FOTS0424 *function*: set_nonblock(*socket*)

Explanation

`ssh-keyscan` failed to set the connection socket *socket* to non–blocking. The failure occurred in *function*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0425 host_hash failed

Explanation

Failed to hash the hostnames and addresses.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0426 snprintf: buffer too small

Explanation

Failed to set up the connection because an internal buffer was too small.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0427 *program*: *filename*: *message*

Explanation

A call to fopen() failed on file *filename*. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0428 *program*: *filename*: *message*

Explanation

A call to ferror() failed on file *filename*. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0501 *progname*: *resource_name* must be boolean, not *buf*.

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

Command continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS0502 *progname*: *resource_name* must be an integer, not *buf*.

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

Command continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS0503 *progname*: *resource_name* must be a float, not *buf*.

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

Command continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS0504 ***progname*: can't parse color *color***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

Command continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS0505 ***progname*: couldn't allocate color *color***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

Command continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS0506 ***appName*[*pid*]: Aaahhh! I ran out of memory at line *line*.**

Explanation

Out of memory.

System action

Command ends.

User response

Free more system resources and reissue the command.

FOTS0507 ***appName*[*pid*]: invalid value '*string_resource*' for *instanceName*.**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

Command continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS0508 ***appName*[*pid*]: performGrab: invalid grab type (*grabType*).**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

Command continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS0509 ***appName*[*pid*]: performGrab: null grab type name.**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

Command continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS0510 ***appName*[*pid*]: Could not grab *grabTypeName* (*reason*)**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

Command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS0511 ***appName*[*pid*]: *Yawn*...timed out after *time* seconds.**

Explanation

Timed out waiting for user response.

System action

Command ends.

User response

Respond to prompt prior to timeout.

FOTS0512 ***appName*[*pid*]: getrlimit failed (*system error*)**

Explanation

getrlimit() system call failed.

System action

Command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0513 ***appName*[*pid*]: setrlimit failed (*system error*)**

Explanation

setrlimit() system call failed.

System action

Command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0514 ***appName*[*pid*]: This should not happen.**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

Command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS0603 **setegid: *UID*: *error_message***

Explanation

The setegid() system call was unable to set the real effective group id for the user with UID *UID*.

System action

The command continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0604 **setresuid *uid*: *error_message***

Explanation

The setresuid() function call failed. The failure occurred due to an error in setuid() system call. The system error is displayed with the message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS0605 setresgid *uid*: *error_message*

Explanation

The setresgid() function call failed. The failure occurred due to an error in either the setegid() or setgid() system call. The system error is displayed with the message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS0701 process_read: seek failed

Explanation

System call lseek() failed.

System action

Command continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0702 process_write: seek failed

Explanation

System call lseek() failed.

System action

Command continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0703 process_write: write failed

Explanation

System call write() failed.

System action

Command continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0704 bad message

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

Command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact the system programmer.

FOTS0705 Unknown message *request*

Explanation

The displayed *request* is not supported by `sftp-server`.

System action

Command continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact the system programmer.

FOTS0706 read error

Explanation

System call read() failed.

System action

Command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0707 write error

Explanation

System call write() failed.

System action

Command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0708 iqueue grew unexpectedly

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

Command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0709 msg_len *length* < consumed *bytes*

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

Command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0711 bad message from *client_address* local user *user_name*

Explanation

Internal error. A bad message was received from the client at *client_address* for local user *user_name*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0712 read: *error_message*

Explanation

The read() system call failed. The system error is displayed with the message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the system error.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0713 write: *error_message*

Explanation

The write() system call failed. The system error is displayed with the message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the system error.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0714 Invalid log level "*log_level*"

Explanation

The specified `sftp-server` log level value is not valid.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for valid `sftp-server` log level values, and try the request again.

FOTS0715 Invalid log facility "*log_facility*"

Explanation

The specified `sftp-server` log facility value is not valid.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for valid `sftp-server` log facility values, and try the request again.

FOTS0716 Malformed SSH_CONNECTION variable: "*value*"

Explanation

The SSH_CONNECTION environment variable's value is malformed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0717 select: *error_message*

Explanation

The select() system call failed. The system error is displayed with the message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the system error.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0718 No user found for uid *UID*

Explanation

The getpwuid() system call was unable to get information about a user with UID *UID*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS0720 More than %d *max_sftpServerconvert_patterns* sftpServerConvert patterns are found

Explanation

The maximum number of sftpServerConvert patterns(*max_sftpServerconvert_patterns*) has been exceeded.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

None.

User response

Reissue the command with a smaller number of sftpServerConvert patterns.

FOTS0721 Invalid umask "*umask*"

Explanation

The umask provided is not valid. It must be an octal number between 1 and 777 inclusively.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

None.

User response

Reissue the command with a correct umask.

FOTS0722 chdir to "*dir*" failed: *error_message*

Explanation

Failed to change to the specified directory.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

None.

User response

Verify that the directory exists and has correct permissions. Reissue the command. Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0801 pipe: *system error*

Explanation

System call pipe() failed.

System action

Command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0802 socketpair: *system error*

Explanation

System call socketpair() failed.

System action

Command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0803 fork: *system error*

Explanation

System call fork() failed.

System action

Command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0804 dup2: *system error*

Explanation

System call dup2() failed.

System action

Command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0805 exec: *path*: *system error*

Explanation

System call exec() failed.

System action

Command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0806 *error* (*pathname*).

Explanation

Error occurred when specifying *pathname* after '-b'.

System action

Command ends.

User response

Check to make sure that you use a valid path name.

FOTS0807 Filename already specified.

Explanation

You specified option '-b' more than once.

System action

Command ends.

User response

Check and make sure that you specify option '-b' only once.

FOTS0808 Invalid buffer size "*size*"

Explanation

Buffer size can only be an integer between 1 and 2147483647(LONG_MAX).

System action

Command ends.

User response

Specify a valid buffer size and retry.

FOTS0809 Invalid number of requests "*number*"

Explanation

Number of requests can only be an integer between 1 and 2147483647(LONG_MAX).

System action

Command ends.

User response

Specify a valid number of requests and retry.

FOTS0810 Missing username

Explanation

User name is missing from the command line.

System action

Command ends.

User response

Check and make sure you issue a valid username on the command line.

FOTS0811 Missing hostname

Explanation

Host name is missing from the command line.

System action

Command ends.

User response

Check and make sure you issue a valid hostname on the command line.

FOTS0812 Couldn't wait for ssh process: *system error*

Explanation

System call waitpid() failed.

System action

Command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0813 Shell exited abnormally

Explanation

The child process ended abnormally.

System action

Command continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact the system programmer.

FOTS0814 Shell exited with status *status*

Explanation

The child process ended normally with the status listed previously.

System action

Command continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact the system programmer.

FOTS0815 Invalid path

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

Command continues.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0816 ls: Invalid flag –*flag*

Explanation

You specified an invalid flag *flag* after the subcommand `ls`.

System action

Command continues.

User response

Check *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for a valid flag.

FOTS0817 Unterminated quote

Explanation

You specified quoted filename and the quotes are not closed.

System action

Command continues.

User response

Check and make sure the quotes are closed.

FOTS0818 Empty quotes

Explanation

You specified quoted filename and the file name is missing between the quotes.

System action

Command continues.

User response

Check and make sure to specify filename between the quotes.

FOTS0819 File "*filename*" not found.

Explanation

You specified a file that was not found.

System action

Command continues.

User response

Make sure the file exists before reissuing command.

FOTS0820 Multiple source paths, but destination "*path*" is not a directory

Explanation

You attempted to upload more than one file but the target indicated by *path* was not a directory.

System action

Command continues.

User response

When uploading more than one file, ensure that the target *path* is a directory.

FOTS0821 Can't ls: "*path*" not found

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

Command continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact the system programmer.

FOTS0822 Invalid command.

Explanation

You entered an invalid subcommand.

System action

Command continues.

User response

Check *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for a list of valid subcommands.

FOTS0823 You must specify at least one path after a *get or put* command.

Explanation

You omitted pathname after *get or put* command.

System action

Command continues.

User response

Check to make sure you specify at least one pathname after *get or put*.

FOTS0824 You must specify two paths after a *command* command.

Explanation

You specified only one pathname after the subcommand.

System action

Command continues.

User response

Check to make sure you specify two pathnames.

FOTS0825 You must specify a path after a *command* command.

Explanation

You omitted the pathname after the subcommand.

System action

Command continues.

User response

Check to make sure you did not omit the pathname.

FOTS0826 You must supply a numeric argument to the *cmd_string* command.

Explanation

You specified a non-numeric argument.

System action

Command continues.

User response

Check to make sure you specify a numeric argument.

FOTS0827 Can't change directory: Can't check target

Explanation

You can not change directory because the sftp-server protocol does not support remote file permission bits transferring.

System action

Command continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact the system programmer.

FOTS0828 **Can't change directory: "*dir*" is not a directory**

Explanation

You can not change the directory because the argument specified after the subcommand cd is not a directory.

System action

Command continues.

User response

Check to make sure the argument you supply is a valid directory.

FOTS0829 **Couldn't change local directory to "*dir*": *error***

Explanation

You can not change local directory because of the system error.

System action

Command continues.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0830 **Couldn't create local directory "*dir*": *error***

Explanation

You can not create a local directory because of the system error.

System action

Command continues.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0831 **Can't get current ownership of remote file "*pathname*"**

Explanation

You can not get the ownership of the remote file because the sftp-server protocol does not support file ownership transferring.

System action

Command continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact the system programmer.

FOTS0832 **Couldn't get local cwd: *system error***

Explanation

You can not get local working directory because call to getcwd() failed.

System action

Command continues.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0833 **Couldn't fork: *system error***

Explanation

System call fork() failed.

System action

Command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0834 **Couldn't wait for child: *system error***

Explanation

System call waitpid() failed.

System action

Command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0835 **Command not implemented**

Explanation

The subcommand you specified is not implemented in the program.

System action

Command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0836 ***command number* is not implemented**

Explanation

The specified interactive command is not implemented in the program.

System action

Command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0837 **Couldn't initialize connection to server**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

Command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0838 **Need cwd**

Explanation

The program could not get the current working directory from the server.

System action

Command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0839 **Couldn't execute "*shell program*": *system error***

Explanation

You specified interactive command '!' to invoke the local shell and the program failed to execute the local shell.

System action

Command continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0840 Couldn't send packet: *system error*

Explanation

A call to write() failed while `sftp` was attempting to send packet to the server.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0841 Connection closed

Explanation

A call to read() failed while `sftp` was attempting to get packet from the server. Therefore, the connection between the client and the server was closed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0842 Couldn't read packet: *system error*

Explanation

A call to read() failed while `sftp` was attempting to get packet from the server.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0843 Received message too long *length*

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0844 *function* ID mismatch (*received msg_id* != *expected msg_id*)

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0845 Expected SSH2_FXP_STATUS(*packet type1*) packet, got *packet type2*

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0846 ***function*** **Expected SSH2_FXP_HANDLE(*handle1*) packet, got *handle2***

Explanation

Internal error

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0847 **Couldn't stat remote file: *error message***

Explanation

`sftp` failed to get the remote file information due to the displayed error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0848 **Expected SSH2_FXP_ATTRS(*packet type1*) packet, got *packet type2***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0849 **Invalid packet back from SSH2_FXP_INIT (type *packet type*)**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0850 **Couldn't close file: *error message***

Explanation

`sftp` failed to close the connection between the client and the server due to the displayed error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0851 **Couldn't read directory: *error message***

Explanation

`sftp` failed to read the remote directory due to the displayed error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0852 **Bad escaped character '*character*'**

Explanation

An invalid escaped character *character* was encountered after '\' in the file name.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Correct the file name and reissue the command.

FOTS0853 Couldn't delete file: *error message*

Explanation

`sftp` failed to delete the remote file due to the displayed error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0854 Couldn't create directory: *error message*

Explanation

`sftp` failed to create the remote directory due to the displayed error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0855 Couldn't remove directory: *error message*

Explanation

`sftp` failed to remove the remote directory due to the displayed error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0856 Couldn't setstat on "*path*": *error message*

Explanation

`sftp` failed to set remote file attributes due to the displayed error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0857 Couldn't fsetstat: *error message*

Explanation

`sftp` failed to set remote file attributes due to the displayed error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0858 Couldn't canonicalise: *error_msg*

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Not applicable

User response

Not applicable

FOTS0859 Expected SSH2_FXP_NAME(*packet type1*) packet, got *packet type2*

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0860 Got multiple names (*count*) from SSH_FXP_REALPATH

Explanation

`sftp` received more than one remote real path.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0861 Couldn't rename file "*old_path*" to "*new_path*": *error message*

Explanation

`sftp` failed to rename remote file due to the displayed error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0862 This server does not support the symlink operation

Explanation

The sftp server you connected to does not support the `ln` and `symlink` subcommands.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Do not use the `symlink` or `ln` subcommands.

FOTS0863 Couldn't readlink: *error message*

Explanation

`sftp` failed to read the remote symlink.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0864 Got multiple names (*count*) from SSH_FXP_READLINK

Explanation

`sftp` received more than one symbolic names resolved for remote symlink.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0865 Cannot download a directory: *remote path*

Explanation

You can not download a remote directory.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Check to make sure that you do not specify a remote directory.

FOTS0866 **Couldn't open local file "*local path*" for writing: *system error***

Explanation

Opening local file failed due to the displayed error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0867 **Unexpected reply *message id***

Explanation

Received unexpected reply from the server while attempting to download remote file.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0868 **Received more data than asked for *length of transferred data > buffer size***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0869 **Expected SSH2_FXP_DATA(*packet type1*) packet, got *packet type2***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0870 **Transfer complete, but requests still in queue**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0871 **Couldn't read from remote file "*remote path*" : *error message***

Explanation

sftp server failed to read from the remote file during downloading due to the displayed error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0872 **Couldn't write to "*local file*": *system error***

Explanation

`sftp` failed to write to the local file during downloading due to the displayed system error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0873 Couldn't set mode on "*local file*": *system error*

Explanation

`sftp` failed to change the mode of the local file due to the displayed system error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0874 Can't set times on "*local file*": *system error*

Explanation

`sftp` failed to set the access and modification times of the local file due to the displayed system error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0875 Couldn't open local file "*local file*" for reading: *system error*

Explanation

`sftp` failed to open the local file for reading (while attempting to upload the local file) due to the displayed system error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0876 Couldn't fstat local file "*local file*": *system error*

Explanation

`sftp` failed to retrieve status information about the local file (while attempting to upload the local file) due to the displayed system error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0877 Couldn't read from "*local file*": *system error*

Explanation

`sftp` failed to read from the local file (while attempting to upload the local file) due to the displayed system error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0878 Unexpected ACK *message id*

Explanation

Internal error. Unexpected acknowledgment was received.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0879 Expected SSH2_FXP_STATUS(*packet type1*) packet, got *packet type2*

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0880 Can't find request for ID *request id*

Explanation

`sftp` failed to find the request from the request queue.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0881 Couldn't write to remote file "*filename*": *error_message*

Explanation

`sftp` failed to write to the remote file *filename* (while attempting to upload file) due to the displayed error message.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the error, if possible, and attempt to upload the file again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0882 Couldn't close local file "*local file*": *system error*

Explanation

`sftp` failed to close the local file (after uploading the local file to the remote host) due to the displayed system error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0883 *request*: *error message*

Explanation

`sftp` failed to get handle sent from the server due to the displayed error message. The error occurred while performing *request*.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0884 skipping non-regular file *file_name*

Explanation

While processing file to be uploaded, a non-regular file *file_name* was encountered and was ignored by `sftp`.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Check to make sure not to upload a non-regular file.

FOTS0885 stat *path*: *system error*

Explanation

System call stat() failed on *path* due to the displayed system error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0886 Batch file already specified.

Explanation

You specified option '-b' more than once.

System action

Command ends.

User response

Check and make sure that you specify option '-b' only once.

FOTS0887 Couldn't symlink file "*old_path*" to "*new_path*": *error message*

Explanation

`sftp` failed to symlink from *old_path* to *new_path* due to the displayed error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

If unable to resolve based on the displayed error, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0888 Cannot download non-regular file: *file_name*

Explanation

You were trying to download a non-regular file *file_name* from the remote host. This cannot be performed by `sftp`.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Check and make sure not to download a non-regular file.

FOTS0889 *file_name* is not a regular file

Explanation

You were trying to download a non-regular file *file_name* from the remote host. This cannot be performed by `sftp`.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Check and make sure not to download a non-regular file.

FOTS0890 Outbound message too long *msg_len*

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0891 Read packet: *system error*

Explanation

System call read() failed due to the displayed system error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0893 remote_glob failed with return code *return code*.

Explanation

A call to the OpenSSH function remote_glob failed. The function's return value is displayed with this message.

System action

If running in an interactive session, the command continues. If running in batchmode, the command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Internal error. Contact your system administrator to report the problem.

FOTS0894 *command*: Invalid flag –*flag*

Explanation

You specified an invalid flag *flag* after the subcommand *command*.

System action

Command continues.

User response

Check *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for a valid flag.

FOTS0895 string too long

Explanation

`sftp` encountered a command string that was too long.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Shorten the command string length and try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programer.

FOTS0896 Unterminated quoted argument

Explanation

`sftp` encountered an unterminated quoted argument while parsing a command string.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify quoted arguments are properly terminated and try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0897 Unknown `ls` sort type

Explanation

You specified an unknown `ls` sort type.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Check *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for a valid `ls` sort type.

FOTS0898 Couldn't statvfs: *error message*

Explanation

`sftp` failed to get the remote file system information due to the displayed error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0899 Expected SSH2_FXP_EXTENDED_REPLY(*expected*) packet, got *actual*

Explanation

`sftp` was expecting an extended reply packet during statvfs processing, but received an unexpected reponse.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0901 Couldn't obtain random bytes (error *error*)

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0902 *function*: fstat of key file *file_name* failed: *system error*

Explanation

System call fstat() failed on key file *file_name* due to the displayed system error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0903 key_load_private_rsa1: RSA_blinding_on failed

Explanation

A call to OpenSSL function RSA_blinding_on() failed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Check OpenSSL function RSA_blinding_on() for more information.

FOTS0904 *function*: RSA_blinding_on failed

Explanation

A call to OpenSSL function RSA_blinding_on() failed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Check OpenSSL function RSA_blinding_on() for more information.

FOTS0905 buffer_put_bignum2_ret: negative numbers not supported

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0906 buffer_put_bignum2_ret: BN too small

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0907 ssh1_3des_cbc: no context

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0908 ssh_rijndael_iv: no context

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0909 ssh_aes_ctr_iv: no context

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0910 Authentication response too long: *length*

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0914 mkstemp("*temp file*"): *system error*

Explanation

Failed to open/create temp file due to the displayed system error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0915 ***function*: UsePrivilegeSeparation=yes and Compression=yes not supported**

Explanation

ssh does not support when you specify both UsePrivilegeSeparation=yes and Compression=yes at the same time.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Check to make sure that you do not specify UsePrivilegeSeparation=yes and Compression=yes at the same time.

FOTS0916 **Error writing to authentication socket.**

Explanation

Failure occurred while writing to authentication socket.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0917 **Error reading response length from authentication socket.**

Explanation

Failure occurred while reading from authentication socket.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0918 **Error reading response from authentication socket.**

Explanation

Failure occurred while reading from authentication socket.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0919 **Authentication response too long: *length***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0920 **Bad authentication reply message type: *type***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0921 **Too many identities in authentication reply: *number***

Explanation

Received too many identities in reply.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0922 **Bad authentication response: *response type***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0924 **Bad response from authentication agent: *response type***

Explanation

Received unsupported response from ssh-agent.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0925 **open *filename* failed: *system error*.**

Explanation

Failure occurred while attempting to open the key file. The system error is displayed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0926 **write to key file *filename* failed: *system error***

Explanation

Failure occurred while attempting to write into a key file. The system error is displayed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0927 **passphrase too short: have *number* bytes, need > 4**

Explanation

The new passphrase is too short. `ssh-keygen` does not allow passphrases that are less than or equal to 4 bytes.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Not applicable.

User response

Check to make sure that you enter a passphrase greater than 4 bytes long. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for an explanation of a valid passphrase.

FOTS0928 ***function*: key file *filename* too large**

Explanation

The key file *filename* is too large.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the file *filename* is a valid RSA key file, and try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0929 **fdopen *filename* failed: *system error*.**

Explanation

Failure occurred while attempting to open the file for write. The system error is displayed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0930 ***function* cannot save key type *type***

Explanation

The displayed key type can not be saved.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Not applicable

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0931 **fdopen failed: *system error***

Explanation

Failure occurred while attempting to open the file for read. The system error is displayed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0932 ***function*: PEM_read_PrivateKey: mismatch or unknown EVP_PKEY save_type *save_type***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0934 **@ WARNING: UNPROTECTED PRIVATE KEY FILE! @ Permissions 0*permission bits* for '*file name*' are too open. It is recommended that your private key files are NOT accessible by others. This private key will be ignored.**

Explanation

The permission bits of your key file is too open and that makes your key file insecure.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Check to make sure that your private key file is only readable by you.

FOTS0939 bad permissions: ignore key: *file name*

Explanation

The key file is readable by others.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Check to make sure that the private key file is only readable by you.

FOTS0941 save_private_key_rsa: bad cipher

Explanation

The cipher used to encrypt private keys is not supported.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0942 buffer_put_bignum_ret: BN_bn2bin() failed: oi *length* != bin_size *size*

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0943 buffer_get_bignum_ret: cannot handle BN of size *bytes*

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0944 buffer_get_bignum_ret: input buffer too small

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0945 buffer_put_bignum2_ret: BN_bn2bin() failed: oi *length* != bin_size *size*

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0946 **buffer_get_bignum2_ret: cannot handle BN of size *bytes***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0947 **buffer_get_string_ret: bad string length *number***

Explanation

Internal error. Received string too long.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0948 **buffer_put_cstring: s == NULL**

Explanation

s is the input string to function buffer_put_cstring(). s cannot be an empty string.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0949 **buffer_append_space: len *length* not supported**

Explanation

Appended space cannot be greater than 1048576 bytes.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0950 **buffer_append_space: alloc *number* not supported**

Explanation

Cannot allocate buffer of size greater than 10485760 bytes.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0951 **buffer_get_ret: trying to get more bytes *length* than in buffer *size available***

Explanation

The size of the available buffer is not big enough for the string.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0952 **buffer_consume: buffer error**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0953 buffer_consume_end: trying to get more bytes than in buffer

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0954 buffer_get_string_bin_ret: bad string length *string_length*

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0955 buffer_get_short: buffer error

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0956 get_socket_ipaddr: getnameinfo *flag* failed

Explanation

A call to getnameinfo() failed. *flag* is the argument of getnameinfo().

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0957 getsockname failed: *system error*

Explanation

A call to getsockname() failed with the displayed system error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0958 get_remote_hostname: getnameinfo NI_NUMERICHOST failed

Explanation

A call to getnameinfo() failed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of argument NI_NUMERICHOST. Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0959 **get_sock_port: getnameinfo NI_NUMERICSERV failed**

Explanation

A call to getnameinfo() failed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of argument NI_NUMERICSERV. Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0960 **channel *channel identifier*: wfd *write_fd* is not a tty?**

Explanation

The write file descriptor of the channel is not associated with a terminal.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Check your command line options to see whether you need a tty. If the code sets were changed for the terminal, for example by issuing the `chcp` command, conversion may not be performed properly. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0961 **X11 fake_data_len *length* != saved_data_len *length***

Explanation

During X11 forwarding, fake data length is not equal to the saved data length.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0962 **accept: *system error***

Explanation

A call to accept() failed. The system error is displayed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0963 **setsockopt SO_REUSEADDR fd *file_descriptor*: *system error***

Explanation

A call to setsockopt() failed. The system error is displayed. SO_REUSEADDR is one of the arguments of setsockopt().

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0964 **accept from auth socket: *system error***

Explanation

A call to accept() failed. Authentication agent socket failed to accept the connection from the client. The system error is displayed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0965 getsockopt SO_ERROR failed

Explanation

A call to getsockopt() failed. *SO_ERROR* is one of the arguments of getsockopt().

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0966 No forward host name.

Explanation

Port forwarding host name is NULL.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0967 Forward host name too long.

Explanation

The size of the forwarding host name is greater than 255.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Check to make sure that you do not specify a host name greater than 255. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0968 channel_setup_fwd_listener: getnameinfo failed

Explanation

A call to getnameinfo() failed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0969 setsockopt SO_REUSEADDR: *system error*

Explanation

A call to setsockopt() failed. The system error is displayed. *SO_REUSEADDR* is one of the arguments of setsockopt().

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0970 bind: *system error*

Explanation

A call to bind() failed. The system error is displayed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0971 listen: *system error*

Explanation

A call to listen() failed. The system error is displayed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0972 channel_setup_fwd_listener: cannot listen to port: *port*

Explanation

Port forwarding failed to listen to the displayed port.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0973 connect_to *hostname*: unknown host (*system error*)

Explanation

A call to getaddrinfo() failed. The system error is displayed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0974 connect_next: getnameinfo failed

Explanation

A call to getnameinfo() failed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0975 socket: *system error*

Explanation

A call to socket() failed. The system error is displayed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0976 connect_to *host name* port *service name*: *system error*

Explanation

A call to connect() failed and the system error is displayed. *host name* and *service name* are the host name and the service location of the socket to which a connection was attempting. The system error is displayed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0977 connect_to *host* port *port*: failed.

Explanation

Failed to connect to *host* on *port*.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0978 WARNING: Server requests forwarding for unknown listen_port *listen_port*

Explanation

Internal error occurred. The displayed *listen_port* is not permitted for forwarding.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0979 getaddrinfo: *system error*

Explanation

A call to getaddrinfo() failed. The system error is displayed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0980 channel_setup_fwd_listener: getaddrinfo(*address*): *error_message*

Explanation

The getaddrinfo() system call failed. The system error is displayed with the message.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the system error.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0981 setsockopt IPV6_V6ONLY: *system error*

Explanation

A call to setsockopt() failed. IPV6_V6ONLY is one of the arguments of setsockopt(). The system error is displayed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0982 Failed to allocate internet-domain X11 display socket.

Explanation

The number of internet-domain X11 display sockets is greater than 1000.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0983 x11_request_forwarding_with_spoofing : different $DISPLAY already forwarded

Explanation

Unable to complete the X11 forwarding request because a different display has already been forwarded.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the value of your DISPLAY environment variable is correct, and try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0984 socket: *system error*

Explanation

A call to socket() failed. The system error is displayed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0985 connect *path_name*: *system error*

Explanation

A call to connect() failed. The system error is displayed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0986 DISPLAY not set.

Explanation

Environment variable DISPLAY is not set.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to ssh in *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* on how to set environment variable DISPLAY. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0987 Could not parse display number from DISPLAY: *display*

Explanation

A call to sscanf() failed. UNIX domain display number cannot be parsed from environment variable DISPLAY *display*.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to ssh in *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* on how to set environment variable DISPLAY. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0988 Could not find ':' in DISPLAY: *display*

Explanation

Did not find ':' in environment variable DISPLAY *display*.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to ssh in *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* on how to set environment variable DISPLAY. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0989 *function*: unexpected data on ctl fd

Explanation

Unexpected data read from the control file descriptor. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0990 *host_name*: unknown host. (*system error*)

Explanation

A call to getaddrinfo() failed. The *host_name* is unknown. The system error is displayed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Check to make sure the host name specified by the DISPLAY environment variable is valid. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0991 connect *host_name* port *port*: *system error*

Explanation

A call to connect() failed. Failure occurred while attempting to connect to *host_name* on *port*. The system error is displayed.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0992 Warning: ssh server tried agent forwarding.

Explanation

The ssh configuration option ForwardAgent was disabled but ssh server requested a connection to the authentication agent.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Enable ForwardAgent option in ssh_config or on the command line.

FOTS0993 Warning: ssh server tried X11 forwarding.

Explanation

The ssh configuration option ForwardX11 was disabled but ssh server requested an X11 channel.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Enable ForwardX11 option in ssh_config or on the command line.

FOTS0994 **deny_input_open: type *request type***

Explanation

Internal error. The *request type* is unsupported.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0995 **Warning: this is probably a break–in attempt by a malicious server.**

Explanation

Internal error or you requested to open an X11/Agent forwarding channel without enabling ForwardX11/ ForwardAgent.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Enable ForwardX11 or ForwardAgent option in ssh_config or on the command line. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS0996 **channel_new: internal error: channels_alloc *number of allocations* too big.**

Explanation

Internal error occurred. The number of allocated channels is greater than 10000.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0997 **cannot happen: SSH_CHANNEL_LARVAL**

Explanation

Channel type SSH_CHANNEL_LARVAL cannot happen with SSH Protocol 2.0

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0998 **cannot happen: OUT_DRAIN**

Explanation

Channel type OUT_DRAIN cannot happen with SSH Protocol 1.3

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS0999 **channel_still_open: bad channel type *channel_type***

Explanation

Channel is still open with invalid channel type.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1001 **evp_crypt: EVP_Cipher failed during discard**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1002 **channel_find_open: bad channel type *channel_type***

Explanation

Found a channel open with invalid channel type.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1003 **channel_open_message: bad channel type *channel_type***

Explanation

Channel with invalid channel type is open.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1004 **channel_activate for non–larval channel *channel_id*.**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1005 **channel *channel_id*: decode socks4: len *expected length* > have *actual length***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1006 **cannot happen: istate == INPUT_WAIT_DRAIN for proto 1.3**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1007 **channel_add_permitted_opens: too many forwards**

Explanation

A request for forwarding an application over a new channel was denied because the internal maximum of forwarded channels has been reached.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the authorized keys file permitopen option. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1009 **connect_to: F_SETFL: *system error***

Explanation

A call to fcntl() failed. The system error is displayed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1010 **x11_request_forwarding: bad authentication data: *data***

Explanation

Internal error or your xauth program generated invalid authentication data.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Check xauth program to make sure it generates valid authentication data or contact your system programmer.

FOTS1011 **Warning: use of DES is strongly discouraged due to cryptographic weaknesses**

Explanation

You are using cipher type DES and it is strongly discouraged due to cryptographic weaknesses.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Refer to `ssh` in *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for an explanation of DES.

FOTS1012 **cipher_cleanup: EVP_CIPHER_CTX_cleanup failed**

Explanation

A call to OpenSSL function EVP_CIPHER_CTX_cleanup() failed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Check OpenSSL function EVP_CIPHER_CTX_cleanup() for more information.

FOTS1013 **ssh1_3des_cbc: no context**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1014 ssh_rijndael_cbc: no context

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1015 cipher_init: key length *length* is insufficient for *cipher type*.

Explanation

Internal error occurred. The length of the key is insufficient for the displayed *cipher type*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1016 cipher_init: iv length *length* is insufficient for *cipher type*

Explanation

Internal error occurred. IV length is not sufficient for the displayed *cipher type*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1017 cipher_init: EVP_CipherInit failed for *cipher type*

Explanation

A call to OpenSSL function EVP_CipherInit() failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Check OpenSSL function EVP_CipherInit() for more information. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1018 cipher_init: set keylen failed (*key_length -> key_length setting to*)

Explanation

A call to OpenSSL function EVP_CIPHER_CTX_set_key_length() failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Check OpenSSL function EVP_CIPHER_CTX_set_key_length() for more information. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1019 cipher_init: EVP_CipherInit: set key failed for *cipher type*

Explanation

A call to OpenSSL function EVP_CipherInit() failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Check OpenSSL function EVP_CipherInit() for more information. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1020 **cipher_encrypt: bad plaintext length *length***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1021 **evp_crypt: EVP_Cipher failed**

Explanation

A call to OpenSSL function EVP_Cipher() failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Check OpenSSL function EVP_Cipher() for more information. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1022 **ssh_rijndael_cbc: bad len *length***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1023 ***function*: wrong iv length *expected length* != *actual length***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1024 ***function*: no rijndael context**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1025 ***function*: bad 3des iv length: *length***

Explanation

Internal error. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1026 ***function*: no 3des context**

Explanation

Internal error. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1027 ***function*: bad cipher *cipher_type***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1028 **mac_compute: unknown MAC type**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1029 **mac *MAC_name* len *MAC_length***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1030 **mac_compute: mac too long *MAC_length maximum_MAC_length***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1031 **No available ciphers found.**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1032 **Bad compression level *number*.**

Explanation

You specified an invalid compression level.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Check your ssh_config file or command line to make sure you specify a valid CompressionLevel.

FOTS1033 **buffer_compress: deflate returned *status***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1034 buffer_uncompress: inflate returned *status*

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1035 detect_attack: bad length *number*

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1036 Bad prime description in line *line_number*

Explanation

File moduli or primes contains invalid prime description in *line_number*.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Check moduli or primes to make sure prime descriptions are valid.

FOTS1037 parse_prime: BN_new failed

Explanation

A call to OpenSSL function BN_new() failed. BN_new() allocates and initializes a BIGNUM structure.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1038 *function*: BN_new failed

Explanation

Internal error. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1039 WARNING: line *line_num* disappeared in *file*, giving up

Explanation

Internal error or the displayed *line_num* is missing from file primes.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Check your primes file to make sure the displayed *line_num* exists. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1040 dh_gen_key: dh->p == NULL

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1041 dh_gen_key: group too small: *bits* (2*need *bits*)

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1042 dh_gen_key: BN_new failed

Explanation

A call to OpenSSL function BN_new() failed. BN_new() allocates and initializes a BIGNUM structure.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1043 dh_gen_key: BN_rand failed

Explanation

A call to OpenSSL function BN_rand() failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1044 DH_generate_key

Explanation

A call to OpenSSL function DH_generate_key() failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1045 dh_gen_key: too many bad keys: giving up

Explanation

Internal error. Too many invalid public keys are generated.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1046 dh_new_group_asc: DH_new

Explanation

A call to OpenSSL function DH_new() failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1047 BN_hex2bn p

Explanation

A call to OpenSSL function BN_hex2bn() failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1048 BN_hex2bn g

Explanation

A call to OpenSSL function BN_hex2bn() failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1049 dh_new_group: DH_new

Explanation

A call to OpenSSL function DH_new() failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1050 protocol error

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1051 mac_init: no key

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1052 mac_compute: mac too long

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1053 ssh_msg_send: write

Explanation

Internal error. Partial data was written from the buffer into the file descriptor.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1054 add_host_to_hostfile: host_hash failed

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1055 ssh_msg_recv: read: header *bytes*

Explanation

Internal error. Partial data was read from the file descriptor into the buffer.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1056 ssh_msg_recv: read: bad msg_len *bytes*

Explanation

Internal error. The data received was too long.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1057 ssh_msg_recv: read: *bytes* != msg_len

Explanation

Internal error. Partial data was read from the file descriptor into the buffer.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1058 add_host_to_hostfile: saving key in *file* failed

Explanation

Adding keys to host file failed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1059 no key to look up

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1060 write_bignum: BN_bn2dec() failed

Explanation

A call to OpenSSL function BN_bn2dec() failed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1061 key_read: uudecode *key* failed

Explanation

Internal error. A call to uudecode() failed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1062 key_read: key_from_blob *key* failed

Explanation

Internal error. A call to key_from_blob() failed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1063 key_read: type mismatch: encoding error

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1064 key_write: failed for RSA key

Explanation

Internal error. A call to OpenSSL function BN_bn2dec() failed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1065 key_from_blob: cannot handle type *key_type*

Explanation

Internal error. The displayed key type is not valid.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1066 key_from_blob: remaining bytes in key blob *bytes*

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1067 key_to_blob: key == NULL

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1068 key_to_blob: unsupported key type *type*

Explanation

The displayed key *type* is not valid.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1069 key_sign: illegal key type *type*

Explanation

Internal error. The displayed key *type* is not valid.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1070 key_verify: illegal key type *type*

Explanation

The displayed key *type* is not valid.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1071 key_new: RSA_new failed

Explanation

A call to OpenSSL function RSA_new() failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1072 key_new: BN_new failed

Explanation

A call to OpenSSL function BN_new() failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1073 host_hash: __b64_ntop failed

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1074 key_new: DSA_new failed

Explanation

A call to OpenSSL function DSA_new() failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1079 key_new: bad key type *type*

Explanation

Internal error. The displayed key *type* is not valid.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1080 key_new_private: BN_new failed

Explanation

A call to OpenSSL function BN_new() failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1085 key_from_private: BN_copy failed

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1086 key_free: key is NULL

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1087 key_free: bad key type *type*

Explanation

Internal error. The displayed key *type* is not valid.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1088 key_equal: bad key type *type*

Explanation

Internal error. The displayed key *type* is not valid.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1089 key_fingerprint_raw: bad digest type *MAC_algorithm*

Explanation

The displayed *MAC_algorithm* is not supported.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1090 key_fingerprint_raw: bad key type *type*

Explanation

Internal error. The displayed key *type* is not valid.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1091 key_fingerprint_raw: blob is null

Explanation

internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1092 key_fingerprint: null from key_fingerprint_raw()

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1093 key_fingerprint: bad digest representation *fingerprint*

Explanation

Internal error. The displayed *fingerprint* is not valid.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1094 key_read: bad key type: *type*

Explanation

The key type *type* is not valid.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1095 *function*: key generation failed.

Explanation

A call to OpenSSL function RSA_generate_key() failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1096 ***function*: DSA_generate_parameters failed**

Explanation

A call to OpenSSL function DSA_generate_parameters() failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1097 ***function*: DSA_generate_key failed.**

Explanation

A call to OpenSSL function DSA_generate_key() failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1098 **dsa_generate_private_key: NULL.**

Explanation

A call to OpenSSL function DSA_generate_key() generated a NULL private DSA key.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1099 **key_generate: unknown type *key_type***

Explanation

You specified an invalid key type on the command line.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Check to make sure you specify a valid key type on the command line.

FOTS1101 **key_from_private: unknown type *key_type***

Explanation

The *key_type* is not valid. The error is usually caused by an invalid key type specified after option –t. This message can also be displayed for an internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Check to make sure you specify a valid key type after option –t. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1102 **key_demote: RSA_new failed**

Explanation

A call to OpenSSL function RSA_new() failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1103 key_demote: BN_dup failed

Explanation

A call to OpenSSL function BN_dup() failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1105 key_demote: DSA_new failed

Explanation

A call to OpenSSL function DSA_new() failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1108 *function*: bad server modulus (len *length*)

Explanation

Internal error. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1109 *function*: bad host modulus (len *length*)

Explanation

Internal error. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1110 bad kex md size *MD_size*

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1111 Hm, kex protocol error: type *protocol_type* seq *packet_id*

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1112 kex_send_kexinit: no kex, cannot rekey

Explanation

The kex structure is NULL.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1113 kex_send_kexinit: kex proposal too short

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1114 kex_input_kexinit: no kex, cannot rekey

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1115 Unsupported key exchange *type*

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1116 no matching cipher found: client *proposal* server *proposal*

Explanation

Did not find the cipher that the client and the server both support.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Reissue the command with specifying the cipher that the server supports.

FOTS1117 matching cipher is not supported: *cipher*

Explanation

The *cipher* is not supported by the daemon.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Reissue the command with specifying the cipher that the server supports either in ssh_config file or on the command line.

FOTS1118 no matching mac found: client *proposal* server *proposal*

Explanation

Did not find the MAC that the client and the server both support.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Reissue the command with specifying the MAC that the server supports either in ssh_config file or on the command line.

FOTS1119 unsupported mac *MAC*

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1120 **no matching comp found: client *proposal1* server *proposal2***

Explanation

Did not find the Compression option that the client and the server both support.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Reissue the command specifying the Compression option that the server supports either in ssh_config file or on the command line.

FOTS1121 **unsupported comp *compression***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1122 **Unable to negotiate a key exchange method**

Explanation

Did not find the key–exchange algorithm that the client and the server both support.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1123 **bad kex alg *algorithm***

Explanation

The displayed key-exchange *algorithm* is not supported.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1124 **no hostkey alg**

Explanation

Did not find the key type that the client and the server both support.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1125 **bad hostkey alg '*key_type*'**

Explanation

The displayed *key_type* is not supported.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1129 **cannot decode server_host_key_blob**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1130 type mismatch for decoded server_host_key_blob

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1131 cannot verify server_host_key

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1132 server_host_key verification failed

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1133 dh_server_pub == NULL

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1134 kexdh_client: BN_new failed

Explanation

Internal error. A call to OpenSSL function BN_new() failed.

System action

The program ends.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1135 key_verify failed for server_host_key

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1136 Cannot load hostkey

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1137 Unsupported hostkey type *key_type*

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1138 dh_client_pub == NULL

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1139 kexdh_server: BN_new failed

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1144 BN_new

Explanation

The BN_new() function failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1146 DH_GEX group out of range: *min* !< *num_bits* !< *max*

Explanation

The big number returned by BN_new is malformed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1147 cannot decode server_host_key_blob

Explanation

Unable to decode the server host key blob.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1148 type mismatch for decoded server_host_key_blob

Explanation

The key received from the server is not the proper type.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1149 cannot verify server_host_key

Explanation

Unable to verify the server host key.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the public key for the remote host is accurate. Contact the system programmer of the server for further assistance.

FOTS1150 server_host_key verification failed

Explanation

Server host key verification failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the public key for the remote host is accurate. Contact the system programmer of the server for further assistance.

FOTS1151 dh_server_pub == NULL

Explanation

The value of dh_server_pub generated by BN_new is NULL.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1152 kexgex_client: BN_new failed

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1153 key_verify failed for server_host_key

Explanation

The key_verify() function failed for the given server_host_key.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the public key for the remote host is accurate. Contact the system programmer of the server for further assistance.

FOTS1154 Cannot load hostkey

Explanation

Unable to load the host key.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Verify host key file. If problem cannot be resolved follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the host key exists on your system or contact the system programmer for further assistance.

FOTS1155 Unsupported hostkey type *keytype*

Explanation

The type of host key specified is not supported.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1156 protocol error during kex, no DH_GEX_REQUEST: *type*

Explanation

Packet received does not match recognized request types.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify connectivity and ssh server status. If problem persists contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1157 DH_GEX_REQUEST, bad parameters: *min* !< *num_bits* !< *max*

Explanation

The number of bits received in a server packet is incorrect.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify connectivity and ssh server status. If problem persists contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1158 dh_client_pub == NULL

Explanation

BN_new() function call returned NULL.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1159 kexgex_server: BN_new failed

Explanation

BN_new() function call failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1165 fatal_remove_cleanup: no such cleanup function: 0x*proc* 0x*context*

Explanation

Cleanup error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1168 Unrecognized internal syslog level code *level*

Explanation

Invalid syslog level specified. An internal error has occurred.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1169 Unrecognized internal syslog facility code *facility*

Explanation

Invalid syslog facility specified. An internal error has occurred.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1171 fcntl(*fd*, F_GETFL, 0): *error_code*

Explanation

fcnt() system call failed.

System action

Command continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1173 getsockopt TCP_NODELAY: *error_code*

Explanation

getsockopt() system call failed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1174 setsockopt TCP_NODELAY: *error_code*

Explanation

setsockopt() system call failed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1175 Warning: identity keysize mismatch: actual *keysize1*, announced *keysize2*

Explanation

The agent's RSA identity contains a keysize mismatch.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the agent's RSA identity is valid, and try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1176 Compatibility with ssh protocol version 1.0 no longer supported.

Explanation

RSA authentication challenge not supported with SSH protocol version 1.0.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Use a newer version of SSH protocol version 1, and try the request again.

FOTS1177 Agent admitted failure to authenticate using the key.

Explanation

The agent failed the RSA authentication challenge.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the agent's RSA identity is valid, and try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1178 Agent admitted failure to sign using the key.

Explanation

The agent failed to generate a signature using a key.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the agent's identities are valid, and try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1179 SSH_AGENT_FAILURE

Explanation

The agent indicated a failure to handle a request.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the agent's identities, connection, and request are valid, and try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1180 parse_tty_modes: unknown opcode *opcode*

Explanation

The tty mode opcode *opcode* is undefined.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify the tty mode opcode, and try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1181 **parse_tty_modes: n_bytes_ptr != n_bytes: *bytes1 bytes2***

Explanation

The tty mode packet contained the incorrect number of bytes.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1182 **Value "*value*" not valid for environment variable *environment_variable***

Explanation

The value *value* for environment variable *environment_variable* is not valid.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for valid environment variable values, and try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1183 **Couldn't open /dev/null: *error_message***

Explanation

The open() system call failed to open /dev/null. The system error is displayed with the message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the system error.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1184 **dup2: *error_message***

Explanation

The dup2() system call failed. The system error is displayed with the message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the system error.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1185 ***function*: out of memory (allocating *size* bytes)**

Explanation

Unable to allocate requested number of bytes. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1186 **Finished discarding for *ip_address***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1187 Bad packet length *packet_length*.

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1188 padding error: need *needed_size* block *block_size* mod *modulus*

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1189 Corrupted MAC on input.

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1190 internal error need *needed_size*

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1237 Could not create directory *dirname*: *error_message*

Explanation

The directory *dirname* could not be created. A call to mkdir() failed. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Make sure you have appropriate authority to create the directory. Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1238 Could not request local forwarding.

Explanation

A local forwarding request has failed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the error messages displayed with this message. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Check for additional error messages displayed with this message, and take appropriate action. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1239 setrlimit failed: *system error*

Explanation

A call to setrlimit() failed while attempting to set RLIMT_CORE to zero. The system error is displayed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1240 Too many identity files specified (max *max*)

Explanation

The maximum number of authentication identity files and key ring certificates (*max*) that can be specified in configuration files or the command line has been exceeded.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Reissue the command with a smaller number of identity files or key ring certificates.

FOTS1241 Too high debugging level.

Explanation

For ssh, the -v (verbose) option was specified too many times. For sshd, the -d (debug) option was specified too many times.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Reissue the command with less instances of -v (or -d) specified.

FOTS1242 Cannot fork into background without a command to execute.

Explanation

The ssh -f option was specified without a command to execute.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Reissue ssh with a command or without the -f option.

FOTS1243 Can't open user config file *filename*: *system error*

Explanation

ssh was unable to open the user configuration file *filename*. The system error is displayed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1244 Compression level must be from 1 (fast) to 9 (slow, best).

Explanation

An invalid compression level was specified.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Reissue the command with an appropriate compression level.

FOTS1245 daemon() failed: *system error*

Explanation

Either a call to fork() or setsid() failed while ssh was attempting to continue running in the background. The system error is displayed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1246 Request for subsystem '*command*' failed on channel *channel*

Explanation

The ssh daemon rejected the client's request for subsystem *command* on channel *channel*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Verify sshd is configured to use the subsystem.

User response

Verify sshd is configured to use the subsystem or contact your system programmer.

FOTS1247 dup() in/out/err failed: *system error*

Explanation

A call to dup() for stdin, stdout or stderr failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1248 No support for forwarding GSSAPI credentials.

Explanation

ssh on z/OS does not provide support for forwarding GSS-API credentials.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

None.

User response

Issue the command without the options to enable or disable forwarding GSS-API credentials (-k or -K for ssh).

FOTS1252 The SSH client cannot be run under OMVS.

Explanation

The SSH client cannot be run under OMVS (a 3270 session) due to password visibility issues.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Not applicable

User response

Reissue the command from a non-OMVS environment, for example, a TCP/IP session.

FOTS1254 *function* listen(): *error_message*

Explanation

The listen() system call failed. The system error is displayed with the message. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the system error.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1255 load_public_identity_files: getpwuid failed

Explanation

The getpwuid() system call failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1256 load_public_identity_files: gethostname: *error_message*

Explanation

The gethostname() system call failed. The system error is displayed with the message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the system error.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1257 env_permitted: name '*environment_variable...*' too long

Explanation

The environment variable name *environment_variable...* is too long.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that your environment variable names do not exceed 1023 bytes, and try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1258 Control socket connect(*control_path*): *error_message*

Explanation

The connect() system call failed. The system error is displayed with the message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the system error.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1259 open(/dev/null): *error_message*

Explanation

The open() system call failed. The system error is displayed with the message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the system error.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1260 dup2: *error_message*

Explanation

The dup2() system call failed. The system error is displayed with the message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the system error.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1261 *function*: msg_send

Explanation

Internal error. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1262 *function*: msg_recv

Explanation

Internal error. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1263 *function*: wrong version

Explanation

Internal error. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1264 Connection to master denied

Explanation

The master process denied access to its shared connection.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the control path is valid and that the master process permits access to its shared connection, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the ssh_config ControlPath and ControlMaster keywords. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1265 silly mux_command *command_value*

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1266 *function*: send fds failed

Explanation

Internal error. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1267 ***function*: read *error_message***

Explanation

The read() system call failed. The system error is displayed with the message. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the system error.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1268 ***function*: master returned too much data (*actual_data_length* > *expected_data_length*)**

Explanation

Internal error. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1272 **Control socket connect(*control_path*): *error_message***

Explanation

The connect() system call failed. The system error is displayed with the message.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the system error.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1273 **Warning: Identity file *filename* not accessible: *error_message*.**

Explanation

The ssh –i option is set to a file that is not accessible. The system error is displayed with the message.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the value for the ssh –i option is correct, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the ssh –i option. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1274 **Bad local forwarding specification '*value*'**

Explanation

The ssh –L option is set to a bad value *value*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the value for the ssh –L option is correct, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the ssh –L option. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1275 Bad remote forwarding specification '*value*'

Explanation

The ssh –R option is set to a bad value *value*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the value for the ssh –R option is correct, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the ssh –R option. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1276 Invalid multiplex command.

Explanation

The ssh –O option is set to an unsupported value.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the value for the ssh –O option is correct, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the ssh –O option. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1277 gethostname: *error_message*

Explanation

The gethostname() system call failed. The system error is displayed with the message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the system error.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1278 No ControlPath specified for "–O" command

Explanation

The ssh –O option was specified, but no control path was set via the ssh –S option or the ssh_config ControlPath keyword.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Verify that a control path is set, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the ssh options and the ssh_config keywords.

FOTS1279 Could not request local forwarding.

Explanation

A local forwarding request has failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the error messages displayed with this message. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Check for additional error messages displayed with this message, and take appropriate action. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1280 Could not request remote forwarding.

Explanation

A remote forwarding request has failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the error messages displayed with this message. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Check for additional error messages displayed with this message, and take appropriate action. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1282 Bad dynamic forwarding specification '*value*'

Explanation

The ssh –D option is set to a bad value *value*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the value for the ssh –D option is correct, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the ssh –D option. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1283 Master running (pid=*pid*)

Explanation

The master process of the specified multiplexed connection is running. Its process id is *pid*.

System action

The program ends.

User response

No response required. This message reports information on a multiplexed connection.

FOTS1284 Exit request sent.

Explanation

An exit request was sent to the master process of the specified multiplexed connection.

System action

The program ends.

User response

No response required. This message reports information on a multiplexed connection.

FOTS1285 Shared connection to *host_name* closed.

Explanation

The shared connection to the master process of the specified multiplexed connection on host *host_name* has been closed.

System action

The program ends.

User response

No response required. This message reports information on a multiplexed connection.

FOTS1287 Warning: Identity file *filename* does not exist.

Explanation

The filename specified with the ssh -i option does not exist.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Verify that the filename specified is correct and exists.

FOTS1288 no support for smartcards.

Explanation

ssh on z/OS does not provide support for smart cards.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

None.

User response

Reissue the command without the smart card option (-I for ssh).

FOTS1289 No support for Kerberos ticket or AFS token forwarding.

Explanation

ssh on z/OS does not provide support for Kerberos tickets or AFS tokens.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

None.

User response

Reissue the command without the option to disable Kerberos ticket and AFS token forwarding (-k for ssh).

FOTS1290 Bad escape character '*escape char*'.

Explanation

You specified an invalid escape character.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

None.

User response

An escape character can be either a single character or a control character. Reissue the command with a valid escape character.

FOTS1291 Unknown cipher type '*cipher_spec*'

Explanation

ssh does not recognize the cipher specified with the -c option.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

None.

User response

Check ssh documentation for a valid cipher specification.

FOTS1292 Unknown mac type '*mac_spec*'

Explanation

ssh does not recognize the message authentication code specified with the -m option.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

None.

User response

Check ssh documentation for a valid MAC specification.

FOTS1293 Bad port '*port*'

Explanation

The port number specified is invalid. It should be greater than zero and less than or equal to 65535.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

None.

User response

Reissue ssh with a valid port number.

FOTS1294 Bad forwarding port(s) '*port*'

Explanation

One of the port numbers specified with ssh options -R or -L are invalid. A port number should be greater than zero and less than or equal to 65535.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

None.

User response

Reissue ssh with valid port numbers.

FOTS1295 Bad forwarding specification '*specification*'

Explanation

The syntax of specification is incorrect.

System action

If the forwarding specification was issued through an opened command line (through an escape character), the program continues. Otherwise, the program ends.

System programmer response

None.

User response

Check ssh documentation for the proper syntax.

FOTS1296 Bad dynamic port '*port*'

Explanation

The port number specified is invalid. It should be greater than zero and less than or equal to 65535.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

None.

User response

Reissue ssh with a valid port number.

FOTS1297 You must specify a subsystem to invoke.

Explanation

You specified ssh -s without a subsystem.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Reissue ssh -s with a subsystem as the command.

FOTS1298 rresvport: af=*family system error*

Explanation

An error occurred while ssh was attempting to connect to a privileged port (because configuration option UsePrivilegedPort was specified). A call to bind(), socket(), or getsockname() may have failed, or the address family *family* is not supported. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Check that ssh is setuid root. Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1299 socket: *system error*

Explanation

A call to socket() failed. The system error is displayed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1301 getaddrinfo: *bindaddress*: *system error*

Explanation

The ssh client failed when trying to get the address information for the interface specified by ssh configuration option BindAddress. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Verify *bindaddress* is valid.

FOTS1302 bind: *bindaddress*: *system error*

Explanation

A call to bind() failed with the *bind address* specified by ssh configuration option BindAddress.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Verify *bindaddress* is valid.

FOTS1303 ssh_connect: getnameinfo failed

Explanation

ssh was unable to get the name information from an IP address.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Check that all the specified addresses for the host are valid.

FOTS1304 setsockopt SO_KEEPALIVE: *system error*

Explanation

The KeepAlive configuration option was specified but the setsockopt() system call for SO_KEEPALIVE failed. The system error is displayed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1305 No *key type* host key is known for *hostname* and you have requested strict checking.

Explanation

While ssh is checking if a host key is valid, it could not find a key for *hostname*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

None.

User response

Check that the file containing the list of known hosts exists. Check that the key for the desired host is in the known hosts file.

FOTS1306 Keyboard-interactive authentication is disabled to avoid man-in-the-middle attacks.

Explanation

Strict host key checking has been requested, so keyboard-interactive authentication has been disabled to prevent man-in-the-middle attacks. Challenge-response authentication is also disabled.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Check that the host key in the user's known hosts file is valid.

FOTS1307 Challenge/response authentication is disabled to avoid man-in-the-middle attacks.

Explanation

Strict host key checking has been requested, so challenge-response authentication has been disabled to prevent man-in-the-middle attacks.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Check that the host key in the user's known hosts file is valid.

FOTS1308 @ WARNING: POSSIBLE DNS SPOOFING DETECTED! @ The *type* host key for *hostname* has changed, and the key for the according IP address *ip address problem*. This could either mean that DNS SPOOFING is happening or the IP address for the host and its host key have changed at the same time.

Explanation

See message text.

System action

The program continues unless strict host key checking is enabled.

User response

Check whether the host key is accurate.

FOTS1314 **Offending key for IP in *filename*:*line_number***

Explanation

The key found on line *line_number* of file *filename* is not valid. The host's public key may have changed.

System action

The program continues unless strict host key checking is enabled.

User response

Check the specified line number and file for a valid host key.

FOTS1315 **Update the SSHFP RR in DNS with the new host key to get rid of this message.**

Explanation

The SSH fingerprint resource record in DNS does not have the proper data for the host key.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Update the DNS server to correct the problem.

User response

Contact your system administrator to fix the resource record.

FOTS1316 **Bogus return (*return code*) from select()**

Explanation

A call to select() failed with return code *return code*.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1317 **@ WARNING: REMOTE HOST IDENTIFICATION HAS CHANGED! @ IT IS POSSIBLE THAT SOMEONE IS DOING SOMETHING NASTY! Someone could be eavesdropping on you right now (man–in–the–middle attack)! It is also possible that the *keytype* host key has just been changed. The fingerprint for the *keytype* key sent by the remote host is *fingerprint*. Please contact your system administrator. Add correct host key in *userhostfile* to get rid of this message. Offending key in *hostfile*:*line_number***

Explanation

ssh has detected that the remote host key has changed.

System action

The program continues unless strict host key checking is enabled.

User response

Check that you have a valid host key for the remote host.

FOTS1325 ***key type* host key for *host name* has changed and you have requested strict checking.**

Explanation

Strict host key checking (ssh configuration option StrictHostKeyChecking) is enabled which causes ssh to exit if the host key has changed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

None.

User response

Edit the key in your user known hosts file.

FOTS1326 Password authentication is disabled to avoid man–in–the–middle attacks.

Explanation

Strict host key checking (ssh configuration option StrictHostKeyChecking) has not been requested, so the connection is allowed, but password authentication is disabled.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

None.

User response

Check that the host key in the user's known hosts file is valid.

FOTS1327 Agent forwarding is disabled to avoid man-in-the-middle attacks.

Explanation

Strict host key checking (ssh configuration option StrictHostKeyChecking) has not been requested, so the connection is allowed, but agent forwarding is disabled.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

None.

User response

Check that the host key in the user's known hosts file is valid.

FOTS1328 X11 forwarding is disabled to avoid man-in-the-middle attacks.

Explanation

Strict host key checking (ssh configuration option StrictHostKeyChecking) has not been requested, so the connection is allowed, but X11 forwarding is disabled.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

None.

User response

Check that the host key in the user's known hosts file is valid.

FOTS1329 Port forwarding is disabled to avoid man-in-the-middle attacks.

Explanation

Strict host key checking (ssh configuration option StrictHostKeyChecking) has not been requested, so the connection is allowed, but port forwarding is disabled.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

None

User response

Check that the host key in the user's known hosts file is valid.

FOTS1330 Exiting, you have requested strict checking.

Explanation

Strict host key checking (ssh configuration option StrictHostKeyChecking) has been requested, CheckHostIp was enabled, and the host name is not known.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

None.

User response

Make sure the host key for the remote host is in the user's known hosts file.

FOTS1331 dup2 stdin

Explanation

A call to dup2() failed. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1332 dup2 stdout

Explanation

A call to dup2() failed. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1333 *shell_path* : *message*

Explanation

A call to execv() failed to execute *shell_path*. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1334 Could not create pipes to communicate with the proxy: *system error*

Explanation

A call to pipe() failed. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1335 fork failed: *error_message*

Explanation

The fork() system call failed. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1336 *program name*: Could not resolve hostname *host*: *system error*

Explanation

The ssh client failed when trying to get the address information for *host* The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Verify *host* is valid.

FOTS1337 **ssh_exchange_identification: read: *system error***

Explanation

ssh was unable to read the other side of the connection's identification information. A read() on the socket failed. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1338 **ssh_exchange_identification: Connection closed by remote host**

Explanation

While attempting to read the other side of the connection's version identification, the connection was closed by the remote host.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Verify that the remote host is still operable. Verify that the remote host has an implementation of SSH which is compatible with OpenSSH.

FOTS1339 **Bad remote protocol version identification: '*server version string*'**

Explanation

The OpenSSH version of the server does not match the version of the client.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

None.

User response

Check that the local and remote versions of OpenSSH are compatible.

FOTS1340 **Remote machine has too old SSH software version.**

Explanation

The remote sshd minor version is less than 3.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Verify local OpenSSH suite is compatible with remote version.

FOTS1341 **Protocol major versions differ: *localprotocol* vs. *remoteprotocol***

Explanation

The ssh client requested using SSH Protocol Version *localprotocol*, but the remote server requires *remoteprotocol*.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Reissue ssh using the protocol that the server expects, or contact system administrator of remote machine.

FOTS1342 **write: *system error***

Explanation

A call to write() failed for the outgoing socket. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1343 check_host_key: getnameinfo failed

Explanation

ssh was unable to get the name information for the current host.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Check that all the specified addresses for the host are valid.

FOTS1344 internal error

Explanation

An internal error has occurred.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1345 Bad passphrase.

Explanation

During RSA authentication for protocol version 1, the given passphrase is invalid for the current RSA key.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Verify you entered the correct passphrase.

FOTS1346 Permission denied, please try again.

Explanation

You do not have permission to log into the system.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Contact system administrator for the system in which you are refused access.

FOTS1348 try_agent_authentication: BN_new failed

Explanation

The ssh client tried to authenticate using the ssh-agent. A call to the OpenSSL function BN_new() failed. BN_new() allocates and initializes a BIGNUM structure. An internal error has occurred.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1349 try_rsa_authentication: BN_new failed

Explanation

The ssh client tried to authenticate using RSA authentication. A call to the OpenSSL function BN_new() failed. BN_new() allocates and initializes a BIGNUM structure. An internal error has occurred.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1350 try_rhosts_rsa_authentication: BN_new failed

Explanation

The ssh client tried to authenticate using combined rhosts or /etc/hosts.equiv authentication and RSA authentication. A call to the OpenSSL function BN_new() failed. BN_new() allocates and initializes a BIGNUM structure. An internal error has occurred.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1351 Kerberos v4: Malformed response from server

Explanation

The ssh client got an invalid response from the server.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify Kerberos is configured properly. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1352 Host key verification failed.

Explanation

During SSH key exchange, ssh was unable to verify the host key.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Verify your list of known hosts is accurate. Check if the remote host changed their host key.

FOTS1353 ssh_kex: BN_new failed

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1354 respond_to_rsa_challenge: host_key *hostbits* < server_key *serverbits* + SSH_KEY_BITS_RESERVED *bits*

Explanation

SSH Protocol Version 1 key exchange failed because the difference between the number of bits in the host's public key and the number of bits of the server key was not greater than *bits*. The host key length and server key length need to differ by at least *bits* bits.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Try a different authentication method.

FOTS1355 respond_to_rsa_challenge: server_key *serverbits* < host_key *hostbits* + SSH_KEY_BITS_RESERVED *bits*

Explanation

SSH Protocol Version 1 key exchange failed because the difference between the number of bits in the host's public key and the number of bits of the server key was not greater than *bits*. The host key length and server key length need to differ by at least *bits* bits.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Try a different authentication method.

FOTS1356 Selected cipher type *cipher* not supported by server.

Explanation

The cipher *cipher* is not supported by the remote sshd. Note that cipher "des" is not supported by IBM z/OS sshd.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Reissue ssh client with a remotely-supported cipher.

FOTS1357 **ssh_userauth1: server supports no auth methods**

Explanation

The server doesn't support any authentication methods for SSH Protocol Version 1.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Try using Protocol Version 2.

FOTS1358 **Permission denied.**

Explanation

All authentication methods have failed.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Verify your setup is correct.

FOTS1359 **input_userauth_pk_ok: type mismatch for decoded key (received *keytype*, expected *keytype2*)**

Explanation

The key from across the network claimed to be a key of type *keytype2*, but the decoded key was actually key type *keytype*.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Check that your public key on the remote host is correct.

FOTS1361 **ssh_keysign: no installed: *system error***

Explanation

Could not stat() /usr/lib/ssh/ssh-keysign.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1362 **ssh_keysign: fflush: *system error***

Explanation

A call to fflush() failed for stdout. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1363 **ssh_keysign: pipe: *system error***

Explanation

A call to pipe() failed for stdout. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1364 **ssh_keysign: couldn't send request**

Explanation

The ssh client could not successfully send a message to ssh-keysign.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that ssh-keysign exists. Verify your setup is correct. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1365 ssh_keysign: fork: *system error*

Explanation

A call to fork() failed for stdout. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1366 ssh_keysign: no reply

Explanation

The ssh client did not receive a response from ssh-keysign.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that ssh-keysign exists. Verify your setup is correct. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1367 ssh_keysign: bad version

Explanation

The version of ssh-keysign does not match that of the ssh client.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Verify that the ssh-keysign and ssh clients installed are those provided by IBM. Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1368 userauth_hostbased: cannot get local ipaddr/name

Explanation

During hostbased authentication, ssh could not find a name for the local host.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Verify that the DNS setup on the local system is correct. Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1369 key_sign failed

Explanation

The ssh client was unable to authenticate using RSA-based host authentication because ssh-keysign failed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Verify that ssh-keysign exists. Verify that the setup is correct. Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1370 Host key verification failed.

Explanation

The ssh client was unable to authenticate using hostbased authentication because it could not verify the host key.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Verify that the SSH setup is correct. Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1371 **denied SSH2_MSG_SERVICE_ACCEPT: *type***

Explanation

During user authentication, ssh expected a packet of type SSH2_MSG_SERVICE_ACCEPT but instead received one of type *type*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the remote server is working properly. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1372 **ssh_userauth2: internal error: cannot send userauth none request**

Explanation

During user authentication, an internal error occurred.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1373 **Permission denied (*authentication_list*).**

Explanation

You were refused access to the system after all the authentication methods in *authentication_list* were attempted.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

None.

User response

Verify you typed your password and/or passphrase correctly. Verify with remote system security administrator whether or not they intended you have access. Your user may be listed as part of DenyUsers or DenyGroups on the remote server.

FOTS1374 **input_userauth_error: bad message during authentication: type *type***

Explanation

During user authentication, ssh received a packet type it did not expect.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1375 **input_userauth_success: no authentication context**

Explanation

During user authentication, an internal error occurred.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1376 input_userauth_failure: no authentication context

Explanation

During user authentication, an internal error occurred.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1377 input_userauth_pk_ok: no authentication context

Explanation

During user authentication, an internal error occurred.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1378 input_userauth_passwd_changereq: no authentication context

Explanation

During user authentication, an internal error occurred.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1379 userauth_pubkey: internal error

Explanation

An internal error has occurred.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1380 input_userauth_info_req: no authentication context

Explanation

During user authentication, an internal error occurred.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1381 ssh_keysign: dup2: *system error*

Explanation

A call to dup2() failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1382 Server denied authentication request: *type*

Explanation

During user authentication, ssh expected a packet of type SSH2_MSG_SERVICE_ACCEPT but instead received one of type *type*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the remote server is working properly. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1383 **ssh_keysign: exec(*keysignpath*): *system error***

Explanation

A call to exec() failed when trying to execute ssh-keysign.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1385 **tcsetattr**

Explanation

A call to tcsetattr() failed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1386 **tcgetattr**

Explanation

A call to tcgetattr() failed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1388 ***filename*: line *line number*: Bad configuration option: *configuration option***

Explanation

An option specified in an ssh configuration file is invalid.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

None.

User response

Check *line number* of the ssh configuration file *filename* for the invalid option.

FOTS1389 **Privileged ports can only be forwarded by root.**

Explanation

While ssh was attempting to add a locally forwarded port, the port number specified is privileged but the user isn't authorized to use a privileged port.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

None.

User response

Reissue the ssh command with a valid port (either in ssh configuration file or on command line.)

FOTS1390 **Too many local forwards (max *max forwards*).**

Explanation

The user attempted to specify more local forwards than are allowed by ssh. ssh currently allows *max forwards*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

None.

User response

Reissue ssh without a locally forwarded port.

FOTS1391 **Too many remote forwards (max *max_forwards*).**

Explanation

The user attempted to specify more remote forwards than are allowed by ssh. ssh currently allows a maximum of *max_forwards*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

None.

User response

Reissue ssh without a remotely forwarded port.

FOTS1392 ***filename* line *line number*: Missing yes/no argument.**

Explanation

While parsing the configuration file *filename*, ssh expected a yes/no argument but it is missing.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check the specified line number in the file for syntax errors.

User response

Check the specified line number in the file for syntax errors. Contact your system administrator if the configuration file is global.

FOTS1393 ***filename* line *line number*: Bad yes/no argument.**

Explanation

While parsing the configuration file *filename*, ssh expected a yes/no argument but instead encountered a syntax error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check the specified line number in the file for syntax errors.

User response

Check the specified line number in the file for syntax errors. Contact your system administrator if the configuration file is global.

FOTS1394 ***filename* line *line number*: Missing yes/no/ask argument.**

Explanation

While parsing the configuration file *filename*, ssh expected a yes/no/ask argument with the StrictHostKeyChecking option, but it is missing.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check the specified line number in the file for syntax errors.

User response

Check the specified line number in the file for syntax errors. Contact your system administrator if the configuration file is global.

FOTS1395 ***filename* line *line number*: Bad yes/no/ask argument.**

Explanation

While parsing the configuration file *filename*, ssh expected a yes/no/ask argument with the

StrictHostKeyChecking option, but instead encountered a syntax error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check the specified line number in the file for syntax errors.

User response

Check the specified line number in the file for syntax errors. Contact your system administrator if the configuration file is global.

FOTS1396 ***filename* line *line_number*: Missing argument.**

Explanation

A ssh_config keyword in file *filename* at line *line_number* is missing its value.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

If file *filename* refers to the system–wide ssh_config file then correct the error in the file, and have the user try the request again. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that a value for the ssh_config keyword is set, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the ssh_config keywords. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1397 ***filename* line *line number*: Too many identity files specified (max *max*).**

Explanation

The maximum number of authentication identity files and key ring certificates (*max*) that can be specified in configuration files or command line has been exceeded.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Reissue the command with a smaller number of identity files or key ring certificates. Check the number of times the IdentityFile or IdentityKeyRingLabel configuration options were specified in the configuration files.

FOTS1398 ***filename* line *line number*: missing time value.**

Explanation

The ssh configuration file *filename* or command line has a configuration option which expects a time value, but the corresponding time value is missing. Options which expect time values include ConnectTimeout.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Check *line number* of the ssh configuration file *filename* for the failing option, add a time value and reissue ssh.

FOTS1399 ***filename* line *line number*: invalid time value.**

Explanation

The ssh configuration file *filename* has a configuration option which expects a time value, but the corresponding time value is invalid. Options which expect time values include ConnectTimeout.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Check *line number* of the ssh configuration file *filename* for the failing option, correct the time value and reissue sshd.

FOTS1401 ***filename* line *line number*: Bad number "*number*"**

Explanation

While parsing *filename*, ssh encountered an invalid number.

- With option NumberOfPasswordPrompts or ConnectionAttempts, *number* must be an integer between 0 and 2147483647(LONG_MAX).
- With option CompressionLevel, *number* must be an integer between 1 and 9.
- With option Port, *number* must be an integer between 1 and 65535(USHRT_MAX).

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check the specified line number in the file for syntax errors.

User response

Check the specified line number in the file to make sure number is valid. Contact your system administrator if the configuration file is global.

FOTS1404 ***filename*** **line** ***line number*****: Bad cipher '*****cipher*****'.**

Explanation

While parsing *filename*, ssh encountered an invalid *cipher* after the Cipher option.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check the specified line number in the file for syntax errors.

User response

Check the specified line number in the file to make sure the cipher is valid. Contact your system administrator if the configuration file is global.

FOTS1405 **Unsupported AddressFamily "*****argument*****"**

Explanation

The argument supplied with the ssh configuration option AddressFamily is invalid. Valid arguments include "inet", "inet6", or "any".

System action

The program ends.

User response

Reissue the command with a valid value for AddressFamily.

FOTS1406 ***filename*** **line** ***line number*****: Bad SSH2 cipher spec '*****ciphers*****'.**

Explanation

While parsing *filename*, ssh encountered invalid *ciphers* after the Ciphers option.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check the specified line number in the file for syntax errors.

User response

Check the specified line number in the file to make sure ciphers are valid. Contact your system administrator if the configuration file is global.

FOTS1407 ***filename*** **line** ***line number*****: Unsupported option "*****keyword*****"**

Explanation

The ssh configuration option *keyword* is not supported.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Remove the unsupported option from the specified line in the ssh configuration file *filename*.

FOTS1408 ***filename*** **line** ***line number*****: Bad SSH2 Mac spec '*****MAC algorithms*****'.**

Explanation

While parsing *filename*, ssh encountered invalid *MAC algorithms* after the MACs option.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check the specified line number in the file for syntax errors.

User response

Check the specified line number in the file to make sure the *MAC algorithms* are valid. Contact your system administrator if the configuration file is global.

FOTS1410 ***filename* line *line number*: Bad protocol 2 host key algorithms '*algorithms*'.**

Explanation

While parsing *filename*, ssh encountered invalid protocol 2 host key algorithms after the HostKeyAlgorithms option.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check the specified line number in the file for syntax errors.

User response

Check the specified line number in the file to make sure the protocol 2 host key *algorithms* are valid. Contact your system administrator if the configuration file is global.

FOTS1412 ***filename* line *line number*: Bad protocol spec '*protocol*'.**

Explanation

While parsing *filename*, ssh encountered an invalid *protocol* version after the Protocol option.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check the specified line number in the file for syntax errors.

User response

Check the specified line number in the file to make sure you have a valid protocol version. Contact your system administrator if the configuration file is global.

FOTS1413 ***filename* line *line number*: unsupported log level '*level*'**

Explanation

While parsing *filename*, ssh encountered an invalid log *level* after the LogLevel option.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check the specified line number in the file for syntax errors.

User response

Check the specified line number in the file to make sure you have a valid log level. Contact your system administrator if the configuration file is global.

FOTS1414 ***filename* line *line number*: Missing port argument.**

Explanation

While parsing *filename*, ssh encountered a syntax error for a configuration option. The configuration option requires an argument after the keyword.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check the specified line number in the file for syntax errors.

User response

Check the specified line number in the file for syntax errors. Contact your system administrator if the configuration file is global.

FOTS1415 ***filename* line *lineno*: Bad listen port.**

Explanation

While parsing *filename*, ssh encountered an invalid argument for either the LocalForward or RemoteForward configuration option.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check the specified line number in the file for syntax errors.

User response

Check the specified line number in the file to make sure you have a valid argument for the configuration

option in error. Contact your system administrator if the configuration file is global.

FOTS1416 ***filename*** **line** ***lineno*****: Missing target argument.**

Explanation

While parsing *filename*, the target argument for either the LocalForward or RemoteForward configuration option is missing.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check the specified line number in the file for syntax errors.

User response

Check the specified line number in the file to make sure you have a valid argument for the configuration option in error. Contact your system administrator if the configuration file is global.

FOTS1417 ***filename*** **line** ***lineno*****: Bad forwarding specification.**

Explanation

While parsing *filename*, ssh encountered an invalid argument for either the LocalForward, RemoteForward or DynamicForward configuration option.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check the specified line number in the file for syntax errors.

User response

Check the specified line number in the file to make sure you have a valid argument for the configuration option in error. Contact your system administrator if the configuration file is global.

FOTS1418 ***filename*** **line** ***lineno*****: Bad forwarding port.**

Explanation

One of the port numbers specified with ssh configuration options LocalForward or RemoteForward is invalid. A port number should be greater than zero and less than or equal to 65535.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check the specified line number in the file for syntax errors.

User response

Check the specified line number in the file to make sure you have a valid argument for the configuration option in error. Contact your system administrator if the configuration file is global.

FOTS1420 ***filename*** **line** ***lineno*****: Badly formatted port number.**

Explanation

While parsing *filename*, ssh encountered an invalid argument for the DynamicForward configuration option.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check the specified line number in the file for syntax errors.

User response

Check the specified line number in the file to make sure you have a valid argument for the configuration option in error. Contact your system administrator if the configuration file is global.

FOTS1422 ***filename*** **line** ***line number*****: Bad escape character.**

Explanation

You specified an invalid escape character in the ssh configuration file.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

None

User response

An escape character can be either a single character or a control character. Reissue the command with a valid escape character.

FOTS1423 process_config_line: Unimplemented opcode *opcode*

Explanation

An internal error has occurred.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system administrator to report the problem.

FOTS1424 *filename* line *line number*: garbage at end of line; "*text*".

Explanation

The extra text *text* was found after a configuration option. Please check the specified filename.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check the specified line number in the file for syntax errors.

User response

Check the specified line number in the file for syntax errors. Contact your system administrator if the configuration file is global.

FOTS1425 *filename*: terminating, *options* bad configuration options

Explanation

ssh has encountered at least one invalid configuration option.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check the specified line number in the file for syntax errors.

User response

Check the specified filename for syntax errors. Contact your system administrator if the configuration file is global.

FOTS1426 fork: *system error*

Explanation

A call to fork() failed. The system error is displayed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1427 client_channel_closed: id *id1* != session_ident *id2*

Explanation

The ssh client is closing a channel with *id1* but the current session id is *id2*.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1428 Write failed flushing stdout buffer.

Explanation

A call to write() failed when attempting to write to stdout.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1429 Write failed flushing stderr buffer.

Explanation

A call to write() failed when attempting to write to stderr.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1430 Warning: ssh server tried X11 forwarding.

Explanation

The ssh configuration option ForwardX11 was disabled but the server requested an X11 channel.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for handling security problems.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1431 Warning: this is probably a break–in attempt by a malicious server.

Explanation

The ssh client detected the server attempting to bypass some ssh setup. This error message is usually displayed with another message describing what ssh sees in error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for handling security problems.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1432 Warning: ssh server tried agent forwarding.

Explanation

The ssh configuration option ForwardAgent was disabled but the server requested an X11 channel.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for handling security problems.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1434 client_input_channel_req: no channel *session channel identifier*

Explanation

The server wanted to request a new channel, but no session channel exists for the client.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1435 client_input_channel_req: channel *session channel identifier*: wrong channel: *requested channel*

Explanation

The server wanted to request a new channel, but the channel requested by the server doesn't match that of the client's session.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1436 client_input_channel_req: channel *requested channel*: unknown channel

Explanation

The channel identifier sent by the server is not recognized by the client.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1437 Killed by signal *signal number*.

Explanation

The ssh client was killed by signal *signal number*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

None.

User response

Determine what caused a signal to be sent to your process.

FOTS1438 Could not load host key: *host key file*

Explanation

The file *host key file* could not be loaded. The file may not exist or is not readable. The permissions on the file may be incorrect. The passphrase may have been entered incorrectly.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

None.

User response

Check that *host key file* exists and has the proper permissions. Verify that the correct passphrase was used.

FOTS1439 getnameinfo failed: *system error*

Explanation

ssh was unable to get the name information for the current host.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Check that all the specified addresses for the host are valid.

FOTS1440 listen_sock O_NONBLOCK: *system error*

Explanation

A call to fcntl() to set O_NONBLOCK failed for the listening socket.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1441 setsockopt SO_REUSEADDR: *system error*

Explanation

A call to setsockopt() to set SO_REUSEADDR failed for the listening socket. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1442 **Bind to port *port* on *host* failed: *system error***

Explanation

sshd was unable to bind the socket to the desired port. A call to bind() failed and the system error is displayed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1443 **select: *system error***

Explanation

sshd is waiting in a select() call until there is a connection. This call to select() failed. The system error is displayed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1444 **accept: *system error***

Explanation

A call to accept() failed. The system error is displayed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1445 **newsock del O_NONBLOCK: *system error***

Explanation

A call to fcntl() failed. The system error is displayed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1446 **__poe() failed for accepted socket: *system error***

Explanation

A call to __poe() failed. The system error is displayed.

System action

The daemon handling the connection ends.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1447 **setsid: *system error***

Explanation

While sshd was attempting to create a new session and process group, a call to setsid() failed. The system error is displayed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1448 **setsockopt SO_KEEPALIVE: *system error***

Explanation

A call to setsockopt() to set SO_KEEPALIVE failed for the listening socket. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1449 **do_ssh1_kex: bad session key len from *remote_ip*: session_key_int *length* > sizeof(session_key) *session_key_length***

Explanation

During key exchange, the remote host's session key (*length*) is larger than what this daemon supports (*session_key_length*).

System action

The program continues.

User response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1450 **Timeout before authentication for *remote_ip***

Explanation

sshd timed-out before the user authenticated itself. The sshd administrator may have configured too low a value for the login grace time. The sshd -g option or sshd_config keyword LoginGraceTime controls this value.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for handling user authentication timeouts.

FOTS1451 **Privilege separation user *user_name* does not exist**

Explanation

The user *user_name* must exist when privilege separation is enabled via the sshd_config UsePrivilegeSeparation keyword.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on privilege separation setup and the sshd_config UsePrivilegeSeparation keyword.

FOTS1452 **chroot("*chroot_dir*"): *system error***

Explanation

sshd attempted to chroot() to *chroot_dir*, which is the chroot directory used by sshd during privilege separation.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1453 **chdir("/"): *system error***

Explanation

sshd failed while attempting to chdir() to "/". The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1454 **setgid failed for *groupid***

Explanation

A call to setgid() failed for the privilege separation user's group id.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1455 setgroups: *system error*

Explanation

A call to setgroups() failed for the privilege separation user's group id. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1456 fork of unprivileged child failed: *system error*

Explanation

While sshd was attempting to set up the unprivileged child process, a call to fork() failed. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1457 TCP/IP TERMINATED. Will attempt to restart every *seconds* seconds.

Explanation

TCP/IP has gone down or has not been started yet. sshd will sleep for *seconds* seconds, and try again. This message will only be displayed once, not for each restart attempt.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Wait until sshd recognizes the new stack.

FOTS1458 setibmsockopt SO_EioIfNewTP : *error_code*

Explanation

The setibmsockopt() system call failed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1459 Missing privilege separation directory: *chroot_dir*

Explanation

The directory used by sshd during privilege separation is missing or is not a directory.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check that *chroot_dir* exists and is a directory. It should also be owned by uid 0, and not be group or world-writable.

FOTS1460 Bad owner or mode for *chroot_dir*

Explanation

The directory used by sshd during privilege separation is not owned by uid 0 or is group or world-writable.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

chroot_dir should also be owned by uid 0, and not be group or world-writable.

FOTS1461 **Couldn't create pid file "*filename*": *system error***

Explanation

The sshd pid file *filename* could not be opened. A call to fopen() failed when attempting to open the file. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1462 **Too many listen sockets. Enlarge MAX_LISTEN_SOCKS**

Explanation

The number of sockets for which sshd is attempting to listen is greater than what it can currently handle. The current value is 16.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Verify less than 16 addresses are specified with configuration option ListenAddress.

FOTS1463 **listen: *system error***

Explanation

sshd attempted to listen on a port, and a call to listen() failed. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check the log information for the failing port number. Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1464 **Cannot bind any address.**

Explanation

sshd was not able to bind to any of the addresses listed by configuration option ListenAddress.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check sshd log output for specific bind failures.

FOTS1465 ***directory* must be owned by root and not group or world-writable.**

Explanation

The chroot directory *directory* used by sshd during privilege separation is either not owned by root, or is group or world-writable.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check the permissions and ownership of the directory.

FOTS1466 **do_connection: *remote_ip*: server_key *server_num_bits* < host_key *host_num_bits* + SSH_KEY_BITS_RESERVED *ssh_key_bits_reserved***

Explanation

The host key length *host_num_bits* and the server key length *server_num_bits* should differ by the number of bits specified by *ssh_key_bits_reserved*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Invoke sshd (using the -b option) with a larger number of bits for the server key.

FOTS1467 **do_connection: *remote_ip*: host_key *host_num_bits* < server_key *server_num_bits* + SSH_KEY_BITS_RESERVED *ssh_key_bits_reserved***

Explanation

The host key length *host_num_bits* and the server key length *server_num_bits* should differ by the number of bits specified by *ssh_key_bits_reserved*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Make the host key and the server key conform to this property.

FOTS1468 do_ssh1_kex: BN_new failed

Explanation

During key exchange, a call to the OpenSSL function BN_new() failed. An internal error has occurred.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for handling user authentication timeouts.

FOTS1487 TCP/IP TERMINATED, or new stack started.

Explanation

sshd has received an error which is interpreted as indicating that TCP/IP has terminated or that a new stack has been started. This message is preceded by one or more other messages indicating what error was received. Typically, a call to accept() will have failed with a system error of EIO.

System action

The program continues. sshd attempts to reinitialize the sockets for the services in the configuration file. If that fails, sshd attempts to reinitialize the sockets in repeated intervals.

System programmer response

Wait until sshd recognizes a new TCP/IP stack.

FOTS1488 too many ports.

Explanation

The sshd -p option was specified more times than it can handle. The maximum number of ports allowed by sshd is 256.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Reissue sshd with a valid number of ports.

FOTS1489 Bad port number.

Explanation

The port number specified with sshd -p is invalid. It should be a number greater than 0 and less than or equal to 65535.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Reissue sshd with a valid port number.

FOTS1490 Invalid login grace time.

Explanation

The login grace time specified with sshd –g is invalid.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

See *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on sshd –g.

FOTS1491 Invalid key regeneration interval.

Explanation

The key regeneration interval specified with sshd –k is invalid.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

See *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on sshd –k.

FOTS1492 too many host keys.

Explanation

The maximum number of host key files and host key ring certificates that can be specified in configuration files or the command line has been exceeded.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Reissue sshd with a smaller number of host keys. See *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the maximum allowed.

FOTS1493 Invalid utmp length.

Explanation

The length specified with sshd -u is larger than what can be stored in the utmpx database.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Reissue sshd with a smaller value for the -u option.

FOTS1494 Extra argument *argument*.

Explanation

sshd was specified with too many arguments.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Reissue sshd with the proper syntax.

FOTS1495 Bad server key size.

Explanation

The number of bits specified for the server key is invalid. The server key bits (controlled by configuration option ServerKeyBits) must be between 512 and 32768 inclusive.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Reissue sshd with a valid number of bits for the server key.

FOTS1496 do_authloop: BN_new failed

Explanation

During RSA authentication in sshd, a call to the OpenSSL function BN_new() failed. An internal error has occurred.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1497 INTERNAL ERROR: authenticated invalid user *username*

Explanation

The user *username* is not a valid user, but was successfully authenticated.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for handling security problems.

FOTS1498 Port of Entry information not retained. uname() failed : *system error*

Explanation

A call to uname() failed. If there is a system error, it is displayed. Because of this failure, the port of entry information has not been retained. Access to the system by the attempting user may fail.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1499 Port of Entry information not retained. strtol() failed : *system error*

Explanation

A call to strtol() failed. If there is a system error, it is displayed with this message. Because of this failure, the port of entry information has not been retained. Access to the system by the attempting user may fail.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1501 ***function*: no authctxt**

Explanation

An internal error has occurred.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1502 **INTERNAL ERROR: authenticated invalid user *user***

Explanation

The user *username* is not a valid user, but was successfully authenticated.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for handling security problems.

FOTS1503 **__passwd: *system error***

Explanation

A call to __passwd() failed. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Check that you entered the right password. Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1504 **userauth_hostbased: cannot decode key: *keytype***

Explanation

During hostbased authentication, sshd was unable to decode the public key of type *keytype* which was sent from across the network.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1505 **userauth_hostbased: type mismatch for decoded key (received *keytype1*, expected *keytype2*)**

Explanation

The key sshd received across the network declared it's type to be *keytype2*, but was actually *keytype1* when decoded.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1506 **userauth_pubkey: cannot decode key: *keytype***

Explanation

During public key authentication, sshd was unable to decode the public key of type *keytype* which was sent from across the network.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1507 **userauth_pubkey: type mismatch for decoded key (received *keytype1*, expected *keytype2*)**

Explanation

The key sshd received across the network declared it's type to be *keytype2*, but was actually *keytype1* when decoded.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1508 get_challenge: numprompts < 1

Explanation

Challenge-response authentication failed because the number of prompts to the user was exceeded.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1509 input_userauth_info_response: no authctxt

Explanation

During user authentication, an internal error occurred.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1510 input_userauth_info_response: no kbdintctxt

Explanation

During user authentication, an internal error occurred.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1511 input_userauth_info_response: no device

Explanation

During user authentication, an internal error occurred.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1512 input_userauth_info_response: wrong number of replies

Explanation

During user authentication, an internal error occurred.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1513 input_userauth_info_response: too many replies

Explanation

During user authentication, an internal error occurred.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1514 Bugs in auth-options.c option processing.

Explanation

sshd encountered an error while parsing authorization options in the authorized_keys file.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Notify the user of errors in their authorized keys file.

FOTS1529 **auth_rsa_verify_response: RSA modulus too small: *bits* < minimum *minbits* bits**

Explanation

During RSA authentication, the number of bits *bits* in the key was found to be too small. It needs to be bigger than *minbits*.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Notify the user their key is too small.

FOTS1530 **auth_rsa_generate_challenge: BN_new() failed**

Explanation

During RSA authentication in sshd, a call to the OpenSSL function BN_new() failed. An internal error has occurred.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1531 **auth_rsa_generate_challenge: BN_CTX_new failed**

Explanation

During RSA authentication in sshd, a call to the OpenSSL function BN_CTX_new() failed. An internal error has occurred.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1532 **auth_rsa_verify_response: bad challenge length *length***

Explanation

During RSA authentication in sshd, the challenge length was found to be too short. An internal error has occurred.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1533 **auth_rsa_challenge_dialog: BN_new() failed**

Explanation

During RSA authentication in sshd, a call to the OpenSSL function BN_new() failed. An internal error has occurred.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1555 **__tcsetcp() failed: *system error***

Explanation

A call to __tcsetcp() failed while sshd was trying to set the code set for the master pty. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1556 ***ttyname*: *system error***

Explanation

A call to open() failed for *ttyname*. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program ends if a pty is required.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1557 **chown *ttyname* 0 0 failed: *system error***

Explanation

A call to chown() failed while sshd was trying to release the pty and return ownership to uid 0. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1558 **chmod *ttyname* 0666 failed: *system error***

Explanation

A call to chmod() failed while sshd was trying to release the pty and make the permissions 666.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1562 **setsid: *system error***

Explanation

A call to setsid() failed while sshd was trying to make the tty the process controlling tty. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1563 **Failed to disconnect from controlling tty.**

Explanation

A call to open() failed while sshd was tried to open the controlling tty with O_RDWR and O_NOCTTY. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1567 **open /dev/tty failed – could not set controlling tty: *system error***

Explanation

A call to open() failed for /dev/tty. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1568 **chown(*ttyname*, *userid*, *groupid*) failed: *system error***

Explanation

sshd is attempting to change the owner and group of the tty *ttyname* to that of *userid* and *groupid* respectively. The call to chown() failed because the file system is read-only. The current owner of the tty is already that of *userid* or of a superuser.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1569 **chmod(*ttyname*, *mode*) failed: *system error***

Explanation

sshd is attempting to change the permissions of the tty *ttyname* to that of *mode*. The call to chmod() failed

because the file system is read-only. The current permissions allow read access for group and other.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1572 stat(*ttyname*) failed: *system error*

Explanation

A call to stat() failed for *ttyname*. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1573 chown(*ttyname*, *userid*, *groupid*) failed: *system error*

Explanation

sshd is attempting to change the owner and group of the tty *ttyname* to that of *userid* and *groupid* respectively. A call to chown() failed. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1574 chmod(*ttyname*, *mode*) failed: *system error*

Explanation

sshd is attempting to change the permissions of the tty *ttyname* to that of *mode*. The call to chmod() failed. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1575 login_get_lastlog: Cannot find account for uid *uid*

Explanation

A call to getpwuid() failed for UID *uid*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Verify there is a user account for *uid*. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1576 login_init_entry: Cannot find user "*userid*"

Explanation

sshd was unable to find the definition for user id *userid*. A call to getpwuid() failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1577 This platform does not support both privilege separation and compression

Explanation

The configuration options Compression and UsePrivilegeSeparation were both enabled. IBM z/OS does not support both privilege separation and compression.

System action

Compression is disabled and the program continues.

System programmer response

Determine if compression is necessary for your network.

FOTS1578 Compression disabled

Explanation

The configuration options Compression and UsePrivilegeSeparation were both enabled. IBM z/OS does not support both privilege separation and compression, so compression is disabled.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Determine if compression is necessary for your network.

FOTS1579 *filename*: line *line number*: Bad configuration option: *configuration option*

Explanation

An option specified in an sshd configuration file is invalid.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check *line number* of the sshd configuration file *filename* for the invalid option.

FOTS1581 bad addr or host: *address* (*system error*)

Explanation

The sshd daemon failed when trying to get the address information for *address*. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Verify *address* is valid.

FOTS1582 *filename* line *line number*: ports must be specified before ListenAddress.

Explanation

In the sshd configuration file, the Port option was not specified before the ListenAddress option.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check *line number* of the sshd configuration file *filename* for the option which caused this error. Change the order of these options in the sshd configuration file and reissue sshd.

FOTS1583 *filename* line *line number*: too many ports.

Explanation

The sshd Port option was specified more times than sshd supports. The maximum number of ports allowed by sshd is 256.

System action

The program ends.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check *line number* of the sshd configuration file *filename* for the Port option which caused this error. Reissue sshd with a valid number of ports.

FOTS1584 *filename* line *line number*: missing port number.

Explanation

The sshd configuration file *filename* has the Port option, but is missing the corresponding port number.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check *line number* of the sshd configuration file *filename* for the Port option, add a port number, and reissue sshd.

FOTS1585 *filename* line *line number*: Badly formatted port number.

Explanation

The sshd configuration file *filename* has the Port option, but the corresponding port number has caused a syntax error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check *line number* of the sshd configuration file *filename* for the Port option, correct the port number, and reissue sshd.

FOTS1586 ***filename* line *line number*: missing integer value.**

Explanation

The sshd configuration file *filename* has a configuration option which expects an integer argument, but the argument is missing.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check *line number* of the sshd configuration file *filename* for the failing configuration option, add an integer argument, and reissue sshd.

FOTS1587 ***filename* line *line number*: missing time value.**

Explanation

The sshd configuration file *filename* has a configuration option which expects a time value, but the corresponding time value is missing. Options which expect time values include LoginGraceTime, KeyRegenerationInterval, and ClientAliveInterval.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check *line number* of the sshd configuration file *filename* for the failing option, add a time value and reissue sshd.

FOTS1588 ***filename* line *line number*: invalid time value.**

Explanation

The sshd configuration file *filename* has a configuration option which expects a time value, but the corresponding time value is invalid. Options which expect time values include LoginGraceTime, KeyRegenerationInterval, and ClientAliveInterval.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check *line number* of the sshd configuration file *filename* for the failing option, correct the time value and reissue sshd.

FOTS1589 ***filename* line *line number*: missing address**

Explanation

The sshd configuration file *filename* has the ListenAddress option, but the corresponding internet address on which to listen is missing.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check *line number* of the sshd configuration file *filename* for the ListenAddress option, add an internet address, and reissue sshd.

FOTS1590 ***filename* line *line number*: bad ipv6 inet addr usage.**

Explanation

The sshd configuration file *filename* has the ListenAddress option. The corresponding ipv6 internet address on which to listen is the wrong syntax. A left-bracket is missing a corresponding right bracket.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check *line number* of the sshd configuration file *filename* for the ListenAddress option, correct the internet address, and reissue sshd.

FOTS1591 ***filename* line *line number*: bad address:port usage.**

Explanation

The sshd configuration file *filename* has the ListenAddress option. The corresponding internet address on which to listen is the wrong syntax. A port number should follow the colon.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check *line number* of the sshd configuration file *filename* for the ListenAddress option, correct the internet address, and reissue sshd.

FOTS1592 ***filename* line *line number*: bad port number.**

Explanation

The port number specified with sshd configuration option ListenAddress is invalid. It should be a number greater than 0 and less than or equal to 65535.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check *line number* of the sshd configuration file *filename* for the ListenAddress option, correct the port specification, and reissue sshd.

FOTS1593 ***filename* line *line number*: bad inet addr usage.**

Explanation

The sshd configuration file *filename* has the ListenAddress option. The corresponding internet address or host on which to listen is the wrong syntax. Invalid data appears where a port specification might be.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check *line number* of the sshd configuration file *filename* for the ListenAddress option, correct the port specification, and reissue sshd.

FOTS1594 ***filename* line *line number*: too many host keys specified (max *hostkeys*).**

Explanation

The maximum number of host keys and host key ring certificates that can be specified in configuration files or the command line has been exceeded.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check *line number* of the sshd configuration file *filename* for the HostKey or HostKeyRingLabel keywords which caused this error. Reissue sshd with a valid number of HostKey or HostKeyRingLabel keywords.

FOTS1595 ***filename* line *line number*: missing file name.**

Explanation

The sshd configuration file *filename* has a configuration option specified which expects a filename argument. The filename argument for this option is missing.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check *line number* of the sshd configuration file *filename* for the configuration option which caused this error, and add a filename. Reissue sshd.

FOTS1596 ***filename* line *line number*: missing yes/without–password/forced–commands–only/no argument.**

Explanation

The sshd configuration file *filename* has the PermitRootLogin option specified. The argument for this option is missing.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check *line number* of the sshd configuration file *filename* for the PermitRootLogin option which caused this error, and add an argument. Reissue sshd.

FOTS1597 ***filename* line *line number*: Bad yes/without–password/forced–commands–only/no argument: *arg***

Explanation

The sshd configuration file *filename* has the PermitRootLogin option specified. The argument *arg* for this option is invalid.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check *line number* of the sshd configuration file *filename* for the PermitRootLogin option which caused this error, and correct the argument. Reissue sshd.

FOTS1598 ***filename* line *line number*: missing yes/no argument.**

Explanation

The sshd configuration file *filename* has a configuration option specified which expects a yes/no argument. The argument for this option is missing.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check *line number* of the sshd configuration file *filename* for the configuration option which caused this error, and add an argument. Reissue sshd.

FOTS1599 ***filename* line *line number*: Bad yes/no argument: *arg***

Explanation

The sshd configuration file *filename* has a configuration option specified which expects a yes/no argument. The argument *arg* for this option is invalid.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check *line number* of the sshd configuration file *filename* for the configuration option which caused this error, and correct the argument. Reissue sshd.

FOTS1601 ***filename* line *line number*: unsupported log facility '*arg*'**

Explanation

The sshd configuration file *filename* has the SyslogFacility option specified. The argument *arg* for this option is invalid.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check *line number* of the sshd configuration file *filename* for the SyslogFacility option which caused this error, and correct the argument. Reissue sshd.

FOTS1602 ***filename* line *line number*: unsupported log level '*arg*'**

Explanation

The sshd configuration file *filename* has the LogLevel option specified. The argument *arg* for this option is invalid.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check *line number* of the sshd configuration file *filename* for the LogLevel option which caused this error, and correct the argument. Reissue sshd.

FOTS1603 ***filename* line *line number*: too many allow users.**

Explanation

The sshd AllowUsers option was specified more times than sshd supports. The maximum number of AllowUsers specifications allowed by sshd is 256.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check *line number* of the sshd configuration file *filename* for the AllowUsers option which caused this error. Reissue sshd with a valid number of AllowUsers options.

FOTS1604 ***filename* line *line number*: too many deny users.**

Explanation

The sshd DenyUsers option was specified more times than sshd supports. The maximum number of DenyUsers specifications allowed by sshd is 256.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check *line number* of the sshd configuration file *filename* for the DenyUsers option which caused this error. Reissue sshd with a valid number of DenyUsers options

FOTS1605 ***filename* line *line number*: too many allow groups.**

Explanation

The sshd AllowGroups option was specified more times than sshd supports. The maximum number of AllowGroups specifications allowed by sshd is 256.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check *line number* of the sshd configuration file *filename* for the AllowGroups option which caused this error. Reissue sshd with a valid number of AllowGroups options.

FOTS1606 ***filename* line *line number*: too many deny groups.**

Explanation

The sshd DenyGroups option was specified more times than sshd supports. The maximum number of DenyGroups specifications allowed by sshd is 256.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check *line number* of the sshd configuration file *filename* for the DenyGroups option which caused this error. Reissue sshd with a valid number of DenyGroups options.

FOTS1607 ***filename* line *line number*: Missing argument.**

Explanation

The sshd configuration file *filename* has the Ciphers, MACs, or Protocol option specified. The argument for this option is missing.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check *line number* of the sshd configuration file *filename* for the option which caused this error, and add an argument. Reissue sshd.

FOTS1608 ***filename* line *line number*: Bad SSH2 cipher spec '*arg*'.**

Explanation

The sshd configuration file *filename* has the Ciphers option specified. The argument *arg* for this option is invalid.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check *line number* of the sshd configuration file *filename* for the Ciphers option which caused this error, and correct the argument. Reissue sshd.

FOTS1610 ***filename* line *line number*: Bad SSH2 mac spec '*arg*'.**

Explanation

The sshd configuration file *filename* has the MACs option specified. The argument *arg* for this option is invalid.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check *line number* of the sshd configuration file *filename* for the MACs option which caused this error, and correct the argument. Reissue sshd.

FOTS1611 ***filename* : *message***

Explanation

A call to fopen() failed on file *filename*. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1612 ***filename* line *line number*: Bad protocol spec '*arg*'.**

Explanation

The sshd configuration file *filename* has the Protocol option specified. The argument *arg* for this option is invalid.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check *line number* of the sshd configuration file *filename* for the Protocol option which caused this error, and correct the argument. Reissue sshd.

FOTS1613 ***filename* line *line number*: too many subsystems defined.**

Explanation

The sshd Subsystem option was specified more times than sshd supports. The maximum number of Subsystem specifications allowed by sshd is 256.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check *line number* of the sshd configuration file *filename* for the Subsystem option which caused this error. Reissue sshd with a valid number of Subsystem options.

FOTS1614 ***filename* line *line number*: Missing subsystem name.**

Explanation

The sshd configuration file *filename* has the Subsystem option specified. The argument for this option is missing.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check *line number* of the sshd configuration file *filename* for the option which caused this error, and add an argument. Reissue sshd.

FOTS1615 ***filename* line *line number*: Subsystem '*name*' already defined.**

Explanation

The sshd configuration file *filename* has the Subsystem option specified. The subsystem *name* is already defined.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check *line number* of the sshd configuration file *filename* for the Subsystem option which caused the error.

FOTS1616 ***filename* line *line number*: Missing subsystem command.**

Explanation

The sshd configuration file *filename* has the Subsystem option specified. The command argument for this option is missing.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check *line number* of the sshd configuration file *filename* for the Subsystem option which caused the error.

FOTS1617 ***filename* line *line number*: Missing MaxStartups spec.**

Explanation

The sshd configuration file *filename* has the MaxStartups option specified. The argument for this option is missing.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check *line number* of the sshd configuration file *filename* for the option which caused this error, and add an argument. Reissue sshd.

FOTS1618 ***filename* line *line number*: Illegal MaxStartups spec.**

Explanation

The sshd configuration file *filename* has the MaxStartups option specified. The argument *arg* for this option is invalid.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check *line number* of the sshd configuration file *filename* for the MaxStartups option which caused this error, and correct the argument. Reissue sshd.

FOTS1619 **server_input_global_request: no/invalid user**

Explanation

An internal error has occurred.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1620 ***filename* line *line number*: Missing handler for opcode *arg* (*opcode*)**

Explanation

An internal error has occurred.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1621 ***filename* line *line number*: garbage at end of line; "*arg*".**

Explanation

The sshd configuration file *filename* contains the invalid data *arg*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check *line number* of the sshd configuration file *filename* for the data which caused this error, and correct the argument. Reissue sshd.

FOTS1622 ***filename*: terminating, *options* bad configuration options**

Explanation

sshd encountered too many bad configuration options in *filename*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check the sshd configuration file *filename* for the data which caused this error, and correct the argument. Reissue sshd.

FOTS1623 **pipe(notify_pipe) failed *system error***

Explanation

A call to pipe() failed. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer. Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1624 **fcntl(notify_pipe, F_SETFD) failed *system error***

Explanation

A call to fcntl() failed. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer. Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1625 select: *system error*

Explanation

A call to select() failed. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer. Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1626 Strange, wait returned pid *pid1*, expected *pid2*

Explanation

A call to waitpid() returned *pid1* but sshd expected *pid2*.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1627 server_input_global_request: no user

Explanation

An internal error has occurred.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1628 authentication forwarding requested twice.

Explanation

The remote ssh client has requested agent forwarding twice.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for handling multiple agent forwarding requests.

FOTS1629 setsid failed: *system error*

Explanation

A call to setsid() failed while sshd was trying to create a new session and process group. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer. Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1630 dup2 stdin: *system error*

Explanation

A call to dup2() failed for stdin. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer. Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1631 dup2 stdout: *system error*

Explanation

A call to dup2() failed for stdout. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer. Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1632 dup2 stderr: *system error*

Explanation

A call to dup2() failed for stderr. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer. Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1633 passwd

Explanation

A attempt to exec the passwd utility failed. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer. Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1634 setlogin failed: *system error*

Explanation

A call to setlogin() failed. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer. Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1635 no more sessions

Explanation

Too many session channels were attempted to be opened in sshd. The maximum number of session channels allowed by sshd is 10.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1636 session_by_pid: unknown pid *pid*

Explanation

ssh attempted to get a session id from the pid number *pid*.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1637 session_pty_req: session *sessionid* alloc failed

Explanation

While sshd was requesting a pty for the session *sessionid*, a pty could not be allocated.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1638 subsystem: cannot stat *command*: *system error*

Explanation

While sshd was attempting to run a subsystem, the command for the subsystem failed. Specifically, a call to stat() failed for the command. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Verify that the command specified for the subsystem (in the sshd configuration file) is in the search order specified by PATH. Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer. Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1639 session_pty_cleanup: no session

Explanation

An internal error has occurred.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1640 close(s->ptymaster/*ptynum*): *system error*

Explanation

While sshd was attempting to close the pty, a call to close() failed. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer. Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1641 no user for session *sessionid*

Explanation

sshd cannot find a user associated with session *sessionid*.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1642 Can't get IP address for X11 DISPLAY.

Explanation

While ssh was attempting to set up X11 forwarding, a call to gethostbyname() failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer. Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1643 dup2 stdin

Explanation

A call to dup2() failed for stdin. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer. Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1644 dup2 stdout

Explanation

A call to dup2() failed for stdout. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1645 dup2 stderr

Explanation

A call to dup2() failed for stderr. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact

FOTS1646 ***shell_program* : *message***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1647 ***shell_program* : *message***

Explanation

A call to execve() failed on executing *shell_program*. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1650 **setgid: *GID*: *error_message***

Explanation

The setgid() system call was unable to set the group id to *GID*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact

FOTS1651 **initgroups**

Explanation

A call to initgroups() failed. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact

FOTS1652 **login**

Explanation

An error occurred while sshd tried to execute the login program. A call to execl() failed. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1657 **do_exec_no_pty: no session**

Explanation

An internal error occurred while sshd was attempting to execute a command with no tty.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1658 **do_exec_pty: no session**

Explanation

An internal error occurred while sshd was attempting to execute a command with a tty.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1659 **child_set_env: too many env vars, skipping: *varname***

Explanation

sshd could not set the environment variable *varname* because the maximum allowed (1000) to be set has be reached.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1660 **Too many lines in environment file *filename***

Explanation

sshd failed while reading the user's environment file because the file has exceeded the maximum number of lines (1000) supported by sshd.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1661 **Failed to set uids to *uid*.**

Explanation

sshd failed to set the uid of the process to *uid*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1662 **no user for session *sessionid***

Explanation

sshd could not find a user id associated with the session *sessionid*. An internal error has occurred.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1663 **child_set_env: too many env vars**

Explanation

sshd could not set an environment variable because the maximum allowed (1000) to be set has been reached.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1664 **session_set_fds: called for proto != 2.0**

Explanation

An internal error has occurred.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1665 **no channel for session *sessionid***

Explanation

An internal error has occurred.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1666 **session_exit_message: session *sessionid*: no channel *channel***

Explanation

An internal error has occurred.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1667 **gethostname: *system error***

Explanation

A call to gethostname() failed. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1668 WARNING: Your password has expired.

Explanation

Your password has expired. You will be prompted to change it.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Enter your new password, and login again.

FOTS1669 Password change required but no TTY available.

Explanation

Your password has expired, but your session does not have a tty available from which to read the password.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Run a ssh session with a tty allocated, then change your password.

FOTS1671 Bad line *line number* in *filename*

Explanation

sshd failed while reading the user's environment file because it encountered a line with an invalid syntax.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Notify the user their environment file has a syntax error on line *line number*.

FOTS1675 Could not run *filename*

Explanation

While sshd was running the user's startup files, a call to popen() failed while attempting to run *filename*.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1679 Could not run *command*

Explanation

While sshd was running the user's startup files, a call to popen() failed while attempting to run *command*.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1681 Could not chdir to home directory *dir*: *system error*

Explanation

A call to chdir() failed while sshd was attempting to change to the user's home directory *dir*.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1687 mm_make_entry(*address*): double address *pointer*->*address2*(*size*)

Explanation

An internal error has occurred.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1688 mmap(*size*): *system error*

Explanation

While sshd was attempting to create a shared memory space, a call to mmap() failed. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1689 munmap(*address*, *size*): *system error*

Explanation

While sshd was attempting to create a shared memory space, a call to munmap() failed. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1690 mm_memvalid: address too large: *address*

Explanation

An internal error has occurred.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1691 *function*: mm_malloc(*size*)

Explanation

An internal error has occurred.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1692 mm_malloc: try to allocate 0 space

Explanation

An internal error has occurred.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1693 mm_malloc: size too big

Explanation

An internal error has occurred.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1694 mm_free(*address1*): can not find *address2*

Explanation

An internal error has occurred.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1695 mm_free(*address1*): double address *address2*

Explanation

An internal error has occurred.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1696 **mm_free: memory corruption: *addr1*(*size*) > *addr2***

Explanation

An internal error has occurred.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1697 **mm_free: memory corruption: *addr1* < *addr2*(*size*)**

Explanation

An internal error has occurred.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1698 **mm_memvalid: address too small: *address***

Explanation

An internal error has occurred.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1699 **mm_memvalid: end < address: *address1* < *address2***

Explanation

An internal error has occurred.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1702 ***function*: fd0 *file_descriptor* != 0**

Explanation

open() system call on /dev/null did not return 0.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1703 ***function*: unexpected authentication from *reqtype***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1704 ***function*: authenticated invalid user**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1705 ***function*: unpermitted request *type***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1706 ***function*: unsupported request: *type***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1707 ***function*: bad parameters: *min want max***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1708 ***function*: data length incorrect: *data_len***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1709 ***function*: no hostkey from index *keyid***

Explanation

Internal error

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1710 ***function*: key_sign failed**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1711 ***function*: multiple attempts for getpwnam**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1712 ***function*: no bsd auth session**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1713 ***function*: key type and protocol mismatch**

Explanation

Key type does not match protocol being used.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify key is correct type. If error persists contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1714 ***function*: unknown key type *type***

Explanation

Unknown key type.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify key type. If error persists contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1715 ***function*: bad key, not previously allowed**

Explanation

Bad key.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify key is correct. If error persists contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1716 ***function*: bad public key blob**

Explanation

Public key data is bad.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify public key file is correct. If error persists contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1717 ***function*: bad signature data blob**

Explanation

Key signature data is bad.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify key file is correct. If error persists contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1718 ***function*: dup2**

Explanation

dup2() system call failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1719 ***function*: open(/dev/null): *error_message***

Explanation

open() system call failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1720 ***function*: BN_new**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1721 ***function*: bad ssh1 session id**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1723 ***function*: key_to_blob failed**

Explanation

Key error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify key file is correct. If error persists contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1724 ***function*: authctxt not valid**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1725 ***function*: bad key, not previously allowed**

Explanation

Key error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify key file is correct. If error persists contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1726 ***function*: key type mismatch**

Explanation

Key error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify key file is correct. If error persists contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1727 ***function*: received bad key**

Explanation

Key error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify key file is correct. If error persists contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1729 ***function*: no ssh1_challenge**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1730 **ssh–keysign not enabled in *filename***

Explanation

EnableSSHKeysign is not enabled in the ssh configuration file *filename*.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Change the ssh configuration file to enable EnableSSHKeysign.

FOTS1731 **ssh_msg_send failed**

Explanation

A read or write failed during ssh-keysign processing.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS1733 ***function*: received bad response to challenge**

Explanation

Communication error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify connectivity and remote host status. If error persists contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1734 ***function*: auth too large**

Explanation

Communication error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify connectivity and remote host status. If error persists contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1735 mm_get_get: internal error: bad session id

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1736 *function*: bad request size

Explanation

Communication error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify connectivity and remote host status. If error persists contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1738 *function*: mm_zalloc(*ncount*, *size*)

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1739 fcntl(*file_descriptor*, F_SETFD)

Explanation

The fcntl() system call failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1740 *function*: socketpair

Explanation

socketpair() system call failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1742 *filename*: skipping, filename contains a newline

Explanation

Filename contains a newline character.

System action

The command continues.

User response

Verify that the filename specified is correct.

FOTS1743 pipe: *error_message*

Explanation

pipe() system call failed.

System action

The command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1744 *filename*: *error_message*

Explanation

A file operation failed on the specified file.

System action

The command continues.

System programmer response

If specified file does not appear to have any problems, follow local procedures for reporting the problem to IBM.

User response

Verify that the file exists and has proper access permissions. If error persists contact your system programmer.

FOTS1745 unknown user *userid*

Explanation

getpwuid() system call failed to return a user.

System action

The command ends.

User response

Verify that the specify user exists.

FOTS1748 *pathname*: not a regular file

Explanation

File specified is not a regular file.

System action

The command continues.

User response

Only specify regular files.

FOTS1750 *name/filename*: name too long

Explanation

Filename is too long.

System action

The command continues.

User response

Specify a filename less than 1100 characters long.

FOTS1753 ambiguous target

Explanation

Target specified on the command line is ambiguous.

System action

The command ends.

User response

Specify a nonambiguous target.

FOTS1754 *message*

Explanation

Connection error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify connection and remote host status. If error persists contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1755 ***user name*: invalid user name**

Explanation

Invalid user name specified.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Specify a valid username.

FOTS1756 **RSA_blinding_on failed**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1757 **Hostbased authentication not enabled in *config_file***

Explanation

The user attempted Hostbased authentication, but it is not enabled.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Enable host based authentication in configuration file.

FOTS1758 **could not open any host key**

Explanation

Could not open any host keys.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Verify that host keys exist, and that access permissions are properly set.

FOTS1759 **getpwuid failed**

Explanation

getpwuid() system call failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1760 **no hostkey found**

Explanation

No host key found.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Verify that host keys exist, and that access permissions are properly set.

FOTS1761 **ssh_msg_recv failed**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1762 bad version

Explanation

SSH version is not correct.

System action

The program end.

User response

Verify that you are running the proper version of SSH.

FOTS1763 bad fd

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1764 cannot get sockname for fd

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1765 not a valid request

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1766 no matching hostkey found

Explanation

No matching host key found.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Verify that the host keys exist, and access permissions are properly set.

FOTS1767 key_sign failed

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1768 *pathname*: set times: *error_message*

Explanation

utimes() system call failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1770 ***program* : *message***

Explanation

A call to execvp() failed. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1771 ***path*: truncate: *error_messages***

Explanation

ftruncate() system call failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1772 ***path*: set mode: *error_message***

Explanation

chmod() system call failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1776 **protocol error: *error_message***

Explanation

scp error.

System action

The program ends.

User response

This is a catchall for a number of scp errors. See the error message at the end of this message for the specific error that occurred.

FOTS1778 **fstat: *error_message***

Explanation

fstat() system call failed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1779 **unexpected <newline>**

Explanation

Unexpected newline in buffer read from socket.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify connectivity and remote host status. If problem persists contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1780 lost connection

Explanation

Connection Lost.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify connectivity and remote host status. If problem persists contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1781 mtime.sec not delimited

Explanation

Buffer read from socket is not in proper format.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify connectivity and remote host status. If problem persists contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1782 mtime.usec not delimited

Explanation

Buffer read from socket is not in proper format.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify connectivity and remote host status. If problem persists contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1783 atime.sec not delimited

Explanation

Buffer read from socket is not in proper format.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify connectivity and remote host status. If problem persists contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1784 atime.usec not delimited

Explanation

Buffer read from socket is not in proper format.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify connectivity and remote host status. If problem persists contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1785 expected control record

Explanation

Buffer read from socket is not in proper format.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify connectivity and remote host status. If problem persists contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1786 bad mode

Explanation

Buffer read from socket is not in proper format.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify connectivity and remote host status. If problem persists contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1787 mode not delimited

Explanation

Buffer read from socket is not in proper format.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify connectivity and remote host status. If problem persists contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1788 size not delimited

Explanation

Buffer read from socket is not in proper format.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify connectivity and remote host status. If problem persists contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1789 setenv failed for _BPXK_SUID_FORK: *error_message*

Explanation

The setenv system call failed and sshd could not set _BPXK_SUID_FORK. This may cause the user's session to have incorrect properties, including jobname, region size, and SMF accounting information.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1790 error: unexpected filename: *filename*

Explanation

The buffer read from socket is not in the proper format.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify connectivity and remote host status. If the problem persists contact your system programmer.

FOTS1791 received directory without –r

Explanation

The buffer read from socket did not have the expected –r recursive option.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify connectivity and remote host status. If the problem persists contact your system programmer.

FOTS1793 cannot get local name for fd

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1801 Couldn't create socket: *error_message*

Explanation

socket() system call failed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1802 Couldn't connect to PRNGD port *tcp_port*: *error_message*

Explanation

connect() system call failed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1803 Couldn't connect to PRNGD socket "*path*": *error_message*

Explanation

connect() system call failed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1804 Couldn't write to PRNGD socket: *error_message*

Explanation

write() system call inside atomicio() failed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1805 Couldn't read from PRNGD socket: *error_message*

Explanation

read() system call inside atomicio() failed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1806 **Couldn't wait for child '*cmd_string*' completion: *error_message***

Explanation

waitpid() system call failed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1807 **bad entropy command, *cmd_filename* line *line***

Explanation

Error in ssh_prng_cmds file.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Make sure the ssh_prng_cmds file is set up properly. See the `ssh-rand-helper` man page for information.

FOTS1808 **missing or bad command string, *cmd_filename* line *linenum* -- ignored**

Explanation

Error in ssh_prng_cmds file.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Make sure the ssh_prng_cmds file is set up properly. See the `ssh-rand-helper` man page for information.

FOTS1809 **missing command path, *cmd_filename* line *linenum* -- ignored**

Explanation

Error in ssh_prng_cmds file.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Make sure the ssh_prng_cmds file is set up properly. See the `ssh-rand-helper` man page for information.

FOTS1810 **missing entropy estimate, *cmd_filename* line *linenum* -- ignored**

Explanation

Error in ssh_prng_cmds file.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Make sure the ssh_prng_cmds file is set up properly. See the `ssh-rand-helper` man page for information.

FOTS1811 **garbage at end of line *linenum* in *cmd_filename***

Explanation

Error in ssh_prng_cmds file.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Make sure the ssh_prng_cmds file is set up properly. See the `ssh-rand-helper` man page for information.

FOTS1812 **ignored extra commands (max *maximum*), *filename* line *linenum***

Explanation

Error in ssh_prng_cmds file *filename*. The maximum number of command-line arguments passed to a

command in the ssh_prng_cmds file has exceeded the internal limit of *maximum*.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Make sure the ssh_prng_cmds file is set up properly. See the `ssh-rand-helper` man page for information.

FOTS1813 Invalid commandline option

Explanation

Invalid command line option.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Enter a valid command line option.

FOTS1814 You must specify a port or a socket

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1815 Random pool path is too long

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1816 Too many bytes to read from PRNGD

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1817 Couldn't gettimeofday: *error_message*

Explanation

gettimeofday() system call failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1818 Couldn't open /dev/null: *error_message*

Explanation

open() system call failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1819 Couldn't open pipe: *error_message*

Explanation

pipe() system call failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1820 Couldn't fork: *error_message*

Explanation

fork() system call failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1821 PRNG seedfile *filename* is not a regular file

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1822 Couldn't get password entry for current user (*uid*): *error_message*

Explanation

getpwuid() system call failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1823 problem writing PRNG seedfile *filename* (*error_message*)

Explanation

write() system call within atomicio() failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1824 PRNG seed extraction failed

Explanation

A call to the OpenSSL function RAND_bytes failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1825 could not open PRNG seedfile *filename* (*error_message*)

Explanation

open() system call failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1826 couldn't read entropy commands file *cmdfilename*: *error_message*

Explanation

fopen() system call failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1827 Invalid number of output bytes

Explanation

Invalid number of bytes specified with -b option on the command line.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Specify a valid number of bytes. See man page for assistance.

FOTS1829 Entropy collection failed

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1830 PRNG initialisation failed -- exiting.

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1831 Not enough entropy in RNG

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Try reissuing the command. If error persists contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1838 Couldn't fork: *error_message* reason code = *reasoncode*

Explanation

fork() system call failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on reason code.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1840 mkdir *dirname*: *error_message*

Explanation

The directory *dirname* could not be created. The mkdir() system call failed. The system error is displayed with the message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the system error.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1841 PRNG seed filename too long

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1842 problem renaming PRNG seedfile from *filename1* to *filename2* (*error_message*)

Explanation

The seedfile *filename1* could not be renamed. The rename() system call failed. The system error is displayed with the message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the system error.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1843 Couldn't extract entropy from PRNG

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1901 channel *channel*: protocol error: rcvd_oclose for istate *istate*

Explanation

Invalid input from channel.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1902 channel *channel*: chan_read_failed for istate *istate*

Explanation

Channel error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1903 **channel *channel*: chan_ibuf_empty for non empty buffer**

Explanation

Channel error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1904 **channel *channel*: chan_ibuf_empty for istate *istate***

Explanation

Channel error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1905 **channel *channel*: protocol error: rcvd_ieof for ostate *ostate***

Explanation

Channel error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1906 **channel *channel*: chan_write_failed for ostate *ostate***

Explanation

Channel error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1907 **channel *channel*: chan_obuf_empty for non empty buffer**

Explanation

Channel error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1908 **channel *channel*: internal error: obuf_empty for ostate *ostate***

Explanation

Channel error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1909 **channel *channel*: cannot send ieof for istate *istate***

Explanation

Channel error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1910 **channel *channel*: cannot send oclose for ostate *ostate***

Explanation

Channel error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1911 **channel *channel*: protocol error: close rcvd twice**

Explanation

Channel error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1912 **rsa_public_encrypt: BN_bin2bn failed**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1913 **channel *channel*: cannot send eof for istate *istate***

Explanation

Channel error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1914 **channel *channel*: cannot send close for istate/ostate *istate*/*ostate***

Explanation

Channel error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1915 **channel *channel*: already sent close**

Explanation

Channel error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1916 **channel *channel*: chan_shutdown_read: shutdown() failed for fd*socket* [i*istate* o*ostate*]: *error_code***

Explanation

Channel error

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1917 **chan_set_istate: bad state *ostate* -> *next_state***

Explanation

Channel error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1918 **chan_set_ostate: bad state *ostate* -> *next_state***

Explanation

Channel error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1919 **fcntl O_NONBLOCK: *error_message***

Explanation

The fcntl() system call failed. The system error is displayed with the message.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the system error.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1920 **rsa_private_decrypt: BN_bin2bn failed**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1921 setsockopt IPTOS_LOWDELAY: *error_code*

Explanation

setsockopt() system call failed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1922 setsockopt IPTOS_THROUGHPUT: *error_code*

Explanation

setsockopt() system call failed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1923 packet_set_connection: cannot load cipher 'none'

Explanation

Error loading ciphers.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1924 packet_set_seqnr: bad mode *mode*

Explanation

Packet error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1925 Compression already enabled.

Explanation

Program attempted to enable compression when it is already active.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1926 packet_set_encryption_key: unknown cipher number *number*

Explanation

Cipher error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1927 **packet_set_encryption_key: keylen too small: *keylen***

Explanation

Key length is less than 20.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1928 **packet_set_encryption_key: keylen too big: *keylen***

Explanation

Key length is greater than SSH_SESSION_KEY_LENGTH.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1929 **newkeys: no keys for mode *mode***

Explanation

Packet error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1930 **Read from socket failed: *error_code***

Explanation

read() function call failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1931 **padding error: need *size_needed* block *block_size* mod *modulus***

Explanation

The needed size is not a multiple of the block size.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1932 **packet_disconnect called recursively.**

Explanation

Recursive invocation of packet_disconnect.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1933 Write failed: *error_code*

Explanation

write() system call failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1934 put_host_port: asprintf: *error_message*

Explanation

The asprintf() call failed. The error is displayed with the message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1935 addargs: argument too long

Explanation

The vasprintf() call failed. An argument was too long and could not be added to the argument string.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1936 replacearg: argument too long

Explanation

The vasprintf() call failed. An argument was too long and could not be replaced in the argument string.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1937 replacearg: tried to replace invalid arg *argument_number* >= *total_arguments*

Explanation

Argument *argument_number* does not identify a valid argument to replace.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1938 tilde_expand_filename: ~username too long

Explanation

Unable to complete tilde expansion for the specified filename. The user name is too long.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the user name is correct, and try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1939 tilde_expand_filename: No such user *user_name*

Explanation

Unable to complete tilde expansion for the specified filename. The user name *user_name* is not valid.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the user name is correct, and try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1940 tilde_expand_filename: No such uid *UID*

Explanation

Unable to complete tilde expansion for the specified filename. The UID *UID* is not valid.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the UID is correct, and try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1941 Couldn't open /dev/null: *error_message*

Explanation

The open() system call failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1942 tilde_expand_filename: Path too long

Explanation

The expanded filename is too long.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1943 rsa_generate_additional_parameters: BN_sub/mod failed

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS1944 Couldn't read from ssh-rand-helper: *error_message*

Explanation

read() system call failure from `ssh-rand-helper`.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Verify all ssh components are installed and configured correctly. If error persists follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify all ssh components are installed and configured correctly. Refer to the *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1945 ssh-rand-helper child produced insufficient data

Explanation

Error with pseudo-random number generating functions.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Verify all ssh components are installed and configured correctly. If error persists follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

This error often occurs due to errors in installation and setup of ssh. Verify all ssh components are installed and configured correctly. If error persists contact your system programmer to report the error.

FOTS1946 Couldn't wait for ssh–rand–helper completion: *error_message*

Explanation

waitpid() system call failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1947 ssh-rand-helper terminated abnormally

Explanation

Error with pseudo-random number generating functions.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1948 ssh-rand-helper exit with exit status *exit_status*

Explanation

Error with pseudo-random number generating functions.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1949 PRNG is not seeded. Please activate the Integrated Cryptographic Service Facility (ICSF).

Explanation

Unable to obtain secure random data from /dev/random.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Ensure that ICSF is started and configured to support the CSFRNG service and that the user has the necessary SAF/RACF resource access. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on configuring ICSF for random number support. If

unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1950 **OpenSSL version mismatch. Built against *req_version*, you have *cur_version***

Explanation

OpenSSL error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1951 **getuid: *error_message***

Explanation

getuid() system call failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1952 **geteuid: *error_message***

Explanation

geteuid() system call failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1953 **(rand child) setuid(*orig_uid*): *error_message***

Explanation

setuid() or seteuid() system call failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1954 **(rand child) Couldn't exec '*path*': *error_message***

Explanation

execl() system call failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1955 **ssh_askpass: fflush: *error_message***

Explanation

fflush() system call failed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1956 ssh_askpass: pipe: *error_message*

Explanation

pipe() system call failed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1957 ssh_askpass: fork: *error_message*

Explanation

fork() system call failed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1958 internal error: askpass undefined

Explanation

Internal error

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1959 ssh_askpass: dup2: *error_message*

Explanation

dup2() system call failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1960 ssh_askpass: exec(*path*): *error_message*

Explanation

execlp() system call failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS1961 rsa_private_decrypt() failed

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1962 rsa_public_encrypt() exponent too small or not odd

Explanation

RSA exponent value is bad.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1963 rsa_public_encrypt() failed

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1964 rsa_generate_additional_parameters: BN_new failed

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS1965 rsa_generate_additional_parameters: BN_CTX_new failed

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2003 ssh_dss_sign: no DSA key

Explanation

DSA key not found or wrong type.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify DSA key. If error persists contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2004 ssh_dss_sign: sign failed

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2005 bad sig size *rlen slen*

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2006 ssh_dss_verify: no DSA key

Explanation

DSA key not found or wrong type.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify DSA key. If error persists contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2007 ssh_dss_verify: cannot handle type *ktype*

Explanation

DSA key type error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify DSA key. If error persists contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2008 ssh_dss_verify: remaining bytes in signature *rlen*

Explanation

DSA key signature error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify DSA key. If error persists contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2009 bad sigbloblen *len* != SIGBLOB_LEN

Explanation

Key signature error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify DSA key. If error persists contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2010 ssh_dss_verify: DSA_SIG_new failed

Explanation

Error generating DSA signature.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2011 ssh_dss_verify: BN_new failed

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2012 ssh_dss_verify: BN_bin2bn failed

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2013 ssh_rsa_sign: no RSA key

Explanation

RSA key not found or wrong type.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify RSA key exists and is correct type. If problem persists contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2014 ssh_rsa_sign: EVP_get_digestbynid *nid* failed

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2015 ssh_rsa_sign: RSA_sign failed: *error_message*

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2016 ssh_rsa_sign: slen *len1* slen2 *len2*

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2017 ssh_rsa_verify: no RSA key

Explanation

RSA key not found or wrong type.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify RSA key exists and is the correct type. If error persists contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2018 **ssh_rsa_verify: RSA modulus too small: *key_modulus* < minimum *rsa_min_modulus* bits**

Explanation

Modulus for RSA key is too small.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the RSA key was properly generated. If the error persists contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2019 **ssh_rsa_verify: cannot handle type *key_type***

Explanation

The RSA key is not the proper type.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify RSA key exists and is the correct type. If error persists contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2020 **ssh_rsa_verify: remaining bytes in signature *rlen***

Explanation

RSA key signature error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify RSA key exists and is the correct type. If error persists contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2021 **ssh_rsa_verify: len *len* > modlen *modlen***

Explanation

RSA key error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify RSA key exists and is the correct type. If error persists contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2022 **ssh_rsa_verify: EVP_get_digestbynid *nid* failed**

Explanation

RSA key error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify RSA key exists and is the correct type. If error persists contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2023 **bad hashlen**

Explanation

RSA key error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2024 bad siglen

Explanation

RSA key error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2025 RSA_public_decrypt failed: *error_string*

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2026 bad decrypted len: *len* != *hlen* + *oidlen*

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2027 oid mismatch

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2028 hash mismatch

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2029 User name after tilde too long.

Explanation

User name is greater than 100 characters.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

User name must be less than 100 characters.

FOTS2030 Unknown user *user*.

Explanation

Unknown user.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the user exists on the system. If error persists contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2031 Home directory too long (*len* > *maxpathlen*)

Explanation

The pathlen of the home directory exceeds *maxpathlen*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Home directory cannot exceed *maxpathlen* characters.

FOTS2032 cfsetispeed failed for *baud*

Explanation

TTY error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2033 cfsetospeed failed for *baud*

Explanation

TTY error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2034 getgroups: *error_message*

Explanation

getgroups()system call failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2035 initgroups: *pw_name*: *error_message*

Explanation

initgroups() system call failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2036 *function*: was able to restore old [e]gid"

Explanation

The function *function* failed because the process was able to switch back to its original group id. Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2037 setgroups: *error_message*

Explanation

setgroups() system call failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2038 setegid *gid*: *error_message*

Explanation

setegid() system call failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2039 seteuid *uid*: *error_message*

Explanation

seteuid() system call failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2040 restore_uid: temporarily_use_uid not effective

Explanation

Error restoring original uid.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2041 *function*: egid incorrect gid:*gid* egid:*egid* (should be *newgid*)

Explanation

The function *function* failed because the process was able to switch back to its original group id. Internal error. *gid* is the current group id of the process. *egid* is the current effective group id of the process. *newgid* is the group id the process should be running as.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2042 *function*: was able to restore old [e]gid"

Explanation

The function *function* failed because the process was able to switch back to its original user id. Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2043 ***function*: euid incorrect uid:*uid* euid:*euid* (should be *newuid*)**

Explanation

The function *function* failed because the process was able to switch back to its original user id. Internal error. *uid* is the current user id of the process. *euid* is the current effective user id of the process. *newuid* is the user id the process should be running as.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2044 **permanently_set_uid: temporarily_use_uid effective**

Explanation

Error setting uid.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2045 **setgid *gid*: *error_message***

Explanation

setgid() system call failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2046 **setuid *UID*: *error_message***

Explanation

The setuid() system call failed. The system error is displayed with the message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2047 **xmalloc: zero size**

Explanation

Call to xmalloc specified zero size.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2048 **xmalloc: out of memory (allocating *size* bytes)**

Explanation

Unable to allocate requested number of bytes.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2049 **xrealloc: zero size**

Explanation

Call to xrealloc specified zero size.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2050 **xrealloc: out of memory (new_size *size* bytes)**

Explanation

Unable to allocate requested number of bytes.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2051 **xfree: NULL pointer given as argument**

Explanation

NULL pointer given as argument to xfree.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2052 **newkeys_from_blob: remaining bytes in blob *len***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2053 ***function*: newkey == NULL**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2054 **close(s–>ptymaster): *error_message***

Explanation

close() system call failed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2055 ***function*: write**

Explanation

Failure writing to a socket.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2056 xcalloc: zero size

Explanation

The call to xcalloc() specified size of zero.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2057 *function*: read: *return_value*

Explanation

Could not read from a socket.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2058 *function*: read: bad msg_len *msg_len*

Explanation

Message read from socket is too long.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify connectivity and remote host status. If error persists contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2059 *function*: read: *ret_value* != msg_len

Explanation

Number of bytes read from socket is incorrect.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify connectivity and remote machine status. If error persists contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2060 *function*: read: rtype *rtype* != type *type*

Explanation

Type read from socket does not match type expected.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify connectivity and remote host status. If error persists contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2061 *function*: MONITOR_ANS_MODULI failed

Explanation

Response received is not correct.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify connectivity and remote host status. If error persists contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2062 ***function*: BN_new failed**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2063 **xcalloc: nmemb * size > SIZE_T_MAX**

Explanation

The call to xcalloc() specified a size that is too large.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2064 ***function*: struct passwd size mismatch**

Explanation

passwd structure received is not the correct size.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify connectivity and remote host status. If error persists contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2065 ***function*: bad ivlen: expected *block_size* != *len***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2066 ***function*: bad cipher name *name* or pointer *cipher***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2067 ***function*: can not setup mac *mac_name***

Explanation

Internal error. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2068 ***function*: bad mac key length: *len* > *mac_len***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2069 ***function*: conversion of newkeys failed**

Explanation

Error converting keys.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2070 **key_from_blob: can't read key type**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2071 ***function*: key_from_blob failed**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2072 **key_from_blob: can't read rsa key**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2073 ***function*: key_to_blob failed**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2074 **key_from_blob: can't read dsa key**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2075 ***function*: reply from monitor too large**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2076 ***function*: sendmsg(*fd*): *error_message***

Explanation

sendmsg() system call failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2077 ***function*: sendmsg: expected sent 1 got *len***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2078 ***function*: UsePrivilegeSeparation=yes not supported**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2079 ***function*: recvmsg: *system error***

Explanation

recvmsg() system call failed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2080 ***function*: recvmsg: expected received 1 got *len***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2082 ***function*: expected type *SCM_RIGHTS* got *cmsg_type***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2083 **percent_expand: NULL replacement**

Explanation

Unable to expand escape characters. A NULL escape character was found.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the escape characters are valid, and try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2084 **input_gssapi_response: no authentication context**

Explanation

A protocol violation occurred. The ssh client has not created an authentication context for GSSAPI authentication.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2085 **Server returned different OID than expected**

Explanation

A protocol violation occurred.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2088 ***function*: too many keys**

Explanation

Unable to expand escape characters. Too many escape characters were specified.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the escape characters are valid and don't exceed the limit, and try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2089 ***function*: string too long**

Explanation

Unable to expand escape characters. The resulting string is too long.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the escape characters are valid, and try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2090 XXX too many packets with same key

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2091 setsockopt IP_TOS *tos*: *message*:

Explanation

setsockopt() system call failed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2092 *function*: unknown key *%escape_key*

Explanation

Unable to expand escape character. An unknown escape character *%escape_character* was specified.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the escape characters are valid, and try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2093 xcalloc: out of memory (allocating *size* bytes)

Explanation

Unable to allocate the requested number of bytes *size*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2094 xasprintf: could not allocate memory

Explanation

Unable to allocate the requested number of bytes.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2095 xrealloc: nmemb * size > SIZE_T_MAX

Explanation

The call to xrealloc() specified a size that is too large.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2096 **WARNING: *filename* does not exist, using fixed modulus**

Explanation

The fopen() system call failed to open file *filename*. Fixed modulus will be used.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the file *filename* exists, and try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2097 **WARNING: no suitable primes in *filename***

Explanation

No suitable primes were found in file *filename*. Fixed modulus will be used.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the contents of file *filename* are valid, and try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2098 **Warning: *filename*, line *line_number*: keysize mismatch for host *host_name*: actual *actual_keysize* vs. announced *announced_keysize*.**

Explanation

The keysize *announced_keysize* on line *line_number* in file *filename* is incorrect. The correct keysize is *actual_keysize*.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the keysize, and try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2099 **Warning: replace *announced_keysize* with *actual_keysize* in *filename*, line *line_number*.**

Explanation

The keysize *announced_keysize* on line *line_number* in file *filename* is incorrect. The correct keysize is *actual_keysize*.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the keysize, and try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2101 **No key to look up!**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2102 **Error calculating host key fingerprint.**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2103 ***function*: unsupported algorithm and/or digest_type**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2104 **Too many bits: *bits* > *TEST_MAXIMUM***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2105 **Too few bits: *bits* < *TEST_MINIMUM***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2106 **Insufficient memory for tiny sieve: need *bytes* bytes**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2107 **Insufficient memory for small sieve: need *bytes* bytes**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2108 Error writing to modulus candidate file: *error_message*

Explanation

A call to fflush() failed on file *filename* The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2109 BN_new failed

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2110 BN_copy: failed

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2111 BN_set_bit: failed

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2112 BN_set_word failed

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2113 BN_add failed

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2114 *function*

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2115 BN_hex2bn failed

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2116 kexdh_client: BN_bin2bn failed

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2117 *function*: set_nonblock(*file_descriptor*)

Explanation

Unable to set file descriptor *file_descriptor* to non–blocking. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2118 channel_add_adm_permitted_opens: too many forwards

Explanation

Too many port forwarding destinations specified for the sshd_config PermitOpen keyword.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for valid sshd_config PermitOpen keyword values, and try the request again.

FOTS2119 channel_prepare_select: max_fd (*maximum_file_descriptor*) is too large

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2120 reverse mapping checking getaddrinfo for *host_name* [*ipaddr*] failed – POSSIBLE BREAK–IN ATTEMPT!

Explanation

When sshd attempted to map *host_name* back to an IP address, a call to getaddrinfo() failed. sshd will use the socket IP address rather than the returned hostname from the Domain Name System (DNS) server.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Verify that the entries in the Domain Name System (DNS) database are correct.

FOTS2121 get_socket_address: getnameinfo *flag* failed: *system error*

Explanation

A call to getnameinfo() failed with system error *system error*. *flag* is the argument of getnameinfo().

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2122 get_sock_port: getnameinfo NI_NUMERICSERV failed: *system error*

Explanation

A call to getnameinfo() failed with system error *system error*.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of argument NI_NUMERICSERV. Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2123 BN_rand failed

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2124 buffer_consume_ret: trying to get more bytes than in buffer

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2125 buffer_get: buffer error

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2126 buffer_put_bignum: buffer error

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2127 buffer_get_bignum_ret: invalid length

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2128 buffer_get_bignum_ret: BN_bin2bn failed

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2129 buffer_get_bignum_ret: buffer_consume failed

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2130 buffer_get_bignum: buffer error

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2131 buffer_put_bignum2: buffer error

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2132 buffer_get_bignum2_ret: invalid bignum

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2133 buffer_get_bignum2_ret: negative numbers not supported

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2134 buffer_get_bignum2_ret: BN_bin2bn failed

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2135 buffer_get_bignum2: buffer error

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2136 BN_lshift failed

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2137 BN_add_word failed

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2138 BN_rshift failed

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2139 ssh_msg_recv: read: header

Explanation

Internal error. Partial data was read into an internal buffer.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2140 ssh_msg_recv: read: *error_message*

Explanation

Internal error. Partial data was read into an internal buffer. The system error is displayed with the message.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the system error.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2142 buffer_get_int: buffer error

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2143 buffer_get_string_ret: buffer_get failed

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2144 buffer_get_string: buffer error

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2145 buffer_get_char_ret: buffer_get_ret failed

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2146 buffer_get_char: buffer error

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2147 buffer_get_string_bin: buffer error

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2148 buffer_get_string_bin_ret: buffer_get_ret failed

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2149 buffer_put_cstring_bin: s == NULL

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2150 RESTART FAILED: av[0]='*arg0*', error: *system error*.

Explanation

A SIGHUP signal was sent to sshd, but sshd was unable to restart. A call to execv() with the argument *argv0* failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Attempt to run *arg0* manually. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2151 Could not write ident string to *ipaddr*

Explanation

A write to the socket failed while sshd was trying to send the SSH protocol version identification string to the peer.

System action

The daemon handling the connection ends.

System programmer response

If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2152 Did not receive identification string from *ipaddr*

Explanation

sshd could not read the remote system's version identification.

System action

The daemon handling the connection ends.

System programmer response

If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2153 Bad protocol version identification '*versionstring*' from *ipaddr*

Explanation

The local SSH daemon discovered a version incompatibility. sshd discovered that the remote system's version of SSH is not compatible with this version of SSH. The remote system is *ipaddr*. The version of SSH on the remote system is *versionstring*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Upgrade the SSH client on the remote system. Verify that the version on the remote system works properly.

FOTS2154 probed from *remote_ip* with *version*. Don't panic.

Explanation

During version identification exchange, sshd discovered that the remote system's version of SSH indicates it is a probe. The remote system is *remote_ip*. The version string of SSH that attempted a connection is *version*.

System action

The daemon handling the connection ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for handling probes.

FOTS2155 **scanned from *remote_ip* with *version*. Don't panic.**

Explanation

During version identification exchange, sshd discovered that the remote system's version of SSH indicates it is a scanner, such as what might be sent by a ScanSSH program. The remote system is *remote_ip*. The version string of SSH that attempted a connection is *version*.

System action

The daemon handling the connection ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for handling SSH scans.

FOTS2156 **Protocol major versions differ for *remoteip*: *sversion* vs. *cversion***

Explanation

During version identification exchange, sshd discovered that the remote system's version of SSH, *cversion*, is not compatible with the local version of SSH, *sversion*. The remote system is *remote_ip*.

System action

The daemon handling the connection ends.

System programmer response

Verify that the remote version of SSH is compatible with the local version being run by the daemon. If compatible, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2157 **sshd: no hostkeys available -- exiting.**

Explanation

During initialization, sshd could not find any host keys for either Protocol Version 1 or Protocol Version 2.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Generate the host keys. See *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for information on setting up the host keys for sshd.

FOTS2158 **User *username* not allowed because shell *shell* does not exist**

Explanation

sshd refused access to user *username* because the user's default program is set to *shell*, and *shell* does not exist.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for setting up user accounts.

FOTS2159 **User *username* not allowed because shell *shell* is not executable**

Explanation

sshd refused access to user *username* because the user's default program is set to *shell*, and *shell* is not marked as executable.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

If the intent is to allow access to the user, change the POSIX permissions of *shell* to make it executable. See the "chmod" command in *z/OS UNIX System Services Command Reference* for more information.

FOTS2160 **User *username* not allowed because listed in DenyUsers**

Explanation

sshd refused access to user *username* because the user was denied access through the DenyUsers keyword in the sshd_config file.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

None.

FOTS2161 **User *username* not allowed because not listed in AllowUsers**

Explanation

sshd refused access to user *username* because the username is not listed with the AllowUsers keyword in the sshd_config file.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

None.

FOTS2162 **User *username* not allowed because not in any group**

Explanation

sshd refused access to user *username* because the user does not have any groups associated with it.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for setting up user accounts.

FOTS2163 **User *username* not allowed because a group is listed in DenyGroups**

Explanation

sshd refused access to user *username* because the user belongs to a group which was denied access through the DenyGroups keyword in the sshd_config file.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

None.

FOTS2164 **User *username* not allowed because none of user's groups are listed in AllowGroups**

Explanation

sshd refused access to user *username* because the user belongs to a group which is not listed with the AllowGroups keyword in the sshd_config file.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

None.

FOTS2165 **ROOT LOGIN REFUSED FROM *ipaddr***

Explanation

sshd refused access to a superuser due to the setting of the PermitRootLogin keyword in the sshd_config file.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

None.

FOTS2166 **Authentication refused for *username*: bad owner or modes for *filename***

Explanation

sshd refused access to a user *username* because either the permissions on the user's hostfile *filename* are too open, the file is not owned by *username*, or a call to stat() failed for *filename*.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Instruct the user to correct their setup.

FOTS2167 **User *username* from *ipaddr* not valid**

Explanation

sshd refused access to a user *username* because sshd does not recognize *username* as a valid user on the local system. Specifically, a call to getpwnam() for *username* failed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

None.

FOTS2168 **Authentication tried for *username* with correct key but not from a permitted host (host=*hostname*, ip=*hostip*).**

Explanation

sshd refused access to a user *username* because the user's authorized_keys file has a "from=" option specification which does not permit *hostname* or *hostip*.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

None.

FOTS2169 **Bad options in *authfile* file, line *linenum*: *options***

Explanation

sshd refused access to a user because the user's authorized_keys file *authfile* has a bad options specification string *options* on line *linenum* of the file.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

None.

FOTS2170 **Client on *hostname* failed to respond correctly to host authentication."**

Explanation

sshd refused access to a user during RhostsRSAAuthentication because the ssh client on *hostname* did not respond correctly to the challenge.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Check that the public host key for *hostname* is valid in the system-wide known hosts file. Instruct the user to verify that the public host key for *hostname* is valid in their known hosts file.

FOTS2171 **Rhosts authentication refused for *username*: no home directory *dirname***

Explanation

sshd refused access to user *username* because the user's HOME directory *dirname* does not exist or is inaccessible. A call to stat() for *dirname* failed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for setting up user accounts.

FOTS2172 **Rhosts authentication refused for *username*: bad ownership or modes for home directory.**

Explanation

sshd refused access to user *username* because the user's HOME directory is writable by others, or is not owned by the user.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for setting up user accounts.

FOTS2173 **Rhosts authentication refused for *username*: bad modes for *filename***

Explanation

sshd refused access to user *username* because the user's rhosts file *filename* is writable by others, or is not owned by the user.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Instruct the user to correct the file modes and/or ownership.

FOTS2174 **Authentication refused: *errortext***

Explanation

sshd refused access to a user because the user's authorized keys file, or some component of the pathname, is not secure. The text *errortext* explains further the cause of the problem.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Instruct the user to take action based on *errortext*.

FOTS2175 **Nasty PTR record "*name*" is set up for *ipaddr*, ignoring**

Explanation

When sshd performed a reverse lookup for *ipaddr*, it received a numeric hostname *name*. sshd will use the IP address rather than the returned hostname.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Verify that the entries in the Domain Name System (DNS) database are correct.

FOTS2176 **reverse mapping checking getaddrinfo for *hostname* failed – POSSIBLE BREAKIN ATTEMPT!**

Explanation

When sshd attempted to map *hostname* back to an IP address, a call to getaddrinfo() failed. sshd will use the socket IP address rather than the returned hostname from the Domain Name System (DNS) server.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Verify that the entries in the Domain Name System (DNS) database are correct.

FOTS2177 **Address *ipaddr* maps to *hostname*, but this does not map back to the address – POSSIBLE BREAK–IN ATTEMPT!**

Explanation

When sshd attempted to map *hostname* back to an IP address using DNS, the returned IP address *ipaddr* differed from that associated with the socket. sshd will use the socket IP address rather than the returned hostname from the Domain Name System (DNS) server.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Verify that the entries in the Domain Name System (DNS) database are correct.

FOTS2178 **Connection from *ipaddr* with IP options:*options***

Explanation

A call to getsockopt() failed for the IP address *ipaddr* with options *options*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2179 **Invalid command.**

Explanation

The ssh user attempted to open a command line using the escape character with "C". Only -L and -R (to add port forwardings) are supported commands, but the user entered something else.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Only use the -L or -R options with the command line escape.

FOTS2180 **Not supported for SSH protocol version 1.**

Explanation

The ssh user attempted to open a command line and specify local port forwarding (using -L) using the escape character with "C". This is not supported for SSH Protocol Version 1.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Use -L in an open command line with SSH Protocol Version 2.

FOTS2181 **Bad forwarding port(s)."**

Explanation

One of the port numbers specified with ssh options -R or -L are invalid. A port number should be greater than zero and less than or equal to 65535.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Reissue ssh with valid port numbers.

FOTS2182 Port forwarding failed.

Explanation

ssh was unable to set up port forwarding. Another error message describes the problem.

System action

The program continues.

User response

If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2183 User *username* not allowed because *progname* exists

Explanation

User *username* was not allowed to log in because the nologin program, *progname*, exists.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

None.

FOTS2184 No user exists for uid *UID*

Explanation

A call to getpwuid() failed for the current running user id.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2185 Packet integrity error (*length* bytes remaining) at *filename*:*linenum*

Explanation

An internal error occurred.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2186 tcgetattr: *error_message*

Explanation

The tcgetattr() system call failed. The daemon is unable to set the terminal modes for the child session. The system error is displayed with the message.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2187 Setting tty modes failed: *system error*

Explanation

A call to tcsetattr() failed. The daemon is unable to set the terminal modes for the child session.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2188 *type* host key for IP address '*ipaddr*' not in list of known hosts.

Explanation

ssh found the user has an old-style user known_hosts file, known_hosts2, and checked that file for the host key for *ipaddr*. ssh was unable to find the host key of type *type* for *ipaddr*. The IP address is being checked because CheckHostIP is enabled.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Verify you really meant to use the known_hosts2 file. If so, add the correct host key for *ipaddr*. It is possible the host key just changed.

FOTS2189 **Failed to add the *type* host key for IP address '*ipaddr*' to the list of known hosts (*hostfile*).**

Explanation

ssh attempted to add the host key for *ipaddr* to the user hostfile *hostfile*, but failed. The host key attempted is of type *type*. The IP address is being checked because CheckHostIP is enabled.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Verify that the user hostfile *hostfile* is writable by the user.

FOTS2190 **Failed to add the host to the list of known hosts (*hostfile*).**

Explanation

ssh detected a new host key and attempted to add it to the user hostfile *hostfile*, but failed.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Verify that the user hostfile *hostfile* is writable by the user.

FOTS2191 **WARNING: Encryption is disabled! Password will be transmitted in clear text.**

Explanation

The user is using ssh with Protocol Version 1 and password authentication. ssh detected a cipher is not getting used for encryption. This should not occur, since in Protocol Version 1 if "none" is specified, 3des should be used.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2192 **Warning: privilege separation user should not be UID 0.**

Explanation

The privilege separation user (SSHD) is defined to be UID 0, but it should be defined to an unprivileged (non-UID 0) user ID. Defining this user as UID 0 may decrease the effectiveness of privilege separation. This may also cause problems with some security products.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Redefine the SSHD privilege separation user to be a non-UID 0 user ID.

FOTS2193 **Failed to change code sets to convert between "*from_codeset*" and "*to_codeset*".**

Explanation

The OpenSSH daemon attempted to change the internal code sets used for data conversion. This occurs if the remote process changes the code sets of the terminal. For example, a user issuing the `chcp` command from the remote shell could initiate this processing.

System action

The daemon will continue to use the previous setting for data conversion. The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that conversion is possible between the code sets specified by the user. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2194 **__tcgetcp() failed: *system error***

Explanation

A call to __tcgetcp() failed while `sshd` was trying to obtain the code set information for the master pty. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2195 ***function* failed : *system error***

Explanation

A call to *function* failed. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2196 **iconv failed. Conversion stopped at 0x*hexbyte*. System Error: *system error***

Explanation

A call to iconv() failed indicating that a byte did not have a representation in the destination codeset. Conversion failed at byte *hexbyte*. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that conversion is possible between the code sets specified by the user. Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2197 ***function_name*: read only partial extended packet data. len:*bytes* data:*packet flag* System Error:*system error***

Explanation

A call to read() expected at least four bytes of extended packet data and received only *bytes* bytes, shown in *packet flag*. If an application attempted to change the code sets for the allocated terminal, this action may not have been performed. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that conversion is possible between the code sets specified by the user. If applicable, reissue the `chcp` command. Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2198 **kexgex_client: BN_bin2bn failed**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2199 **X11 connection rejected because of wrong authentication.**

Explanation

An X11 connection has been rejected because of incorrect authentication information.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the authentication information for the X11 connection is correct, and try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2201 ssh_kex: BN_set_word failed

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2202 ssh_kex: BN_lshift failed

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2203 ssh_kex: BN_add_word failed

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2204 ssh: connect to host *host_name* port *port*: *error_message*

Explanation

Connection to host *host_name* on port *port* could not be established. The system error is displayed with the message.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that a server is listening for connections on the specified host and port, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2205 Connection timed out during banner exchange

Explanation

The connection timed out while exchanging banner information.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that a server is listening for connections on the specified host and port, and try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2206 ssh_exchange_identification: select: *error_message*

Explanation

The select() system call failed. The system error is displayed with the message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the system error.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2207 ssh_exchange_identification: No banner received

Explanation

The connection failed to complete the banner exchange. No banner was received.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that a server is listening for connections on the specified host and port, and try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2208 Tunnel forwarding is disabled to avoid man–in–the–middle attacks.

Explanation

Strict host key checking (refer to the ssh_config StrictHostKeyChecking keyword) has not been requested, so the connection is allowed, but tunnel forwarding is disabled.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

The ssh_config Tunnel keyword is not supported on z/OS UNIX. Remove the keyword from the file, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the ssh_config keywords. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2209 Couldn't execute *shell_path* –c "*shell_arguments*": *error_message*

Explanation

The execl() system call failed. The system error is displayed with the message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the system error.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2210 Couldn't wait for child: *error_message*

Explanation

The waitpid() system call failed. The system error is displayed with the message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the system error.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2211 PRIV_START: seteuid: *error_message*

Explanation

The seteuid() system call failed. The system error is displayed with the message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the system error. Also, verify that the ssh command has the noshareas extended attribute set.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2212 PRIV_END: seteuid: *error_message*

Explanation

The seteuid() system call failed. The system error is displayed with the message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the system error. Also, verify that the ssh program has the noshareas extended attribute set. The attribute can be set via the `extattr` command.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2213 Warning: No xauth data; using fake authentication data for X11 forwarding.

Explanation

Unable to generate xauth key data for X11 forwarding. Fake data will be used.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Verify that the location of the xauth program is valid and that the program is capable of generating the required xauth key data, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the ssh_config XAuthLocation keyword.

FOTS2214 Timeout, server not responding.

Explanation

The `ssh` sesssion ended because the server did not respond within the time allowed. The number of server alive messages sent exceeded the value set by the ssh_config ServerAliveCountMax keyword.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Verify that the server is active, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the ssh_config ServerAliveCountMax keyword.

FOTS2215 Could not request tunnel forwarding.

Explanation

The tunnel forwarding request has failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Tunnel forwarding is not supported on z/OS UNIX. Remove the tunnel forwarding request, and try again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on tunnel forwarding. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2216 Could not request tunnel forwarding.

Explanation

The tunnel forwarding request has failed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Tunnel forwarding is not supported on z/OS UNIX. Remove the tunnel forwarding request, and try again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on tunnel forwarding. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2217 Error: remote port forwarding failed for listen port *listen_port*

Explanation

A remote forwarding request failed for listen port *listen_port*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

The server failed to complete the remote forwarding request. Verify that the remote forwarding request is valid on the server, and try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2218 ControlPath too long

Explanation

The control path is too long.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the control path is valid, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the ssh_config ControlPath keyword. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2219 *function* socket(): *error_message*

Explanation

The socket() system call failed. The system error is displayed with the message. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the system error.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2220 Not supported.

Explanation

Cancel local forwarding –KL is not a supported ssh command line option.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the ssh command line options.

FOTS2221 Bad forwarding close port

Explanation

Bad port specified for the –KR ssh command line option.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Verify that a valid port is specified, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the ssh command line options.

FOTS2222 Bad forwarding specification.

Explanation

Bad forwarding specification for a ssh command line option.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Verify that a valid forwarding specification was specified, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the ssh command line options.

FOTS2224 ControlSocket *control_path* already exists

Explanation

The control socket for the control path *control_path* already exists.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the control path does not exist, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the ssh_config ControlPath keyword. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2225 ***function*** **bind(): *error_message***

Explanation

The bind() system call failed. The system error is displayed with the message. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the system error.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2226 **client_input_channel_req: request for channel –1**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2227 **client_input_channel_req: unexpected channel *session_id***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2228 **Warning: untrusted X11 forwarding setup failed: xauth key data not generated**

Explanation

Untrusted X11 forwarding could not be set up because xauth key data could not be generated.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Verify that the location of the xauth program is valid and that the program is capable of generating the required xauth key data, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the ssh_config XAuthLocation keyword.

FOTS2229 ***function*****: no channel for id *channel_id***

Explanation

Internal error. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2230 **Request failed on channel *channel_id***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2231 ***function*: cctx == NULL**

Explanation

Internal error. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2232 ***function* accept: *error_message***

Explanation

The accept() system call failed. The system error is displayed with the message. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the system error.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2233 ***function* getpeereid failed: *error_message***

Explanation

Internal error. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2234 **control mode uid mismatch: peer euid *peer_effective_UID* != uid *real_UID***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2235 ***function*: client msg_recv failed**

Explanation

Internal error. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2236 ***function*: wrong client version *version***

Explanation

Internal error. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2237 ***function*: client msg_send failed**

Explanation

Internal error. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2238 **Unsupported command *command_value***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2239 **Refused control connection**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2240 **client_session2_setup: channel *channel_id*: unknown channel**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2241 ***function*: failed to receive fd *file_descriptor* from slave**

Explanation

Internal error. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2242 ***function*: tcgetattr: *error_message***

Explanation

The tcgetattr() system call failed. The system error is displayed with the message. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the system error.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2243 **Tunnel forwarding is not supported for protocol 1**

Explanation

Tunnel forwarding is not supported for SSH protocol version 1.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

The ssh_config Tunnel keyword is not supported on z/OS UNIX. Remove the keyword from the ssh_config file, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the ssh_config Tunnel keyword. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2244 Tunnel device open failed.

Explanation

The tunnel device failed to open.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

The ssh_config Tunnel keyword is not supported on z/OS UNIX. Remove the keyword from the ssh_config file, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the ssh_config Tunnel keyword. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2245 *filename* line *line_number*: Bad number.

Explanation

The value for the ssh_config keyword in file *filename* at line *line_number* contains a bad number.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

If file *filename* refers to the system–wide ssh_config file then correct the error in the file, and have the user try the request again. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the value for the ssh_config keyword is correct, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the ssh_config keywords. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2246 *filename* line *line_number*: Invalid RekeyLimit suffix

Explanation

The ssh_config RekeyLimit keyword in file *filename* at line *line_number* is set to a value that contains an invalid suffix.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

If file *filename* refers to the system–wide ssh_config file then correct the error in the file, and have the user try the request again. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the value for the ssh_config RekeyLimit keyword is correct, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the ssh_config RekeyLimit keyword. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2247 *filename* line *line_number*: RekeyLimit too large

Explanation

The ssh_config RekeyLimit keyword in file *filename* at line *line_number* is set to a value that is too large.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

If file *filename* refers to the system–wide ssh_config file then correct the error in the file, and have the user try the request again. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the value for the ssh_config RekeyLimit keyword is correct, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the ssh_config RekeyLimit keyword. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2248 ***filename* line *line_number*: RekeyLimit too small**

Explanation

The ssh_config RekeyLimit keyword in file *filename* at line *line_number* is set to a value that is too small.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

If file *filename* refers to the system–wide ssh_config file then correct the error in the file, and have the user try the request again. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the value for the ssh_config RekeyLimit keyword is correct, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the ssh_config RekeyLimit keyword. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2249 ***filename* line *line_number*: missing address family.**

Explanation

The ssh_config AddressFamily keyword in file *filename* at line *line_number* is missing its value.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

If file *filename* refers to the system–wide ssh_config file then correct the error in the file, and have the user try the request again. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that a value for the ssh_config AddressFamily keyword is set, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the ssh_config AddressFamily keyword. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2250 ***filename* line *line_number*: Invalid environment name.**

Explanation

The sshd_config SendEnv keyword in file *filename* at line *line_number* is set to a value that contains an invalid environment variable name.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

If file *filename* refers to the system–wide ssh_config file then correct the error in the file, and have the user try the request again. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the value for the ssh_config SendEnv keyword is correct, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the ssh_config SendEnv keyword. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2251 ***filename* line *line_number*: too many send env.**

Explanation

Too many environment variables have been specified by the ssh_config SendEnv keywords.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

If file *filename* refers to the system–wide ssh_config file then correct the error in the file, and have the user try the request again. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the ssh_config SendEnv keywords do not specify too many environment variables, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the ssh_config SendEnv keyword. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2252 ***filename* line *line_number*: Missing ControlMaster argument.**

Explanation

The ssh_config ControlMaster keyword in file *filename* at line *line_number* is missing its value.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

If file *filename* refers to the system–wide ssh_config file then correct the error in the file, and have the user try the request again. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that a value for the ssh_config ControlMaster keyword is set, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the ssh_config ControlMaster keyword. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2253 ***filename* line *line_number*: Bad ControlMaster argument.**

Explanation

The ssh_config ControlMaster keyword in file *filename* at line *line_number* is set to an unsupported value.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

If file *filename* refers to the system–wide ssh_config file then correct the error in the file, and have the user try the request again. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the value for the ssh_config ControlMaster keyword is correct, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the ssh_config ControlMaster keyword. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2254 ***filename* line *line_number*: Missing yes/point–to–point/ethernet/no argument.**

Explanation

The ssh_config Tunnel keyword in file *filename* at line *line_number* is missing its value.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

If file *filename* refers to the system–wide ssh_config file then correct the error in the file, and have the user try the request again. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

The ssh_config Tunnel keyword is not supported on z/OS UNIX. Remove the keyword from the file, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the ssh_config Tunnel keyword. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2255 ***filename* line *line_number*: Bad yes/point–to–point/ethernet/no argument: *value***

Explanation

The ssh_config Tunnel keyword in file *filename* at line *line_number* is set to an unsupported value *value*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

If file *filename* refers to the system–wide ssh_config file then correct the error in the file, and have the user try the request again. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

The ssh_config Tunnel keyword is not supported on z/OS UNIX. Remove the keyword from the file, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the ssh_config Tunnel keyword. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2256 ***filename* line *line_number*: Bad tun device.**

Explanation

The ssh_config TunnelDevice keyword in file *filename* at line *line_number* is set to an unsupported value.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

If file *filename* refers to the system–wide ssh_config file then correct the error in the file, and have the user try the request again. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

The ssh_config TunnelDevice keyword is not supported on z/OS UNIX. Remove the keyword from the file, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the ssh_config TunnelDevice keyword. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2257 **fstat *filename*: *error_message***

Explanation

The fstat() system call failed. The system error is displayed with the message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the system error.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2258 **Bad owner or permissions on *filename***

Explanation

The owner or access permissions on file *filename* are set to values that are not secure.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Verify that you own the file and that write access permission is only granted to the owner, and try the request again.

FOTS2259 **Commands:**

Explanation

Help was requested for the ssh command line options.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the ssh command line options.

FOTS2260 **–L[bind_address:]port:host:hostport Request local forward**

Explanation

Help was requested for the ssh command line options.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the ssh command line options.

FOTS2261 **–R[bind_address:]port:host:hostport Request remote forward**

Explanation

Help was requested for the ssh command line options.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the ssh command line options.

FOTS2262 **–KR[bind_address:]port Cancel remote forward**

Explanation

Help was requested for the ssh command line options.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the ssh command line options.

FOTS2263 **!args Execute local command**

Explanation

Help was requested for the ssh command line options.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the ssh command line options.

FOTS2264 No support for tunnel device forwarding.

Explanation

The ssh –w option is not supported on z/OS UNIX.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Verify that the ssh –w option is not specified, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the ssh –w option.

FOTS2265 Warning: Could not request remote forwarding.

Explanation

A remote forwarding request has failed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the error messages displayed with this message. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Check for additional error messages displayed with this message, and take appropriate action. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2266 Warning: remote port forwarding failed for listen port *listen_port*

Explanation

A remote forwarding request failed for listen port *listen_port*.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

The server failed to complete the remote forwarding request. Verify that the remote forwarding request is valid on the server, and try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2267 Pseudo–terminal will not be allocated because stdin is not a terminal.

Explanation

A pseudo–terminal will not be allocated because stdin is not a terminal.

System action

The program continues.

User response

If a pseudo–terminal must be allocated then use the ssh –t option to force the allocation of a pseudo–terminal. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the ssh –t option.

FOTS2268 Warning: Remote host refused compression.

Explanation

The compression request sent to the server failed or was denied.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the server is set up to allow compression, and try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2269 Warning: Remote host failed or refused to allocate a pseudo tty.

Explanation

The pseudo tty request sent to the server failed or was denied.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the server is set up to allow pseudo tty allocation, and try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2270 Warning: Remote host denied X11 forwarding.

Explanation

The X11 forwarding request sent to the server failed or was denied.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the server is set up to allow X11 forwarding, and try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2271 Warning: Remote host denied authentication agent forwarding.

Explanation

The agent forwarding request sent to the server failed or was denied.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the server is set up to allow agent forwarding, and try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2272 Agent forwarding disabled for protocol 1.3

Explanation

Agent forwarding not supported with SSH protocol version 1.3.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Use SSH protocol version 2, and try the request again.

FOTS2273 Warning: Permanently added the *key_type* host key for IP address '*ip_address*' to the list of known hosts.

Explanation

The *key_type* host key for IP address *ip_address* was added to your known hosts file.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Verify that the added host key matches the server's actual host key. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on setting up server authentication.

FOTS2274 Warning: Permanently added '*host_name*' (*key_type*) to the list of known hosts.

Explanation

The *key_type* host key for host *host_name* was added to your known hosts file.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Verify that the host key added matches the server's actual host key. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on setting up server authentication.

FOTS2275 WARNING: *key_type* key found for host *host_name* in *filename*:*line_number key_type* key fingerprint *key_fingerprint*.

Explanation

The *key_type* host key for host *host_name* was found in file *filename* at line *line_number*.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Verify that the host key found matches the server's actual host key. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on setting up server authentication.

FOTS2276 **Warning: the *key_type* host key for '*host_name*' differs from the key for the IP address '*ip_address*' Offending key for IP in *filename*:*line_number***

Explanation

The host key found for host name *host_name* differs from the key found for IP address *ip_address*. The offending IP address key was found in file *filename* at line *line_number*.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Correct the host keys, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on setting up server authentication.

FOTS2277 **Matching host key in *filename*:*line_number***

Explanation

The host key found for the host name differs from the key found for the IP address. The offending host name key was found in file *filename* at line *line_number*.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Correct the host key, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on setting up server authentication.

FOTS2278 ***function*: no channel for id *channel_id***

Explanation

Internal error. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2279 ***function*: stat("*filename*") failed: *error_message***

Explanation

The stat() system call failed. The system error is displayed with the message. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2280 ***function*: fstat(*file_descriptor*) failed: *error_message***

Explanation

The fstat() system call failed. The system error is displayed with the message. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2281 ***function*: open("*filename*") failed: *error_message***

Explanation

The open() system call failed. The system error is displayed with the message. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2282 ***function*: open("/dev/zero") not valid**

Explanation

The /dev/zero file opened is not valid. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Verify that the /dev/zero file is a valid character special file. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2283 ***function*: dup2(*file_descriptor1*, *file_descriptor2*) failed: *error_message***

Explanation

The dup2() system call failed. The system error is displayed with the message. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2284 ***function*: unknown alg *host_key_algorithm***

Explanation

One of the host keys for a hostname specified a *host_key_algorithm* algorithm that was not recognized. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Check the host keys for errors. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2285 ***function*: no authentication context**

Explanation

During user authentication, an internal error occurred.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2286 **Unexpected authentication success during *auth_method***

Explanation

During user authentication, an internal error occurred.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2287 Authenticated with partial success.

Explanation

During user authentication, an authentication method required by the AuthenticationMethods option was successful, but one or more authentication methods are required and will be attempted.

System action

The program continues.

FOTS2288 ssh_keysign: not installed: *error_message*

Explanation

The ssh-keysign command was not found.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Verify that ssh-keysign is properly installed. Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2289 Certificate for *host* contains unsupported critical options(s)

Explanation

The *host* certificate contains a critical option that is not recognized.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Correct the OpenSSH host certificate and retry. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2290 @ WARNING: REVOKED HOST KEY DETECTED! The *keytype* host key for *host* is marked as revoked. This could mean that a stolen key is being used to impersonate this host.

Explanation

ssh has detected that the remote host key was revoked.

System action

The program continues unless strict host key checking is enabled.

User response

Check that you have a valid host key for the remote host.

FOTS2294 *key type* host key for *host* was revoked and you have requested strict checking.

Explanation

Strict host key checking (ssh configuration option StrictHostKeyChecking) is enabled which causes ssh to exit if the host key has been revoked.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

None.

User response

Edit the key in your user known hosts file.

FOTS2295 Error: forwarding disabled due to host key check failure

Explanation

Forwarding has been disabled because host key check failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the host keys are valid.

FOTS2296 Couldn't drop certificate

Explanation

An attempt to downgrade a certificate to a raw key failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the host certificates are valid.

FOTS2297 Cannot specify multiplexing command with -W

Explanation

An attempt to send a command to the multiplexing master process was failed because the -W option (forwarding stdio over the secure channel) was also specified. These options are mutually exclusive.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Remove the -W option and retry.

FOTS2298 Multiplexing command already specified

Explanation

Multiple multiplexing command options (-O) were supplied, but only one is allowed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Remove the additional -O options and retry.

FOTS2299 Unsupported query "*query_type*"

Explanation

The -Q option was specified with an unsupported *query_type*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Respecify the *query_type* and retry.

FOTS2306 User *user_name* from *host_name* not allowed because listed in DenyUsers

Explanation

Access denied for user *user_name*. The user was denied access through the sshd_config DenyUsers keyword.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the sshd_config DenyUsers keyword.

FOTS2307 User *user_name* from *host_name* not allowed because not listed in AllowUsers

Explanation

Access denied for user *user_name*. The user was not listed with the sshd_config AllowUsers keyword.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the sshd_config AllowUsers keyword.

FOTS2308 User *user_name* from *host_name* not allowed because not in any group

Explanation

Access denied for user *user_name*. The user does not have any groups associated with it.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for setting up user accounts.

FOTS2309 **User *user_name* from *host_name* not allowed because a group is listed in DenyGroups**

Explanation

Access denied for user *user_name*. The user belongs to a group that was denied access through the sshd_config DenyGroups keyword.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the sshd_config DenyGroups keyword.

FOTS2310 **User *user_name* from *host_name* not allowed because none of user's groups are listed in AllowGroups**

Explanation

Access denied for user *user_name*. The user belongs to groups that were not listed with the sshd_config AllowGroups keyword.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the sshd_config AllowGroups keyword.

FOTS2311 **expand_authorized_keys: path too long**

Explanation

The pathname for the user's authorized_keys file is too long.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Verify that the value of the sshd_config AuthorizedKeysFile keyword is valid. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the keyword. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2312 **auth_rsa_generate_challenge: BN_rand failed**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2313 **auth_rsa_generate_challenge: BN_mod failed**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2314 **kexdh_server: BN_bin2bn failed**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2315 ***function*: Unexpected KEX type *KEX_type***

Explanation

Internal error. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2316 DH_compute_key: failed

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2317 kexgex_server: BN_bin2bn failed

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2318 *function*: Cannot find account for uid *UID*

Explanation

The getpwuid() system call failed to get information about a user with UID *UID*. The failure occurred in *function*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Verify that the UID is valid. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2319 *function*: Cannot find user "*user_name*"

Explanation

The getpwnam() system call failed to get information about user *user_name*. The failure occurred in *function*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Verify that the user name *user_name* is valid. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2323 *function*: authentication method name unknown

Explanation

A client attempted an unknown authentication method. The failure occurred in *function*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Verify that the client is requesting valid authentication methods. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2324 *function*: send fds failed

Explanation

Failed to send terminal file descriptors to the unprivileged child process. The failure occurred in *function*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2326 *function*: write: *error_message*

Explanation

The write() system call failed. The system error is displayed with the message. The failure occurred in *function*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error and take the appropriate action. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2327 ***function*: read: *error_message***

Explanation

The read() system call failed. The system error is displayed with the message. The failure occurred in *function*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error and take the appropriate action. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2328 ***function*: option block size mismatch**

Explanation

Internal error. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2329 ***function*: receive fds failed**

Explanation

Failed to receive terminal file descriptors from the monitor process. The failure occurred in *function*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2330 **listen on [*host_name*]:*port*: *error_message***

Explanation

The sshd daemon failed to listen on port *port*. The listen() system call failed. The system error is displayed with the message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2331 **reexec socketpair: *error_message***

Explanation

The socketpair() system call failed. The system error is displayed with the message.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2332 ***function*: ssh_msg_send failed**

Explanation

Internal error. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2333 ***function*: ssh_msg_recv failed**

Explanation

Internal error. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2334 ***function*: rexec version mismatch**

Explanation

Internal error. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2335 **sshd re–exec requires execution with an absolute path**

Explanation

The sshd command was called without using an absolute path.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Call the sshd command using an absolute path, and try the request again.

FOTS2336 **rexec of *filename* failed: *error_message***

Explanation

The execv() system call failed. The system error is displayed with the message.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2337 **session_x11_req: session *session_id*: x11 forwarding already active**

Explanation

The client requested X11 forwarding for session *session_id* when X11 forwarding is already active.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Verify that the client requests X11 forwarding only when it's not already active. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2338 **chroot path does not begin at root**

Explanation

The chroot directory pathname does not begin at the current root directory ('/').

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Verify that the value of the sshd_config ChrootDirectory keyword is valid, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information about the sshd_config ChrootDirectory keyword. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2339 **chroot path too long**

Explanation

The chroot directory pathname is too long.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Verify that the value of the sshd_config ChrootDirectory keyword is valid, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information about the sshd_config ChrootDirectory keyword. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2340 ***function*: stat("*pathname_component*"): *error_message***

Explanation

The stat() system call failed. The system error is displayed with the message. The failure occurred in *function* while processing pathname component *pathname_component* of the chroot directory pathname.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Verify that the value of the sshd_config ChrootDirectory keyword is valid, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information about the sshd_config ChrootDirectory keyword and to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2341 **bad ownership or modes for chroot directory *string*"*pathname_component*"**

Explanation

The pathname component *pathname_component* of the chroot directory pathname has incorrect ownership or mode settings.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Verify that the ownership and mode settings of the chroot directory pathname components are valid, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information about the sshd_config ChrootDirectory keyword. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2342 **chroot path *string*"*pathname_component*" is not a directory**

Explanation

The pathname component *pathname_component* of the chroot directory pathname is not a directory.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Verify that all pathname components of the chroot directory pathname are directories, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information about the sshd_config ChrootDirectory keyword. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2343 **Unable to chdir to chroot path "*pathname*": *error_message***

Explanation

The chdir() system call failed to change the working directory to the chroot directory pathname *pathname*. The system error is displayed with the message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Verify that the value of the sshd_config ChrootDirectory keyword is valid, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information about the sshd_config ChrootDirectory keyword. Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2344 **chroot("*pathname*"): *error_message***

Explanation

The chroot() system call failed to change the root directory to the chroot directory pathname *pathname*. The system error is displayed with the message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Verify that the value of the sshd_config ChrootDirectory keyword is valid, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information about the sshd_config ChrootDirectory keyword. Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2345 ***function*: chdir(/) after chroot: *error_message***

Explanation

The chdir() system call failed. The system error is displayed with the message. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2346 **session_close_single_x11: no x11 channel *channel_id***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2347 **You must change your password now and login again!**

Explanation

Your password has expired and must be changed.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Change your password and login again.

FOTS2348 ***function*: no message header**

Explanation

No message header found while attempting to receive a file descriptor. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2349 ***filename* line *line_number*: Directive '*keyword*' is not allowed within a Match block**

Explanation

The keyword *keyword* in file *filename* at line *line_number* is not allowed within a Match block specified by the Match keyword.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Verify that the keywords within the Match block are correct, and try the request again. Refer to the OpenSSH daemon configuration files information in *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the Match keyword. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2350 ***filename* line *line_number*: missing address family.**

Explanation

The sshd_config AddressFamily keyword in file *filename* at line *line_number* is missing its value.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Verify that a value for the sshd_config AddressFamily keyword is set, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the sshd_config AddressFamily keyword. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2351 ***filename* line *line_number*: address family must be specified before ListenAddress.**

Explanation

The sshd_config AddressFamily keyword in file *filename* at line *line_number* must be specified before the sshd_config ListenAddress keyword.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Specify the sshd_config AddressFamily keyword before the sshd_config ListenAddress keyword in the file *filename*, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the

sshd_config keywords. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2352 ***filename* line *line_number*: unsupported address family "*value*".**

Explanation

The sshd_config AddressFamily keyword in file *filename* at line *line_number* is set to an unsupported value *value*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Verify that the value for the sshd_config AddressFamily keyword is correct, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the sshd_config AddressFamily keyword. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2353 ***filename* line *line_number*: missing yes/no/delayed argument.**

Explanation

The sshd_config Compression keyword in file *filename* at line *line_number* is missing its value.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Verify that a value for the sshd_config Compression keyword is set, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the sshd_config Compression keyword. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2354 ***filename* line *line_number*: Bad yes/no/delayed argument: *value***

Explanation

The sshd_config Compression keyword in file *filename* at line *line_number* is set to an unsupported value *value*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Verify that the value for the sshd_config Compression keyword is correct, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the sshd_config Compression keyword. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2355 ***filename* line *line_number*: missing yes/no/clientspecified argument.**

Explanation

The sshd_config GatewayPorts keyword in file *filename* at line *line_number* is missing its value.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Verify that a value for the sshd_config GatewayPorts keyword is set, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the sshd_config GatewayPorts keyword. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2356 ***filename* line *line_number*: Bad yes/no/clientspecified argument: *value***

Explanation

The sshd_config GatewayPorts keyword in file *filename* at line *line_number* is set to an unsupported value *value*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Verify that the value for the sshd_config GatewayPorts keyword is correct, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the sshd_config GatewayPorts keyword. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2357 ***filename* line *line_number*: Invalid environment name.**

Explanation

The sshd_config AcceptEnv keyword in file *filename* at line *line_number* is set to a value that contains an invalid environment variable name.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Verify that the value for the sshd_config AcceptEnv keyword is correct, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the sshd_config AcceptEnv keyword. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2358 ***filename* line *line_number*: too many allow env.**

Explanation

Too many environment variables have been specified by the sshd_config AcceptEnv keywords.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Verify that the sshd_config AcceptEnv keywords do not specify too many environment variables, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the sshd_config AcceptEnv keyword. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2359 ***filename* line *line_number*: Missing yes/point–to–point/ethernet/no argument.**

Explanation

The sshd_config PermitTunnel keyword in file *filename* at line *line_number* is missing its value.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

The sshd_config PermitTunnel keyword is not supported on z/OS UNIX. Remove the keyword from the file, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the sshd_config PermitTunnel keyword. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2360 ***filename* line *line_number*: Bad yes/point–to–point/ethernet/no argument: *value***

Explanation

The sshd_config PermitTunnel keyword in file *filename* at line *line_number* is set to an unsupported value *value*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

The sshd_config PermitTunnel keyword is not supported on z/OS UNIX. Remove the keyword from the file, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the sshd_config PermitTunnel keyword. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2361 **Match directive not supported as a command–line option**

Explanation

The Match keyword is not supported as a command–line option.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Specify the Match keyword in the appropriate configuration file, and try the request again. Refer to the OpenSSH daemon configuration files information in *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the Match keyword. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2362 ***filename* line *line_number*: Bad Match condition**

Explanation

The Match keyword in file *filename* at line *line_number* is set to a bad Match condition.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Verify that the value for the Match keyword is correct, and try the request again. Refer to the OpenSSH daemon configuration files information in *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the Match keyword. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2363 ***filename*** **line** ***line_number*****: missing PermitOpen specification**

Explanation

The sshd_config PermitOpen keyword in file *filename* at line *line_number* is missing its value.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Verify that a value for the sshd_config PermitOpen keyword is set, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the sshd_config PermitOpen keyword. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2364 ***filename*** **line** ***line_number*****: missing host in PermitOpen**

Explanation

The sshd_config PermitOpen keyword in file *filename* at line *line_number* is missing the host value.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Verify that the value for the sshd_config PermitOpen keyword is correct, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the sshd_config PermitOpen keyword. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2365 ***filename*** **line** ***line_number*****: bad port number in PermitOpen**

Explanation

The sshd_config PermitOpen keyword in file *filename* at line *line_number* contains a bad port number.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Verify that the value for the sshd_config PermitOpen keyword is correct, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the sshd_config PermitOpen keyword. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2366 ***filename*** **line** ***line_number*****: Missing argument.**

Explanation

The sshd_config ForceCommand keyword in file *filename* at line *line_number* is missing its value.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Verify that a value for the sshd_config ForceCommand keyword is set, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the sshd_config ForceCommand keyword. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2368 **line** ***line_number*****: too many groups in Match Group**

Explanation

The Match keyword at line *line_number* contains too many values for the Group Match criteria.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Verify that the value for the Match keyword is correct, and try the request again. Refer to the OpenSSH daemon configuration files information in *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the Match keyword. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2369 **Missing Match criteria for** ***match_criteria***

Explanation

The Match keyword is missing the value for the Match criteria *match_criteria*.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Verify that a value for the Match keyword is set, and try the request again. Refer to the OpenSSH daemon configuration files information in *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the Match keyword. If

unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2370 Unsupported Match attribute *value*

Explanation

The Match keyword is set to an unsupported criteria value *value*.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Verify that the criteria value for the Match keyword is correct, and try the request again. Refer to the OpenSSH daemon configuration files information in *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the Match keyword. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2371 permanently_set_uid: no user given

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2372 password change not supported

Explanation

A user requested a password change during password authentication. The password change is not supported.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Inform the user that a password change must be requested after password authentication.

FOTS2373 wrong user name passed to monitor: expected *expected_user_name* != *user_name*

Explanation

The wrong user name *user_name* was passed to the monitor process during authentication. The monitor process expected user name *expected_user_name*.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Verify that the client passed a valid user name. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2374 *filename* line *line_number*: Deprecated option *keyword*

Explanation

The keyword *keyword* in file *filename* at line *line_number* is no longer supported.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Remove the keyword from the file, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the sshd_config keywords. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2375 *filename* line *line_number*: Unsupported option *keyword*

Explanation

The keyword *keyword* in file *filename* at line *line_number* is not supported.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Remove the keyword from the file, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the sshd_config keywords. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2376 subsystem request for *subsystem* failed, subsystem not found

Explanation

Subsystem request failed. The subsystem *subsystem* was not found.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Verify that the subsystem requested by the client is valid and is supported by the sshd_config Subsystem keyword. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the sshd_config Subsystem keyword. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2377 Disabling protocol version 1. Could not load host key

Explanation

Protocol version 1 was disabled because one or more host keys could not be loaded.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Verify that a host key for protocol version 1 exists. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the sshd_config HostKey keyword. Host keys specified by the HostKeyRingLabel keyword are not supported for protocol 1. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2378 Disabling protocol version 2. Could not load host key

Explanation

Protocol version 2 was disabled because one or more host keys could not be loaded.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Verify that a host key specification for protocol version 2 exists. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the HostKey and HostKeyRingLabel keywords.

Alternatively, enable GSSAPIAuthentication and GSSAPIKeyExchange which can be run without a host key.

If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2379 Attempt to write login records by non–root user (aborting)

Explanation

The sshd daemon attempted to write login records under a user with a UID not equal to zero.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Verify that the sshd daemon was started with a user with a UID of zero.

FOTS2380 *function*: utmp_write_library() failed

Explanation

Internal error. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2381 *function*: invalid type field

Explanation

Internal error. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2382 Warning: *filename*, line *line_number*: keysize mismatch: actual *actual_keysize* vs. announced *announced_keysize*.

Explanation

The keysize *announced_keysize* on line *line_number* in file *filename* is incorrect. The correct keysize is *actual_keysize*.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Correct the keysize, and try the request again. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2383 Timeout, client not responding.

Explanation

The number of client alive messages sent without response from the client exceeded the threshold set by the sshd_config ClientAliveCountMax keyword.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the sshd_config ClientAliveCountMax keyword.

FOTS2384 *function*: open("/dev") failed: *error_message*

Explanation

The open() system call failed. The system error is displayed with the message. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2385 *function*: Unable to set the controlling tty.

Explanation

The controlling tty could not be set because /dev/tty is not accessible. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Verify that SSH protocol version 2 is being used, and try the request again. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2386 *function*: fchdir(*file_descriptor*) failed: *error_message*

Explanation

The fchdir() system call failed. The system error is displayed with the message. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2387 *function*: chdir("*filename*") failed: *error_message*

Explanation

The chdir() system call failed. The system error is displayed with the message. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2388 *function*: stat("*filename*") failed: *error_message*

Explanation

The stat() system call failed. The system error is displayed with the message. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2389 ***function*: stat("*filename*") mismatch: *expected_st_ino actual_st_ino expected_st_dev actual_st_dev***

Explanation

The stat() system call returned unexpected stat information. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2390 ***function*: close(*file_descriptor*) failed: *error_message***

Explanation

The close() system call failed. The system error is displayed with the message. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2391 **Invalid environment variable "*environment_variable*"**

Explanation

The environment variable includes equal sign.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Verify the environment variable. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2392 **Certificate options corrupt**

Explanation

The OpenSSH certificate was missing options.

System action

Authentication fails for this certificate; the program continues.

System programmer response

Verify that the certificate file has not been corrupted. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2393 **Certificate constraint *constraint_name* corrupt**

Explanation

The OpenSSH certificate specified a constraint without a value.

System action

Authentication fails for this certificate; the program continues.

System programmer response

Verify that the certificate file has not been corrupted. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2394 **Certificate has multiple *option_name* options**

Explanation

The OpenSSH certificate specified an option that appeared more than once.

System action

Authentication fails for this certificate; the program continues.

System programmer response

Verify that the certificate file has not been corrupted. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2395 **Certificate option *option_name* corrupt (extra data)**

Explanation

The OpenSSH certificate option contained extra recognized data.

System action

Authentication fails for this certificate; the program continues.

System programmer response

Verify that the certificate file has not been corrupted. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2396 Authentication tried for *userid* with valid certificate but not from a permitted host (ip=*ipaddr*).

Explanation

The user attempted to authenticate with an OpenSSH certificate from a source address that is not allowed in the certificate.

System action

Authentication fails for this certificate; the program continues.

System programmer response

Verify that the correct OpenSSH certificate is being used for this source ip address. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2397 Certificate source-address contents invalid

Explanation

The user attempted to authenticate with an OpenSSH certificate that contained a source-address that was not valid.

System action

Authentication fails for this certificate; the program continues.

System programmer response

Correct the OpenSSH certificate source-address option and retry. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2398 Certificate critical option *option_name* is not supported

Explanation

The user attempted to authenticate with an OpenSSH certificate that contained a critical option that was not recognized.

System action

Authentication fails for this certificate; the program continues.

System programmer response

Correct the OpenSSH certificate and retry. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2399 Certificate extension *option_name* is not supported

Explanation

The user attempted to authenticate with an OpenSSH certificate that contained a extension option that was not recognized.

System action

The extension is ignored and the program continues.

System programmer response

Correct the OpenSSH certificate and retry. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2401 do_local_cmd: no arguments

Explanation

Internal error. No arguments for the local command.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2402 do_local_cmd: fork: *error_message*

Explanation

The fork() system call failed. The system error is displayed with the message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the system error.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2403 ***function*: waitpid: *error_message***

Explanation

The waitpid() system call failed. The system error is displayed with the message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the system error.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2502 ***function*: offset < 0**

Explanation

Internal error. Unexpected file offset was calculated. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2503 **no stat information for *filename***

Explanation

sftp ls performed a stat() system call on *filename*, but no information was returned.

System action

The file is not added to the ls result and the program continues.

FOTS2504 **Too many arguments.**

Explanation

sftp encountered an error processing a command.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Re-enter the command and retry.

FOTS2505 **Resume is not supported for uploads**

Explanation

An sftp put command specified the resume flag (-a) which is only supported for get operations.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Remove the -a flag and retry the command.

FOTS2506 **Server sent suspect path "*path*" during readdir "*directory*"**

Explanation

During `sftp ls` processing, a directory entry containing one or more slashes (/) was returned by the server, which is not allowed.

System action

The directory entry is skipped and the program continues.

FOTS2507 **Server does not support hardlink@openssh.com extension**

Explanation

`sftp` issued a hardlink request, but the remote server does not support the operation.

System action

The hardlink command is ignored and the program continues.

FOTS2508 **Couldn't link file "*oldpath*" to "*newpath*": *error_message***

Explanation

`sftp` issued a hardlink request, but it failed on remote server.

System action

The hardlink command is ignored and the program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2509 Server does not support statvfs@openssh.com extension

Explanation

`sftp` issued a `df` command, but the remote server does not support the operation.

System action

The command is ignored and the program continues.

FOTS2510 Unable to stat local file "*local_file*": *error_message*

Explanation

`sftp` issued a `get` request with the resume option (-a), but the information about the local file could not be obtained.

System action

The get command fails and the program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Check to make sure that the "*local_file*" exists and that you have permission to write to it, then retry the command.

FOTS2511 Unable to resume download of "*file*": local file is larger than remote

Explanation

`sftp` issued a `get` request with the resume option (-a), but the local file is already larger than the remote file.

System action

The get command fails and the program continues.

FOTS2512 Unable to resume download of "*file*": server reordered requests

Explanation

`sftp` issued a `get` request with the resume option (-a), but the remote server changed the request packet sequence.

System action

The get command fails and the local file is truncated at its current position. The program continues.

FOTS2513 Maximum directory depth exceeded: *max_directory* levels

Explanation

`sftp` issued a `get` or `put` request with the recursive option (-r) that exceeded the maximum number of allowed levels.

System action

The command fails. The program continues.

FOTS2514 Unable to stat remote directory "*directory*"

Explanation

`sftp` issued a `get` request with the recursive option (-r) but the remote *directory* could not be accessed.

System action

The get command fails. The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Check to make sure that you have permission permission to *directory*, then retry the command.

FOTS2515 "*name*" is not a directory

Explanation

`sftp` issued a `get` or `put` request with the recursive option (-r) but the remote *name* was not a directory.

System action

The command fails. The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2516 mkdir *directory*: *system error*

Explanation

`sftp` issued a `get` request with the recursive option (-r) but the local mkdir command for *directory* failed.

System action

The get command fails. The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2517 *directory*: Failed to get directory contents

Explanation

`sftp` issued a `get` request with the recursive option (-r) but the remote *directory* could not be read.

System action

The get command fails. The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Check to make sure that you have permission permission to *directory*, then retry the command. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2518 Download of file *remote* to *local* failed

Explanation

`sftp` issued a `get` request with the recursive option (-r) but the *remote* was not successfully downloaded.

System action

The get command fails. The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Check for related messages. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2519 Unable to canonicalise path "*path*"

Explanation

`sftp` issued a `get` or `put` request with the recursive option (-r) but the *path* could not be processed.

System action

The command fails. The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2520 Couldn't stat directory "*directory*": *system error*

Explanation

`sftp` issued a `put` request with the recursive option (-r) but the local *directory* could not be accessed.

System action

The put command fails. The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2521 Failed to open dir "*directory*": *system error*

Explanation

`sftp` issued a `put` request with the recursive option (-r) but the local *directory* could not be opened with opendir().

System action

The put command fails. The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2522 ***filename*: lstat failed: *system error***

Explanation

`sftp` issued a `put` request but the local *filename* could not be accessed.

System action

The put command fails. The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2523 **Uploading of file *local* to *remote* failed!**

Explanation

`sftp` issued a `put` request with the recursive option (-r) but the *local* was not successfully uploaded.

System action

The put command fails. The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Check for related messages. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2701 ***filename* line *line_number*: keyword *keyword* is not allowed in file *filename*.**

Explanation

The z/OS–specific keyword *keyword* can not be specified in file *filename*.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for information about *keyword*, and try the request again.

FOTS2702 ***filename* line *line_number*: missing *keyword* value.**

Explanation

The keyword *keyword* in file *filename* at line *line_number* is missing its value.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the value for *keyword* is correct, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information about the *keyword* keyword. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2703 ***filename* line *line_number*: unsupported *keyword* value '*value*'.**

Explanation

The keyword *keyword* in file *filename* at line *line_number* is set to an unsupported value *value*.

System action

The program ends

System programmer response

If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the value for *keyword* is correct, and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information about the *keyword* keyword. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2704 ***filename1* line *line_number*: keyword *keyword* is only allowed in file *filename2*.**

Explanation

The z/OS–specific keyword *keyword* can only be specified in the file *filename2*.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for information about *keyword*, and try the request again.

FOTS2705 ***filename* line *line_number*: keyword *keyword* is not allowed in a z/OS–specific configuration file.**

Explanation

The keyword *keyword* is not a valid z/OS–specific client configuration keyword.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for valid z/OS client configuration keywords, and try the request again.

FOTS2707 ***function*: *system_call*: *system error***

Explanation

The *system_call* call failed. The system error is displayed with the message. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2708 ***filename* line *line_number*: keyword *keyword* is not allowed in a z/OS–specific per–user client configuration file**

Explanation

The keyword *keyword* can not be specified in file *filename*.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for information about *keyword*, and try the request again.

FOTS2709 ***file_name* line *line_number*: *keyword* value *value* requires additional system setup.**

Explanation

The support provided by *keyword value* requires additional system setup.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for information on setting up OpenSSH to collect SMF records.

FOTS2710 ***function*: *callable_service* failed with message number *number*.**

Explanation

Language Environment callable service failed. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS Language Environment Programming Reference* for an explanation of the message number. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2711 ***filename* line *line_number*: keyword *keyword* is not allowed in a z/OS–specific daemon configuration file.**

Explanation

The keyword *keyword* is not a valid z/OS–specific daemon configuration keyword.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for valid z/OS–specific daemon configuration keywords, and try the request again.

FOTS2801 ***function*: No SMF data received from master process. (*error_message*)**

Explanation

The master process of the specified multiplexed connection did not send the requested SMF data.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2802 ***function*: Error writing SMF record: *system error***

Explanation

Failure occurred while writing an SMF record.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2803 ***function*: Error collecting SMF data.**

Explanation

Failure occurred while collecting data for an SMF record. The SMF record will not be written.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2804 ***function*: Error collecting SMF data for *field_name*.**

Explanation

Failure occurred while collecting SMF record data for the specified field. The SMF record will be written without valid data for that field.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2805 ***function*: Bad request size for SMF data length *actual_data_length*, expected *expected_data_length*.**

Explanation

Communication error occurred while collecting data for an SMF record. The SMF record will not be written.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify connectivity and remote host status. If error persists, contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2806 ***function*: unexpected server login failure reason.**

Explanation

An unexpected server login failure reason was identified. The problem occurred in *function*.

System action

The program continues.

User response

None.

FOTS2807 ***function*: bad SMF global data length *actual_data_length*, expected *expected_data_length*.**

Explanation

Internal error. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2808 ***function*: unexpected SMF error for type *SMF_record_type*, subtype *SMF_record_subtype* record: *error_message*.**

Explanation

The __smf_record2() system call failed. The system error is displayed with the message. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

SMF records will not be recorded. The program continues.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the system error.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2809 ***function*: bad authentication method *authentication_method*.**

Explanation

Internal error. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2810 ***function*: unable to resolve pathname *pathname* during SMF data collection: *error_message*.**

Explanation

The realpath() system call failed. The SMF data may not contain an absolute pathname. The system error is displayed with the message. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the system error.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2811 ***function*: Incorrect SMF *request_type value*.**

Explanation

Internal error. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2812 ***function*: Unknown *option value*.**

Explanation

Internal error. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2813 ***function*: Incorrect data length *length* read from SMF pipe.**

Explanation

Failure occurred while collecting data for an SMF record. The SMF record will not be written.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2814 ***function*: ClientSMF keyword value *value* requires additional system setup.**

Explanation

The support provided by the zos_ssh_config file keyword ClientSMF *value* requires additional system setup.

System action

Some or all SMF records will not be recorded. The program continues.

User response

Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for information on setting up OpenSSH to collect SMF records. If this message is immediately preceded by FOTS2815, then this error refers to an error writing a OpenSSH client connection started SMF record.

FOTS2815 ***function*: Caller not permitted to use __smf_record2(): *error_message*.**

Explanation

The __smf_record2() system call failed. The system error is displayed with the message. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The SMF record is not written. If the error occurs when attempting to write the OpenSSH client connection started SMF record, the program continues. Otherwise, the program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

If this message is followed by a FOTS2814 message, then refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for information on setting up OpenSSH to collect OpenSSH client conneciton started SMF records. Otherwise see this manual for information on what you need to verify before using OpenSSH. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2816 ***function*: __smf_record2() system call not supported.**

Explanation

The __smf_record2() system call is not supported. Additional system setup is required to use this system call. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for information on what you need to verify before using OpenSSH. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2817 ***function*: Pathname *pathname* with resolved directory pathname *dirname* is too long.**

Explanation

Unable to resolve the pathname. The resulting pathname is too long. The SMF data may not contain an absolute pathname.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the pathname is correct, and try the request again. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2818 ***function*: Received SMF status *status1*, expected *status2*.**

Explanation

An unexpected SMF status value was read. The value does not match the SMF status set in the z/OS–specific client configuration file. The problem occurred in *function*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify connectivity and ssh server status. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS2819 **zERT SIOCSECATTR failed: *system error***

Explanation

A failure occurred due to an error in the ioctl() system call used to record zERT information for this connection.

The system error is displayed with the message.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS2901 ***function*: RSA_new failed**

Explanation

Internal error. The failure occurred in *function*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2902 ***function*: BN_bin2bn failed on *component***

Explanation

Internal error. The failure occurred in *function*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2903 ***function*: RSA_blinding_on failed**

Explanation

Internal error. The failure occurred in *function*.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2904 ***function*: gsk_factor_public_key_rsa failed (*return_code*). *return_code_description*.**

Explanation

The gsk_factor_public_key_rsa() system call failed when trying to read an RSA public key associated with a certificate in a key ring. The failure occurred in *function*. The *return_code_description* indicates the problem with the certificate.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the return code.

User response

If more information is needed about the error, refer to *z/OS Cryptographic Services System SSL Programming* for an explanation of the return code. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2905 ***function*: gsk_factor_private_key_rsa failed (*return_code*). *return_code_description*.**

Explanation

The gsk_factor_private_key_rsa() system call failed when trying to read an RSA private key associated with a certificate in a key ring. The failure occurred in *function*. The *return_code_description* indicates the problem with the certificate.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the return code.

User response

If more information is needed about the error, refer to *z/OS Cryptographic Services System SSL Programming* for an explanation of the return code. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2906 ***function*: d2i_DSAparams on public key failed**

Explanation

The d2i_DSAparams() system call failed when trying to read a DSA public key associated with a certificate in a key ring. The failure occurred in *function*.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2907 ***function*: ASN1_item_d2i on *key_usage* key failed**

Explanation

The ASN1_item_d2i() system call failed when trying to read a DSA key component from a key associated with a certificate in a key ring. The failure occurred in *function*.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2908 ***function*: unexpected algorithm ID *algorithm_ID*, key ring '*key_ring*' label '*certificate_label*'**

Explanation

The algorithm type of the keys associated with the certificate is neither RSA nor DSA. The failure occurred in *function*.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS2909 ***function*: Value '*value*' is not valid, leading double quote not found**

Explanation

Either the format of the value is not correct, or unmatched double quotes were found in the string. The failure occurred in *function*.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Correct the value and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for information on the correct format when specifying a key ring or certificate label.

FOTS2910 ***function*: Certificate label found when not expecting one in '*value*'**

Explanation

The value should only contain a key ring identification. The failure occurred in *function*.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Correct the value and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for information on the correct format when specifying a key ring.

FOTS2911 ***function*: Certificate label is missing but is required in '*value*'**

Explanation

The value should contain a key ring identification followed by a certificate label. The failure occurred in *function*.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Correct the value and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for information on the correct format when specifying a key ring and certificate label.

FOTS2912 ***function*: Could not get key from key ring '*key_ring*' label '*certificate_label*'**

Explanation

A valid key could not be extracted from the certificate. The failure occurred in *function*.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the certificate label correctly identifies a valid certificate and try the request again. There may be other error messages preceding this message that provide more details about the problem. If unable to resolve the problem, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2913 ***function*: Could not get all keys from key ring '*key_ring*'**

Explanation

Valid keys could not be extracted from the certificates associated with *key_ring*. The failure occurred in *function*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify that the key ring correctly identifies the key ring containing valid certificates with keys to be used on this `ssh–add` request and try the request again. There may be other error messages preceding this message that provide more details about the problem. If unable to resolve the problem, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2914 ***function*: Certificate validation for key ring '*key_ring*' label '*certificate_label*' failed (*return_code*). *return_code_description*.**

Explanation

The *return_code_description* indicates the problem with the certificate. If more information is needed about the error, then refer to *z/OS Cryptographic Services System SSL Programming* for an explanation of the return code. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer. The failure occurred in *function*.

System action

The program continues if a key is found in a different certificate available to the program.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the condition causing the certificate to fail validation, and try the request again. If unable to resolve the problem, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2915 ***function*: gsk_open_keyring on '*key_ring*' failed (*return_code*). *return_code_description*.**

Explanation

The gsk_open_keyring() system call failed when trying to open the key ring. The failure occurred in *function*. The *return_code_description* indicates the problem.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the return code.

User response

If more information is needed about the error, refer to *z/OS Cryptographic Services System SSL Programming* for an explanation of the return code. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2916 ***function*: gsk_get_record_by_label from key ring '*key_ring*' for label '*certificate_label*' failed (*return_code*). *return_code_description*.**

Explanation

The gsk_get_record_by_label() system call failed when trying to obtain the data base record for the certificate. The failure occurred in *function*. The *return_code_description* indicates the problem.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the return code.

User response

If more information is needed about the error, refer to *z/OS Cryptographic Services System SSL Programming* for an explanation of the return code. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2917 ***function*: gsk_get_record_by_index from key ring '*key_ring*' for index '*record_index*' failed (*return_code*). *return_code_description*.**

Explanation

The gsk_get_record_by_index() system call failed when trying to obtain the data base record for the certificate. The failure occurred in *function*. The *return_code_description* indicates the problem.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Take appropriate action based on the return code.

User response

If more information is needed about the error, refer to *z/OS Cryptographic Services System SSL Programming* for an explanation of the return code. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS2918 ***function*: Value '*value*' is not valid, trailing double quote was found**

Explanation

Either the format of the value is not correct, or unmatched double quotes were found in the string. The failure occurred in *function*.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Correct the value and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for information on the correct format when specifying a key ring or certificate label.

FOTS2919 ***function*: Value '*value*' is not valid, trailing double quote not found**

Explanation

Either the format of the value is not correct, or unmatched double quotes were found in the string. The failure occurred in *function*.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Correct the value and try the request again. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for information on the correct format when specifying a key ring or certificate label.

FOTS2920 ***function*: Private key not available for certificate in key ring 'key_ring' with label 'certificate_label'**

Explanation

Either there is no private key associated with the certificate, or the user is not authorized to read the private key for the certificate. Only a certificate owner may read the private key for a certificate. The failure occurred in *function*.

System action

The program continues.

User response

If the program obtained a private key from another certificate, then this error may be ignored. If the program did not obtain a private key, then an alternate certificate needs to be specified when trying the request again.

FOTS3001 ***function* (*line_number*): *callable_service* failed: return code = *return_code*, reason code = *reason_code***

Explanation

The Integrated Cryptographic Service Facility (ICSF) *callable_service* callable service failed. The callable service return and reason codes are displayed with the message. The failure occurred in *function* at line *line_number*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

See *z/OS Cryptographic Services ICSF Application Programmer's Guide* for an explanation of the ICSF callable service failure. Also, see *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for the setup required to use ICSF ciphers and MAC algorithms. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3002 ***function* (*line_number*): *callable_service* failed: return code = *return_code*, reason code = *reason_code***

Explanation

The Integrated Cryptographic Service Facility (ICSF) *callable_service* callable service failed. The callable service return and reason codes are displayed with the message. The failure occurred in *function* at line *line_number*.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

See *z/OS Cryptographic Services ICSF Application Programmer's Guide* for an explanation of the ICSF callable service failure. Also, see *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for the setup required to use ICSF ciphers and MAC algorithms. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3003 ***function*: support requires newer ICSF FMID, current ICSF FMID is '*ICSF_FMID*'**

Explanation

The ICSF ciphers and MAC algorithms support requires ICSF FMID HCR7770 or later installed. The problem occurred in *function*.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

See *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for the setup required to use ICSF ciphers and MAC algorithms. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3004 ***function*: ICSF is required but not available**

Explanation

The Integrated Cryptographic Service Facility (ICSF) was requested to implement the ciphers or MAC algorithms, however ICSF is not available or cannot be used. The problem occurred in *function*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

See *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for the setup required to use ICSF ciphers and MAC algorithms. In addition, see any previously issued messages for more information.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3005 ***function*: ICSF is not available, switching to CPACF/OpenSSL source**

Explanation

The Integrated Cryptographic Service Facility (ICSF) is not available or cannot be used. All ciphers and MAC algorithms will be implemented using CPACF if available or otherwise OpenSSL. The problem occurred in *function*.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

See *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for the setup required to use ICSF ciphers and MAC algorithms. In addition, see any previously issued messages for more information.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3006 ***function*: unable to determine ICSF FMID**

Explanation

The ICSF ciphers and MAC algorithms support requires ICSF FMID HCR7770 or later installed. The ICSF FMID could not be verified against this requirement. The problem occurred in *function*.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

See *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for the setup required to use ICSF ciphers and MAC algorithms. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3007 ***function*: MAC algorithm length information not valid: key length = *key_length*, block length = *block_length***

Explanation

Internal error. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3008 ***function*: ICSF is required but not available or cannot be used to implement *algorithm_name***

Explanation

The Integrated Cryptographic Service Facility (ICSF) was requested to implement the cipher or MAC algorithm *algorithm_name*, however ICSF is not available or cannot be used. The problem occurred in *function*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

See *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for the setup required to use ICSF ciphers and MAC algorithms. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3009 ***function*: cipher information not valid: name = *cipher_name*, block size = *cipher_block_size***

Explanation

Internal error. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3010 ***function*: cannot fork into the background when using ICSF source**

Explanation

The ssh –f option was specified and the Integrated Cryptographic Service Facility (ICSF) was requested to implement the ciphers or MAC algorithms. The options cannot be specified together. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Do not request ICSF to implement the ciphers or MAC algorithms, and try the request again. See *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information about ICSF ciphers and MAC algorithms.

FOTS3011 ***function*: cannot fork into the background when using ICSF source**

Explanation

The ssh & escape option was specified and the Integrated Cryptographic Service Facility (ICSF) was requested to implement the ciphers or MAC algorithms. The options cannot be specified together. The error occurred in *function*.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Do not request ICSF to implement the ciphers or MAC algorithms, and try the request again. See *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information about ICSF ciphers and MAC algorithms.

FOTS3012 ***function*: support requires z/OS 1.13 or later, current is *sysname version.release* (uname rc = *uname_rc*)**

Explanation

The Integrated Cryptographic Service Facility (ICSF) cannot be used because the current release is not z/OS 1.13 or later. All ciphers and MAC algorithms will be implemented using OpenSSL. The problem occurred in *function*.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Do not request ICSF to implement the ciphers or MAC algorithms, and try the request again. See *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information about ICSF ciphers and MAC algorithms.

FOTS3013 ***function* (*line_number*): zsshIcsfGetKeyObjectAttribute failed: *failed_reason***

Explanation

The zsshIcsfGetKeyObjectAttribute failed with failed_reason. The failure occurred in function at line_number.

System action

Command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3014 ***function* : missing or invalid context**

Explanation

An unexpected error occurred while using a CPACF function. The required context structure was not available or was incorrect. The problem occurred in *function*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3101 **buffer_get_cstring_ret: string contains \\0**

Explanation

string contains \\0.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3102 **buffer_get_cstring: buffer error**

Explanation

buffer error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3103 **Inconsistent mask length for network *network***

Explanation

The network specified an incorrect mask

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the command or configuration file where this network is specfied and retry.

FOTS3104 **addr_match_cidr_list: empty entry in list *networklist***

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the command or configuration file where this network list is specfied and retry.

FOTS3105 **addr_match_cidr_list: list entry *network* too long**

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the command or configuration file where this network is specfied and retry.

FOTS3106 **addr_match_cidr_list: list entry *network* contains invalid characters**

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the command or configuration file where this network is specfied and retry.

FOTS3107 **Invalid network entry *network***

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the command or configuration file where this network is specfied and retry.

FOTS3108 ***function*: vasprintf failed**

Explanation

The vasprintf system call failed while formatting auth_info for user public key authentication.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the public key or OpenSSH certification and retry.

FOTS3109 **WARNING: revoked key for *host* attempted authentication**

Explanation

The host key has been revoked and may not be used for HostbasedAuthentication or RhostsRSAAuthentication.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the host key and retry.

FOTS3110 **User *userid file_type filepath* is not a regular file**

Explanation

While trying to authenciate a user, the given file was found to be a non-regular file.

System action

Authentication fail, the program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the file and retry.

FOTS3111 **Revoked keys file is unreadable: refusing public key authentication**

Explanation

While trying to authenciate a user, the file specified by SSHD option RevokedKeys was not readable.

System action

Authentication fails, the program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the file and retry.

FOTS3112 **WARNING: authentication attempt with a revoked *key_* key *key_fingerprint***

Explanation

While trying to authenciate a user, the given key was revoked.

System action

Authentication for this key fails, the program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Specify a non-revoked key and retry.

FOTS3113 **Certificate invalid: not a host certificate**

Explanation

While trying to authenciate a host using an OpenSSH certificate, the given certificate is not the correct type.

System action

Authentication for this certificate fails, the program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the host certificate and retry.

FOTS3114 Certificate invalid: not a user certificate

Explanation

While trying to authenciate a user using an OpenSSH certificate, the given certificate is not the correct type.

System action

Authentication for this certificate fails, the program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the user certificate and retry.

FOTS3115 Certificate invalid: not yet valid

Explanation

While trying to authenciate a user using an OpenSSH certificate, the given certificate is not valid at the current time.

System action

Authentication for this certificate fails, the program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the certificate and retry.

FOTS3116 Certificate invalid: expired

Explanation

While trying to authenciate a user using an OpenSSH certificate, the given certificate is not valid at the current time.

System action

Authentication for this certificate fails, the program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the certificate and retry.

FOTS3117 Certificate lacks principal list

Explanation

While trying to authenciate a user using an OpenSSH certificate, the given CA certificate does not include a required principals list.

System action

Authentication for this certificate fails, the program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the certificate and retry.

FOTS3118 Certificate invalid: name is not a listed principal

Explanation

While trying to authenciate a user using an OpenSSH certificate, the given certificate's principals list does not include the required host or user name.

System action

Authentication for this certificate fails, the program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the certificate and retry.

FOTS3119 Certificate does not contain an authorized principal

Explanation

While trying to authenciate a user using an OpenSSH certificate, the user does not appear in the AuthorizedPrincipalsFile specified in the SSHD configuration.

System action

Authentication for this certificate fails, the program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the certificate or AuthorizedPrincipalsFile and retry.

FOTS3120 ***function*: BIO_new failed**

Explanation

The OpenSSL library function BIO_new() failed.

System action

The function fails; the program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3121 ***function*: BIO_new_mem_buf failed**

Explanation

The OpenSSL library function BIO_new_mem_buf() failed.

System action

The function fails; the program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3122 ***function*: bad ECDSA key**

Explanation

A error occurred while parsing an ECDSA private key file.

System action

The private key file is not used; the program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3123 ***function*: cannot parse key type *type_num***

Explanation

A error occurred while parsing a key.

System action

The private key is not used; the program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3124 ***function*: unsupported key type**

Explanation

Unable to load private OpenSSH certificate with an unrecognized type.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3125 ***function*: certificate does not match private key *file_name***

Explanation

The private OpenSSH certificate contains a key that does not match the certificate.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the certificate and retry.

FOTS3126 ***function*: buffer error**

Explanation

Command failed.

System action

The command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3127 ***function*: could not open keyfile *file_name*: *system error***

Explanation

A system error occurred while opening a key file.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the keyfile and retry.

FOTS3128 **channel_register_expect: *value*: bad id**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your systems programmer.

FOTS3129 **channel *channel_id*: decode socks4a: len *expected length* > have *actual length***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3130 **channel *channel_id*: hostname *host* too long**

Explanation

The hostname supplied on a SOCKS4A request was longer than the maximum allowed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Retry the request with a valid hostname.

FOTS3131 **channel *channel_id*: socks5 hostname *host* too long**

Explanation

The hostname supplied on a SOCKS5 request was longer than the maximum allowed.

System action

Retry the request with a valid hostname.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3132 ***function*: entered with !compat20**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3133 **multiplex uid mismatch: peer euid *EUID* != uid *UID***

Explanation

Internal error while accepting a connection on a control socket.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3134 **connect to *host* port *port_number* failed: *system error***

Explanation

Error setting up port forwarder to remote host.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the host name or port and retry.

FOTS3135 ***function*: authlen mismatch *length***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your systems programmer.

FOTS3136 **buffer_get_string_ret: cannot extract length**

Explanation

Internal error. Received string length not available in buffer.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3138 **buffer_get_string_invariant_ret: bad string length *number***

Explanation

Internal error. Received string too long.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3139 **buffer_get_string_invariant_ret: buffer_get failed**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3142 **buffer_get_cstring_ptr: bad string length *number***

Explanation

Internal error. String found in buffer is too long

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3143 **buffer_get_string_ptr: buffer error**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3144 ***function*: giant EC point: len = *length* (max *max_length*)**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3145 ***function*: EC_POINT_point2oct length mismatch**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3146 ***function*: invalid point**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3147 ***function*: EC_POINT too long: *length* > *max_length***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3148 ***function*: EC_POINT buffer is empty**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3149 ***function*: EC_POINT is in an incorrect form: *found_byte* (want *expected_byte*)**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3150 ***function*: EVP_Cipher(aad) failed**

Explanation

A call to OpenSSL function EVP_Cipher() failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Check OpenSSL function EVP_Cipher() for more information. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS3151 ***function*: EVP_Cipher(final) failed**

Explanation

A call to OpenSSL function EVP_Cipher() failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Check OpenSSL function EVP_Cipher() for more information. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS3152 **Decryption integrity check failed**

Explanation

A call to OpenSSL function EVP_Cipher() to verify an encryption tag failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Check OpenSSL function EVP_Cipher() for more information. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS3153 **cipher_init: EVP_CTRL_GCM_SET_IV_FIXED failed for *cipher type***

Explanation

A call to OpenSSL function EVP_CIPHER_CTX_ctrl() failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Check OpenSSL function EVP_CIPHER_CTX_ctrl() for more information. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS3154 ***function*: EVP_CTRL_GCM_IV_GEN**

Explanation

A call to OpenSSL function EVP_CIPHER_CTX_ctrl() failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Check OpenSSL function EVP_CIPHER_CTX_ctrl() for more information. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS3155 ***function*: EVP_CTRL_GCM_SET_TAG**

Explanation

A call to OpenSSL function EVP_CIPHER_CTX_ctrl() failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Check OpenSSL function EVP_CIPHER_CTX_ctrl() for more information. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS3156 ***function*: EVP_CTRL_GCM_GET_TAG**

Explanation

A call to OpenSSL function EVP_CIPHER_CTX_ctrl() failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Check OpenSSL function EVP_CIPHER_CTX_ctrl() for more information. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS3157 ***function*: no ECDSA key**

Explanation

No key was found while trying to perform an ecdsa operation. The error occurred in *function*

System action

The ecdsa operation fails, the program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the key and retry.

FOTS3158 ***function*: sign failed**

Explanation

Signature with and ecdsa key failed.

System action

Signature with this key fails, the program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Ensure that the key is valid and retry.

FOTS3159 ***function*: cannot handle type *key_type***

Explanation

Verification of an ecdsa key failed. The *key_type* is not supported.

System action

Verification of this key fails, the program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Ensure that the key is valid and retry.

FOTS3160 ***function*: remaining bytes in signature *remaining_bytes***

Explanation

Verification of an ecdsa key failed. The signature blob contained unexpected additional bytes.

System action

Verification of this key fails, the program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Ensure that the key is valid and retry.

FOTS3161 ***function*: ECDSA_SIG_new failed**

Explanation

Verification of an ecdsa key failed. The signature could not be parsed.

System action

Verification of this key fails, the program fails.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Ensure that the key is valid and retry.

FOTS3162 ***function*: remaining bytes in inner sigblob**

Explanation

Verification of an ecdsa key failed. The inner signature blob contained unexpected additional bytes.

System action

Verification of this key fails, the program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Ensure that the key is valid and retry.

FOTS3163 **basename *path*: *system error***

Explanation

System call basename() failed on *path* due to the displayed system error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS3171 **key_read: type mismatch: EC curve mismatch**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3172 **key_read: loaded key is not a cert**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3173 ***function: no cert data***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3174 ***function: no signed certificate blob***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3176 ***function*: DSA_new failed**

Explanation

Internal error in OpenSSL function.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3179 ***function*: BN_CTX_new() failed**

Explanation

Internal error in OpenSSL function.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3180 ***function*: EC_GROUP_new_by_curve_name failed**

Explanation

Internal error in OpenSSL function.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3181 ***function*: EC_KEY_set_group**

Explanation

Internal error in OpenSSL function.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3182 ***function*: invalid key length**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3183 ***function*: EC_KEY_generate_key failed**

Explanation

Internal error in OpenSSL function.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3184 **key_generate: cert keys cannot be generated directly**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends | continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3185 ***function*: nprincipals (*principals*) > CERT_MAX_PRINCIPALS (*max_principals*)**

Explanation

The OpenSSH certificate was invalid.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the certificate file. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3186 ***function*: parse error**

Explanation

Internal error while parsing an OpenSSH certificate.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the certificate file. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3187 **Unknown certificate type *type***

Explanation

Internal error while parsing an OpenSSH certificate.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the certificate file. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3188 ***function*: Too many principals**

Explanation

Internal error while parsing an OpenSSH certificate.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the certificate file. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3189 ***function*: Principals data invalid**

Explanation

Internal error while parsing an OpenSSH certificate.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the certificate file. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3190 ***function*: critical option data invalid**

Explanation

Internal error while parsing an OpenSSH certificate.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the certificate file. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3191 ***function*: extension data invalid**

Explanation

Internal error while parsing an OpenSSH certificate.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the certificate file. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3192 ***function*: Signature key invalid**

Explanation

Internal error while parsing an OpenSSH certificate.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the certificate file. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3193 ***function*: Invalid signature key type *signature_key* (*type*)**

Explanation

Internal error while parsing an OpenSSH certificate.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the certificate file. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3194 ***function*: Invalid signature on certificate**

Explanation

Internal error while parsing an OpenSSH certificate.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the certificate file. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3195 ***function*: Certificate signature verification failed**

Explanation

The signature included with an OpenSSH certificate failed verification.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the certificate file. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3196 key_from_blob: can't read ecdsa curve

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3197 key_from_blob: ecdsa curve doesn't match type

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3198 key_from_blob: ECU_KEY_new_by_curve_name failed

Explanation

Internal error in OpenSSL function.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3199 *function*: EC_POINT_new failed

Explanation

Internal error in OpenSSL function.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3201 *function*: waitpid: *error_message*

Explanation

The waitpid() system call failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3202 *function*: preauth child exited with status *status*

Explanation

The sshd process for authentication exited with a non-zero status code.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS3203 ***function*: preauth child terminated by signal *signal***

Explanation

The sshd process for authentication was terminated by a signal.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS3204 **user, host and addr are all required when testing Match configs**

Explanation

Extended test mode (-T) was requested, but one of the supplied connection parameters (-C) did not include all of the required keywords.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Specify a complete set of arguments for the connection_spec and run the command again.

FOTS3205 **Config test connection parameter (-C) provided without test mode (-T)**

Explanation

A connection_spec (-C) option was supplied, but extended test mode (-T) was not requested.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Specify the extended test mode option (-T) and run the command again.

FOTS3206 **AuthorizedKeysCommand set without AuthorizedKeysCommandUser**

Explanation

The AuthorizedKeysCommand is run for a user, but none was specified by an AuthorizedKeysCommandUser option.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Specify a user via the AuthorizedKeysCommandUser option and run the command again.

FOTS3207 **AuthenticationMethods is not supported with SSH protocol 1**

Explanation

The AuthenticationMethods option is only supported under SSH protocol 2, but protocol 1 was requested.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Specify protocol 2 or remove the AuthenticationMethods option and run the command again.

FOTS3208 **AuthenticationMethods cannot be satisfied by enabled authentication methods**

Explanation

The AuthenticationMethods option is specified, but not enough of the required authentication methods (e.g. publickey) are enabled for authentication to be successful.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Either respecify the AuthenticationMethods option to work with the enabled authentication methods, or enabled additional authentication methods and run the command again.

FOTS3209 **Could not load host certificate: *certificate_file***

Explanation

The HostCertificate option specified a *certificate_file* that could not be loaded.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Check to make sure that *certificate_file* refers to a valid OpenSSH certificate and run the command again.

FOTS3210 **Certificate file is not a certificate: *certificate_file***

Explanation

The HostCertificate option specified a *certificate_file* that does not contain an OpenSSH certificate.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Check to make sure that *certificate_file* refers to a valid OpenSSH certificate and run the command again.

FOTS3211 **No matching private key for certificate: *certificate_file***

Explanation

The HostCertificate option specified a *certificate_file* that has no associated private key specified via the HostKey option.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Ensure that the HostKey option specifies a private key that is associated with the certificate(s) specified by the HostCertificate option and run the command again.

FOTS3212 **chdir("/"): *system error***

Explanation

sshd failed while attempting to chdir() to "/". The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS3214 ***function*: kill(*pid*): *error_message***

Explanation

sshd attempted to kill the privilege separation child process, but the kill() system call failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS3215 **No user for AuthorizedKeysCommand specified, skipping**

Explanation

The AuthorizedKeysCommand sshd option was specified, but no AuthorizedKeysCommandUser option was found.

System action

The AuthorizedKeysCommand is ignored, the program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the sshd options and retry.

FOTS3216 **AuthorizedKeysCommandUser *username* not found: *system error***

Explanation

sshd failed to locate the user specified by the AuthorizedKeysCommandUser option. The getpwnam() system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The AuthorizedKeysCommand is ignored, the program continues.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the sshd options and retry.

FOTS3217 **Could not stat AuthorizedKeysCommand *command*: *system error***

Explanation

sshd failed to locate the command specified by the AuthorizedKeysCommand option. The stat() system call error is displayed with this message.

System action

The AuthorizedKeysCommand is ignored, the program continues.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the sshd options and retry.

FOTS3218 **Unsafe AuthorizedKeysCommand: *reason***

Explanation

The sshd AuthorizedKeysCommand option references a command pathname that is not owned by root or may be writable by others, as given by the reason associated with the message.

System action

The AuthorizedKeysCommand is ignored, the program continues.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the sshd options and retry.

FOTS3219 **AuthorizedKeysCommand *command* exec failed: *system error***

Explanation

sshd was unable to exec the AuthorizedKeysCommand option command. The exec() system error is displayed with the message.

System action

The AuthorizedKeysCommand is ignored, the program continues.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the sshd options and retry.

FOTS3220 **AuthorizedKeysCommand *command* exited on signal *signal number***

Explanation

sshd exececuted the AuthorizedKeysCommand option command, which in turn exited with a signal.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of signal number. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS3221 **AuthorizedKeysCommand *command* returned status *exit code***

Explanation

sshd exececuted the AuthorizedKeysCommand option command, which in turn exited with a non-zero exit code.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of signal number. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS3222 ***function*: pipe: *system error***

Explanation

A failure occurred due to an error in pipe() system call. The system error is displayed with the message. The failure occurred in *function*

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS3223 ***function*: fork: *system error***

Explanation

A failure occurred due to an error in fork() system call. The system error is displayed with the message. The failure occurred in *function*

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS3224 ***function*: open *pathname*: *system error***

Explanation

A failure occurred due to an error in open() system call while opening the file *pathname*. The system error is displayed with the message. The failure occurred in *function*

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS3225 ***function*: dup2: *system error***

Explanation

A failure occurred due to an error in dup2() system call. The system error is displayed with the message. The failure occurred in *function*

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS3226 ***function*: setresgid *gid*: *system error***

Explanation

A failure occurred due to an error in setresgid() system call. The system error is displayed with the message. The failure occurred in *function*

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS3227 ***function*: setresuid *uid*: *system error***

Explanation

A failure occurred due to an error in setresuid() system call. The system error is displayed with the message. The failure occurred in *function*

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS3228 ***function*: fdopen: *system error***

Explanation

A failure occurred due to an error in fdopen() system call. The system error is displayed with the message. The failure occurred in *function*

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS3229 ***function*: waitpid: *system error***

Explanation

A failure occurred due to an error in waitpid() system call. The system error is displayed with the message. The failure occurred in *function*

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS3230 **INTERNAL ERROR: authenticated and postponed**

Explanation

An internal error occurred in sshd during user authentication.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS3231 **empty authentication method list**

Explanation

An authentication method list specified on the sshd AuthenticationMethods option was empty.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Correct the AuthenticationMethods option and retry. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS3232 **Disabled method *auth_method* in AuthenticationMethods list *auth_method_list***

Explanation

An authentication method list specified on the sshd AuthenticationMethods option contained a disabled method.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Correct the AuthenticationMethods option and retry. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS3233 **Unknown authentication method *auth_method* in list**

Explanation

An authentication method list specified on the sshd AuthenticationMethods option contained a unknown method.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Correct the AuthenticationMethods option and retry. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS3234 **Authentication methods list *auth_method_list* contains disabled method, skipping**

Explanation

An authentication method list specified on the sshd AuthenticationMethods option contained a disabled method. This list will be ignored.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Correct the AuthenticationMethods option and retry. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS3235 No AuthenticationMethods left after eliminating disabled methods

Explanation

A usuable list specified on the sshd AuthenticationMethods option could not be found after eliminating. lists containing disabled methods.

System action

User authentication fails and the program ends.

System programmer response

Correct the AuthenticationMethods option and retry. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS3240 *function*: getcwd: *system error*

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3241 Invalid LocalPort '*port*' on Match line.

Explanation

The LocalPort configuration option is not valid.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on this configuration option. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the server configuration file. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3242 *filename* line *line*: missing argument.

Explanation

The sshd configuration file contains an error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the server configuration file. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3243 *filename* line *line*: unsupported option "*option*".

Explanation

The sshd configuration file contains an error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the server configuration file. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3244 *filename* line *line*: missing socket name.

Explanation

The sshd configuration file contains an error. A socket name is required with the HostKeyAgent option.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the server configuration file. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3245 ***filename*** **line** ***line*****: too many host certificates specified (max** ***max_host_certs*****).**

Explanation

The sshd configuration file contains an error. The maximum number of certificate names was exceeded on the HostCertificate option.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the server configuration file. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3246 ***filename*** **line** ***line*****: Bad number '***arg***': *error_message***

Explanation

The sshd configuration file contains an error. The argument to the RekeyLimit option is invalid.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the server configuration file. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3247 ***filename*** **line** ***line*****: RekeyLimit too large**

Explanation

The sshd configuration file contains an error. The argument to the RekeyLimit option is invalid.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the server configuration file. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3248 ***filename*** **line** ***line*****: RekeyLimit too small**

Explanation

The sshd configuration file contains an error. The argument to the RekeyLimit option is invalid.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the server configuration file. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3249 ***filename*** **line** ***line*****: Bad SSH2 KexAlgorithms '***arg***'.**

Explanation

The sshd configuration file contains an error. The KexAlgorithms option contains an unknown algorithm name.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the server configuration file. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3250 ***filename*** **line** ***line*****: too many authorized keys files.**

Explanation

The sshd configuration file contains an error. The AuthorizedKeyFile option contains more file names than are allowed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the server configuration file. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3251 ***filename*** **line** ***line*****: Bad IPQoS value:** ***arg***

Explanation

The sshd configuration file contains an error. The IPQos option contains an unknown service/class.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the server configuration file. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3252 ***filename*** **line** ***line*****: Invalid argument**

Explanation

The sshd configuration file contains an error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the server configuration file. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3253 ***filename*** **line** ***line*****: AuthorizedKeysCommand must be an absolute path**

Explanation

The sshd configuration file contains an error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the server configuration file. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3254 ***filename*** **line** ***line*****: too many authentication methods.**

Explanation

The sshd configuration file contains an error. The AuthenticationMethods option contains more than the maximum allowed authentication method names.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the server configuration file. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3255 ***filename*** **line** ***line*****: invalid authentication method list.**

Explanation

The sshd configuration file contains an error. The AuthenticationMethods option is not valid.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the server configuration file. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3256 ***filename*** **line** ***line*** **too long**

Explanation

The sshd configuration file contains a line longer than the maximum allowed.

System action

The program

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the server configuration file. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3257 **AuthenticationMethods is not supported with SSH protocol 1**

Explanation

The sshd configuration file contains the AuthenticationMethods option, but this is not allowed when using SSH Protocol 1.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the server configuration file. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3258 ***function*****: log fd read:** ***error_message***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3259 ***function*****: invalid log message length** ***length***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3260 ***function*: invalid log level *level* (corrupted message?)**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3261 ***function*: poll: *error_message***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3262 ***function*: ssh_agent_sign failed**

Explanation

The sshd program failed when trying to use an ssh agent to create a host key signature.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3263 ***function*: received bad key type *type***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3264 ***function*: pipe: *system error***

Explanation

A failure occurred due to an error in pipe() system call. The system error is displayed with the message. The failure occurred in *function*

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS3265 ***function*: pubkey_sign failed**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3266 ***function*: no log channel**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3267 ***function*: cannot allocate fds for pty**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3268 ***function*: pipe in: *error_message***

Explanation

A failure occurred due to an error in pipe() system call. The system error is displayed with the message. The failure occurred in *function*

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS3269 ***function*: pipe out: *error_message***

Explanation

A failure occurred due to an error in pipe() system call. The system error is displayed with the message. The failure occurred in *function*

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS3270 ***function*: pipe err: *error_message***

Explanation

A failure occurred due to an error in pipe() system call. The system error is displayed with the message. The failure occurred in *function*

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS3271 ***function*: fork: *error_message***

Explanation

A failure occurred due to an error in fork() system call. The system error is displayed with the message. The failure occurred in *function*

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS3272 ***function*: dup #1: *error_message***

Explanation

A failure occurred due to an error in dup() system call. The system error is displayed with the message. The failure occurred in *function*

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS3273 ***function*: dup #2: *error_message***

Explanation

A failure occurred due to an error in dup() system call. The system error is displayed with the message. The failure occurred in *function*

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS3274 **server lacks privileges to chroot to ChrootDirectory**

Explanation

The server configuration does not specify ChrootDirectory.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for information on configuring the server. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3275 ***function*: insane session id *id* (max *max_sessions* nalloc *nalloc*)**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3276 ***function*: cannot allocate *sessions* sessions**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3277 ***function*: insane first_unused *first_unused* max *max_sessions* nalloc *nalloc***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3278 ***function*: session *id* already used**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3279 ***function*: key type mismatch: *key_blobtype***

Explanation

Key error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Verify key file is correct. If error persists contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3301 **stdio forward already specified**

Explanation

Multiple stdio forwarding command options (-W) were supplied, but only one is allowed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Remove the additional -W options and retry.

FOTS3302 **Cannot specify stdio forward with -O**

Explanation

An attempt to forward stdio with the -W option failed because the -O option (multiplexing master process command option) was also specified. These options are mutually exclusive.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Remove the -O option and retry.

FOTS3303 **Bad stdio forwarding specification '*forwarding_spec*'**

Explanation

An attempt to forward stdio with the -W option failed because the *forwarding_spec* was not valid.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the *forwarding_spec* and retry.

FOTS3304 **Can't specify both -y and -E**

Explanation

The -y and -E options are mutually exclusive.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Remove one of the options and retry.

FOTS3305 **Failed to connect to new control master**

Explanation

The ssh program failed to connect as a client to the control master.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS3306 ***function*: dup2: *system_error***

Explanation

A call to dup2() failed. The failure occurred in *function*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS3307 **Allocated port *allocated_port* for remote forward to *connect_host*:*connect_port***

Explanation

A remote forwarding request with port 0 (dynamic) was specified. The *allocated_port* is the port that was assigned by the *connect_host*.

System action

The program continues.

User response

The allocated port is now available for use.

FOTS3308 **stdio forwarding require Protocol 2**

Explanation

stdio forwarding (-W) was requested for a protocol 1 connection, which is not supported.

System action

The program ends.

User response

Remove the -W option or specify protocol 2 and retry.

FOTS3309 **channel_connect_stdio_fwd: dup() in/out failed**

Explanation

System call dup() failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS3310 ***function*: channel_connect_stdio_fwd failed**

Explanation

stdio forwarding (-W) was requested but failed. The failure occurred in *function*.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

FOTS3311 **DISPLAY '*value*' invalid, falling back to fake xauth data**

Explanation

Client X11 display forwarding was requested, but the format of the DISPLAY environment variable was not valid.

System action

The program continues with defaults for xauth data.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the DISPLAY environment variable and retry.

FOTS3312 ***channel_request* request failed**

Explanation

A channel request by the ssh command was rejected.

System action

If the error occurred on the primary session channel, the program ends. Otherwise, the program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct and retry the failing request and if unsuccessful contact your systems programmer.

FOTS3313 ***channel_request* request failed on channel *id***

Explanation

A channel request by the ssh command was rejected.

System action

If the error occurred on the primary session channel, the program ends. Otherwise, the program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct and retry the failing request and if unsuccessful contact your systems programmer.

FOTS3314 ***client_register_global_confirm: last_gc->ref_count = number***

Explanation

An internal error occurred.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your systems programmer.

FOTS3315 **–D[bind_address:] Request dynamic forward**

Explanation

Help was requested for the ssh command line options.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the ssh command line options.

FOTS3316 **–KL[bind_address:] Cancel local forward**

Explanation

Help was requested for the ssh command line options.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the ssh command line options.

FOTS3317 **–KD[bind_address:] Cancel dynamic forward**

Explanation

Help was requested for the ssh command line options.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the ssh command line options.

FOTS3318 **Unknown port forwarding.**

Explanation

The user attempted to cancel a port forward that could not be found.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the command and retry.

FOTS3319 Canceled forwarding.

Explanation

The user successfully canceled a port forwarder.

System action

The program continues.

FOTS3320 Forwarding port.

Explanation

The user successfully created a new port forwarder.

System action

The program continues.

FOTS3321 Server does not support re-keying

Explanation

The user entered an ssh 'R' interactive command to request re-keying, but the server does not support re-keying.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your systems programmer.

FOTS3322 Passwords may not be entered from 3270 terminals

Explanation

The user attempted an ssh function that required a password or pass phrase. These may not be entered from 3270 terminatls.

System action

The program end.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Use a non-3270 terminal or an authentication method that does not require a password.

FOTS3323 *filename* line *line*: Bad number '*arg*': *error_message*

Explanation

An error occurred while processing the ssh client configuration file or command line option.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the ssh configuration options. If unable to resolve, contact your systems programmer.

FOTS3324 *filename* line *line*: too many authorized keys files.

Explanation

An error occurred while processing the ssh client configuration file or command line option. The GlobalKnownHostsFile option specifies more files than are allowed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the configuration option and retry. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the ssh configuration options. If unable to resolve, contact your systems programmer.

FOTS3325 *filename* line *line*: Bad SSH2 KexAlgorithms '*arg*'.

Explanation

An error occurred while processing the ssh client configuration file or command line option. The KexAlgorithms option specified an unknown algorithm.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the configuration option and retry. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the ssh configuration options. If unable to resolve, contact your systems programmer.

FOTS3326 ***filename*** **line** ***line*****: Missing ControlPersist argument.**

Explanation

An error occurred while processing the ssh client configuration file or command line option. The ControlPersion option requires an argument.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the configuration option and retry. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the ssh configuration options. If unable to resolve, contact your systems programmer.

FOTS3327 ***filename*** **line** ***line*****: Bad ControlPersist argument.**

Explanation

An error occurred while processing the ssh client configuration file or command line option. The argument to the ControlPersion option is not valid.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the configuration option and retry. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the ssh configuration options. If unable to resolve, contact your systems programmer.

FOTS3328 ***filename*** **line** ***line*****: Bad IPQoS value:** ***arg***

Explanation

An error occurred while processing the ssh client configuration file or command line option. The argument to the IPQoS option is not valid.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the configuration option and retry. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the ssh configuration options. If unable to resolve, contact your systems programmer.

FOTS3329 ***filename*** **line** ***line*****: missing argument.**

Explanation

An error occurred while processing the ssh client configuration file or command line option. The option specified requires an argument.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the configuration option and retry. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the ssh configuration options. If unable to resolve, contact your systems programmer.

FOTS3330 **Unsupported RequestTTY "*arg*"**

Explanation

An error occurred while processing the ssh client configuration file or command line option. The RequestTTY option specified an illegal argument.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the configuration option and retry. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on the ssh configuration options. If unable to resolve, contact your systems programmer.

FOTS3335 ***function*: open("/dev/null"): *error_message***

Explanation

open() system call failed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS3336 ***function*: __ipDomainName: *error_message***

Explanation

The __ipDomainName() system call failed. The system error is displayed with the message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS3337 ***function*: hostname + domain > *max_length***

Explanation

The fully qualified local hostname was larger than the maximum allowed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3338 **Could not create socketpair to communicate with proxy dialer: *error_msg***

Explanation

In ProxyUseFDpass processing, a socketpair could not be created.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3339 **proxy dialer did not pass back a connection**

Explanation

In ProxyUseFDpass processing, the proxy program did not return an fd for the ensuing ssh connection.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Check your configuration of the ProxyCommand option.

FOTS3340 **DISPLAY '*value*' invalid, disabling X11 forwarding**

Explanation

Client X11 display forwarding was requested, but the format of the DISPLAY environment variable was not valid.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the DISPLAY environment variable and retry.

FOTS3341 ***function*: display name too long**

Explanation

The specified DISPLAY environment variable value is too long.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Check that the value of DISPLAY environment variable is valid and try again.

FOTS3342 ***function*: mkdtemp: *error message***

Explanation

The mkdir() system call failed. The system error is displayed with the message.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS3343 ***function*: xauthfile path too long**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3344 ***function*: cmd too long**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3401 **Certificate time *time_spec* cannot be represented**

Explanation

Invalid *validity_interval* specified.

System action

The command ends.

User response

Correct the *validity_interval* and try the command again.

FOTS3402 **Invalid certificate time format *time_spec***

Explanation

Invalid *validity_interval* specified.

System action

The command ends.

User response

Correct the *validity_interval* and try the command again.

FOTS3403 Invalid certificate time *time_spec*

Explanation

Invalid *validity_interval* specified.

System action

The command ends.

User response

Correct the *validity_interval* and try the command again.

FOTS3405 Invalid relative certificate life *validity_interval*

Explanation

Invalid *validity_interval* specified.

System action

The command ends.

User response

Correct the *validity_interval* and try the command again.

FOTS3406 Invalid certificate life specification *validity_interval*

Explanation

Invalid *validity_interval* specified.

System action

The command ends.

User response

Correct the *validity_interval* and try the command again.

FOTS3407 Empty certificate validity interval

Explanation

An empty *validity_interval* was specified.

System action

The command ends.

User response

Correct the *validity_interval* and try the command again.

FOTS3408 Empty force-command option

Explanation

The *command* for the option has not been specified.

System action

The command ends.

User response

Correct the *command* and try the command again.

FOTS3409 force-command already specified

Explanation

The option has already been specified.

System action

The command ends.

User response

Remove the duplicate option and try the command again.

FOTS3410 Empty source-address option

Explanation

The *address_list* for the option has not been specified.

System action

The command ends.

User response

Correct the *address_list* and try the command again.

FOTS3411 source-address already specified

Explanation

The option has already been specified.

System action

The command ends.

User response

Remove the duplicate option and try the command again.

FOTS3412 Invalid source-address list

Explanation

The *address_list* for the option is invalid.

System action

The command ends.

User response

Correct the *address_list* and try the command again.

FOTS3413 Unsupported certificate option "*option*"

Explanation

The *options* specified is not valid.

System action

The command ends.

User response

Correct the *option* and try the command again.

FOTS3414 Option corrupt: extra data at end

Explanation

A certificate option contains extra data.

System action

The command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the command option or the certificate. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS3415 *key_file* is not a public key

Explanation

The key_file is not a public key.

System action

The command ends.

User response

Correct the *key_file* and try the command again.

FOTS3416 *key_file* is not a certificate

Explanation

The *key_file* is not a certificate.

System action

The command ends.

User response

Correct the *key_file* and try the command again.

FOTS3417 Unsupported conversion format "*key_format*"

Explanation

The *key_format* specified is not supported.

System action

The command ends.

User response

Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for valid *key_format* values and try the command again.

FOTS3418 Checkpoint filename too long

Explanation

The *checkpt* filename specified is too long.

System action

The command ends.

User response

Correct the filename and try the command again.

FOTS3419 Invalid serial number "*serial_number*"

Explanation

An invalid *serial_number* was specified.

System action

The command ends.

User response

Correct the *serial_number* and try the command again.

FOTS3420 Must specify key id (-I) when certifying

Explanation

When -s *ca_key* is specified, -I is required.

System action

The command ends.

User response

Correct the options and try the command again.

FOTS3421 Could not stat *directory*: *message*

Explanation

A call to stat() failed on *directory*. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS3422 Cannot use -l with -H or -R.

Explanation

You specified arguments that are mutually exclusive.

System action

Command ends.

User response

Check *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for a list of options.

FOTS3423 Too few arguments.

Explanation

When using the -s option, additional options are required.

System action

Command ends.

User response

Check *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for a list of options.

FOTS3424 key_write failed

Explanation

The key information could not be written to either stdout or file.

System action

Command ends.

User response

If using options to create or change the key file, check that there is enough space to create a key file.

FOTS3501 *function*: strdup

Explanation

The strdup() system call failed.

System action

The command ends.

System programmer response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of system error. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3502 *function*: key_drop_cert

Explanation

Failed to remove the certificate from the public key.

System action

The command continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3503 *function*: insane bitmap gap

Explanation

Failed to generate krl.

System action

The command continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3505 ***function*: update failed**

Explanation

Command failed.

System action

The command continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3506 ***function*: bitmap bits < 0**

Explanation

The BN_num_bits function failed.

System action

The command continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3507 ***function*: bitmap wraps u64**

Explanation

An internal error occurred.

System action

The command continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3508 ***function*: alloc failed**

Explanation

An internal error occurred.

System action

The command continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3509 ***function*: KRL truncated**

Explanation

An internal error occurred while reading a KRL file.

System action

The command continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Retry with a valid KRL file. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3510 ***function*: invalid signature key**

Explanation

An error occurred parsing the KRL file.

System action

The command continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Retry with a valid KRL file. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3511 ***function*: bad SHA1 length**

Explanation

An error occurred parsing the KRL.

System action

The command continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Retry with a valid KRL file. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3512 **Unsupported KRL certificate section *type***

Explanation

An error occurred parsing the KRL.

System action

The command continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Retry with a valid KRL file. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3513 **KRL certificate section contains unparsed data**

Explanation

An error occurred parsing the KRL.

System action

The command continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Retry with a valid KRL file. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3514 ***function*: KRL unsupported format version *format version***

Explanation

An error occurred parsing the KRL.

System action

The command continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Retry with a valid KRL file. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3515 **KRL contains non-signature section**

Explanation

An error occurred parsing the KRL.

System action

The command continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Retry with a valid KRL file. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3516 **bad signaure on KRL**

Explanation

An error occurred parsing the KRL.

System action

The command continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Retry with a valid KRL file. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3517 KRL signed more than once with the same key

Explanation

An error occurred parsing the KRL.

System action

The command continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Retry with a valid KRL file. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3518 Unsupported KRL section *type*

Explanation

An error occurred parsing the KRL.

System action

The command continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Retry with a valid KRL file. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3519 KRL section contains unparsed data

Explanation

An error occurred parsing the KRL.

System action

The command continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Retry with a valid KRL file. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3520 All keys used to sign KRL were revoked

Explanation

An error occurred parsing the KRL.

System action

The command continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Retry with a valid KRL file. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3521 KRL not signed with any trusted key

Explanation

An error occurred parsing the KRL.

System action

The command continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Retry with a valid KRL file. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3522 open *krl_path*: *message*

Explanation

A call to open() failed on *krl_path*. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS3523 Revoked keys file not accessible - refusing public key authentication

Explanation

An error occurred checking a krl file for a key.

System action

The command continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3524 Revoked keys file not readable - refusing public key authentication

Explanation

An error occurred checking a krl file for a key.

System action

The command continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3525 Invalid KRL, refusing public key authentication

Explanation

An error occurred checking a krl file for a key.

System action

The command continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3526 Unable to load KRL

Explanation

An error occurred loading the KRL.

System action

The command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the KRL file and try the command again.

FOTS3527 Invalid KRL file

Explanation

The KRL file is not valid.

System action

The command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the KRL file and try the command again.

FOTS3528 fopen *krl_path*: *message*

Explanation

A call to fopen() failed on *krl_path*. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS3529 **revoking certificated by serial number requires specification of a CA key**

Explanation

Failed to revoke certificate.

System action

The command ends.

User response

Provide the required CA key and try the command again.

FOTS3530 ***krl_path*:*line_number*: invalid serial "*serial*"**

Explanation

Failed to revoke certificate due to the invalid serial number.

System action

The command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the KRL file and try the command again.

FOTS3531 ***krl_path*:*line_number*: serial out of range**

Explanation

Failed to revoke certificate due to a serial number out of range.

System action

The command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the KRL file and try the command again.

FOTS3532 ***krl_path*:*line_number*: invalid serial range *serial*:*serial***

Explanation

Failed to revoke certificate due to an invalid serial number range.

System action

The command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the KRL file and try the command again.

FOTS3533 ***function*: revoke serial failed**

Explanation

Failed to revoke certificate by serial number.

System action

The command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3534 ***function*: revoke serial failed**

Explanation

Failed to revoke certificate.

System action

The command ends.

User response

Provide the required CA key and try the command again.

FOTS3535 ***function*: revoke key ID failed**

Explanation

Failed to revoke certificate by key ID.

System action

The command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3537 key_new

Explanation

An internal error occurred.

System action

The command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3538 *function*:*line_number*: invalid key

Explanation

Failed to revoke certificate due to an invalid key.

System action

The command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the KRL file and try the command again.

FOTS3539 *function*: revoke key failed

Explanation

Failed to revoke certificate by key.

System action

The command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3540 KRL generation requires an output file

Explanation

Failed to generate KRL.

System action

The command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Specify the required output file and try again.

FOTS3541 Cannot access KRL "*krl_path*": *message*

Explanation

A call to stat() failed on *krl_path*. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS3542 KRL "*krl_path*" does not exist

Explanation

The KRL file specified by *krl_path* does not exist.

System action

The command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the *krl_path* and try the command again.

FOTS3543 Cannot load CA public key *key*

Explanation

The CA public key file could not be loaded.

System action

The command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the *key* and try the command again.

FOTS3544 couldn't create KRL

Explanation

Failed to create a new KRL.

System action

The command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3545 Couldn't generate KRL

Explanation

Failed to generate the KRL.

System action

The command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3546 open *krl_path*: *message*

Explanation

A call to write() failed on *krl_path*. The system error is displayed with this message.

System action

The command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS3547 KRL checking requires an input file

Explanation

A KRL file must be provided when the -Q option is specified.

System action

The command ends.

User response

Provide a KRL file using the -f option and try again.

FOTS3548 Cannot load public key *krl_file*

Explanation

Failed to load the public key from the KRL file.

System action

The command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the KRL file and try again.

FOTS3550 *function*: BN_new

Explanation

The BN_new function failed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system administrator to report the problem.

FOTS3601 ***function*: channel_by_id(*cid*) == NULL**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3602 ***function*: channel *channel* missing control channel *control_channel***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3603 ***function*: channel *channel* missing session channel *session_channel***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3604 ***function*: channel *channel*: c->mux_ctx == NULL**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3605 ***function*: HELLO received twice**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3606 ***function*: malformed message**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3607 **Unsupported multiplexing protocol version *version* (expected *version*)**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3608 **>*number_of_vars* environment variables received, ignoring additional**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3609 ***function*: unknown forward type *type***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3610 ***function*: unknown channel**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3611 ***function*: *message***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3612 ***function*: mux_pause *pause***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3613 ***function*: expected MUX_MSG_HELLO(*type*), received*type***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3614 ***function*: unsupported mux message*type***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3615 ***function*: channel *channel* missing mux channel *channel***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3616 **ControlPath "*path*" too long for Unix domain socket**

Explanation

The path name given on the ControlPath option is longer than allowed by the system.

System action

The program continues, but mux support is disabled.

User response

Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for correct use of the ControlPath option.

FOTS3617 **ControlSocket *control_path* already exists, disabling multiplexing**

Explanation

The path specified by the ControlPath option already exists.

System action

The program continues, but mux support is disabled.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the ControlPath option to refer to a unique path. Refer to *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for correct use of the ControlPath option.

FOTS3618 ***function*: link mux listener *control_path* => *original_control_path*: *system error***

Explanation

The link() system call failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS3619 ***function*: channel *id* lacks control channel *channel***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3620 ***function*: write packet: *system error***

Explanation

The write() system call failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS3621 ***function*: expected HELLO (*type*) received *type***

Explanation

Internal error. An unexpected message type was received on the mux socket.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3622 ***function*: master returned error: *error***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3623 ***function*: out of sequence reply: my id *request_id* theirs *request_id***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3624 ***function*: read from master failed: *system error***

Explanation

Internal error. A read() system call for the mux socket failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS3625 **Master refused termination request: *error***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3626 ***function*: termination request failed: *error***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3627 ***function*: unexpected response from master *type***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3628 ***function*: got MUX_S_REMOTE_PORT for cancel**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3629 **Master refused forwarding request: *error***

Explanation

A client forwarding request to a ControlSocket socket was rejected.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Check *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on using the ControlPath and ControlMaster options. If unable to resolve, contact your systems programmer.

FOTS3630 ***function*: forwarding request failed: *error***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Check *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on using the ControlPath and ControlMaster options. If unable to resolve, contact your systems programmer.

FOTS3631 ***function*: master alive request failed**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3632 **Master refused session request: *error***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Check *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on using the ControlPath and ControlMaster options. If unable to resolve, contact your systems programmer.

FOTS3633 ***function*: session request failed: *error***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends | continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Check *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on using the ControlPath and ControlMaster options. If unable to resolve, contact your systems programmer.

FOTS3634 ***function*: tty alloc fail on unknown session: my id *session_id* theirs *session_id***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3635 ***function*: exit on unknown session: my id *session_id* theirs *session_id***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3636 ***function*: exitval sent twice**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends | continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3637 **Master refused stdio forwarding request: *error***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Check *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on using the ControlPath and ControlMaster options. If unable to resolve, contact your systems programmer.

FOTS3638 ***function*: stdio forwarding request failed: *error***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Check *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on using the ControlPath and ControlMaster options. If unable to resolve, contact your systems programmer.

FOTS3639 ***function*: mux_client_read_packet: *error_message***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends | continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3640 ***function*: master returned unexpected message *type***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3641 **Master refused stop listening request: *error***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3642 ***function*: stop listening request failed: *error***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3643 ***function*: master hello exchange failed**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3644 ***function*: master alive check failed**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends | continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3645 ***function*: master forward request failed**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Check *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on using the ControlPath and ControlMaster options. If unable to resolve, contact your systems programmer.

FOTS3646 ***function*: master cancel forward request failed**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Check *z/OS OpenSSH User's Guide* for more information on using the ControlPath and ControlMaster options. If unable to resolve, contact your systems programmer.

FOTS3647 **unrecognised muxclient_command *function***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3701 **key_from_blob: can't read ecdsa key point**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3702 **key_from_blob: EC_KEY_set_public_key failed**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3703 **key_from_blob: can't parse cert data**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3704 **key_demote: EC_KEY_new_by_curve_name failed**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3705 **key_demote: EC_KEY_set_public_key failed**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3706 ***function*: legacy ECDSA certificates are not supported**

Explanation

EDCDSA keys are not supported in V00 OpenSSH certificates.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the key type or certificate version and retry your command. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3707 ***function*: key has incorrect type *type***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3708 ***function*: key lacks cert info**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3709 ***function*: certificate has unknown type *type***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3710 ***function*: CA key has unsupported type *type***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3711 ***function*: signature operation failed**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3712 ***function*: system clock lies before epoch**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3713 ***function*: unsupported EC curve nid *nid***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3714 ***function*: invalid nid *nid***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3715 ***function*: group is not a prime field**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3716 ***function*: received degenerate public key (infinity)**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3717 ***function*: BN_CTX_get failed**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3718 ***function*: EC_GROUP_get_order failed**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3719 ***function*: EC_POINT_get_affine_coordinates_GFp**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3720 ***function*: public key x coordinate too small: bits(x) = *bits*, bits(order)/2 = *bits_order***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3721 ***function*: public key y coordinate too small: bits(y) = *bits*, bits(order)/2 = *bits_order***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3722 ***function*: BN_CTX_tmp failed**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3723 ***function*: EC_GROUP_mul failed**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3724 ***function*: received degenerate public key (nQ != infinity)**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3725 ***function*: BN_sub failed**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3726 ***function*: public key x coordinate >= group order - 1**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3727 ***function*: public key y coordinate >= group order - 1**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3728 ***function*: private key too small: bits(y) = *bits*, bits(order)/2 = *bit_order***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3729 ***function*: private key >= group order - 1**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3730 **Unsupported KEX algorithm "*algorithm*"**

Explanation

A undefined KEX algorithm was specified.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Correct the KexAlgorithms option. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3731 **unsupported kex alg *algorithm***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3732 ***function*: invalid client public key**

Explanation

The client provided public key used for key exchange was not valid.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3733 ***function*: ECDH_compute_key failed**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3734 ***function*: BN_bin2bn failed**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3735 **ECC support is not enabled**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3736 ***function*: invalid server public key**

Explanation

The server public key presented for key exchange was not valid.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Correct the server (host) public key. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3737 **Write connection closed**

Explanation

The socket connection was lost.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Retry the connection. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3738 **Received disconnect from *remote_ip* : *error_message***

Explanation

An SSH DISCONNECT packet was received on the connection.

System action

The program end.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Retry the connection. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3739 **setsockopt IPV6_TCLASS *tos* : *error_message*:**

Explanation

The socket() system call used to configure IPQoS for an IPV6 socket failed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

User response

Refer to *z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference* for an explanation of the system error. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS3740 **channel *channel*: must not sent eow on closed output**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3744 ***function*: template string too short**

Explanation

Internal error. The temporary file template name provided is too short.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3746 **Tunnel interfaces are not supported on this platform**

Explanation

Tunnel interfaces are not supported on z/OS.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3747 ***function*: key_to_certified failed**

Explanation

An internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your systems programmer.

FOTS3748 ***file* line *line*: *value* value not specified, defaults to 'shell,exec'.**

Explanation

An internal error.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your systems programmer.

FOTS3749 ***function*: BN_bn2bin() failed: gbuf_len *gbuf_length* != bnum_len *bnum_length***

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

Command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3750 ***function*: DSA_SIG_new failed**

Explanation

Internal error.

System action

Command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3751 ***function*: d2i_DSA_SIG failed**

Explanation

A call to OpenSSL function d2i_DSA_SIG failed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3752 ***function*: i2d_DSA_SIG failed**

Explanation

A call to OpenSSL function i2d_DSA_SIG failed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3801 **No authentication or GSSAPI context**

Explanation

Internal error

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3802 **Couldn't convert client name**

Explanation

Internal error. The sshd server ssh_gssapi_getclient() function failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3803 **Couldn't identify host exchange**

Explanation

Internal error. The ssh client failed attempting GSSAPIKeyExchange.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3804 Couldn't import hostname

Explanation

Internal error. The ssh client failed attempting GSSAPIKeyExchange.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3805 Couldn't acquire client credentials

Explanation

Internal error. The ssh client failed attempting GSSAPIKeyExchange.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer to report the problem.

FOTS3806 kexgss_client: BN_new() failed

Explanation

During ssh client GSSAPIKeyExchange, a call to the OpenSSL function BN_new() failed. BN_new() allocates and initializes a BIGNUM structure. An internal error has occurred.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3807 GSSGRP_GEX group out of range: *min nbits max*

Explanation

During ssh client GSSAPIKeyExchange, the parameters for group exchange were incorrect.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3808 kexgss_client: Unexpected KEX type %d

Explanation

During ssh client GSSAPIKeyExchange, an unexpected KEX type was received from the server.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3809 dh_server_pub == NULL

Explanation

During ssh client GSSAPIKeyExchange, an internal error occurred.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3810 gss_init_context failed, RC=0x*major*/*minor*

Explanation

During ssh client GSSAPIKeyExchange, the gss_init_context() function failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to "z/OS Integrated Security Services Network Authentication Services Administation" for the major/minor status code description. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS3811 Mutual authentication failed

Explanation

During GSSAPIKeyExchange, gss_init_context() completed, but a mutual authentication indication was not received.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3812 Integrity check failed

Explanation

During GSSAPIKeyExchange, gss_init_context() completed, but a completed integrity check indication indication was not received.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3813 Server host key received more than once

Explanation

During GSSAPIKeyExchange, the server's host key was received more than once.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3814 GSSAPI Continue received from server when complete

Explanation

During GSSAPIKeyExchange, a SSH2_MSG_KEXGSS_CONTINUE message was received after key exchange was already complete.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3815 GSSAPI Error: *message*

Explanation

During GSSAPIKeyExchange, a SSH2_MSG_KEXGSS_ERROR message was received from the server containing the given message.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3816 Not complete, and no token output

Explanation

Internal error. During GSSAPIKeyExchange, gss_init_sec_context() completed, but an expected token was not received.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3817 Didn't receive a SSH2_MSG_KEXGSS_COMPLETE when I expected it

Explanation

Internal error. During GSSAPIKeyExchange, the expected message was not received.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3818 Unknown gssapi mechanism

Explanation

During GSSAPIKeyExchange, an unknown GSSAPI key exchange mechanism was received.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3819 Unable to acquire credentials for the server

Explanation

During GSSAPI key exchange, the sshd server was unable acquire credentials for the server principal.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Review the z/OS GSS/Kerberos configuration for the sshd server. If unable to resolve, follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3820 GSS_GEX, bad parameters: $ *min nbits max*

Explanation

During ssh server GSSAPI key exchange, the parameters for group exchange were incorrect.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3821 Received KEXGSS_INIT after initialising

Explanation

During ssh server GSSAPI key exchange, a message was received out of expected sequence.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3822 dh_client_pub == NULL

Explanation

During sshd server GSSAPI key exchange, a protocol error occurred.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3823 Zero length token output when incomplete

Explanation

During sshd server GSSAPI key exchange, a protocol error occurred.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3824 No client public key

Explanation

During sshd server GSSAPI key exchange, a protocol error occurred.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3825 gss_accept_sec_context() failed, RC=0x*major*/*minor*

Explanation

During GSSAPI key exchange, the gss_accept_sec_context() function failed.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Refer to "z/OS Integrated Security Services Network Authentication Services Administation" for the major/minor status code description. If unable to resolve, contact your system programmer.

FOTS3826 Mutual Authentication flag wasn't set

Explanation

During sshd server GSSAPI key exchange, the gss_accept_sec_context() function completed without setting the mutual authentication flag.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3827 Integrity flag wasn't set

Explanation

During sshd server GSSAPI key exchange, the gss_accept_sec_context() function completed without setting the integrity flag.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3828 Couldn't get MIC

Explanation

During sshd server GSSAPI key exchange, a protocol error occurred.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3829 In GSSAPI monitor when GSSAPI is disabled

Explanation

During sshd server GSSAPI key exchange, an internal error occurred.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3830 *function*: data length incorrect: *length*

Explanation

During sshd server GSSAPI authentication, a protocol error occurred.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3831 No supported key exchange algorithms

Explanation

During sshd server host key exchange, no supported algorithms could be found.

System action

The program ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

If GSSAPIKeyExchange has been requested, there is an issue with GSS. Check your GSSAPI configuration. Otherwise, check your host keys.

FOTS3832 *function*: there is no SAF userid associated with krb5 principal: *principal*

Explanation

During GSSAPI principal validation, R_usermap failed to find a SAF userid associated with the krb5 principal.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Confirm that the necessary KERBNAME is defined and that the userid has a KERB segment.

FOTS3833 ***function*: R_usermap(): SAF_RC=*saf_rc* RACF_RC=*racf_rc* RACF_REAS=*racf_reas* krb5 principal: *principal***

Explanation

During GSSAPI principal validation, R_usermap failed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Confirm that the necessary KERBNAME is defined and that the userid has a KERB segment.

Check *z/OS Security Server RACF Callable Services* for further error information.

FOTS3834 ***function*: krb5 principal: *principal* is not associated with userid: *userid***

Explanation

During GSSAPI principal validation, the R_usermap returned a userid doesn't match the expected userid for the krb5 principal.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Confirm that the necessary KERBNAME is defined and that the userid has a KERB segment.

FOTS3901 **FIPS mode does not support protocol 1**

Explanation

FIPS mode only applies to SSH protocol 2.

System action

Command ends.

System programmer response

Check the configuration.

User response

Check the configuration, choose FIPS mode with protocol 2 or non-FIPS mode. Contact your system administrator if the configuration is global.

FOTS3902 **FIPS mode does not support protocol 1, choose protocol 2**

Explanation

FIPS mode only applies to SSH protocol 2. If SSH protocol 1 and 2 are both specified, only protocol 2 take effect.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Check the configuration.

User response

Check the configuration. Do not set FIPSMode to yes with protocol 1. Contact your system administrator if the configuration is global.

FOTS3903 **Ignore *key_file*: *filename* in FIPS mode**

Explanation

FIPS mode restricts the key store to Key Ring, not UNIX file.

System action

The program continues.

User response

Please use the Key Ring instead of UNIX file.

FOTS3904 ***option* is not supported in FIPS mode, disable it**

Explanation

The option is not supported in FIPS mode. OpenSSH disable the option automatically.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Check the configuration.

User response

Check the configuration. Do not set FIPSMode to yes with the option enable. Contact your system administrator if the configuration is global.

FOTS3905 ForwardAgent is not supported in FIPS mode

Explanation

The option is not supported in FIPS mode.

System action

Command ends.

System programmer response

Check the configuration.

User response

Check the configuration. Do not set FIPSMode to yes with the ForwardAgent enable. Contact your system administrator if the configuration is global.

FOTS3906 *function*: FIPS mode is enable, CiphersSource/ KexAlgorithmsSource/MacsSource must be ICSF or Any

Explanation

FIPS mode requires all of CiphersSource/ KexAlgorithmsSource/MacsSource set to ICSF or Any.

System action

Command ends.

System programmer response

Check the configuration.

User response

Check the configuration. Contact your system administrator if the configuration is global.

FOTS3907 *function*: FIPS mode is enable, switching algorithmsSource to ICSF source

Explanation

If CiphersSource/KexAlgorithmsSource/MacsSource is set to yes in FIPS mode, OpenSSH will change it to ICSF automatically.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

NONE

User response

NONE

FOTS3908 System SSL change into FIPS mode failed

Explanation

The System SSL change into FIPS mode failed.

System action

Command ends.

System programmer response

Check if ICSF is avaliable. If unable to resolve, Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3909 *function* (*line_number*): systemssl_function failed: (*return_code*). *error_message*.

Explanation

A call to System SSL function failed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3910 ssh_rsa_sign: RSA signature with MD5 digest is not supported in FIPSMODE

Explanation

MD5 algorithms does not comply with FIPSMODE.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3911 **ssh_rsa_sign: sysssl_rsa_sign() failed**

Explanation

Generate RSA signature failed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3912 **ssh_rsa_verify: RSA signature with MD5 digest is not supported in FIPSMODE**

Explanation

MD5 algorithms does not comply with FIPSMODE.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3913 **Invalid or not supported hash method *hash_method_number***

Explanation

Invalid or not supported hash method.

System action

Command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3914 ***function*: bad big number len *length***

Explanation

A call to OpenSSL function BN_num_bytes failed.

System action

The program continues.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3915 ***function*: md5 is not supported in fips mode**

Explanation

MD5 algorithms does not comply with FIPSMODE.

System action

Command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

FOTS3916 ***function*: Unsupported hash method**

Explanation

Unsupported hash method.

System action

Command ends.

System programmer response

Follow local procedures for reporting problems to IBM.

User response

Contact your system programmer.

Appendix A. Accessing MVS data sets within sftp

OpenSSH's `sftp` does not have built-in support for MVS data sets. However, there are alternate (indirect) ways to access MVS data sets within `sftp`.

Solution 1

From within `sftp`, use a shell escape to copy between MVS and the z/OS UNIX file system. Do this by preceding any shell command by a '!'.

For example:

```
!cp "//'CTWARE.C(HELLO)'" hello.c
```

The 'HELLO' member is copied to a local file `hello.c`, which could then be transferred from `sftp`. This would be executed while you are within an sftp shell.

Note: The `hello.c` file will remain in the z/OS UNIX file system until it is manually removed.

You can use this solution from within an `sftp` batch file as well, to automate certain tasks or help in removal of the file:

```
> cat batchfile
lcd sftptest
cd Test
!cp "//'CTWARE.C(HELLO)'" hello.c
put hello.c
!rm hello.c
> sftp -b batchfile user@remotehost
```

This example would change directories (both local and remote), copy an MVS dataset to the z/OS UNIX file system (on the local machine), transfer the file (to the remote system), and then remove the (local) z/OS UNIX file system copy. This would save you some work, and you would not have to manually remove 'temporary' files.

Tip: Because the `sftp` exit value is not affected by shell command escapes, Solution 2 is preferred if verification of a successful copy is required.

Solution 2

Copy the data from an MVS dataset to the z/OS UNIX file system prior to using `sftp`.

For example:

```
cp "//'CTWARE.C(HELLO)'" hello.c
```

The 'HELLO' member is copied to a local file `hello.c`, which could then be transferred from `sftp`. This would be executed from a standard z/OS UNIX shell

Note: The `hello.c` file remains in the z/OS UNIX file system until it is manually removed.

© Copyright IBM Corp. 2015, 2018

Appendix B. OpenSSH - port forwarding examples

OpenSSH - without TCP forwarding

Direct client/server connection (no forwarding)

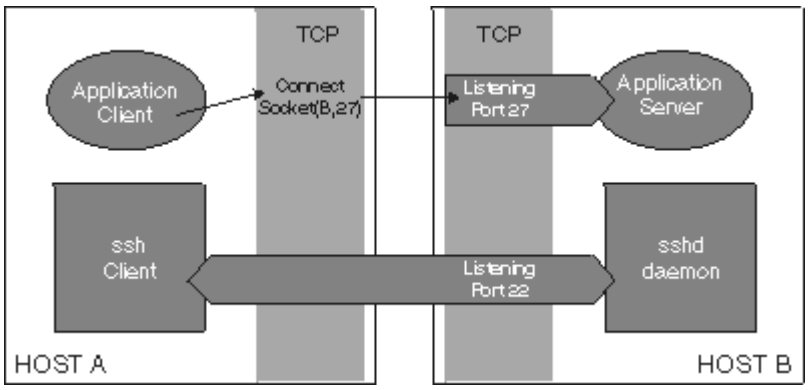


Figure 8: OpenSSH - without TCP port forwarding

OpenSSH - with TCP port forwarding

OpenSSH provides TCP port forwarding, also known as tunnelling, which allows other TCP applications to forward their network data over a secure SSH connection. In other words, existing TCP applications that do not encrypt their data before sending it across the network can send their network traffic through an SSH channel, thereby securing it.

Without TCP forwarding, an application's client connections directly to its server across the network, as shown in Figure 8 on page 513. To use port forwarding, an existing SSH session must exist.

Example: An example of invoking the `ssh` client to support local port forwarding is:

```
ssh -L 2001:remotehost:27 billy@remotehost
```

Result: The `ssh` client on Host A listens on port 2001 for connections (see Figure 9 on page 514). The TCP application will now connect to port 2001 on the local host (Host A), rather than connect to its well-known port on Host B, where the remote server is listening. This is demonstrated in Figure 10 on page 514. The `ssh` client accepts the connection on port 2001 and forwards the application's data to the OpenSSH server (`sshd`) on Host B. `sshd` then forwards the data to the application's well-known port on Host B, as specified on invocation of the `ssh` client to be port 27. This is demonstrated in Figure 11 on page 514.

© Copyright IBM Corp. 2015, 2018

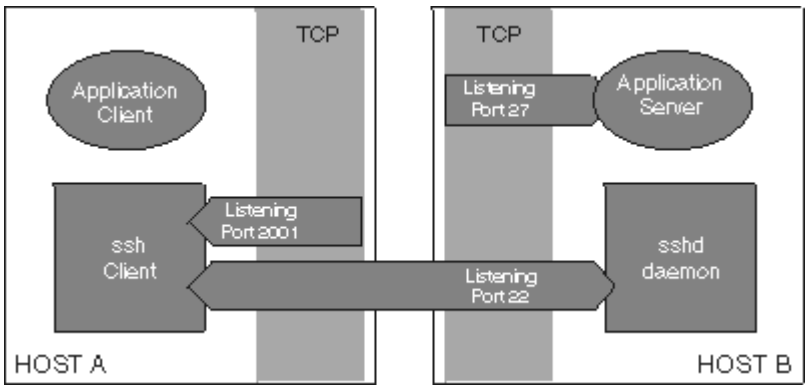


Figure 9: The ssh client is listening on port 2001 for a connection

The TCP application wants to contact the server through a SSH connection.

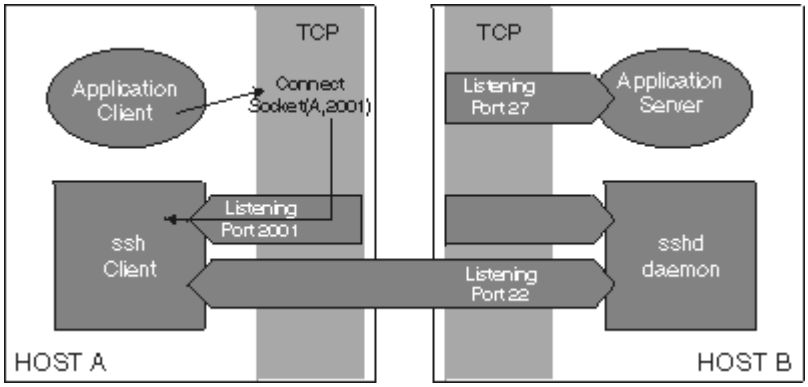


Figure 10: The application is connecting to port 2001 on the local host (Host A)

ssh forwards the data through an SSH tunnel; sshd delivers to server.

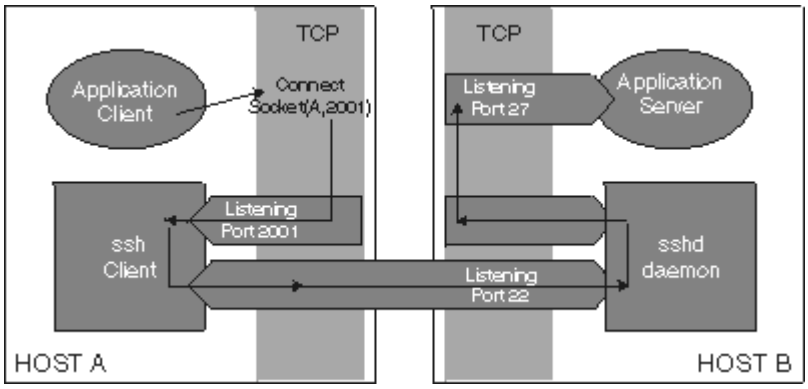


Figure 11: The ssh client accepts the connection on port 2001, forwards the application's data to sshd on Host B, sshd then forwards the data to the application's server, listening on Port 27

Appendix C. RFCs and Internet drafts

The Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) (www.ietf.org) has a Secure Shell (SECSH) working group whose goal is to update and standardize the popular SSH protocol. The following SECSH RFCs describe some of the different layers of the protocol:

- The Secure Shell (SSH) Protocol Assigned Numbers, RFC 4250, 2006.
- The Secure Shell (SSH) Protocol Architecture, RFC 4251, 2006.
- The Secure Shell (SSH) Authentication Protocol, RFC 4252, 2006.
- The Secure Shell (SSH) Transport Layer Protocol, RFC 4253, 2006.
- The Secure Shell (SSH) Connection Protocol, RFC 4254, 2006.
- Using DNS to Securely Publish Secure Shell (SSH) Key Fingerprints, RFC 4255, 2006.
- Generic Message Exchange Authentication for the Secure Shell Protocol (SSH), RFC 4256, 2006.
- The Secure Shell (SSH) Session Channel Break Extension, RFC 4335, 2006.
- The Secure Shell (SSH) Transport Layer Encryption Modes, RFC 4344, 2006.
- Improved Arcfour Modes for the Secure Shell (SSH) Transport Layer Protocol, RFC 4345, 2006.
- Diffie-Hellman Group Exchange for the Secure Shell (SSH) Transport Layer Protocol, RFC 4419, 2006.
- GSS-API Authentication and Key Exchange (only authentication implemented). RFC 4462, 2006.
- The Secure Shell (SSH) Public Key File Format, RFC 4716, 2006.
- The Secure Shell (SSH) Public Key Subsystem, RFC 4819, 2007.
- Elliptic Curve Algorithm Integration in SSH, RFC 5656, 2009.
- SHA-256 SSHFP Resource Records in DNS. RFC 6594 2012.
- SHA-2 Data Integrity Algorithms. RFC 6668, 2012.

Because internet drafts can be updated, replaced, or obsoleted by newer versions, OpenSSH may only conform to a particular version of the draft. Refer to The Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) (www.ietf.org) for a list of drafts.

© Copyright IBM Corp. 2015, 2018

Appendix D. Accessibility

Accessible publications for this product are offered through IBM Knowledge Center (www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSLTBW/welcome).

If you experience difficulty with the accessibility of any z/OS information, send a detailed email message to mhvrcfs@us.ibm.com.

Accessibility features

Accessibility features help users who have physical disabilities such as restricted mobility or limited vision use software products successfully. The accessibility features in z/OS can help users do the following tasks:

- Run assistive technology such as screen readers and screen magnifier software.
- Operate specific or equivalent features by using the keyboard.
- Customize display attributes such as color, contrast, and font size.

Consult assistive technologies

Assistive technology products such as screen readers function with the user interfaces found in z/OS. Consult the product information for the specific assistive technology product that is used to access z/OS interfaces.

Keyboard navigation of the user interface

You can access z/OS user interfaces with TSO/E or ISPF. The following information describes how to use TSO/E and ISPF, including the use of keyboard shortcuts and function keys (PF keys). Each guide includes the default settings for the PF keys.

- *z/OS TSO/E Primer*
- *z/OS TSO/E User's Guide*
- *z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I*

Dotted decimal syntax diagrams

Syntax diagrams are provided in dotted decimal format for users who access IBM Knowledge Center with a screen reader. In dotted decimal format, each syntax element is written on a separate line. If two or more syntax elements are always present together (or always absent together), they can appear on the same line because they are considered a single compound syntax element.

Each line starts with a dotted decimal number; for example, 3 or `3.1` or `3.1.1`. To hear these numbers correctly, make sure that the screen reader is set to read out punctuation. All the syntax elements that have the same dotted decimal number (for example, all the syntax elements that have the number `3.1`) are mutually exclusive alternatives. If you hear the lines `3.1 USERID` and `3.1 SYSTEMID`, your syntax can include either `USERID` or `SYSTEMID`, but not both.

The dotted decimal numbering level denotes the level of nesting. For example, if a syntax element with dotted decimal number 3 is followed by a series of syntax elements with dotted decimal number 3.1, all the syntax elements numbered 3.1 are subordinate to the syntax element numbered 3.

© Copyright IBM Corp. 2015, 2018

Certain words and symbols are used next to the dotted decimal numbers to add information about the syntax elements. Occasionally, these words and symbols might occur at the beginning of the element itself. For ease of identification, if the word or symbol is a part of the syntax element, it is preceded by the backslash (\) character. The * symbol is placed next to a dotted decimal number to indicate that the syntax element repeats. For example, syntax element *FILE with dotted decimal number 3 is given the format 3 * FILE. Format 3* FILE indicates that syntax element FILE repeats. Format 3* * FILE indicates that syntax element * FILE repeats.

Characters such as commas, which are used to separate a string of syntax elements, are shown in the syntax just before the items they separate. These characters can appear on the same line as each item, or on a separate line with the same dotted decimal number as the relevant items. The line can also show another symbol to provide information about the syntax elements. For example, the lines 5.1*, 5.1 LASTRUN, and 5.1 DELETE mean that if you use more than one of the LASTRUN and DELETE syntax elements, the elements must be separated by a comma. If no separator is given, assume that you use a blank to separate each syntax element.

If a syntax element is preceded by the % symbol, it indicates a reference that is defined elsewhere. The string that follows the % symbol is the name of a syntax fragment rather than a literal. For example, the line 2.1 %OP1 means that you must refer to separate syntax fragment OP1.

The following symbols are used next to the dotted decimal numbers.

? indicates an optional syntax element
The question mark (?) symbol indicates an optional syntax element. A dotted decimal number followed by the question mark symbol (?) indicates that all the syntax elements with a corresponding dotted decimal number, and any subordinate syntax elements, are optional. If there is only one syntax element with a dotted decimal number, the ? symbol is displayed on the same line as the syntax element, (for example 5? NOTIFY). If there is more than one syntax element with a dotted decimal number, the ? symbol is displayed on a line by itself, followed by the syntax elements that are optional. For example, if you hear the lines 5 ?, 5 NOTIFY, and 5 UPDATE, you know that the syntax elements NOTIFY and UPDATE are optional. That is, you can choose one or none of them. The ? symbol is equivalent to a bypass line in a railroad diagram.

! indicates a default syntax element
The exclamation mark (!) symbol indicates a default syntax element. A dotted decimal number followed by the ! symbol and a syntax element indicate that the syntax element is the default option for all syntax elements that share the same dotted decimal number. Only one of the syntax elements that share the dotted decimal number can specify the ! symbol. For example, if you hear the lines 2? FILE, 2.1! (KEEP), and 2.1 (DELETE), you know that (KEEP) is the default option for the FILE keyword. In the example, if you include the FILE keyword, but do not specify an option, the default option KEEP is applied. A default option also applies to the next higher dotted decimal number. In this example, if the FILE keyword is omitted, the default FILE(KEEP) is used. However, if you hear the lines 2? FILE, 2.1, 2.1.1! (KEEP), and 2.1.1 (DELETE), the default option KEEP applies only to the next higher dotted decimal number, 2.1 (which does not have an associated keyword), and does not apply to 2? FILE. Nothing is used if the keyword FILE is omitted.

*** indicates an optional syntax element that is repeatable**
The asterisk or glyph (*) symbol indicates a syntax element that can be repeated zero or more times. A dotted decimal number followed by the * symbol indicates that this syntax element can be used zero or more times; that is, it is optional and can be repeated. For example, if you hear the line 5.1* data area, you know that you can include one data area, more than one data area, or no data area. If you hear the lines 3* , 3 HOST, 3 STATE, you know that you can include HOST, STATE, both together, or nothing.

Notes:

1. If a dotted decimal number has an asterisk (*) next to it and there is only one item with that dotted decimal number, you can repeat that same item more than once.
2. If a dotted decimal number has an asterisk next to it and several items have that dotted decimal number, you can use more than one item from the list, but you cannot use the items more than once each. In the previous example, you can write HOST STATE, but you cannot write HOST HOST.

3. The * symbol is equivalent to a loopback line in a railroad syntax diagram.

+ indicates a syntax element that must be included

The plus (+) symbol indicates a syntax element that must be included at least once. A dotted decimal number followed by the + symbol indicates that the syntax element must be included one or more times. That is, it must be included at least once and can be repeated. For example, if you hear the line `6.1+ data area`, you must include at least one data area. If you hear the lines `2+, 2 HOST,` and `2 STATE`, you know that you must include `HOST, STATE,` or both. Similar to the * symbol, the + symbol can repeat a particular item if it is the only item with that dotted decimal number. The + symbol, like the * symbol, is equivalent to a loopback line in a railroad syntax diagram.

Notices

Notices

This information was developed for products and services that are offered in the USA or elsewhere.

IBM may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in other countries. Consult your local IBM representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any IBM intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any non-IBM product, program, or service.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not grant you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM Director of Licensing
IBM Corporation
North Castle Drive, MD-NC119
Armonk, NY 10504-1785
United States of America

For license inquiries regarding double-byte character set (DBCS) information, contact the IBM Intellectual Property Department in your country or send inquiries, in writing, to:

Intellectual Property Licensing
Legal and Intellectual Property Law
IBM Japan Ltd.
19-21, Nihonbashi-Hakozakicho, Chuo-ku
Tokyo 103-8510, Japan

The following paragraph does not apply to the United Kingdom or any other country where such provisions are inconsistent with local law: INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some states do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore, this statement may not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. IBM may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

This information could include missing, incorrect, or broken hyperlinks. Hyperlinks are maintained in only the HTML plug-in output for the Knowledge Centers. Use of hyperlinks in other output formats of this information is at your own risk.

Any references in this information to non-IBM websites are provided for convenience only and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement of those websites. The materials at those websites are not part of the materials for this IBM product and use of those websites is at your own risk.

IBM may use or distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Licensees of this program who wish to have information about it for the purpose of enabling: (i) the exchange of information between independently created programs and other programs (including this one) and (ii) the mutual use of the information which has been exchanged, should contact:

© Copyright IBM Corp. 2015, 2018

IBM Corporation
Site Counsel
2455 South Road
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601-5400
USA

Such information may be available, subject to appropriate terms and conditions, including in some cases, payment of a fee.

The licensed program described in this document and all licensed material available for it are provided by IBM under terms of the IBM Customer Agreement, IBM International Program License Agreement or any equivalent agreement between us.

Any performance data contained herein was determined in a controlled environment. Therefore, the results obtained in other operating environments may vary significantly. Some measurements may have been made on development-level systems and there is no guarantee that these measurements will be the same on generally available systems. Furthermore, some measurements may have been estimated through extrapolation. Actual results may vary. Users of this document should verify the applicable data for their specific environment.

Information concerning non-IBM products was obtained from the suppliers of those products, their published announcements or other publicly available sources. IBM has not tested those products and cannot confirm the accuracy of performance, compatibility or any other claims related to non-IBM products. Questions on the capabilities of non-IBM products should be addressed to the suppliers of those products.

All statements regarding IBM's future direction or intent are subject to change or withdrawal without notice, and represent goals and objectives only.

This information contains examples of data and reports used in daily business operations. To illustrate them as completely as possible, the examples include the names of individuals, companies, brands, and products. All of these names are fictitious and any similarity to the names and addresses used by an actual business enterprise is entirely coincidental.

COPYRIGHT LICENSE:

This information contains sample application programs in source language, which illustrate programming techniques on various operating platforms. You may copy, modify, and distribute these sample programs in any form without payment to IBM, for the purposes of developing, using, marketing or distributing application programs conforming to the application programming interface for the operating platform for which the sample programs are written. These examples have not been thoroughly tested under all conditions. IBM, therefore, cannot guarantee or imply reliability, serviceability, or function of these programs. The sample programs are provided "AS IS", without warranty of any kind. IBM shall not be liable for any damages arising out of your use of the sample programs.

Terms and conditions for product documentation

Permissions for the use of these publications are granted subject to the following terms and conditions.

Applicability

These terms and conditions are in addition to any terms of use for the IBM website.

Personal use

You may reproduce these publications for your personal, noncommercial use provided that all proprietary notices are preserved. You may not distribute, display or make derivative work of these publications, or any portion thereof, without the express consent of IBM.

Commercial use

You may reproduce, distribute and display these publications solely within your enterprise provided that all proprietary notices are preserved. You may not make derivative works of these publications, or reproduce, distribute or display these publications or any portion thereof outside your enterprise, without the express consent of IBM.

Rights

Except as expressly granted in this permission, no other permissions, licenses or rights are granted, either express or implied, to the publications or any information, data, software or other intellectual property contained therein.

IBM reserves the right to withdraw the permissions granted herein whenever, in its discretion, the use of the publications is detrimental to its interest or, as determined by IBM, the above instructions are not being properly followed.

You may not download, export or re-export this information except in full compliance with all applicable laws and regulations, including all United States export laws and regulations.

IBM MAKES NO GUARANTEE ABOUT THE CONTENT OF THESE PUBLICATIONS. THE PUBLICATIONS ARE PROVIDED "AS-IS" AND WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, NON-INFRINGEMENT, AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

IBM Online Privacy Statement

IBM Software products, including software as a service solutions, ("Software Offerings") may use cookies or other technologies to collect product usage information, to help improve the end user experience, to tailor interactions with the end user, or for other purposes. In many cases no personally identifiable information is collected by the Software Offerings. Some of our Software Offerings can help enable you to collect personally identifiable information. If this Software Offering uses cookies to collect personally identifiable information, specific information about this offering's use of cookies is set forth below.

Depending upon the configurations deployed, this Software Offering may use session cookies that collect each user's name, email address, phone number, or other personally identifiable information for purposes of enhanced user usability and single sign-on configuration. These cookies can be disabled, but disabling them will also eliminate the functionality they enable.

If the configurations deployed for this Software Offering provide you as customer the ability to collect personally identifiable information from end users via cookies and other technologies, you should seek your own legal advice about any laws applicable to such data collection, including any requirements for notice and consent.

For more information about the use of various technologies, including cookies, for these purposes, see IBM's Privacy Policy at ibm.com/privacy and IBM's Online Privacy Statement at ibm.com/privacy/details in the section entitled "Cookies, Web Beacons and Other Technologies," and the "IBM Software Products and Software-as-a-Service Privacy Statement" at ibm.com/software/info/product-privacy.

Policy for unsupported hardware

Various z/OS elements, such as DFSMS, JES2, JES3, and MVS, contain code that supports specific hardware servers or devices. In some cases, this device-related element support remains in the product even after the hardware devices pass their announced End of Service date. z/OS may continue to service element code; however, it will not provide service related to unsupported hardware devices. Software problems related to these devices will not be accepted for service, and current service activity will cease if a problem is determined to be associated with out-of-support devices. In such cases, fixes will not be issued.

Minimum supported hardware

The minimum supported hardware for z/OS releases identified in z/OS announcements can subsequently change when service for particular servers or devices is withdrawn. Likewise, the levels of other software products supported on a particular release of z/OS are subject to the service support lifecycle of those products. Therefore, z/OS and its product publications (for example, panels, samples, messages, and product documentation) can include references to hardware and software that is no longer supported.

- For information about software support lifecycle, see: IBM Lifecycle Support for z/OS (www.ibm.com/software/support/systemsz/lifecycle)
- For information about currently-supported IBM hardware, contact your IBM representative.

Programming Interface Information

This publication documents intended Programming Interfaces that allow the customer to write programs that use the OpenSSH portion of Ported Tools for z/OS.

Trademarks

IBM and the IBM logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both. If these and other IBM trademarked terms are marked on their first occurrence in this information with a trademark symbol (® or ™), these symbols indicate U.S. registered or common law trademarks owned by IBM at the time this information was published. Such trademarks may also be registered or common law trademarks in other countries. A current list of IBM trademarks is available on the Web at Copyright and Trademark information (www.ibm.com/legal/copytrade.shtml).

Adobe and the Adobe logo are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated in the United States and/or other countries.

UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group in the United States and other countries.

Other company, product, or service names may be trademarks or service marks of others.

Glossary

This glossary defines technical terms and abbreviations used in the OpenSSH portion of the IBM Ported Tools for z/OS documentation.

A

address space identifier (ASID)
A unique, system-assigned identifier for an address space.

ASID
See address space identifier.

B

Basic Encoding Rules (BER)
A set of rules used to encode Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1) values as strings of octets.

BCD
See binary-coded decimal.

BER
See Basic Encoding Rules.

binary-coded decimal (BCD)
A system for encoding decimal numbers in binary form to avoid rounding and conversion errors. In BCD, the digits of a decimal number are individually represented in 4-bit binary notation. For example, the decimal number 1024 is recorded in BCD as 0001000000100100.

C

CERT Coordination Center (CERT/CC)
The CERT/CC is a major reporting center for Internet security problems. Staff members provide technical advice and coordinate responses to security compromises, identify trends in intruder activity, work with other security experts to identify solutions to security problems, and disseminate information to the broad community. The CERT/CC also analyzes product vulnerabilities, publishes technical documents, and presents training courses. For more detailed information about the CERT/CC, see The CERT Division (www.cert.org/about).

CERT/CC
See CERT Coordination Center (CERT/CC).

certificate
In computer security, a digital document that binds a public key to the identity of the certificate owner, thereby enabling the certificate owner to be authenticated. A certificate is issued by a certificate authority and is digitally signed by that authority.

certificate authority
An organization that issues digital certificates. The certificate authority authenticates the certificate owner's identity and the services that the owner is authorized to use, and revokes certificates belonging to users who are no longer authorized to use them.

D

Data Encryption Standard (DES)
A cryptographic algorithm designed to encrypt and decrypt data using a private key.

DER
See Distinguished Encoding Rules.

DES
See Data Encryption Standard.

DH-GEX
See Diffie-Hellman Group Exchange.

© Copyright IBM Corp. 2015, 2018

Diffie-Hellman Group Exchange (DH-GEX)
A key agreement method that allows two parties to derive a shared secret key securely over an open (unprotected) network.

digital certificate
A digital document that binds a public key to the identity of the certificate owner, thereby enabling the certificate owner to be authenticated. A certificate is issued by a certificate authority.

digital signature algorithm (DSA)
A security protocol that uses a pair of keys (one public and one private) and a one-way encryption algorithm to provide a robust way of authenticating users and systems. If a public key can successfully decrypt a digital signature, a user can be sure that the signature was encrypted using the private key.

Distinguished Encoding Rules (DER)
A standard, based on the Basic Encoding Rules, that is designed to ensure a unique encoding of each ASN.1 value, defined in ITU-T X.690.

DSA
See digital signature algorithm.

F

Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS)
A standard produced by the National Institute of Standards and Technology when national and international standards are nonexistent or inadequate to satisfy the U.S. government requirements.

FIPS
See Federal Information Processing Standard.

G

Generic Security Services Application Programming Interface (GSS-API)
An Internet Standard protocol (R2078) that specifies calling conventions by which an application (typically another communication protocol) can obtain authentication, integrity, and confidentiality security services independently of the underlying security mechanisms and technologies, thus allowing the application source code to be ported to different environments.

globalization
In computing, the provision of a single software solution that has (1) multicultural support and (2) a user interface and documentation that is available in one or more languages.

GSS-API
See Generic Security Services Application Programming Interface.

I

Integrated Cryptographic Service Facility (ICSF)
A z/OS licensed program that provides access to the hardware cryptographic feature for programming applications. The combination of the hardware cryptographic feature and ICSF provides secure high-speed cryptographic services.

Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF)
The task force of the Internet Architecture Board (IAB) that is responsible for solving the short-term engineering needs of the Internet. The IETF consists of numerous working groups, each focused on a particular problem. Specifications proposed as standards typically undergo a period of development and review before they are adopted as standards.

ICSF
See Integrated Cryptographic Service Facility.

IETF
See Internet Engineering Task Force.

K

Kerberos
The security system of Massachusetts Institute of Technology's (MIT) Project Athena. It uses symmetric key cryptography to provide security services to users in a network.

key
In computer security, a sequence of symbols that is used with a cryptographic algorithm for encrypting or decrypting data. See also private key, public key.

key pair
In computer security, a public key and a private key. The sender uses the private key to encrypt the message. The recipient uses the public key to decrypt the message. Because the private key holds more of the encryption pattern than the public key does, the key pair is called asymmetric.

key ring
In computer security, a file that contains public keys, private keys, trusted roots, and certificates.

M

message authentication code (MAC)
In computer security, a value that is a part of a message or accompanies a message and is used to determine that the contents, origin, author, or other attributes of all or part of the message are as they appear to be.

MAC
See message authentication code.

MTU
See maximum transmission unit.

multilevel security
A security policy that allows the classification of data and users based on a system of hierarchical security levels (for example: unclassified, secret, top secret) combined with a system of non-hierarchical security categories (for example: Project A, Project B, Project C). The system imposes mandatory access controls restricting which users can access data based on a comparison of the classification of the users and the data. In order to access data, a user must have a security level greater than or equal to that of the data, and be authorized to all of the categories assigned to the data. The mandatory access controls exist in addition to any discretionary access controls (such as access lists) that users can manipulate, and a user must pass both the mandatory controls and any discretionary controls in order to access the data protected by those controls.

maximum transmission unit (MTU)
The largest possible unit of data that can be sent on a given physical medium in a single frame. For example, the maximum transmission unit for Ethernet is 1500 bytes.

P

PAM
See Pluggable Authentication Module.

Pluggable Authentication Module (PAM)
A programming interface that enables third-party security methods to be used. PAM enables multiple types of authentication, such as Kerberos and the Rivest-Shamir-Adleman (RSA) algorithm, to be used without changing login services.

passphrase
A type of password that is used to control access to OpenSSH authentication keys. It typically contains a sequence of words, punctuation, numbers, white space, or any string of characters, with a mix of uppercase and lowercase letters, numbers, and nonalphanumeric characters.

password phrase
A string consisting of mixed-case letters, numbers, and special characters, including blanks, that is used to control access to data and systems.

private key
In secure communication, an algorithmic pattern used to encrypt messages that only the corresponding public key can decrypt. The private key is also used to decrypt messages that were encrypted by the corresponding public key. The private key is kept on the user's system and is protected by a password. See also key, public key.

public key
In secure communication, an algorithmic pattern used to decrypt messages that were encrypted by the corresponding private key. A public key is also used to encrypt messages that can be decrypted

only by the corresponding private key. Users broadcast their public keys to everyone with whom they must exchange encrypted messages. See also key, private key.

R

Rivest-Shamir-Adleman algorithm (RSA)
A public-key encryption technology developed by RSA Data Security, Inc, and used in the IBM implementation of SSL.

RSA
See Rivest-Shamir-Adleman algorithm.

S

SAF
See System Authorization Facility.

seed
A value that adds randomness to the creation of pseudorandom numbers.

Secure Sockets Layer (SSL)
A security protocol that provides communication privacy. With SSL, client/server applications can communicate in a way that is designed to prevent eavesdropping, tampering, and message forgery.

SMF
See System Management Facilities.

SOCKS server
A proxy server that provides a secure one-way connection through a firewall to server applications in a nonsecure network. The server applications in the secure network must be compatible with the socket interface.

SSL
See Secure Sockets Layer.

System Authorization Facility (SAF)
A z/OS interface with which programs can communicate with an external security manager, such as RACF.

System Management Facilities (SMF)
A component of z/OS that collects and records a variety of system and job-related information.

T

TLS
See Transport Layer Security.

Transport Layer Security
An Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF)-defined security protocol that is based on Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) and is specified in RFC 2246.

Index

Special Characters

_ZOS_OPENSSH_MSGCAT
    values for 27
/etc/rc shell script
    starting sshd 29
/etc/ssh
    creating 14
/etc/ssh/moduli 165
/etc/ssh/ssh_config 125
/etc/ssh/sshd_config 145
/etc/ssh/zos_ssh_config 139
/etc/ssh/zos_sshd_config 161
/var/empty
    creating 14
/var/run
    creating 14

A

AcceptEnv keyword (sshd_config) 146
accessibility
    contact IBM 517
    features 517
AddressFamily keyword (ssh_config) 125
AddressFamily keyword (sshd_config) 146
AFSTokenPassing keyword (ssh_config) 125
AFSTokenPassing keyword (sshd_config) 146
AllowGroups keyword (sshd_config) 146
AllowTcpForwarding keyword (sshd_config) 146
AllowUsers keyword (sshd_config) 147
assistive technologies 517
authentication
    ssh 90
    sshd 117
authorized_keys file
    creating 63
    editing 63
    format of 118
AuthorizedKeysFile keyword (sshd_config) 148

B

Banner keyword (sshd_config) 148
BatchMode keyword (ssh_config) 125
BindAddress keyword (ssh_config) 126
BPX.POE 27
BPXBATCH 28

C

certificate
    validating 50
challenge-response authentication 90, 91
ChallengeResponseAuthentication keyword (ssh_config) 126
ChallengeResponseAuthentication keyword (sshd_config) 148
CheckHostIP keyword (ssh_config) 126
ChrootDirectory keyword (sshd_config) 148
Cipher keyword (ssh_config) 126
ciphers
    list of 149
Ciphers keyword (ssh_config) 126
Ciphers keyword (sshd_config) 149
ClearAllForwardings keyword (ssh_config) 127
client configuration files
    setting up 61
ClientAliveCountMax keyword (sshd_config) 150
ClientAliveInterval keyword (sshd_config) 150
ClientSMF keyword (zos_ssh_config) 140
Compression keyword (ssh_config) 127
Compression keyword (sshd_config) 150
CompressionLevel keyword (ssh_config) 127
configuration files
    creating 14
configuring
    for other locales 53
ConnectionAttempts keyword (ssh_config) 127
ConnectTimeout keyword (ssh_config) 127
contact
    z/OS 517
ControlMaster keyword (ssh_config) 127
ControlPath keyword (ssh_config) 128
CSFRNG (random number generate service)
    authorizing users to 37

D

DenyGroups keyword (sshd_config) 150
DenyUsers keyword (sshd_config) 151
Diffie-Hellman prime moduli 165
DynamicForward keyword (ssh_config) 128

E

EnableSSHKeysign keyword (ssh_config) 128
EscapeChar keyword (ssh_config) 129
ExitOnForwardFailure keyword (ssh_config) 128

F

feedback xlix
file name system space
    limiting sftp access to 33
ForceCommand keyword (sshd_config) 151
ForwardAgent keyword (ssh_config) 129
ForwardX11 keyword (ssh_config) 129
ForwardX11Trusted keyword (ssh_config) 129
FOTS0101 197
FOTS0102 197
FOTS0103 197

FOTS0104 197
FOTS0105 197
FOTS0106 197
FOTS0107 197
FOTS0108 197
FOTS0109 198
FOTS0110 198
FOTS0111 198
FOTS0112 198
FOTS0113 198
FOTS0114 198
FOTS0115 198
FOTS0116 198
FOTS0117 199
FOTS0118 199
FOTS0119 199
FOTS0120 199
FOTS0121 199
FOTS0122 199
FOTS0123 199
FOTS0124 199
FOTS0125 200
FOTS0126 200
FOTS0127 200
FOTS0128 200
FOTS0129 200
FOTS0130 200
FOTS0131 200
FOTS0132 201
FOTS0133 201
FOTS0134 201
FOTS0135 201
FOTS0136 201
FOTS0137 201
FOTS0138 202
FOTS0139 202
FOTS0140 202
FOTS0141 202
FOTS0142 202
FOTS0143 202
FOTS0144 203
FOTS0145 203
FOTS0146 203
FOTS0147 203
FOTS0148 203
FOTS0149 203
FOTS0150 204
FOTS0151 204
FOTS0152 204
FOTS0153 204
FOTS0154 204
FOTS0155 204
FOTS0156 205
FOTS0157 205
FOTS0158 205
FOTS0159 205
FOTS0160 205
FOTS0161 205
FOTS0162 206
FOTS0163 206
FOTS0164 206
FOTS0165 206
FOTS0166 206
FOTS0167 206
FOTS0169 206
FOTS0170 207
FOTS0171 207
FOTS0172 207
FOTS0173 207
FOTS0174 207
FOTS0175 207
FOTS0176 207
FOTS0177 208
FOTS0178 208
FOTS0179 208
FOTS0180 208
FOTS0181 208
FOTS0182 208
FOTS0183 209
FOTS0184 209
FOTS0185 209
FOTS0186 209
FOTS0187 209
FOTS0189 209
FOTS0190 209
FOTS0191 210
FOTS0192 210
FOTS0193 210
FOTS0194 210
FOTS0195 210
FOTS0196 210
FOTS0197 210
FOTS0198 211
FOTS0199 211
FOTS0201 211
FOTS0202 211
FOTS0203 211
FOTS0204 211
FOTS0205 211
FOTS0206 212
FOTS0207 212
FOTS0208 212
FOTS0209 212
FOTS0210 212
FOTS0211 212
FOTS0212 213
FOTS0213 213
FOTS0214 213
FOTS0215 213
FOTS0216 213
FOTS0217 213
FOTS0218 214
FOTS0219 214
FOTS0220 214
FOTS0221 214
FOTS0222 214
FOTS0231 214
FOTS0232 215
FOTS0233 215
FOTS0234 215
FOTS0235 215
FOTS0236 215
FOTS0237 215
FOTS0238 215
FOTS0239 216
FOTS0240 216
FOTS0241 216
FOTS0242 216

FOTS0243 216
FOTS0244 216
FOTS0301 217
FOTS0302 217
FOTS0303 217
FOTS0304 217
FOTS0305 217
FOTS0306 217
FOTS0307 217
FOTS0308 218
FOTS0309 218
FOTS0310 218
FOTS0311 218
FOTS0327 218
FOTS0331 218
FOTS0332 218
FOTS0333 219
FOTS0334 219
FOTS0335 219
FOTS0401 219
FOTS0402 219
FOTS0403 219
FOTS0404 219
FOTS0405 220
FOTS0406 220
FOTS0407 220
FOTS0408 220
FOTS0409 220
FOTS0410 220
FOTS0411 221
FOTS0412 221
FOTS0414 221
FOTS0415 221
FOTS0416 221
FOTS0417 221
FOTS0418 222
FOTS0419 222
FOTS0420 222
FOTS0421 222
FOTS0422 222
FOTS0424 222
FOTS0425 222
FOTS0426 223
FOTS0427 223
FOTS0428 223
FOTS0501 223
FOTS0502 223
FOTS0503 223
FOTS0504 224
FOTS0505 224
FOTS0506 224
FOTS0507 224
FOTS0508 224
FOTS0509 224
FOTS0510 224
FOTS0511 225
FOTS0512 225
FOTS0513 225
FOTS0514 225
FOTS0603 225
FOTS0604 225
FOTS0605 226
FOTS0701 226
FOTS0702 226
FOTS0703 226
FOTS0704 226
FOTS0705 226
FOTS0706 227
FOTS0707 227
FOTS0708 227
FOTS0709 227
FOTS0711 227
FOTS0712 227
FOTS0713 227
FOTS0714 228
FOTS0715 228
FOTS0716 228
FOTS0717 228
FOTS0718 228
FOTS0720 228
FOTS0722 229
FOTS079721 229
FOTS0801 229
FOTS0802 229
FOTS0803 229
FOTS0804 229
FOTS0805 230
FOTS0806 230
FOTS0807 230
FOTS0808 230
FOTS0809 230
FOTS0810 230
FOTS0811 230
FOTS0812 230
FOTS0813 231
FOTS0814 231
FOTS0815 231
FOTS0816 231
FOTS0817 231
FOTS0818 231
FOTS0819 231
FOTS0820 232
FOTS0821 232
FOTS0822 232
FOTS0823 232
FOTS0824 232
FOTS0825 232
FOTS0826 232
FOTS0827 232
FOTS0828 233
FOTS0829 233
FOTS0830 233
FOTS0831 233
FOTS0832 233
FOTS0833 233
FOTS0834 234
FOTS0835 234
FOTS0836 234
FOTS0837 234
FOTS0838 234
FOTS0839 234
FOTS0840 235
FOTS0841 235
FOTS0842 235
FOTS0843 235
FOTS0844 235
FOTS0845 235
FOTS0846 236

FOTS0847 236
FOTS0848 236
FOTS0849 236
FOTS0850 236
FOTS0851 236
FOTS0852 236
FOTS0853 237
FOTS0854 237
FOTS0855 237
FOTS0856 237
FOTS0857 237
FOTS0858 237
FOTS0859 237
FOTS0860 238
FOTS0861 238
FOTS0862 238
FOTS0863 238
FOTS0864 238
FOTS0865 238
FOTS0866 239
FOTS0867 239
FOTS0868 239
FOTS0869 239
FOTS0870 239
FOTS0871 239
FOTS0872 239
FOTS0873 240
FOTS0874 240
FOTS0875 240
FOTS0876 240
FOTS0877 240
FOTS0878 241
FOTS0879 241
FOTS0880 241
FOTS0881 241
FOTS0882 241
FOTS0883 241
FOTS0884 242
FOTS0885 242
FOTS0886 242
FOTS0887 242
FOTS0888 242
FOTS0889 242
FOTS0890 242
FOTS0891 243
FOTS0893 243
FOTS0894 243
FOTS0895 243
FOTS0896 243
FOTS0897 243
FOTS0898 244
FOTS0899 244
FOTS0901 244
FOTS0902 244
FOTS0903 244
FOTS0904 244
FOTS0905 245
FOTS0906 245
FOTS0907 245
FOTS0908 245
FOTS0909 245
FOTS0910 245
FOTS0914 245
FOTS0915 246
FOTS0916 246
FOTS0917 246
FOTS0918 246
FOTS0919 246
FOTS0920 246
FOTS0921 247
FOTS0922 247
FOTS0924 247
FOTS0925 247
FOTS0926 247
FOTS0927 247
FOTS0928 248
FOTS0929 248
FOTS0930 248
FOTS0931 248
FOTS0932 248
FOTS0934 248
FOTS0939 249
FOTS0941 249
FOTS0942 249
FOTS0943 249
FOTS0944 249
FOTS0945 249
FOTS0946 250
FOTS0947 250
FOTS0948 250
FOTS0949 250
FOTS0950 250
FOTS0951 250
FOTS0952 250
FOTS0953 251
FOTS0954 251
FOTS0955 251
FOTS0956 251
FOTS0957 251
FOTS0958 251
FOTS0959 252
FOTS0960 252
FOTS0961 252
FOTS0962 252
FOTS0963 252
FOTS0964 252
FOTS0965 253
FOTS0966 253
FOTS0967 253
FOTS0968 253
FOTS0969 253
FOTS0970 253
FOTS0971 254
FOTS0972 254
FOTS0973 254
FOTS0974 254
FOTS0975 254
FOTS0976 254
FOTS0977 255
FOTS0978 255
FOTS0979 255
FOTS0980 255
FOTS0981 255
FOTS0982 256
FOTS0983 256
FOTS0984 256
FOTS0985 256
FOTS0986 256

FOTS0987 256
FOTS0988 257
FOTS0989 257
FOTS0990 257
FOTS0991 257
FOTS0992 257
FOTS0993 257
FOTS0994 258
FOTS0995 258
FOTS0996 258
FOTS0997 258
FOTS0998 258
FOTS0999 258
FOTS1001 259
FOTS1002 259
FOTS1003 259
FOTS1004 259
FOTS1005 259
FOTS1006 259
FOTS1007 260
FOTS1009 260
FOTS1010 260
FOTS1011 260
FOTS1012 260
FOTS1013 260
FOTS1014 261
FOTS1015 261
FOTS1016 261
FOTS1017 261
FOTS1018 261
FOTS1019 261
FOTS1020 262
FOTS1021 262
FOTS1022 262
FOTS1023 262
FOTS1024 262
FOTS1025 262
FOTS1026 262
FOTS1027 263
FOTS1028 263
FOTS1029 263
FOTS1030 263
FOTS1031 263
FOTS1032 263
FOTS1033 263
FOTS1034 264
FOTS1035 264
FOTS1036 264
FOTS1037 264
FOTS1038 264
FOTS1039 264
FOTS1040 265
FOTS1041 265
FOTS1042 265
FOTS1043 265
FOTS1044 265
FOTS1045 265
FOTS1046 265
FOTS1047 266
FOTS1048 266
FOTS1049 266
FOTS1050 266
FOTS1051 266
FOTS1052 266
FOTS1053 266
FOTS1054 267
FOTS1055 267
FOTS1056 267
FOTS1057 267
FOTS1058 267
FOTS1059 267
FOTS1060 267
FOTS1061 268
FOTS1062 268
FOTS1063 268
FOTS1064 268
FOTS1065 268
FOTS1066 268
FOTS1067 269
FOTS1068 269
FOTS1069 269
FOTS1070 269
FOTS1071 269
FOTS1072 269
FOTS1073 269
FOTS1074 270
FOTS1079 270
FOTS1080 270
FOTS1085 270
FOTS1086 270
FOTS1087 270
FOTS1088 270
FOTS1089 271
FOTS1090 271
FOTS1091 271
FOTS1092 271
FOTS1093 271
FOTS1094 271
FOTS1095 271
FOTS1096 272
FOTS1097 272
FOTS1098 272
FOTS1099 272
FOTS1101 272
FOTS1102 272
FOTS1103 273
FOTS1105 273
FOTS1108 273
FOTS1109 273
FOTS1110 273
FOTS1111 273
FOTS1112 273
FOTS1113 274
FOTS1114 274
FOTS1115 274
FOTS1116 274
FOTS1117 274
FOTS1118 274
FOTS1119 274
FOTS1120 275
FOTS1121 275
FOTS1122 275
FOTS1123 275
FOTS1124 275
FOTS1125 275
FOTS1129 275
FOTS1130 276
FOTS1131 276

FOTS1132 276
FOTS1133 276
FOTS1134 276
FOTS1135 276
FOTS1136 277
FOTS1137 277
FOTS1138 277
FOTS1139 277
FOTS1144 277
FOTS1146 277
FOTS1147 277
FOTS1148 278
FOTS1149 278
FOTS1150 278
FOTS1151 278
FOTS1152 278
FOTS1153 278
FOTS1154 279
FOTS1155 279
FOTS1156 279
FOTS1157 279
FOTS1158 279
FOTS1159 279
FOTS1165 280
FOTS1168 280
FOTS1169 280
FOTS1171 280
FOTS1173 280
FOTS1174 280
FOTS1175 281
FOTS1176 281
FOTS1177 281
FOTS1178 281
FOTS1179 281
FOTS1180 281
FOTS1181 282
FOTS1182 282
FOTS1183 282
FOTS1184 282
FOTS1185 282
FOTS1186 282
FOTS1187 283
FOTS1188 283
FOTS1189 283
FOTS1190 283
FOTS1237 283
FOTS1238 283
FOTS1239 284
FOTS1240 284
FOTS1241 284
FOTS1242 284
FOTS1243 284
FOTS1244 284
FOTS1245 285
FOTS1246 285
FOTS1247 285
FOTS1248 285
FOTS1252 285
FOTS1254 285
FOTS1255 286
FOTS1256 286
FOTS1257 286
FOTS1258 286
FOTS1259 286
FOTS1260 286
FOTS1261 287
FOTS1262 287
FOTS1263 287
FOTS1264 287
FOTS1265 287
FOTS1266 287
FOTS1267 288
FOTS1268 288
FOTS1272 288
FOTS1273 288
FOTS1274 288
FOTS1275 289
FOTS1276 289
FOTS1277 289
FOTS1278 289
FOTS1279 289
FOTS1280 289
FOTS1282 290
FOTS1283 290
FOTS1284 290
FOTS1285 290
FOTS1287 290
FOTS1288 290
FOTS1289 290
FOTS1290 291
FOTS1291 291
FOTS1292 291
FOTS1293 291
FOTS1294 291
FOTS1295 291
FOTS1296 292
FOTS1297 292
FOTS1298 292
FOTS1299 292
FOTS1301 292
FOTS1302 292
FOTS1303 293
FOTS1304 293
FOTS1305 293
FOTS1306 293
FOTS1307 293
FOTS1308 293
FOTS1314 294
FOTS1315 294
FOTS1316 294
FOTS1317 294
FOTS1325 294
FOTS1326 295
FOTS1327 295
FOTS1328 295
FOTS1329 295
FOTS1330 295
FOTS1331 295
FOTS1332 296
FOTS1333 296
FOTS1334 296
FOTS1335 296
FOTS1336 296
FOTS1337 297
FOTS1338 297
FOTS1339 297
FOTS1340 297
FOTS1341 297

FOTS1342 297
FOTS1343 298
FOTS1344 298
FOTS1345 298
FOTS1346 298
FOTS1348 298
FOTS1349 298
FOTS1350 298
FOTS1351 299
FOTS1352 299
FOTS1353 299
FOTS1354 299
FOTS1355 299
FOTS1356 299
FOTS1357 300
FOTS1358 300
FOTS1359 300
FOTS1361 300
FOTS1362 300
FOTS1363 300
FOTS1364 300
FOTS1365 301
FOTS1366 301
FOTS1367 301
FOTS1368 301
FOTS1369 301
FOTS1370 301
FOTS1371 302
FOTS1372 302
FOTS1373 302
FOTS1374 302
FOTS1375 302
FOTS1376 303
FOTS1377 303
FOTS1378 303
FOTS1379 303
FOTS1380 303
FOTS1381 303
FOTS1382 303
FOTS1383 304
FOTS1385 304
FOTS1386 304
FOTS1388 304
FOTS1389 304
FOTS1390 305
FOTS1391 305
FOTS1392 305
FOTS1393 305
FOTS1394 305
FOTS1395 305
FOTS1396 306
FOTS1397 306
FOTS1398 306
FOTS1399 306
FOTS1401 306
FOTS1404 307
FOTS1405 307
FOTS1406 307
FOTS1407 307
FOTS1408 307
FOTS1410 308
FOTS1412 308
FOTS1413 308
FOTS1414 308
FOTS1415 308
FOTS1416 309
FOTS1417 309
FOTS1418 309
FOTS1420 309
FOTS1422 309
FOTS1423 310
FOTS1424 310
FOTS1425 310
FOTS1426 310
FOTS1427 310
FOTS1428 310
FOTS1429 311
FOTS1430 311
FOTS1431 311
FOTS1432 311
FOTS1434 311
FOTS1435 311
FOTS1436 312
FOTS1437 312
FOTS1438 312
FOTS1439 312
FOTS1440 312
FOTS1441 312
FOTS1442 313
FOTS1443 313
FOTS1444 313
FOTS1445 313
FOTS1446 313
FOTS1447 313
FOTS1448 314
FOTS1449 314
FOTS1450 314
FOTS1451 314
FOTS1452 314
FOTS1453 314
FOTS1454 314
FOTS1455 315
FOTS1456 315
FOTS1457 315
FOTS1458 315
FOTS1459 315
FOTS1460 315
FOTS1461 316
FOTS1462 316
FOTS1463 316
FOTS1464 316
FOTS1465 316
FOTS1466 316
FOTS1467 316
FOTS1468 317
FOTS1487 317
FOTS1488 317
FOTS1489 317
FOTS1490 317
FOTS1491 317
FOTS1492 317
FOTS1493 318
FOTS1494 318
FOTS1495 318
FOTS1496 318
FOTS1497 318
FOTS1498 318
FOTS1499 318

FOTS1501 319
FOTS1502 319
FOTS1503 319
FOTS1504 319
FOTS1505 319
FOTS1506 319
FOTS1507 319
FOTS1508 320
FOTS1509 320
FOTS1510 320
FOTS1511 320
FOTS1512 320
FOTS1513 320
FOTS1514 320
FOTS1529 321
FOTS1530 321
FOTS1531 321
FOTS1532 321
FOTS1533 321
FOTS1555 321
FOTS1556 321
FOTS1557 322
FOTS1558 322
FOTS1562 322
FOTS1563 322
FOTS1567 322
FOTS1568 322
FOTS1569 322
FOTS1572 323
FOTS1573 323
FOTS1574 323
FOTS1575 323
FOTS1576 323
FOTS1577 323
FOTS1578 324
FOTS1579 324
FOTS1581 324
FOTS1582 324
FOTS1583 324
FOTS1584 324
FOTS1585 324
FOTS1586 325
FOTS1587 325
FOTS1588 325
FOTS1589 325
FOTS1590 325
FOTS1591 325
FOTS1592 326
FOTS1593 326
FOTS1594 326
FOTS1595 326
FOTS1596 326
FOTS1597 326
FOTS1598 327
FOTS1599 327
FOTS1601 327
FOTS1602 327
FOTS1603 327
FOTS1604 327
FOTS1605 328
FOTS1606 328
FOTS1607 328
FOTS1608 328
FOTS1610 328
FOTS1611 328
FOTS1612 329
FOTS1613 329
FOTS1614 329
FOTS1615 329
FOTS1616 329
FOTS1617 329
FOTS1618 330
FOTS1619 330
FOTS1620 330
FOTS1621 330
FOTS1622 330
FOTS1623 330
FOTS1624 330
FOTS1625 331
FOTS1626 331
FOTS1627 331
FOTS1628 331
FOTS1629 331
FOTS1630 331
FOTS1631 331
FOTS1632 332
FOTS1633 332
FOTS1634 332
FOTS1635 332
FOTS1636 332
FOTS1637 332
FOTS1638 332
FOTS1639 333
FOTS1640 333
FOTS1641 333
FOTS1642 333
FOTS1643 333
FOTS1644 333
FOTS1645 333
FOTS1646 334
FOTS1647 334
FOTS1650 334
FOTS1651 334
FOTS1652 334
FOTS1657 334
FOTS1658 334
FOTS1659 335
FOTS1660 335
FOTS1661 335
FOTS1662 335
FOTS1663 335
FOTS1664 335
FOTS1665 335
FOTS1666 335
FOTS1667 335
FOTS1668 336
FOTS1669 336
FOTS1671 336
FOTS1675 336
FOTS1679 336
FOTS1681 336
FOTS1687 336
FOTS1688 336
FOTS1689 337
FOTS1690 337
FOTS1691 337
FOTS1692 337
FOTS1693 337

FOTS1694 337
FOTS1695 337
FOTS1696 338
FOTS1697 338
FOTS1698 338
FOTS1699 338
FOTS1702 338
FOTS1703 338
FOTS1704 338
FOTS1705 338
FOTS1706 339
FOTS1707 339
FOTS1708 339
FOTS1709 339
FOTS1710 339
FOTS1711 339
FOTS1712 340
FOTS1713 340
FOTS1714 340
FOTS1715 340
FOTS1716 340
FOTS1717 340
FOTS1718 341
FOTS1719 341
FOTS1720 341
FOTS1721 341
FOTS1723 341
FOTS1724 341
FOTS1725 341
FOTS1726 342
FOTS1727 342
FOTS1729 342
FOTS1730 342
FOTS1731 342
FOTS1733 342
FOTS1734 342
FOTS1735 343
FOTS1736 343
FOTS1738 343
FOTS1739 343
FOTS1740 343
FOTS1742 343
FOTS1743 344
FOTS1744 344
FOTS1745 344
FOTS1748 344
FOTS1750 344
FOTS1753 344
FOTS1754 344
FOTS1755 345
FOTS1756 345
FOTS1757 345
FOTS1758 345
FOTS1759 345
FOTS1760 345
FOTS1761 345
FOTS1762 346
FOTS1763 346
FOTS1764 346
FOTS1765 346
FOTS1766 346
FOTS1767 346
FOTS1768 346
FOTS1770 347
FOTS1771 347
FOTS1772 347
FOTS1776 347
FOTS1778 347
FOTS1779 347
FOTS1780 348
FOTS1781 348
FOTS1782 348
FOTS1783 348
FOTS1784 348
FOTS1785 348
FOTS1786 348
FOTS1787 349
FOTS1788 349
FOTS1789 349
FOTS1790 349
FOTS1791 349
FOTS1793 350
FOTS1801 350
FOTS1802 350
FOTS1803 350
FOTS1804 350
FOTS1805 350
FOTS1806 351
FOTS1807 351
FOTS1808 351
FOTS1809 351
FOTS1810 351
FOTS1811 351
FOTS1812 351
FOTS1813 352
FOTS1814 352
FOTS1815 352
FOTS1816 352
FOTS1817 352
FOTS1818 352
FOTS1819 353
FOTS1820 353
FOTS1821 353
FOTS1822 353
FOTS1823 353
FOTS1824 353
FOTS1825 354
FOTS1826 354
FOTS1827 354
FOTS1829 354
FOTS1830 354
FOTS1831 354
FOTS1838 354
FOTS1840 355
FOTS1841 355
FOTS1842 355
FOTS1843 355
FOTS1901 355
FOTS1902 355
FOTS1903 356
FOTS1904 356
FOTS1905 356
FOTS1906 356
FOTS1907 356
FOTS1908 356
FOTS1909 357
FOTS1910 357
FOTS1911 357

FOTS1912 357
FOTS1913 357
FOTS1914 357
FOTS1915 358
FOTS1916 358
FOTS1917 358
FOTS1918 358
FOTS1919 358
FOTS1920 358
FOTS1921 359
FOTS1922 359
FOTS1923 359
FOTS1924 359
FOTS1925 359
FOTS1926 359
FOTS1927 360
FOTS1928 360
FOTS1929 360
FOTS1930 360
FOTS1931 360
FOTS1932 360
FOTS1933 361
FOTS1934 361
FOTS1935 361
FOTS1936 361
FOTS1937 361
FOTS1938 361
FOTS1939 362
FOTS1940 362
FOTS1941 362
FOTS1942 362
FOTS1943 362
FOTS1944 362
FOTS1945 363
FOTS1946 363
FOTS1947 363
FOTS1948 363
FOTS1949 363
FOTS1950 364
FOTS1951 364
FOTS1952 364
FOTS1953 364
FOTS1954 364
FOTS1955 364
FOTS1956 365
FOTS1957 365
FOTS1958 365
FOTS1959 365
FOTS1960 365
FOTS1961 365
FOTS1962 366
FOTS1963 366
FOTS1964 366
FOTS1965 366
FOTS2003 366
FOTS2004 366
FOTS2005 367
FOTS2006 367
FOTS2007 367
FOTS2008 367
FOTS2009 367
FOTS2010 367
FOTS2011 367
FOTS2012 368
FOTS2013 368
FOTS2014 368
FOTS2015 368
FOTS2016 368
FOTS2017 368
FOTS2018 369
FOTS2019 369
FOTS2020 369
FOTS2021 369
FOTS2022 369
FOTS2023 369
FOTS2024 370
FOTS2025 370
FOTS2026 370
FOTS2027 370
FOTS2028 370
FOTS2029 370
FOTS2030 370
FOTS2031 371
FOTS2032 371
FOTS2033 371
FOTS2034 371
FOTS2035 371
FOTS2036 371
FOTS2037 372
FOTS2038 372
FOTS2039 372
FOTS2040 372
FOTS2041 372
FOTS2042 372
FOTS2043 373
FOTS2044 373
FOTS2045 373
FOTS2046 373
FOTS2047 373
FOTS2048 373
FOTS2049 373
FOTS2050 374
FOTS2051 374
FOTS2052 374
FOTS2053 374
FOTS2054 374
FOTS2055 374
FOTS2056 375
FOTS2057 375
FOTS2058 375
FOTS2059 375
FOTS2060 375
FOTS2061 375
FOTS2062 376
FOTS2063 376
FOTS2064 376
FOTS2065 376
FOTS2066 376
FOTS2067 376
FOTS2068 377
FOTS2069 377
FOTS2070 377
FOTS2071 377
FOTS2072 377
FOTS2073 377
FOTS2074 377
FOTS2075 378
FOTS2076 378

FOTS2077 378
FOTS2078 378
FOTS2079 378
FOTS2080 378
FOTS2082 379
FOTS2083 379
FOTS2084 379
FOTS2085 379
FOTS2088 379
FOTS2089 379
FOTS2090 380
FOTS2091 380
FOTS2092 380
FOTS2093 380
FOTS2094 380
FOTS2095 380
FOTS2096 381
FOTS2097 381
FOTS2098 381
FOTS2099 381
FOTS2101 381
FOTS2102 382
FOTS2103 382
FOTS2104 382
FOTS2105 382
FOTS2106 382
FOTS2107 382
FOTS2108 383
FOTS2109 383
FOTS2110 383
FOTS2111 383
FOTS2112 383
FOTS2113 383
FOTS2114 383
FOTS2115 384
FOTS2116 384
FOTS2117 384
FOTS2118 384
FOTS2119 384
FOTS2120 384
FOTS2121 385
FOTS2122 385
FOTS2123 385
FOTS2124 385
FOTS2125 385
FOTS2126 385
FOTS2127 385
FOTS2128 386
FOTS2129 386
FOTS2130 386
FOTS2131 386
FOTS2132 386
FOTS2133 386
FOTS2134 387
FOTS2135 387
FOTS2136 387
FOTS2137 387
FOTS2138 387
FOTS2139 387
FOTS2140 387
FOTS2142 388
FOTS2143 388
FOTS2144 388
FOTS2145 388
FOTS2146 388
FOTS2147 388
FOTS2148 388
FOTS2149 389
FOTS2150 389
FOTS2151 389
FOTS2152 389
FOTS2153 389
FOTS2154 389
FOTS2155 390
FOTS2156 390
FOTS2157 390
FOTS2158 390
FOTS2159 390
FOTS2160 390
FOTS2161 390
FOTS2162 391
FOTS2163 391
FOTS2164 391
FOTS2165 391
FOTS2166 391
FOTS2167 391
FOTS2168 391
FOTS2169 392
FOTS2170 392
FOTS2171 392
FOTS2172 392
FOTS2173 392
FOTS2174 392
FOTS2175 393
FOTS2176 393
FOTS2177 393
FOTS2178 393
FOTS2179 393
FOTS2180 393
FOTS2181 393
FOTS2182 394
FOTS2183 394
FOTS2184 394
FOTS2185 394
FOTS2186 394
FOTS2187 394
FOTS2188 394
FOTS2189 395
FOTS2190 395
FOTS2191 395
FOTS2192 395
FOTS2193 395
FOTS2194 395
FOTS2195 396
FOTS2196 396
FOTS2197 396
FOTS2198 396
FOTS2199 396
FOTS2201 397
FOTS2202 397
FOTS2203 397
FOTS2204 397
FOTS2205 397
FOTS2206 397
FOTS2207 398
FOTS2208 398
FOTS2209 398
FOTS2210 398

FOTS2211 398
FOTS2212 399
FOTS2213 399
FOTS2214 399
FOTS2215 399
FOTS2216 399
FOTS2217 399
FOTS2218 400
FOTS2219 400
FOTS2220 400
FOTS2221 400
FOTS2222 400
FOTS2224 400
FOTS2225 401
FOTS2226 401
FOTS2227 401
FOTS2228 401
FOTS2229 401
FOTS2230 401
FOTS2231 402
FOTS2232 402
FOTS2233 402
FOTS2234 402
FOTS2235 402
FOTS2236 402
FOTS2237 403
FOTS2238 403
FOTS2239 403
FOTS2240 403
FOTS2241 403
FOTS2242 403
FOTS2243 403
FOTS2244 404
FOTS2245 404
FOTS2246 404
FOTS2247 404
FOTS2248 405
FOTS2249 405
FOTS2250 405
FOTS2251 405
FOTS2252 405
FOTS2253 406
FOTS2254 406
FOTS2255 406
FOTS2256 406
FOTS2257 407
FOTS2258 407
FOTS2259 407
FOTS2260 407
FOTS2261 407
FOTS2262 407
FOTS2263 407
FOTS2264 408
FOTS2265 408
FOTS2266 408
FOTS2267 408
FOTS2268 408
FOTS2269 408
FOTS2270 409
FOTS2271 409
FOTS2272 409
FOTS2273 409
FOTS2274 409
FOTS2275 409
FOTS2276 410
FOTS2277 410
FOTS2278 410
FOTS2279 410
FOTS2280 410
FOTS2281 411
FOTS2282 411
FOTS2283 411
FOTS2284 411
FOTS2285 411
FOTS2286 411
FOTS2287 412
FOTS2288 412
FOTS2289 412
FOTS2290 412
FOTS2294 412
FOTS2295 412
FOTS2296 413
FOTS2297 413
FOTS2298 413
FOTS2299 413
FOTS2306 413
FOTS2307 413
FOTS2308 413
FOTS2309 414
FOTS2310 414
FOTS2311 414
FOTS2312 414
FOTS2313 414
FOTS2314 414
FOTS2315 414
FOTS2316 415
FOTS2317 415
FOTS2318 415
FOTS2319 415
FOTS2323 415
FOTS2324 415
FOTS2326 415
FOTS2327 416
FOTS2328 416
FOTS2329 416
FOTS2330 416
FOTS2331 416
FOTS2332 416
FOTS2333 416
FOTS2334 417
FOTS2335 417
FOTS2336 417
FOTS2337 417
FOTS2338 417
FOTS2339 417
FOTS2340 417
FOTS2341 418
FOTS2342 418
FOTS2343 418
FOTS2344 418
FOTS2345 418
FOTS2346 419
FOTS2347 419
FOTS2348 419
FOTS2349 419
FOTS2350 419
FOTS2351 419
FOTS2352 420

FOTS2353 420
FOTS2354 420
FOTS2355 420
FOTS2356 420
FOTS2357 420
FOTS2358 421
FOTS2359 421
FOTS2360 421
FOTS2361 421
FOTS2362 421
FOTS2363 422
FOTS2364 422
FOTS2365 422
FOTS2366 422
FOTS2368 422
FOTS2369 422
FOTS2370 423
FOTS2371 423
FOTS2372 423
FOTS2373 423
FOTS2374 423
FOTS2375 423
FOTS2376 423
FOTS2377 424
FOTS2378 424
FOTS2379 424
FOTS2380 424
FOTS2381 424
FOTS2382 424
FOTS2383 425
FOTS2384 425
FOTS2385 425
FOTS2386 425
FOTS2387 425
FOTS2388 425
FOTS2389 426
FOTS2390 426
FOTS2391 426
FOTS2392 426
FOTS2393 426
FOTS2394 426
FOTS2395 426
FOTS2396 427
FOTS2397 427
FOTS2398 427
FOTS2399 427
FOTS2401 427
FOTS2402 427
FOTS2403 428
FOTS2502 428
FOTS2503 428
FOTS2504 428
FOTS2505 428
FOTS2506 428
FOTS2507 428
FOTS2508 428
FOTS2509 429
FOTS2510 429
FOTS2511 429
FOTS2512 429
FOTS2513 429
FOTS2514 429
FOTS2515 429
FOTS2516 430
FOTS2517 430
FOTS2518 430
FOTS2519 430
FOTS2520 430
FOTS2521 430
FOTS2522 431
FOTS2523 431
FOTS2701 431
FOTS2702 431
FOTS2703 431
FOTS2704 431
FOTS2705 432
FOTS2707 432
FOTS2708 432
FOTS2709 432
FOTS2710 432
FOTS2711 432
FOTS2801 433
FOTS2802 433
FOTS2803 433
FOTS2804 433
FOTS2805 433
FOTS2806 433
FOTS2807 434
FOTS2808 434
FOTS2809 434
FOTS2810 434
FOTS2811 434
FOTS2812 434
FOTS2813 435
FOTS2814 435
FOTS2815 435
FOTS2816 435
FOTS2817 435
FOTS2818 436
FOTS2819 436
FOTS2901 436
FOTS2902 436
FOTS2903 436
FOTS2904 436
FOTS2905 437
FOTS2906 437
FOTS2907 437
FOTS2908 437
FOTS2909 437
FOTS2910 438
FOTS2911 438
FOTS2912 438
FOTS2913 438
FOTS2914 438
FOTS2915 439
FOTS2916 439
FOTS2917 439
FOTS2918 439
FOTS2919 439
FOTS2920 440
FOTS3001 440
FOTS3002 440
FOTS3003 440
FOTS3004 440
FOTS3005 441
FOTS3006 441
FOTS3007 441
FOTS3008 441

FOTS3009 441
FOTS3010 442
FOTS3011 442
FOTS3012 442
FOTS3013 442
FOTS3014 442
FOTS3101 443
FOTS3102 443
FOTS3103 443
FOTS3104 443
FOTS3105 443
FOTS3106 443
FOTS3107 443
FOTS3108 444
FOTS3109 444
FOTS3110 444
FOTS3111 444
FOTS3112 444
FOTS3113 444
FOTS3114 445
FOTS3115 445
FOTS3116 445
FOTS3117 445
FOTS3118 445
FOTS3119 445
FOTS3120 446
FOTS3121 446
FOTS3122 446
FOTS3123 446
FOTS3124 446
FOTS3125 446
FOTS3126 447
FOTS3127 447
FOTS3128 447
FOTS3129 447
FOTS3130 447
FOTS3131 447
FOTS3132 447
FOTS3133 448
FOTS3134 448
FOTS3135 448
FOTS3136 448
FOTS3138 448
FOTS3139 448
FOTS3142 449
FOTS3143 449
FOTS3144 449
FOTS3145 449
FOTS3146 449
FOTS3147 449
FOTS3148 449
FOTS3149 450
FOTS3150 450
FOTS3151 450
FOTS3152 450
FOTS3153 450
FOTS3154 450
FOTS3155 451
FOTS3156 451
FOTS3157 451
FOTS3158 451
FOTS3159 451
FOTS3160 451
FOTS3161 452
FOTS3162 452
FOTS3163 452
FOTS3171 452
FOTS3172 452
FOTS3173 452
FOTS3174 453
FOTS3176 453
FOTS3179 453
FOTS3180 453
FOTS3181 453
FOTS3182 453
FOTS3183 453
FOTS3184 454
FOTS3185 454
FOTS3186 454
FOTS3187 454
FOTS3188 454
FOTS3189 454
FOTS3190 455
FOTS3191 455
FOTS3192 455
FOTS3193 455
FOTS3194 455
FOTS3195 455
FOTS3196 456
FOTS3197 456
FOTS3198 456
FOTS3199 456
FOTS3201 456
FOTS3202 456
FOTS3203 457
FOTS3204 457
FOTS3205 457
FOTS3206 457
FOTS3207 457
FOTS3208 457
FOTS3209 457
FOTS3210 458
FOTS3211 458
FOTS3212 458
FOTS3214 458
FOTS3215 458
FOTS3216 458
FOTS3217 459
FOTS3218 459
FOTS3219 459
FOTS3220 459
FOTS3221 459
FOTS3222 460
FOTS3223 460
FOTS3224 460
FOTS3225 460
FOTS3226 460
FOTS3227 460
FOTS3228 460
FOTS3229 461
FOTS3230 461
FOTS3231 461
FOTS3232 461
FOTS3233 461
FOTS3234 461
FOTS3235 462
FOTS3240 462
FOTS3241 462

FOTS3242 462
FOTS3243 462
FOTS3244 462
FOTS3245 463
FOTS3246 463
FOTS3247 463
FOTS3248 463
FOTS3249 463
FOTS3250 464
FOTS3251 464
FOTS3252 464
FOTS3253 464
FOTS3254 464
FOTS3255 465
FOTS3256 465
FOTS3257 465
FOTS3258 465
FOTS3259 465
FOTS3260 466
FOTS3261 466
FOTS3262 466
FOTS3263 466
FOTS3264 466
FOTS3265 466
FOTS3266 467
FOTS3267 467
FOTS3268 467
FOTS3269 467
FOTS3270 467
FOTS3271 467
FOTS3272 468
FOTS3273 468
FOTS3274 468
FOTS3275 468
FOTS3276 468
FOTS3277 468
FOTS3278 469
FOTS3279 469
FOTS3301 469
FOTS3302 469
FOTS3303 469
FOTS3304 469
FOTS3305 469
FOTS3306 470
FOTS3307 470
FOTS3308 470
FOTS3309 470
FOTS3310 470
FOTS3311 470
FOTS3312 471
FOTS3313 471
FOTS3314 471
FOTS3315 471
FOTS3316 471
FOTS3317 471
FOTS3318 471
FOTS3319 472
FOTS3320 472
FOTS3321 472
FOTS3322 472
FOTS3323 472
FOTS3324 472
FOTS3325 472
FOTS3326 473
FOTS3327 473
FOTS3328 473
FOTS3329 473
FOTS3330 473
FOTS3335 474
FOTS3336 474
FOTS3337 474
FOTS3338 474
FOTS3339 474
FOTS3340 474
FOTS3341 475
FOTS3342 475
FOTS3343 475
FOTS3344 475
FOTS3401 475
FOTS3402 475
FOTS3403 476
FOTS3405 476
FOTS3406 476
FOTS3407 476
FOTS3408 476
FOTS3409 476
FOTS3410 476
FOTS3411 476
FOTS3412 477
FOTS3413 477
FOTS3414 477
FOTS3415 477
FOTS3416 477
FOTS3417 477
FOTS3418 477
FOTS3419 477
FOTS3420 477
FOTS3421 478
FOTS3422 478
FOTS3423 478
FOTS3424 478
FOTS3501 478
FOTS3502 478
FOTS3503 478
FOTS3505 479
FOTS3506 479
FOTS3507 479
FOTS3508 479
FOTS3509 479
FOTS3510 479
FOTS3511 480
FOTS3512 480
FOTS3513 480
FOTS3514 480
FOTS3515 480
FOTS3516 480
FOTS3517 481
FOTS3518 481
FOTS3519 481
FOTS3520 481
FOTS3521 481
FOTS3522 481
FOTS3523 482
FOTS3524 482
FOTS3525 482
FOTS3526 482
FOTS3527 482
FOTS3528 482

FOTS3529 483
FOTS3530 483
FOTS3531 483
FOTS3532 483
FOTS3533 483
FOTS3534 483
FOTS3535 483
FOTS3537 484
FOTS3538 484
FOTS3539 484
FOTS3540 484
FOTS3541 484
FOTS3542 484
FOTS3543 485
FOTS3544 485
FOTS3545 485
FOTS3546 485
FOTS3547 485
FOTS3548 485
FOTS3550 485
FOTS3601 486
FOTS3602 486
FOTS3603 486
FOTS3604 486
FOTS3605 486
FOTS3606 486
FOTS3607 487
FOTS3608 487
FOTS3609 487
FOTS3610 487
FOTS3611 487
FOTS3612 487
FOTS3613 488
FOTS3614 488
FOTS3615 488
FOTS3616 488
FOTS3617 488
FOTS3618 488
FOTS3619 489
FOTS3620 489
FOTS3621 489
FOTS3622 489
FOTS3623 489
FOTS3624 489
FOTS3625 490
FOTS3626 490
FOTS3627 490
FOTS3628 490
FOTS3629 490
FOTS3630 490
FOTS3631 491
FOTS3632 491
FOTS3633 491
FOTS3634 491
FOTS3635 491
FOTS3636 491
FOTS3637 492
FOTS3638 492
FOTS3639 492
FOTS3640 492
FOTS3641 492
FOTS3642 492
FOTS3643 493
FOTS3644 493
FOTS3645 493
FOTS3646 493
FOTS3647 493
FOTS3701 493
FOTS3702 494
FOTS3703 494
FOTS3704 494
FOTS3705 494
FOTS3706 494
FOTS3707 494
FOTS3708 495
FOTS3709 495
FOTS3710 495
FOTS3711 495
FOTS3712 495
FOTS3713 495
FOTS3714 496
FOTS3715 496
FOTS3716 496
FOTS3717 496
FOTS3718 496
FOTS3719 496
FOTS3720 497
FOTS3721 497
FOTS3722 497
FOTS3723 497
FOTS3724 497
FOTS3725 497
FOTS3726 497
FOTS3727 498
FOTS3728 498
FOTS3729 498
FOTS3730 498
FOTS3731 498
FOTS3732 498
FOTS3733 499
FOTS3734 499
FOTS3735 499
FOTS3736 499
FOTS3737 499
FOTS3738 499
FOTS3739 500
FOTS3740 500
FOTS3744 500
FOTS3746 500
FOTS3747 500
FOTS3748 500
FOTS3749 501
FOTS3750 501
FOTS3751 501
FOTS3752 501
FOTS3801 501
FOTS3802 501
FOTS3803 501
FOTS3804 502
FOTS3805 502
FOTS3806 502
FOTS3807 502
FOTS3808 502
FOTS3809 502
FOTS3810 503
FOTS3811 503
FOTS3812 503
FOTS3813 503

FOTS3814 503
FOTS3815 503
FOTS3816 504
FOTS3817 504
FOTS3818 504
FOTS3819 504
FOTS3820 504
FOTS3821 504
FOTS3822 505
FOTS3823 505
FOTS3824 505
FOTS3825 505
FOTS3826 505
FOTS3827 505
FOTS3828 506
FOTS3829 506
FOTS3830 506
FOTS3831 506
FOTS3832 506
FOTS3833 507
FOTS3834 507
FOTS3901 507
FOTS3902 507
FOTS3903 507
FOTS3904 507
FOTS3905 508
FOTS3906 508
FOTS3907 508
FOTS3908 508
FOTS3909 508
FOTS3910 508
FOTS3911 509
FOTS3912 509
FOTS3913 509
FOTS3914 509
FOTS3915 509
FOTS3916 509
ftp
    differences from sftp 11

G

GatewayPorts keyword (ssh_config) 129
GatewayPorts keyword (sshd_config) 151
glob characters 78
global profile checking 49
globalization
    on OpenSSH 52
    on z/OS systems 51
GlobalKnownHostsFile keyword (ssh_config) 129
GSS-API (Kerberos)
    setting up 62
    setting up user authentication 70
GSSAPIAuthentication keyword (ssh_config) 129
GSSAPIAuthentication keyword (sshd_config) 152
GSSAPICleanupCredentials keyword (sshd_config) 152
GSSAPIClientIdentity keyword (ssh_config) 130
GSSAPIDelegateCredentials keyword (ssh_config) 130
GSSAPIKeyExchange keyword (ssh_config) 130
GSSAPIKeyExchange keyword (sshd_config) 152
GSSAPIRenewalForcesRekey keyword (ssh_config) 130
GSSAPIServerIdentity keyword (ssh_config) 130
GSSAPIStoreCredentialsOnRekey keyword (sshd_config) 152
GSSAPIStrictAcceptorCheck eyword (sshd_config) 152
GSSAPITrustDns keyword (ssh_config) 130

H

HashKnownHosts keyword (ssh_config) 131
heap management 48
host key checking 89
Host keyword (ssh_config) 131
Host keyword (zos_ssh_config) 140
Host keyword (zos_user_ssh_config) 143
host-based authentication 90
HostbasedAuthentication keyword (ssh_config) 131
HostbasedAuthentication keyword (sshd_config) 153
HostbasedUsesNameFromPacketOnly keyword (sshd_config) 153
HostKey keyword (sshd_config) 153
HostKeyAlgorithms keyword (ssh_config) 132
HostKeyAlias keyword (ssh_config) 132
HostKeyRingLabel keyword (zos_sshd_config) 163
HostName keyword (ssh_config) 132

I

ICSF ciphers
    setting up OpenSSH for 40
IdentitiesOnly keyword (ssh_config) 132
IdentityFile keyword (ssh_config) 132
IdentityKeyRingLabel keyword (zos_user_ssh_config) 143
IgnoreRhosts keyword (sshd_config) 153
IgnoreUserKnownHosts keyword (sshd_config) 153
Internet drafts 515

K

KbdInteractiveAuthentication keyword (ssh_config) 132
KbdInteractiveAuthentication keyword (sshd_config) 154
KbdInteractiveDevices keyword (ssh_config) 133
KeepAlive keyword (ssh_config) 133
KeepAlive keyword (sshd_config) 154
KerberosAuthentication keyword (sshd_config) 154
KerberosGetAFSToken keyword (sshd_config) 154
KerberosOrLocalPasswd keyword (sshd_config) 154
KerberosTgtPassing keyword (sshd_config) 154
KerberosTicketCleanup keyword (sshd_config) 154
KexAlgorithms keyword (sshd_config) 154
key ring
    managing access to 49
    restricting access to 49
    setting up user authentication 65
    storing
        UNIX files versus key rings 49
keyboard
    navigation 517
    PF keys 517
    shortcut keys 517
KeyRegenerationInterval keyword (sshd_config) 155
known_hosts file
    creating the
        real keys stored in UNIX files 18

L

ListenAddress keyword (sshd_config) 155
LocalCommand keyword (ssh_config) 133
locales
  running OpenSSH in other 93
LocalForward keyword (ssh_config) 133
LoginGraceTime keyword (sshd_config) 155
LogLevel keyword (ssh_config) 133
LogLevel keyword (sshd_config) 155

M

MAC algorithms
  setting up OpenSSH for 40
MACs keyword (ssh_config) 134
MACs keyword (sshd_config) 155
Match keyword (sshd_config) 156
Match keyword (zos_sshd_config) 164
MaxAuthTries keyword (sshd_config) 156
MaxStartups keyword (sshd_config) 156
message catalog
  setting up 27
moduli 165
multilevel security
  configuring sshd 33
  running the sshd daemon 32
  verifying directories created during installation 32

N

navigation
  keyboard 517
NetAccess profile 32
NoHostauthenticationForLocalhost keyword (ssh_config) 134
NumberOfPasswordPrompts keyword (ssh_config) 134

O

OpenSSH
  collecting SMF records 39
  configuration files 167
  description of 1
  running in other locales 121
  setting up the system to collect SMF records 38
  setup problems for users 36
  verifying setup prerequisites 11
OpenSSH client
  getting ready to use 61
  running in other locales 121

P

PAMAuthenticationViaKbdInt keyword (sshd_config) 156
password authentication 90, 91
PasswordAuthentication keyword (ssh_config) 134
PasswordAuthentication keyword (sshd_config) 157
pattern (ssh_config) 138
pattern-list (ssh_config) 138
PermitEmptyPasswords keyword (sshd_config) 157
PermitLocalCommand keyword (ssh_config) 134
PermitOpen keyword (sshd_config) 157
PermitRootLogin keyword (sshd_config) 157
PermitTunnel keyword (sshd_config) 157
PermitUserEnvironment keyword (sshd_config) 157
PidFile keyword (sshd_config) 157
port forwarding
  adding, using the -L and -R options 92
  examples 513
  in /etc/ssh/sshd_config 14
  limiting 119
  with TCP 513
  without TCP 513
Port keyword (ssh_config) 134
Port keyword (sshd_config) 157
PreferredAuthentications keyword (ssh_config) 135
PrintLastLog keyword (sshd_config) 157
PrintMotd keyword (sshd_config) 158
privilege separation user
  creating the 26
Protocol keyword (ssh_config) 135
Protocol keyword (sshd_config) 158
protocol version 1
  supported by ssh 90
  supported by sshd daemon 117
protocol version 2
  supported by ssh 90
  supported by sshd daemon 117
ProxyCommand keyword (ssh_config) 135
ProxyUseFdpass keyword (ssh_config) 135
PubkeyAuthentication keyword (ssh_config) 135
PubkeyAuthentication keyword (sshd_config) 158
public key authentication
  setting up 62
public key pairs
  generating 63

R

R_datalib callable service
  managing key rings 49
random number generate service (CSFRNG)
  authorizing users to 37
random number generate support
  setting up for OpenSSH 37
RekeyLimit keyword (ssh_config) 135
RemoteForward keyword (ssh_config) 135
RFC 515
RhostsRSAAuthentication keyword (ssh_config) 136
RhostsRSAAuthentication keyword (sshd_config) 158
ring-specific profile checking 49
RSAAuthentication keyword (ssh_config) 136
RSAAuthentication keyword (sshd_config) 158

S

SAF (System Authorization Facility) 1
scp 73
SECSH (Secure Shell) working group
  RFC 515
Secure Shell (SECSH) working group
  RFC 515
security administrators
  setting up random number generate support 37
security, z/OS UNIX level

security, z/OS UNIX level *(continued)*
setting up the 28
SendEnv keyword (ssh_config) 136
sending to IBM
reader comments xlix
server authentication
performing setup for 18, 26
setting up 16
ServerAliveCountMax keyword (ssh_config) 136
ServerAliveInterval keyword (ssh_config) 136
ServerKeyBits keyword (sshd_config) 158
ServerSMF keyword (zos_sshd_config) 164
setting up 61
sftp
differences from ftp 11
sftp-server 81
shortcut keys 517
SmartcardDevice keyword (ssh_config) 136
SMF (System Management Facility) 1
SMF records
common security section 173
common TCP/IP identification section for OpenSSH 173
format of 171
setting up OpenSSH to collect 39
setting up the system to collect 38
subtype 96 181
subtype 97 184
subtype 98 187
subtypes for OpenSSH 172
ssh command
authentication 90
challenge-response authentication 91
escape characters 92
host key checking 89
host-based authentication 90
password authentication 91
protocol version 1 90
protocol version 2 90
public key authentication 90
TCP forwarding 93
X11 forwarding 92
ssh_config
keywords
AddressFamily 125
AFSTokenPassing 125
BatchMode 125
BindAddress 126
ChallengeResponseAuthentication 126
CheckHostIP 126
Cipher 126
Ciphers 126
ClearAllForwardings 127
Compression 127
CompressionLevel 127
ConnectionAttempts 127
ConnectTimeout 127
ControlMaster 127
ControlPath 128
DynamicForward 128
EnableSSHKeysign 128
EscapeChar 129
ExitOnForwardFailure 128
ForwardAgent 129
ForwardX11 129
ssh_config *(continued)*
keywords *(continued)*
ForwardX11Trusted 129
GatewayPorts 129
GlobalKnownHostsFile 129
GSSAPIAuthentication 129
GSSAPIClientIdentity 130
GSSAPIDelegateCredentials 130
GSSAPIRenewalForcesRekey 130
GSSAPIServerIdentity 130
GSSAPITrustDns 130
HashKnownHosts 131
Host 131
HostbasedAuthentication 131
HostKeyAlgorithms 132
HostKeyAlias 132
HostName 132
IdentitiesOnly 132
IdentityFile 132
KbdInteractiveAuthentication 132
KbdInteractiveDevices 133
KeepAlive 133
LocalCommand 133
LocalForward 133
LogLevel 133
MACs 134
NoHostauthenticationForLocalhost 134
NumberOfPasswordPrompts 134
PasswordAuthentication 134
PermitLocalCommand 134
Port 134
PreferredAuthentications 135
Protocol 135
ProxyCommand 135
ProxyUseFdpass 135
PubkeyAuthentication 135
RekeyLimit 135
RemoteForward 135
RhostsRSAAuthentication 136
RSAAuthentication 136
SendEnv 136
ServerAliveCountMax 136
ServerAliveInterval 136
SmartcardDevice 136
StrictHostKeyChecking 137
TCPKeepAlive 137
Tunnel 137
TunnelDevice 137
UsePrivilegedPort 137
User 137
UserKnownHostsFile 137
VerifyHostKeyDNS 137
XAuthLocation 138
pattern-lists 138
patterns 138
setting up 61
ssh_known_hosts
file format 120
ssh-add 97
ssh-agent 99
ssh-askpass 101
ssh-keygen 103
ssh-keyscan 111
ssh-keysign 113

sshd command
administrator-generated files 167
authentication 117
configuring for multilevel security 33
debugging 194
program-generated files 167
protocol version 1 117
protocol version 2 117
restarting without bringing it down 30
running in multilevel-security environment 32
setting up the 14
starting 27
starting as a stand-alone daemon
from the shell 29
using /etc/rc 29
using BPXBATCH 28
starting under inetd
without bringing it down 31
stopping the 31
user-generated files 168
sshd_config
keywords
AcceptEnv 146
AddressFamily 146
AFSTokenPassing 146
AllowGroups 146
AllowTcpForwarding 146
AllowUsers 147
AuthorizedKeysFile 148
Banner 148
ChallengeResponseAuthentication 148
ChrootDirectory 148
Ciphers 149
ClientAliveCountMax 150
ClientAliveInterval 150
Compression 150
DenyGroups 150
DenyUsers 151
ForceCommand 151
GatewayPorts 151
GSSAPIAuthentication 152
GSSAPICleanupCredentials 152
GSSAPIKeyExchange 152
GSSAPIStoreCredentialsOnRekey 152
GSSAPIStrictAcceptorCheck 152
HostbasedAuthentication 153
HostbasedUsesNameFromPacketOnly 153
HostKey 153
IgnoreRhosts 153
IgnoreUserKnownHosts 153
KbdInteractiveAuthentication 154
KeepAlive 154
KerberosAuthentication 154
KerberosGetAFSToken 154
KerberosOrLocalPasswd 154
KerberosTgtPassing 154
KerberosTicketCleanup 154
KexAlgorithms 154
KeyRegenerationInterval 155
ListenAddress 155
LoginGraceTime 155
LogLevel 155
MACs 155
Match 156
sshd_config *(continued)*
keywords *(continued)*
MaxAuthTries 156
MaxStartups 156
PAMAuthenticationViaKbdInt 156
PasswordAuthentication 157
PermitEmptyPasswords 157
PermitOpen 157
PermitRootLogin 157
PermitTunnel 157
PermitUserEnvironment 157
PidFile 157
Port 157
PrintLastLog 157
PrintMotd 158
Protocol 158
PubkeyAuthentication 158
RhostsRSAAuthentication 158
RSAAuthentication 158
ServerKeyBits 158
StrictModes 158
Subsystem 159
SyslogFacility 159
TCPKeepAlive 159
UseDNS 159
UseLogin 159
UsePAM 160
UsePrivilegeSeparation 160
VerifyReverseMapping 160
X11DisplayOffset 160
X11Forwarding 160
X11UseLocalhost 160
XAuthLocation 160
StrictHostKeyChecking keyword (ssh_config) 137
StrictModes keyword (sshd_config) 158
subcommands 78
Subsystem keyword (sshd_config) 159
Summary of changes li
summary of changes for V2R2 as updated December, 2015 li
summary of changes for V2R3 l
syslogd daemon
setting up to debug sshd 194
SyslogFacility keyword (sshd_config) 159

T

tasks
configuring your system for X11 forwarding
steps for 35
creating configuration files
steps for 14
creating sshd privilege separation user
step for 26
editing configuration files
steps for 14
performing setup for server authentication (storing keys in key rings)
steps for 18
performing setup for server authentication (storing keys in UNIX files)
steps for 16
performing setup for server authentication with GSS-API (Kerberos)
steps for 26

tasks *(continued)*
setting up authorization to CSFRNG (random number generate service)
steps for 37
setting up OpenSSH to collect SMF records
steps for 39
setting up OpenSSH to run in FIPS mode
steps 47
setting up OpenSSH to use ICSF ciphers and MAC algorithms
steps 40
setting up syslogd to debug sshd)
steps for 194
setting up the client configuration files
steps for 61
setting up the system to collect OpenSSH SMF records
steps for 38
setting up user authentication with GSS-API (Kerberos)
steps for 70
setting up user authentication, using key rings
steps for 65
setting up user authentication, using UNIX files
steps for 62
setting up your system for X11 forwarding
steps for 71
starting the sshd daemon under inetd
steps for 30
verifying the prerequisites for using OpenSSH
steps for 11
TCP forwarding 93
TCPKeepAlive keyword (ssh_config) 137
TCPKeepAlive keyword (sshd_config) 159
TERMINAL class settings 33
Tunnel keyword (ssh_config) 137
TunnelDevice keyword (ssh_config) 137
tunnelling 513

U

UNIX files
setting up user authentication 62
UseDNS keyword (sshd_config) 159
UseLogin keyword (sshd_config) 159
UsePAM keyword (sshd_config) 160
UsePrivilegedPort keyword (ssh_config) 137
UsePrivilegeSeparation keyword (sshd_config) 160
user authentication
setting up 62
user ID alias table 27
user interface
ISPF 517
TSO/E 517
User keyword (ssh_config) 137
UserKnownHostsFile keyword (ssh_config) 137

V

VerifyHostKeyDNS keyword (ssh_config) 137
VerifyReverseMapping keyword (sshd_config) 160

W

wildcard characters 78

X

X11 forwarding
configuring setup for 71
configuring your system for 35
ssh 92
X11DisplayOffset keyword (sshd_config) 160
X11Forwarding keyword (sshd_config) 160
X11UseLocalhost keyword (sshd_config) 160
XAuthLocation keyword (ssh_config) 138
XAuthLocation keyword (sshd_config) 160

Z

z/OS UNIX level of security
setting up 28
zos_ssh_config
keywords
ClientSMF 140
Host 140
zos_sshd_config
keywords
HostKeyRingLabel 163
Match 164
ServerSMF 164
zos_user_ssh_config
keywords
Host 143
IdentityKeyRingLabel 143



SC27-6806-30

